A CAHNERS PUBLICATION
INTERNATIONAL EDITION
OCTOBER 16, 1986

EDN

Industrial Electronics Product Showcase

SCSI peripherals

Touchscreen displays

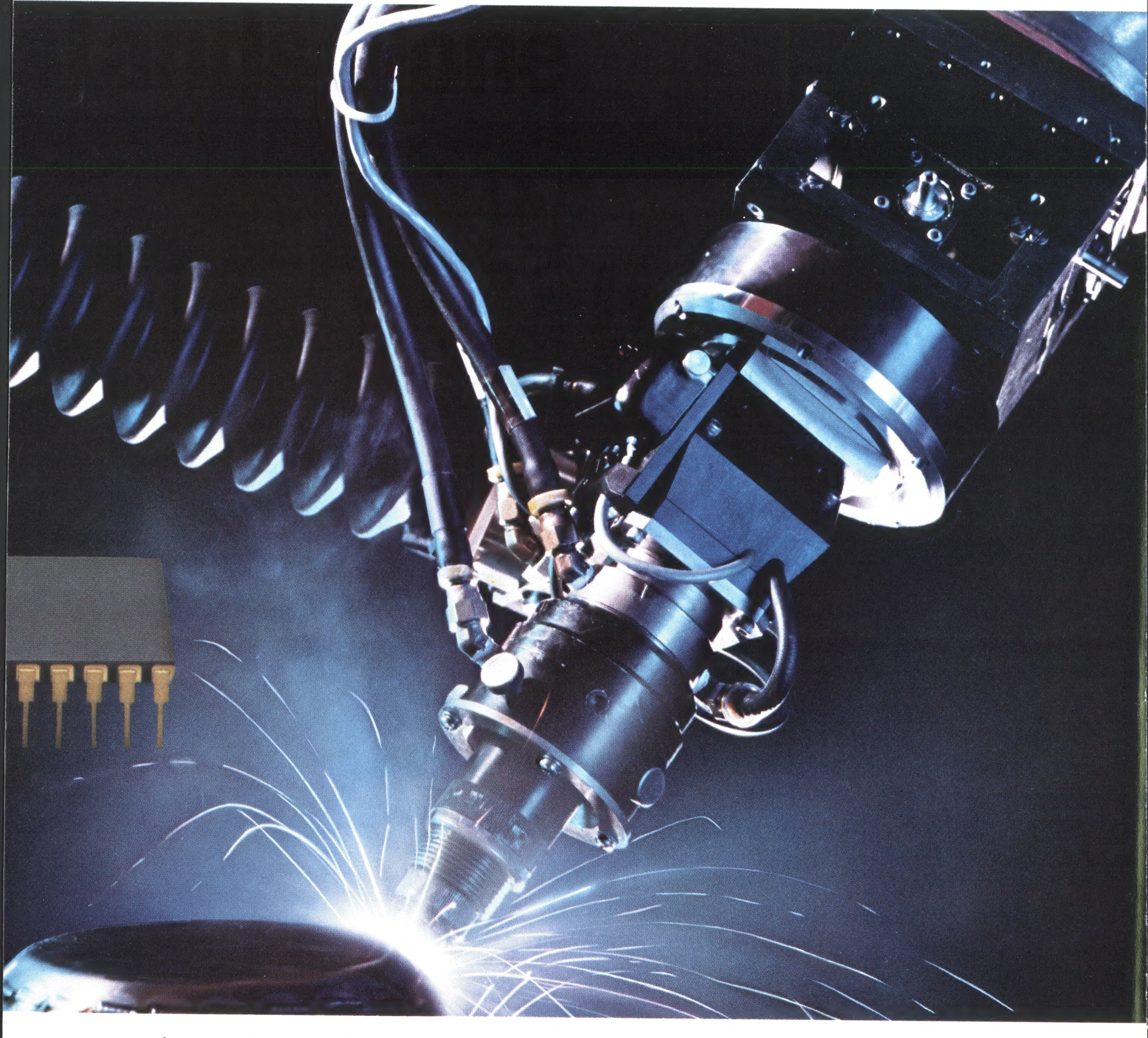
PC-based instruments

Synchronous V/F converters

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

New wave of DSP chips makes complex tasks flow smoothly

stands alone.



error correction technique, the ICL7134 provides up to 14 bits of accuracy and ultra-high stability over the entire operating temperature range. Plus the same cool low-power CMOS performance.

Right now, we've got plenty of stock available. So once you see how easily the ICL7115 interfaces to your hardwired system and hooks up to 8- or 16-bit buses, you can spec the A/D chip that stands without peer.

Matter of fact, give us a call today and we'll put this super A/D converter in your hands. After all, we designed the ICL7115 for great engineers. Like you.

Call us for your free evaluation ICL7115, or write Intersil, Inc., Mail Stop R1-26, 10600 Ridgeview Court, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, call (02) 673-93-79 or 660-20-14. Or write General Electric, International Operations, Chaussee de la Hulpe, 150-Bte. 5, 1170 Brussels, Belgium.

And discover—first hand—why GE stands for Great Engineering.

Semiconductor
INTERSIL

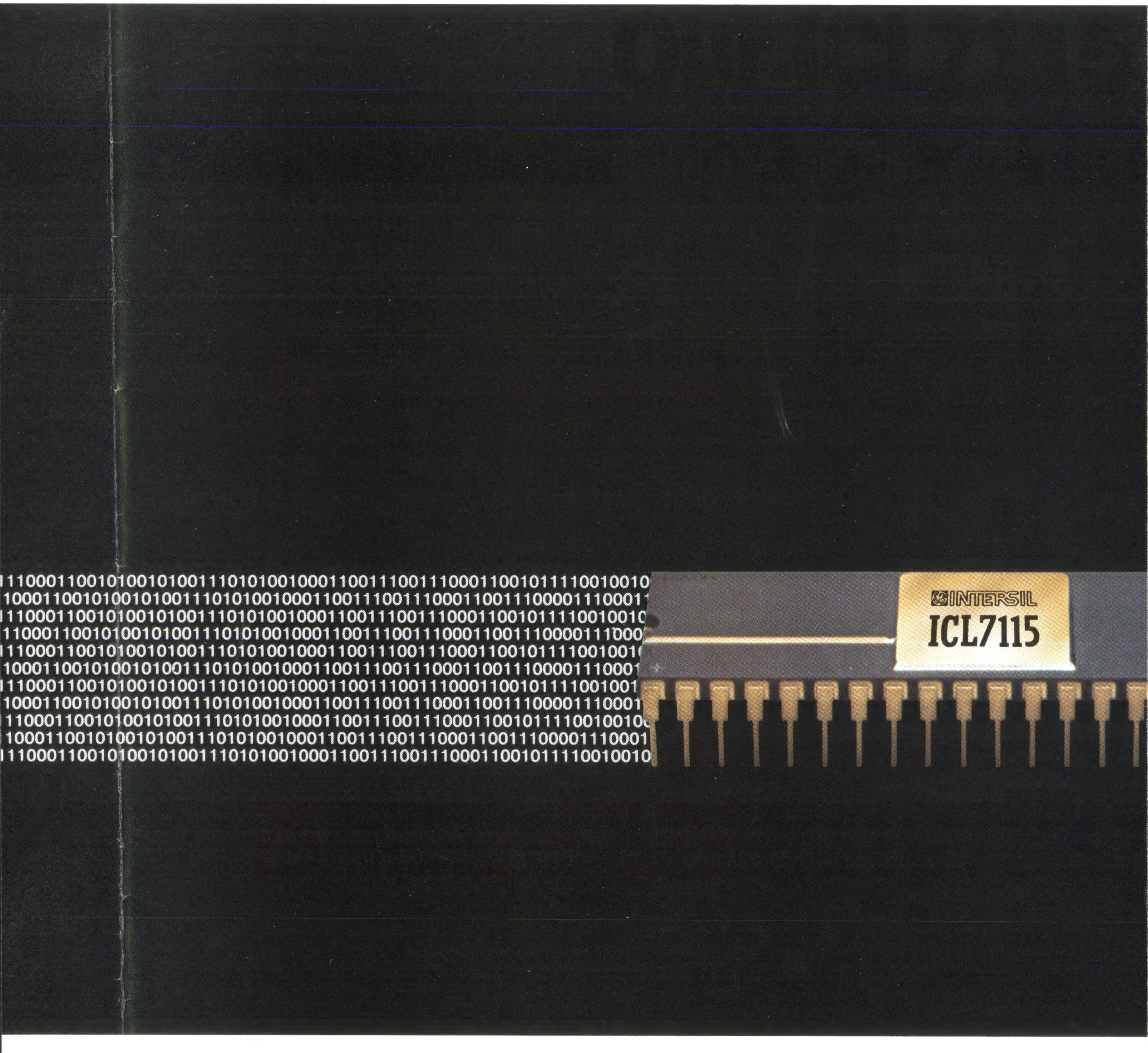
GE and GE are registered trademarks of General Electric Company, U.S.A.

Sample the future. Call 1-800-4GE-SEMI, IN NY STATE 1-800-2GE-SEMI

Ext. 401. Free evaluation ICL7115s are available to the first 3000 qualified callers.

CIRCLE NO 7

Our ICL7115



The only 14-bit monolithic A/D converter on the market today—that's Intersil's ICL7115. It's the chip that will change the definition of signal processing.

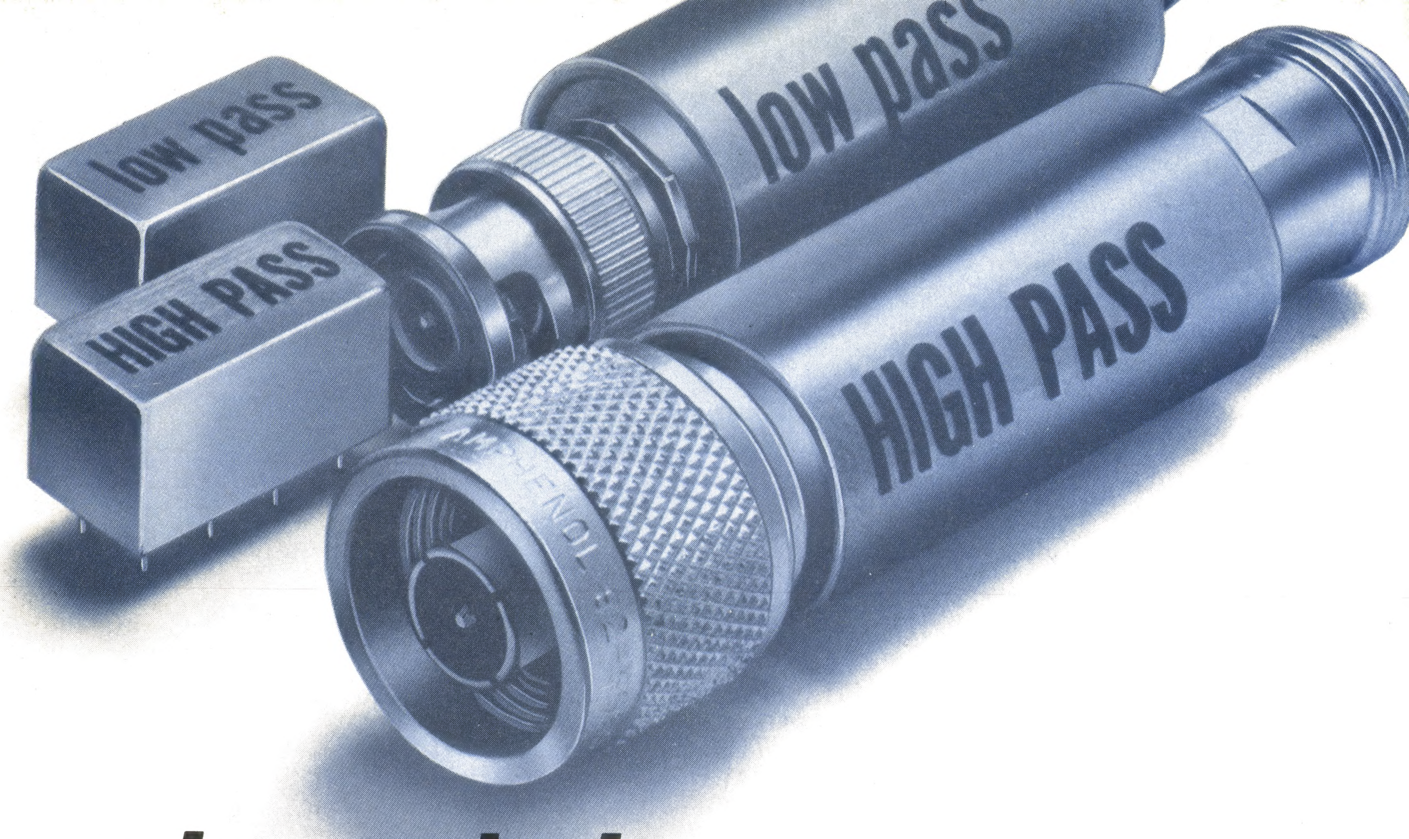
Data acquisition and data logging applications are a whole new ball game with the ICL7115. It's monolithic, which means lower cost and higher reliability than systems built with hybrids or modules. And its successive approximation technique gives you 25,000 conversions per second, for more rapid sampling and greater digitizing capabilities.

The key to the ICL7115 is our proprietary EPROM error correction technique. Unlike conventional techniques such as laser trimming, this unique EPROM correction method compensates for linearity and full-scale error with greater precision and stability, over the entire operating temperature range.

Though it's a hot new product, the ICL7115 is a very cool performer: thanks to our advanced CMOS technology, the whole package dissipates only 10mW.

And if your system requires equal precision in a D/A converter, our ICL7134 meets the challenge. Utilizing the same proprietary EPROM

Anything's possible with Great Engineering.



value-packed filters from $9.95

dc to 3GHz

- less than 1dB insertion loss over entire passband
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5 section, 30dB per octave roll-off
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- over 100 models, immediate delivery
- meets MIL-STD-202
- rugged hermetically sealed package (0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.)
- BNC, Type N, SMA available

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 3

LOW PASS **Model** *LP–	**10.7**	**50**	**70**	**100**	**150**	**200**	**300**	**450**	**550**	**600**	**750**	**850**	**1000**
Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to	10.7	48	60	98	140	190	270	400	520	580	700	780	900
Max. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)	19	70	90	147	210	290	410	580	750	840	1000	1100	1340

Prices (ea.): P $9.95 (6-49), B $24.95 (1-49), N $27.95 (1-49), S $26.95 (1-49)

HIGH PASS **Model** *HP–		**50**	**100**	**150**	**200**	**300**	**400**	**500**	**600**	**700**	**800**	**900**	**1000**
Pass Band (MHz)	start, max.	41	90	133	185	290	395	500	600	700	780	910	1000
	end, min.	200	400	600	800	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)		26	55	95	116	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720

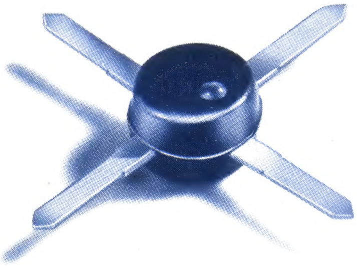
Prices (ea.): P $12.95 (6-49), B $27.95 (1-49), N $30.95 (1-49), S $29.95 (1-49)

*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA *example:* **PLP-10.7**

C105 REV. B

99¢

(100 qty.)



dc to 1000 MHz Amplifier

Facing a "make-or-buy" decision for wideband amplifiers in your latest design...whether to design, build and test in-house or purchase from an outside supplier? "Buy" is the viable decision now with Mini-Circuits' stable, dc to 1000MHz monolithic amplifier for only 99 cents.

The single-stage monolithic 12db gain MAR-1 amplifier, housed in a tiny 0.085 in. diam. 4-pin package can deliver up to 0dBm undistorted output and boasts a noise figure of only 5.5 dB. Due to its 50-ohm input and output design, individual MAR-1 amplifiers can easily be cascaded using coupling capacitors; each unit is unconditionally stable and thus free from oscillation regardless of load impedance or even in the absence of a load. Return loss is typically more than 10dB (even out-of-band) and isolation is 20dB (typ). The MAR-1 requires 7V dc, 20mA power input.

The amplifier's low cost, coupled with its extreme bandwidth, opens an enormous window for applications ranging from communications equipment to test and measurement setups, to industrial and commercial gear.

The MAR-1 is priced at 99 cents each in 100 quantity, with lower prices for larger volume orders (check factory); units are available for immediate delivery.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C112 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE NO 8

Volume 31, Number 21

EDN

October 16, 1986

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

***On the cover:** Manufacturers are unfolding new digital signal-processing chips that ease the implementation of complex algorithms. However, these chips also pose new design problems. See pg 162. (Photo courtesy Texas Instruments Inc; creative direction by Mary Ann Topezer; art direction by Kathryn L McElroy; photography by Kevin Hunter)*

DESIGN FEATURES

Special Report: DSP ICs 162

Choosing digital signal-processor chips isn't as difficult as it might seem. But beware: There are pitfalls along the way, from your first pencil sketch—where design subtleties await—to your implementation of an actual DSP task.—*Jon Titus, Senior Editor*

Designer's Guide to Synchronous V/F Converters—Part 1 183

By using a synchronous V/F converter (SVFC), you can design analog-input systems that have greater linearity than that attainable by using asynchronous V/F converters or A/D converters. In this article, first in a 2-part series, you'll become acquainted with V/F converters in general and the AD651 SVFC in particular.—*Larry Devito, Analog Devices Semiconductor*

Touchscreen displays suit multifarious applications 195

After 10 years of technical improvement and cost reduction, touch-sensitive screens have achieved price and performance levels that compare favorably with other computer-input devices. Given that, and the ultimate simplicity of the technology itself—the pointing of a finger—it's puzzling that more applications don't make use of it.—*John Javetski*

Designer's Guide to VME Bus Control—Part 2 211

By using fuse-programmable controllers (FPCs) and PLDs, you can implement VME Bus control in your computer system with a minimum of hardware. Part 1 (October 2, pg 187) of this 2-part series described the bus-arbitration process and control functions and showed how to implement the VME Bus protocol in an FPC. This final part describes the implementation of similar controllers for slave modules and interrupt handlers, and it provides tools for programming the FPC.—*Arthur Khu, Advanced Micro Devices*

Continued on page 7

EDN (ISSN 0012-7515) is published 45 times a year, biweekly with one additional issue in January, February, March, August, and December, two additional issues in April, June, July, September, and November, and three additional issues in May and October by Cahners Publishing, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158. William M Platt, President; Terrence M McDermott, Executive Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President of Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President Production & Manufacturing; Terrence McDermott, Group Vice President. Copyright 1986 by Reed Publishing USA, a division of Reed Holdings Inc; Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer. Circulation records maintained at Cahners Publishing Co, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to EDN, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206.

POWER SWITCHES FROM C&K

NEW Snap-In Slides

The latest addition to the C&K line is the S Series Snap-In Slide Switch. Compact contemporary design with many "Value Added" features, such as wire leads, harnesses with connectors and jumper strips to provide reversing capabilities. Bezels and slides available in nine contrasting or matching colors. Patent Pending.

C&K has the greatest variety of **low cost,** high volume power switches in Slide, Rocker and Rotary motion. Ratings up to 15 amps, single or double pole, with quick connect, solder lug or wire lead terminals. All switches are UL/CSA listed and many are available with International approvals.

To meet today's high-amp applications in the appliance, electrical or electronic markets, C&K has the power switch to meet your every need.

Send for your full line catalog for complete specifications, we'll even send you a Free sample on request. Call or write today. 1-800-334-7729.

C&K®

C&K Components, Inc.
2035 Highway 70 East
Clayton, NC 27520-0687

The Primary Source Worldwide®...

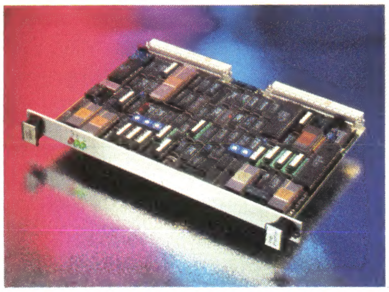
CIRCLE NO 9

Continued from page 5

EDN

October 16, 1986

***PC-based modules and systems** bring the ease of front-panel instrument control to the task of programming instruments for benchtop testing or ATE applications (pg 61).*



***SCSI host adapters** suit a variety of VME Bus and Multibus system needs, but take care that the SCSI host adapter you choose is the best match for your application (pg 81).*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

High-level software simplifies use of PC-based instrument modules and systems 61

Manufacturers of personal-computer-based instruments recognize the value of shortened development times, and in their systems they have incorporated high-level software that lets you enter simple programming commands through "pseudo" front panels displayed on the personal computer's screen.—*Chris Everett, Regional Editor*

SCSI host-adapter boards meet the needs of Multibus and VME Bus computer systems 81

You buy, rather than design, boards to hurry a product to market, and now you can obtain Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) capabilities in board form for your system designs. SCSI host adapters suit a wide variety of VME and Multibus I systems needs, and they'll soon serve Mutibus II needs as well.—*Maury Wright, Regional Editor*

Industrial Electronics Product Showcase 97

PRODUCT UPDATE

Single-port multiplier/accumulator IC 123
Single-chip hard-disk controller 126
Development tools 128
Chip set 130
High-performance mainframe scopes 132
Flat-panel terminal 135
Graphics debugger 136
Delta-sigma A/D converter 139
Hybrid track/hold amplifier 140
Software-controlled CMOS IC 143

DESIGN IDEAS

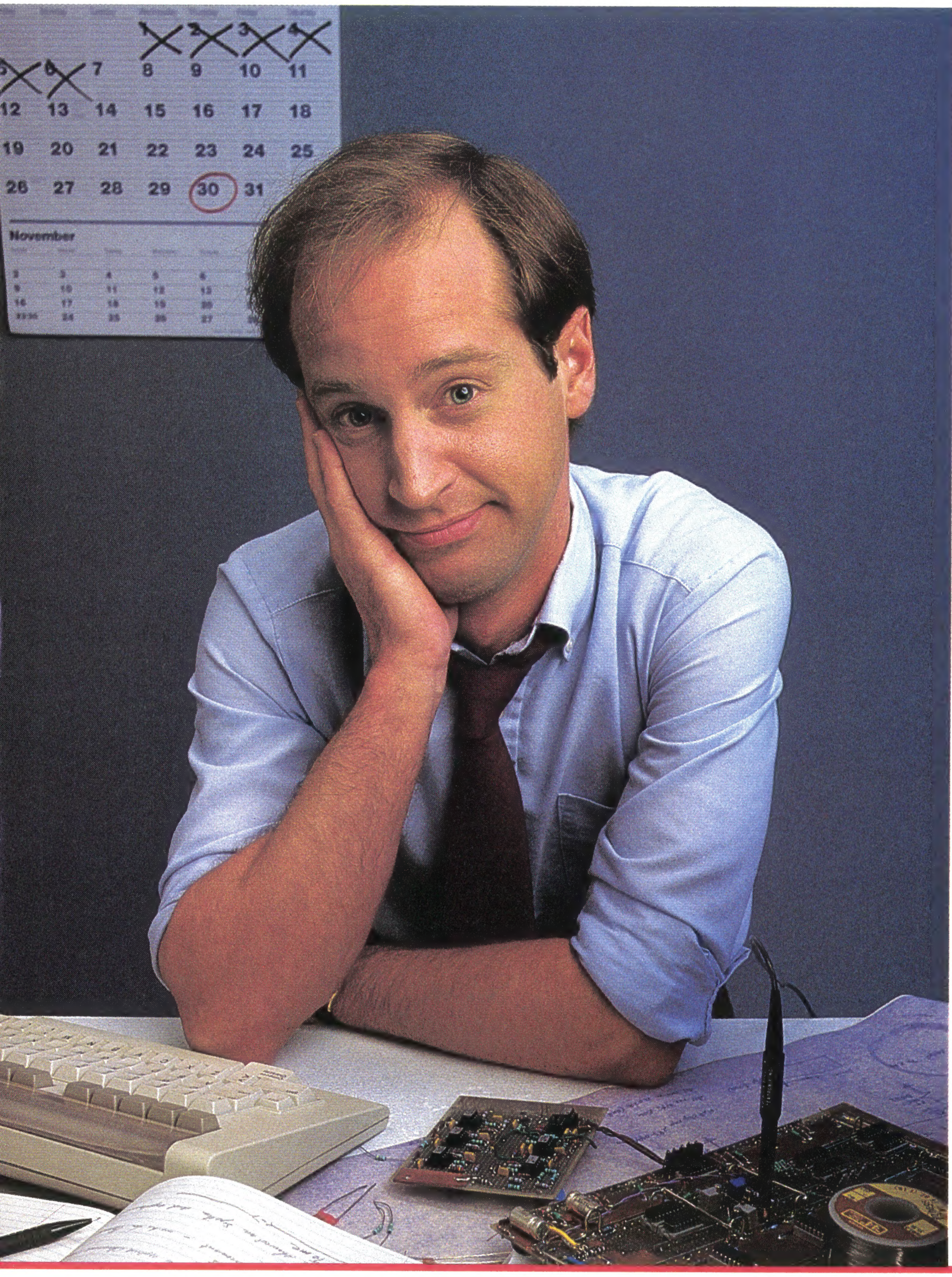
Versatile ramp generator uses 1k-bit RAM 225
Filter IC performs signal demultiplexing 226
Ground-noise probe is battery powered 228
Sync separator flags odd fields 233
Reset circuit solves brownout problems 236

Continued on page 9

Advertising and editorial offices: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-3030. Subscription offices: 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Phone (303) 388-4511. EDN is circulated without charge to those qualified. Subscription to others: Continental US $90/year, $5/copy; Canada and Mexico $100/year, $6/copy; Europe Air Mail $125/year, $7/copy; all others surface mail $155/year; all other airmail $175/year. Special issue prices may vary. Send requests for qualification forms and/or change of address to subscription office.

© 1986 by Reed Publishing USA, Division of Reed Holdings Inc. All rights reserved.

When you need a miracle, call us.

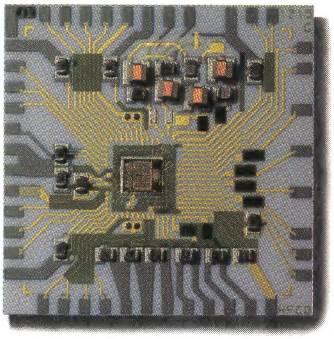


We can solve your hybrid problems.

It can happen to anybody. You come up against a tough design problem with no solution in sight. Time is running out, and you need help fast!

Let us help. The most complete high-quality, competitively priced, hybrid design and production capability is only a phone call away. We have a proven track record for fast delivery of high-performance thick-film and thin-film hybrids, and multilayer ceramics. And we can help you meet your critical program deadlines.

We're committed to your product's success.



Call the hybrid hotline 503-627-4220

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Copyright © 1986, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. HCO-001

CIRCLE NO 10

Continued from page 7

EDN

October 16, 1986

VP/Publisher
F Warren Dickson

VP/Associate Publisher/Editorial Director
Roy Forsberg

Editor
Gary Legg

Managing Editor
Rick Nelson

Assistant Managing Editor
Joan Morrow

Home Office Editorial Staff
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*
Jonathan Titus, *Senior Editor*
Bill Travis, *Senior Editor*
Deborah Asbrand, *Staff Editor*
Joanne Clay, *Staff Editor*
Tarlton Fleming, *Associate Editor*
Eva Freeman, *Associate Editor*
Clare Mansfield, *Staff Editor*
Charles Small, *Associate Editor*
David Smith, *Associate Editor*
George Stubbs, *Staff Editor*
Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*
Valerie DeSalvo, *Assistant Editor*
Helen McElwee, *Assistant Editor*
Cynthia B Rettig, *Assistant Editor*
Steven Paul, *Production Editor*

Editorial Field Offices
Margery S Conner, *Regional Editor*
Newbury Park, CA: (805) 499-7901

Denny Cormier, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868

Bob Cushman, *Special Features Editor*
Port Washington, NY: (516) 944-6524

Chris Everett, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868

Steven H Leibson, *Regional Editor*
Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233

J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*
Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961

Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*
San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785

Peter Harold, *European Editor*
0603-630782
(St Francis House, Queens Rd,
Norwich, Norfolk NR1 3PN, UK)

Contributing Editors
Robert Pease, Bob Peterson, Don Powers

Editorial Services
Kathy Leonard, *Office Manager*
Loretta Curcio, Darlene Thomas,
Nancy Weiland

Art Staff
Kathleen Ruhl, *Art Director*
Roseanne D Coveney, *Illustrator*
Chin-Soo Chung, *Illustrator*
Debi Queally, *Illustrator*

Production/Manufacturing Staff
William Tomaselli, *Production Supervisor*
Donna Pono, *Production Manager*
Patricia Hadidian, *Production Assistant*
Beth Ann Cooper, *Production Assistant*
Diane Malone, *Composition*

Graphics Director
Norman Graf

VP/Production/Manufacturing
Wayne Hulitzky

Director of Production/Manufacturing
John R Sanders

VP/Research
Ira Siegel

Director of Marketing Communications
Deborah Virtue

Marketing Communications
Jennifer Ware, *Communications Manager*
Corie Rand, *Promotion Coordinator*
Susan Odell, *Promotion Assistant*

EDITORIAL 53

A computer should serve to amplify the skills that you and your colleagues possess, but make sure you can determine the point at which it becomes nothing more than a crutch.

NEW PRODUCTS

Computer-Aided Engineering 241
Computers & Peripherals 245
Components & Packaging 249
Computer-System Subassemblies 252
ICs & Semiconductors 261
Instrumentation & Power Sources 265
International 269
Software 272

PROFESSIONAL ISSUES 281

Support organizations for inventors takes the loneliness out of creating.—*Deborah Asbrand, Staff Editor*

LOOKING AHEAD 295

Semiconductor annual growth rate to be 15% to 1995 . . . VLSI design centers aid system designers.

DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks 23
News Breaks International 26
Signals & Noise 36
Calendar 44
Readers' Choice 150
Leadtime Index 157
Business/Corporate Staff 274
Literature 280
Career Opportunities 285
Advertisers Index 294

BPA ABP

Cahners Publishing Company ☐ A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Foodservice ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Book Publishing & Libraries ☐ Medical/Health Care ☐

MOTOROLA

MACHINES...1986 VIDEO FREEDOM MACHINES...1986 VIDEO FRE
MC 1378
MC10319

Low-Cost,
8-Bit 25 MHz ADC

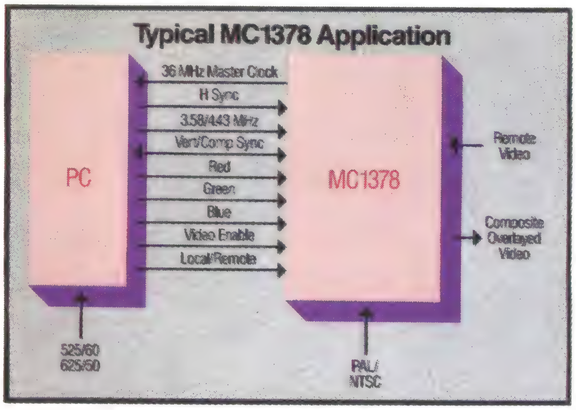
Composite Video
Overlay Sync

Video, the beautiful.

One brilliant performance after another with linear single-chip video sync, 25 MHz flash.

'Til now, staying free of costly, complex, multi-IC circuits for composite video overlay encoding in NTSC or PAL was just a dream. And a 25 MHz, 8-bit A/D converter was only a glimmer of hope.

Now, Motorola linear offers single-chip solutions to video circuit designs that eliminate the need for multiple devices and require far fewer external support components. The result? Simply easier, faster design; lower cost; ready availability and a quicker way to get your products to market while the window is wide open.



Display two composite color video signals together in overlay format.

Motorola's new linear MC1378 color TV composite video overlay synchronizer overcomes all the problems of video overlay graphics in a single monolithic device. It's an ideal choice for applications in interactive systems where computer-generated characters or objects are to be inserted into images from disc, tape or off the air.

The MC1378 contains quadrature color modulators, RGB matrix, blanking level clamps and a complete complement of synchronizers to lock a microcomputer-based, local video source to any remote video source. It is tailored to work with controllable video graphics sources. It is key to basic system timing and encoding and operates on a single 5.0 V supply.

4 to 1 COST CUT

The MC1378 is the single-chip solution you've been looking for to be free of a boardful of ICs and discretes.

High-speed 8-bit A/D converter provides 4:1 cost reduction.

Our MC10319 high-speed, A/D flash converter is uniquely suited to digital signal processing applications in video displays, radar, high-speed instrumentation and TV encoding.

This linear device operates at a 25 MHz sampling rate and employs an internal Grey code structure that eliminates large output errors on fast slewing input signals. It is fully TTL-compatible and uses only 600 mW of power. Three-state TTL outputs permit direct drive of a data bus or common I/O memory.

The MC10319 contains 256 parallel comparators across a precision input reference network. Comparator outputs are fed to latches and then to an encoder network, to produce an 8-bit data byte plus an overrange bit. The data is latched and converted to 3-state LS-TTL outputs. The overrange bit is always active to allow for either sensing of the overrange condition or ease of interconnecting a pair of devices to produce a 9-bit A/D converter. Eight-bit resolution and 9-bit accuracy are guaranteed.

The MC10319 is another single-chip solution to formerly complex and costly video ADCs which are up to four times as expensive. It, too, is factory-available.

For complete information on Motorola's unique ASIC capabilities, fill out the coupon today.

We're on your design-in team.

HEADQUARTERS:
Geneva, Switzerland
16 Chemin de la Voie-Creuse
P.O. Box 8
1211 Geneve 20, Switzerland

SALES OFFICES:

Austria	Vienna
Denmark	Copenhagen
Finland	Helsinki
France	Paris, Grenoble, Rennes, Toulouse
Germany	Munich, Hannover, Nuremberg, Wiesbaden Sindelfingen
Italy	Milan, Rome
Netherlands	Utrecht
Norway	Oslo
Spain	Madrid
Sweden	Stockholm
Switzerland	Zurich
United Kingdom	Aylesbury East Kilbride (Scotland)
Eastern Europe/ Middle East	Geneva

MOTOROLA INC.
European Semiconductor Division

Write To: Motorola Ltd., European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14-5BP, United Kingdom.

283EDN101686

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

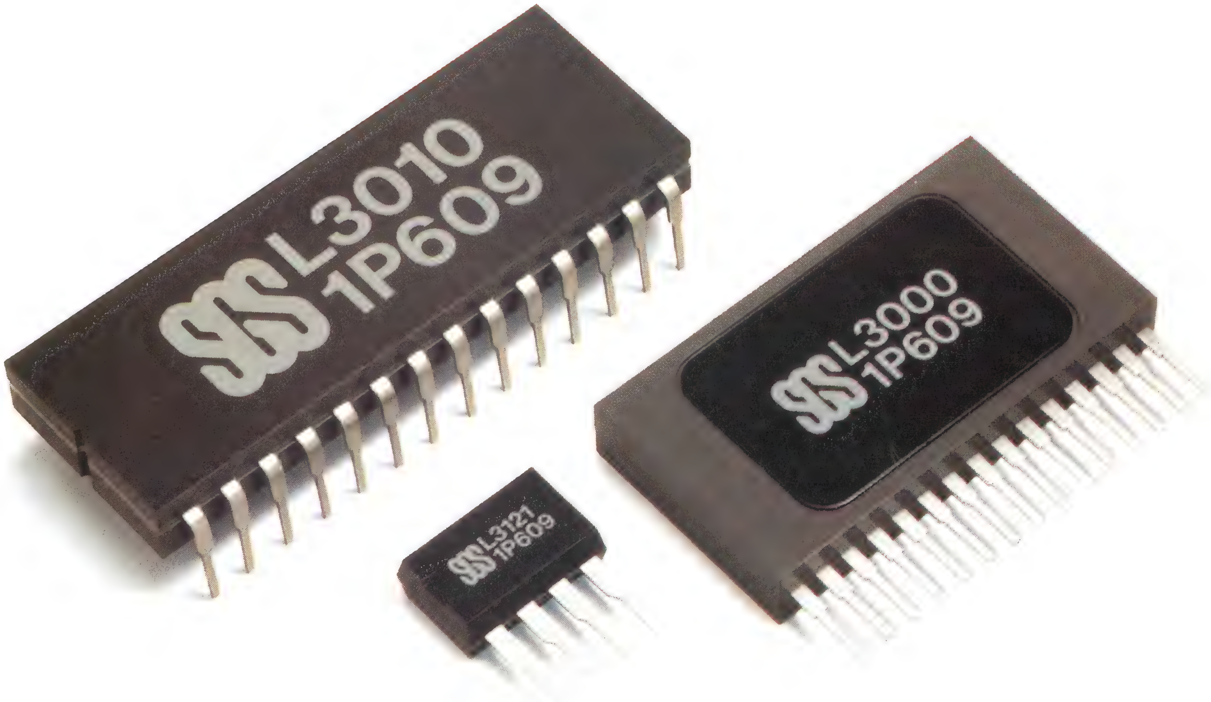
____

Call Me. Phone: ____________________

They Said They Could Do It

We Did It

The Integrated SLIC From SGS



No one ever said that making an integrated SLIC kit with the BORSH functions would be easy. And it's just as well because the mix of advanced technologies needed to do it has defeated almost everyone.
But not SGS.

150V Technology Gives Ringing Function and Extra Feed Capability.

The ringing function with its high voltage, high current, cyclic characteristics has defeated almost all attempts at integration. The SGS L3000 built with our own proprietary high voltage HV4 technology has allowed us to integrate the ringing function as well as giving the possibility of increasing feed voltage where long lines are used.
What's more, SGS advanced package technology gives new levels of reliability and performance. Easily satisfying the most demanding lifetime requirements.

High Density Bipolar Technology Gives No-Compromise Analog/Digital Performance.

SGS high density bipolar technology allows both analog and digital circuits to be integrated on the same chip with no trade-off compromises. This is the technology we use to make the L3010 control and interface circuit.
Thanks to SGS mastery of this technology the L3010 can easily be adapted to different systems architectures, we know because we've already done it.
And the L3010 is designed to operate with any standard CODEC/FILTER combination chip.

Innovative Solid State Suppressor Gives Total Protection.

Realized with yet another special SGS HV technology the L3121 suppresses all transients by zeroing them. It does this independently of transient rise times and is able to withstand, time after time, current transients as high as 150A.
Another unique feature of the L3121 is the gate function which ensures that the correct breakover voltage is automatically set for all feeding conditions.

We Did It.

No one ever said that making an integrated SLIC would be easy. With the L3000, L3010 and L3121 SLIC kit SGS have done it.
For more information on the integrated SLIC contact your SGS distributor or local SGS sales office now.

SGS Technology ® and Service

CIRCLE NO 13

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS - SGS Microelettronica SpA, Via C. Olivetti 2 - 20041 Agrate Brianza - Italy. Tel: 039-65551 Telex: 330131-330141 SGSAGR
SGS is present in: Benelux, Eindhoven (NL), Tel: 040-433566, Telex: 51186 SGSEI NL • **Brazil,** São Paulo, Tel: 011-853-5062, Telex: 37988 UMBR BR • **Denmark,** Herlev, Tel: 02-948533, Telex: 35411 • **France,** Montrouge, Tel: 01-47460800, Telex: 250938 F • **Hong Kong,** Hunghom, Kowloon, Tel: 03-644251/6, Telex: 33906 ESGIE HK • **Italy and South Europe,** Assago (MI), Tel. 02-8244131, Telex: 330131-330141 SGSAGR • **Japan,** Tokyo, Tel. 3-3788161 • **Korea,** Mapo (Seoul), Tel: 712-7071/2/3, Telex: K 26493 • **Singapore,** Singapore, Tel: 482-1411, Telex: RS 55201 ESGIES • **Spain,** Madrid, Tel: 01-7337043, Telex: 41414 • **Sweden,** Märsta, Tel: 0760-40120, Telex: 054-10932 • **Switzerland,** Grand-Saconnex (Genève), Tel: 022-986462/3, Telex 28895 • **Taiwan-Republic of China,** Taipei, Tel: 2-772 8203, Telex: 10310 ESGIETWN • **United Kingdom,** Aylesbury, Tel: 0296-5977, Telex: 051-83245 • **USA,** Phoenix, Tel: (602) 867-6100, Telex: 249976 SGSPH UR • **West Germany,** Grafing bei München, Tel: 08092-690, Telex: 05 27378.

Monolithic Memories announces CMOS.

People tend to get a bit excited when they hear that Monolithic Memories is getting into CMOS.

And frankly, we can't blame them.

After all, we're doing things with CMOS that no one else has done before.

For instance, we're producing Double Density Interface and ZHAL™ circuits that run at CMOS power levels, with speeds rivalling the best of bipolar. And we're shipping them in volume.

We're also bringing CMOS to our PAL® product line, beginning with ZPAL™ devices

CIRCLE NO 14

featuring zero standby power and 35ns maximum propagation delay, better than anything our competition has yet offered.

What's more, our CMOS technology is going to open up a new and exciting product area for you in the months ahead. So stay tuned for another major announcement. And a celebration that'll make this one look like a PTA meeting.

Why are we doing all this, you ask?

Simply to offer you a range of speed/power options unmatched anywhere. From ECL to CMOS. Not to mention a line of bipolar ICs that stands out in any crowd.

So call or write today for our new CMOS brochure.

Monolithic Memories, 2175 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054. (800) 247-6527.

But if you want to beat the crowd, you'd better hurry.

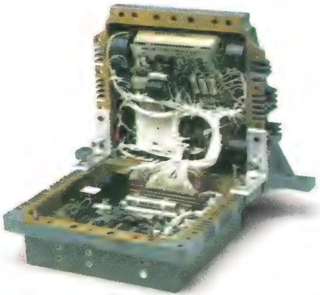
PAL is a registered trademark and ZHAL and ZPAL are trademarks of Monolithic Memories, Inc. ©1986, Monolithic Memories, Inc.

Monolithic Memories MMI

UPI/Bettmann

CIRCLE NO 14

“With all the sophisticated electronics we’re putting up in space, we aren’t going to gamble on a power supply.”

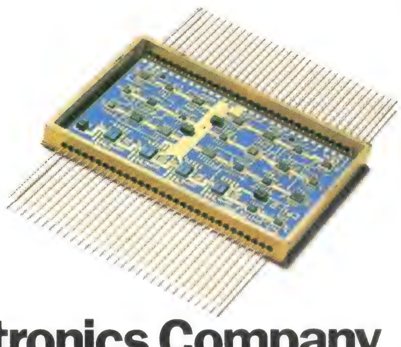


Boeing Electronics Company

Reliability By Design

P.O. Box 24969, M/S 9-42, Seattle, WA 98124-6269, (206) 657-7474.

“By using a hybrid microcircuit, we got a 20-to-1 size reduction and an improvement in reliability, too.”



Boeing Electronics Company

Reliability By Design

P.O. Box 24969, M/S 9-42, Seattle, WA 98124-6269, (206) 657-7474.

LEADERSHIP

MEANS BEING FIRST
IN

Market Coverage

Circulation Quantity

Circulation Quality

Editorial Vitality & Innovation

Editorial Depth

Editorial Breadth

Readership

Reader Preference

Quality Reader Response

Market Research

Marketing Support

Momentum

Advertiser Acceptance

EDN

For More Information on Tektronix, Circle No. 1 ➤

STOP WISHING FOR THE IMPOSSIBLE IN DIGITAL ANALYSIS!

1
Complex, state-driven triggering at 200 MHz.

2
Symbolic, real-time software debugging.

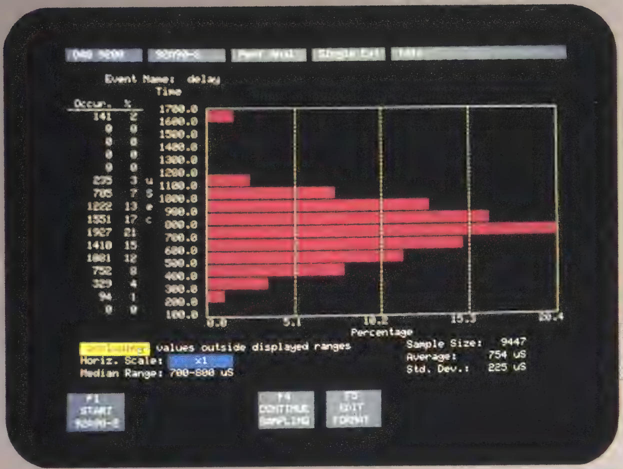
3
Simultaneous integration of multiple microprocessors.

4
100 + channels of acquisition at 2 GHz.

5
Easy ASIC device verification at up to 50 MHz.

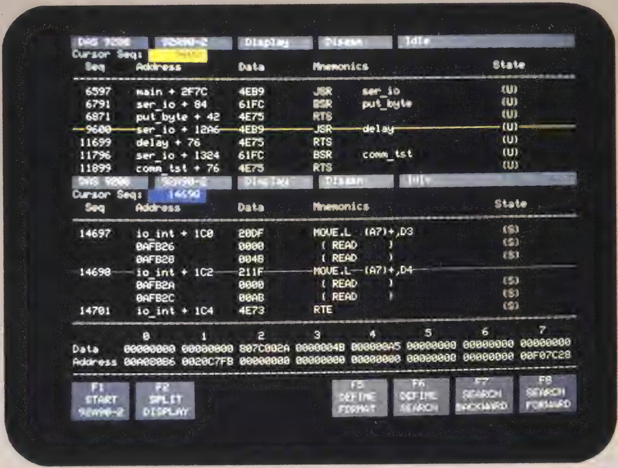
6
Functional board testing at an affordable price

INTRODUCING THE DAS9200: NOW TEK MAKES THE IMPOSSIBLE LOOK EASY.



```
        Event Name:  delay
                     Time
Occur.   %
  141    2        1700.0
    0    0        1600.0
    0    0        1500.0
    0    0        1400.0
    0    0        1300.0
    0    0        1200.0
  235    3  u     1100.0
  705    7  s     1000.0
 1222   13  e      900.0
 1551   17  c      800.0
 1927   21         700.0
 1410   15         600.0
 1081   12         500.0
  752    8         400.0
  329    4         300.0
   94    1         200.0
    0    0         100.0
                      0.0      5.1      10.2      15.3      20.4
                                   Percentage
           values outside displayed ranges        Sample Size:    9447
Horiz. Scale:    x1                               Average:       754 uS
Median Range: 700-800 uS                          Std. Dev.:     225 uS
```

Software Performance Analysis, like this distribution of a subroutine's execution times, helps you easily understand the activity of your code.



```
Cursor Seq:
 Seq     Address          Data       Mnemonics                    State
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
 6597    main + 2F7C      4EB9       JSR       ser_io             (U)
 6791    ser_io + 84      61FC       BSR       put_byte           (U)
 6871    put_byte + 42    4E75       RTS                          (U)
 9600    ser_io + 12A6    4EB9       JSR       delay              (U)
11699    delay + 76       4E75       RTS                          (U)
11796    ser_io + 1324    61FC       BSR       comm_tst           (U)
11899    comm_tst + 76    4E75       RTS                          (U)
Cursor Seq:    14698
 Seq     Address          Data       Mnemonics                    State
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
14697    io_int + 1C0     20DF       MOVE.L  (A7)+,D3             (S)
         0AFB26           0000        ( READ     )                (S)
         0AFB28           0048        ( READ     )                (S)
14698    io_int + 1C2     211F       MOVE.L  (A7)+,D4
         0AFB2A           0000        ( READ     )                (S)
         0AFB2C           00AB        ( READ     )                (S)
14701    io_int + 1C4     4E73       RTE                          (S)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
             0        1        2        3        4        5        6        7
Data     00000000 00000000 807C002A 0000004B 000000A5 00000000 00000000 00000000
Address  00A000B6 0020C7FB 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00F07C28
```

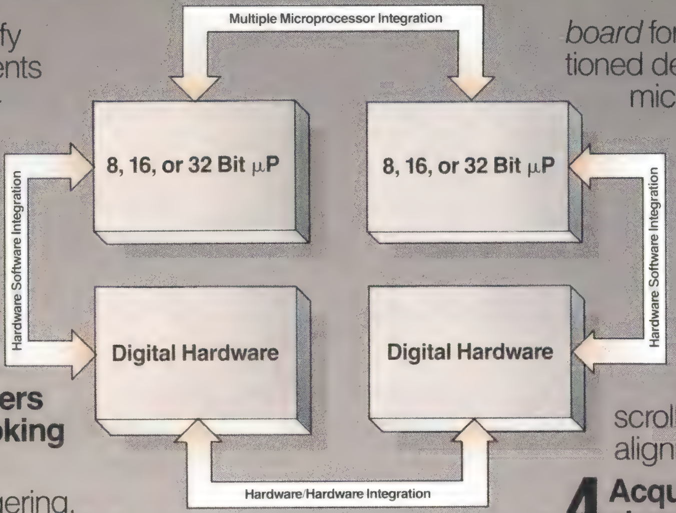
Step backwards through acquired data, including subroutines, stack and register models, using time-correlated split-screen displays to pinpoint problems.

In every dimension—speed, channel width, memory depth, trigger capability, modularity and ease of use—the DAS9200 dwarfs what's been possible before.

The DAS9200 features a tightly coupled, high-speed architecture in which multiple card modules can act as a single unit. Large color-coded displays, pop-up menus, performance analysis graphs, multi-tasking and more combine to uncomplicate logic analysis.

1 Apply state-driven triggering at 200 MHz with up to 384 channels of sync and async data acquisition.

You can assurance-test high-speed logic at full speed, using 4-level state tracking and high speed counter/timers integrated into the 92A16 timing board.


Multiple Microprocessor Integration
8, 16, or 32 Bit μP
8, 16, or 32 Bit μP
Hardware Software Integration
Hardware Software Integration
Digital Hardware
Digital Hardware
Hardware/Hardware Integration

You can monitor and verify all the timing measurements in a circuit, including setup and hold time, minimum pulse width, and precharge time, and quickly select commontest routines from the Trigger Library.

2 Register deduction and stack simulation let developers debug software by looking backwards in time.

Use the complex triggering, data qualification and 32K per channel memory of the 92A60/92A90 acquisition modules to monitor software activity in real time.

Continually updated register and stack displays let you quickly identify problems like stack overflow or incorrectly restored pointers—without breakpoints and manual notation.

3 Split-screen time-correlated displays help you monitor and correlate up to six microprocessors at once.

Take the same system modules used in debugging the hardware and software and reconfigure them *from the keyboard* for integrating partitioned designs or multiple microprocessors.

Use the dual timebases and real-time handshaking between modules to set up split-screen displays of disassembly with timing or state table data. Lock the two cursors so that both screens scroll in precise time alignment.

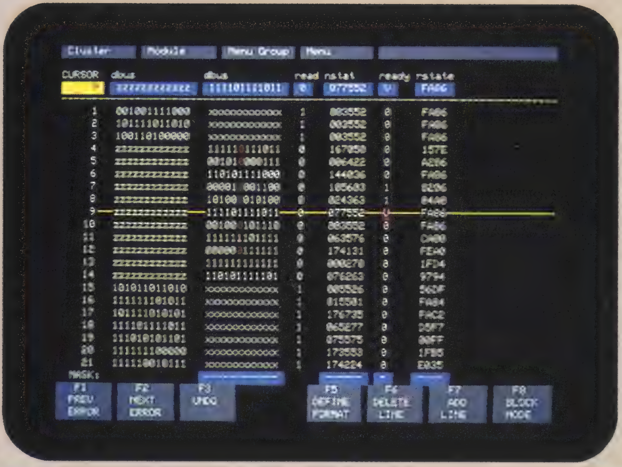
4 Acquire up to 160 channels at a full 2 GHz for unprecedented 500 ps sampling.

The 9200 offers the first acquisition unit to split the nanosecond: the 92HS8. With its 500 ps sample interval and 1.5 ns glitch detection, you can identify previously undetectable race conditions, spurious clocks and setup/hold violations in any logic family.

The 92HS8 is complemented by the world's most advanced probing system, featuring an input capacitance of less than 1 pf.

Available in desktop and rackmount versions, the DAS9200 mainframe can be augmented with up to three expansion mainframes for a total of 28 card slots.

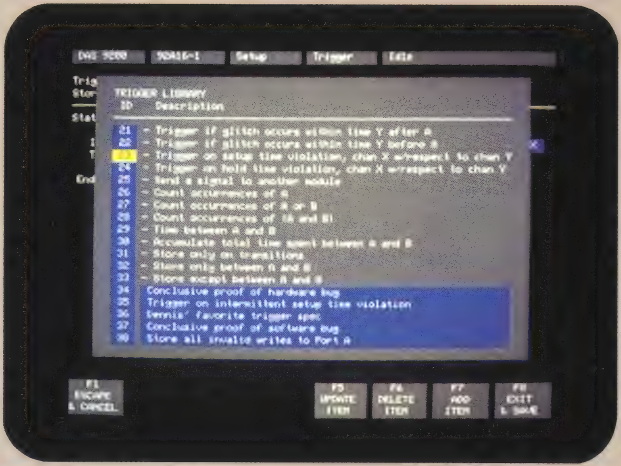
BENCHTOP ASIC OR PCB TESTS? YOUR WISH IS OUR COMMAND!



```
CURSOR  dbus           dbus          read  nstat   ready  rstate
   9    zzzzzzzzzzzzz  111101111011   0    077552    V     FA86

    1   001001111000   xxxxxxxxxxxx   1    003552    0     FA86
    2   101111011010   xxxxxxxxxxxx   1    003552    0     FA86
    3   100110100000   xxxxxxxxxxxx   1    003552    0     FA86
    4   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  111110111011   0    167050    0     157E
    5   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  001010000111   0    006422    0     A286
    6   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  110101111000   0    144036    0     FA86
    7   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  00001 001100   0    105603    1     8206
    8   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  10100 010100   0    024363    1     8408
    9   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  111101111011   0    077552    V     FA86
   10   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  00100 101110   0    003552    0     FA86
   11   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  111111101111   0    063576    0     CA00
   12   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  00000 111111   0    174131    0     FEA0
   13   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  111111111111   0    000270    0     1FD4
   14   zzzzzzzzzzzzz  110101111101   0    076263    0     9794
   15   101011011010   xxxxxxxxxxxx   1    005526    0     562F
   16   111111101011   xxxxxxxxxxxx   1    015501    0     FA84
   17   101111010101   xxxxxxxxxxxx   1    176735    0     FAC2
   18   111101111011   xxxxxxxxxxxx   1    065277    0     D5F7
   19   111010101101   xxxxxxxxxxxx   1    075575    0     00FF
   20   111111000000   xxxxxxxxxxxx   1    173553    0     1F85
   21   111110010111   xxxxxxxxxxxx   1    174224    0     E035
MASK:
```

Results of the ASIC prototyping system can be displayed in timing or state format, with differences from expected results clearly highlighted.



```
TRIGGER LIBRARY
 ID   Description
 21 - Trigger if glitch occurs within time Y after A
 22 - Trigger if glitch occurs within time Y before A
 23 - Trigger on setup time violation, chan X w/respect to chan Y
 24 - Trigger on hold time violation, chan X w/respect to chan Y
 25 - Send a signal to another module
 26 - Count occurrences of A
 27 - Count occurrences of A or B
 28 - Count occurrences of (A and B)
 29 - Time between A and B
 30 - Accumulate total time spent between A and B
 31 - Store only on transitions
 32 - Store only between A and B
 33 - Store except between A and B
 34   Conclusive proof of hardware bug
 35   Trigger on intermittent setup time violation
 36   Dennis' favorite trigger spec
 37   Conclusive proof of software bug
 38   Store all invalid writes to Port A
```

With the Trigger Library, you don't need to know the microprocessor microcode or the bits and bytes of trigger setup to tackle once-difficult problems.

5 The DAS9200 is available as a low-cost turnkey ASIC device verification system.

Featuring 50 MHz pattern generation, 8K bit vector depth, 1 ns edge placement and 0.5 V/ns slew rates, it is an accessible, easy-to-use alternative to centralized systems.

You can link to popular logic simulators, download test vectors, call up split-screen displays and analysis graphs, utilize multiple sets of patterns and parameter sweeps, and display results in timing or state format, with anomalies clearly highlighted.

6 The DAS9200 frees circuit board functional testing from costly and complicated central test systems.

Configure up to 1008 channels of stimulus at 50 MHz with 8K bits/channel of pattern memory. Up to 540 channels of acquisition at 20 MHz with 32K bits/channel memory. Or many other combinations.

Time-correlated module interactions let you use data acquired by one acquisition or stimulus module to change the activity of another for more realistic conditional testing... all for under $700 per I/O pin!

Compare your wish list against the complete list of DAS9200 capabilities. Contact your Tek sales engineer for the full story and the hands-on proof. Or call toll-free for more information.

1 (800) 245-2036
In Oregon, 1-231-1220.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Copyright © 1986, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. LAA-365

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOAN MORROW

JITTER ATTENUATOR IC INCREASES CAPACITY OF TOKEN-RING LAN

By removing as many as three unit intervals of the jitter that accumulates in 4-MHz IEEE-802.5 token-ring networks as data passes around the ring, the CSC80600 from Crystal Semiconductor (Austin, TX, (512) 445-7222) can almost double the LAN's current capacity. The 80600 is a physical-layer solution that uses an internal phase-lock loop and an 8-symbol FIFO elastic store. When used in station adapter cards, active wiring concentrators, or repeater devices, the 80600 accepts 8-MHz clock and Manchester data inputs, removes as many as 1.5 data bits of jitter, then furnishes the data and clock signals. Available in a 14-pin DIP, the 80600 costs $8 (1000).—J D Mosley

CMOS ARRAYS EXCEED 9000 GATES AND FEATURE DESIGN MANUALS

AMCC (San Diego, CA, (619) 450-9333) has added a 1.5-μm CMOS gate-array family to its product offerings. The Q9000 Series includes arrays with 2200 to 9300 gates, and all family members have intrinsic gate delays of less than 0.5 nsec. The arrays feature 90-MHz toggle frequencies and dissipate less than 18 pW per gate per MHz. Input/output pair delay is 4 nsec for TTL interfaces and 3.2 nsec for CMOS interfaces. Expect eight- to 10-week cycle times from completion of logic simulation to delivery of prototypes. The arrays range in price from $15 to $95 (10,000).

AMCC also offers the Micromatrix Design Manuals for engineers designing with its bipolar or CMOS arrays. The manuals feature an array-specific section with information such as design methodology, timing analysis, and power and packaging data. Another section covers workstation-specific topics.—Maury Wright

SINGLE-CHIP 212A MODEM INCLUDES UART AND LINE HYBRID

Supporting both 300- and 1200-bps, full-duplex operation, the Am79C12 single-chip modem from AMD (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 732-2400) incorporates a UART and a 4-to-2 wire hybrid. These devices allow the modem to couple directly to a μP bus and, through a protective line interface, to the telephone line. The modem provides an interrupt input, which you can connect to its ring indicator output to support autoanswer operation; the modem also aids call-progress-tone detection by presenting received tone cadences on both a carrier-detect output pin and an internal status bit. The device directly supports DTMF tone dialing and allows pulse dialing through an output pin that you connect to the on/off hook lead of the protective line interface. Currently available in a 40-pin DIP, the Am79C12 costs $48 (100).—Steven H Leibson

5¼-IN. TAPE DRIVE STORES 2G BYTES ON 8-mm CARTRIDGE

The EXB-8200 tape subsystem from Exabyte Corp (Boulder, CO, (303) 442-4333) stores 2.152G bytes of information on a standard 120-min, 8-mm video tape cartridge with an error rate of one in 10^{12} bits. Both the tape drive and controller are packaged in a standard, full-height, 5¼-in. floppy-disk-drive format. The integral controller's SCSI interface transfers data at a 1.5M-byte/sec burst rate from its onboard 512k-byte buffer and sustains a transfer rate of 246k bytes/sec. You'll be able to obtain evaluation units by January, but you can preview the device at Exabyte's Comdex booth next month. The EXB-8200 will cost less than $1500 (10,000).—Steven H Leibson

CHIP MONITORS μP FUNCTIONS TO ENSURE CORRECT SOFTWARE EXECUTION

Acting as a watchdog for system malfunctions, the DS1232 from Dallas Semiconductor (Dallas, TX, (214) 450-0400) is an IC that monitors a microprocessor's power supply, its software execution, and external reset signals. It assumes that an out-of-

◄ For More Information on
Tektronix, Circle No. 1

tolerance condition indicates the existence of a system malfunction, then halts and restarts the μP after 250 msec to ensure a stabilized reset. To check for an adequate power supply, the DS1232 tests for input voltages below a programmable −5 or −10% of an on-chip reference voltage. The chip uses a software checkpoint to monitor routine software execution. Reset signals that are external to the μP go through the DS1232, which debounces the signal and enforces a 250-msec delay before restarting the μP. Available in an 8-pin DIP package, the DS1232 costs $3.60 (100).—J D Mosley

CMOS TIMERS RUN ON 1V, ARE PIN COMPATIBLE WITH 555, 556

The TLC551 and TLC552 CMOS timer pair from Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX, (800) 232-3200) are pin compatible with the widely used NE555 single and NE556 dual timer ICs but operate from power supplies from 1 to 18V. Both devices offer outputs that swing rail to rail, sink 100 mA, and source 10 mA. The TLC551 and TLC552 operate at frequencies to 1.8 MHz, are available in DIP and small-outline IC packages, and cost $0.90 and $1.70 (100), respectively.—Steven H Leibson

BULLETIN-BOARD SYSTEM OFFERS ASSEMBLERS AND ASSISTANCE

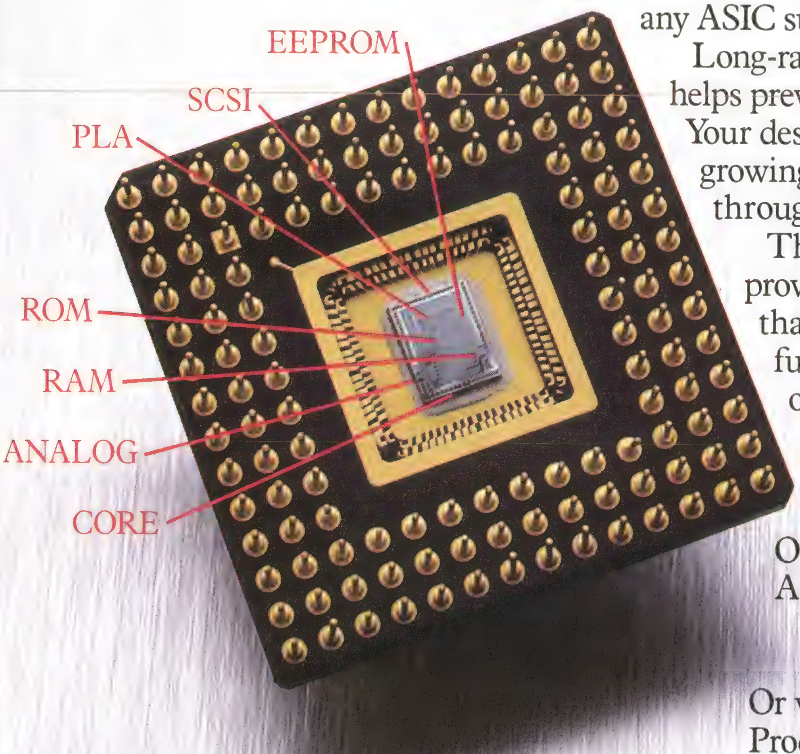
Dial-A-Helper, a free bulletin-board system run by National Semiconductor, provides tools and assistance for product developers using the company's μP and microcontroller products. The bulletin-board system contains assemblers for the NS455 family of terminal-management processors, the 16-bit NS16040 high-performance controller, and the COPS series of 4-bit microcontrollers. You can download assemblers for these products from the bulletin-board system for CP/M or MS-DOS operating systems as well as sample programs illustrating the assemblers' syntax. Your computer can telephone Dial-A-Helper at (408) 739-1162.—Steven H Leibson

CMOS IC DRIVES 33 LCD SEGMENTS WITHOUT MULTIPLEXING

The MC145453 LCD driver IC from Motorola (Austin, TX, (512) 928-6880) lets you directly drive as many as 33 LCD segments, thus providing a wider viewing angle and improved contrast compared with multiplexed displays. This CMOS IC has a 36-stage shift register and uses a serial binary input format. Specified over −40 to +85°C, the MC145453 has a segment drive current of 20 μA and a 3 to 10V operating voltage range. A 40-lead plastic DIP version costs $3.57, and a 44-lead, plastic leaded chip carrier model is $4.64 (500).—J D Mosley

THICK-FILM LINEAR POTENTIOMETER SENSES POSITION AND FORCE

Based on proprietary force-sensing-resistor (FSR) technology, a low-profile (0.015-in.) potentiometer developed by Interlink Electronics (Santa Barbara, CA, (805) 965-5155) senses both position and force. The device consists of a thick film of polymer with conductive fingers at each end screened onto a Mylar backing; the polymer's resistance will change linearly with pressure. A matching film of polymer with one conductive finger (which acts as the potentiometer's wiper) is laid face down over the first. Any pressure on the sandwich decreases the device's total resistance between the two conductive fingers at either end; the drop in resistance indicates the pressure. Pressure on the sandwich also decreases the resistance from the wiper finger to the finger at either side, indicating position. Resistance ranges from 10 MΩ down to 1 kΩ typ; the force range is from 20 gm/cm^2 typ. An evaluation kit costs $30.—Margery S Conner



ONE UPMAN CHIP.

Options. No other ASIC company is able to pack more logic, memory, processors or peripheral controllers on a single IC.

Integration. No ASIC supplier is better equipped to integrate large functional blocks in 2 μm and 3 μm geometries.

Speed and total control. No matter how unique your application or how elaborate, NCR puts the design tools in your hands to combine standard cells, supercells and compiled cells faster than you ever thought possible.

First-pass success. And we don't mean design starts. Or prototypes. We mean one of the highest design-into-production success rates of any ASIC supplier on the planet.

Long-range migration strategy. NCR helps prevent technology obsolescence. Your design evolves without the usual growing pains and without going through lengthy re-design cycles.

The competitive edge. NCR provides you with the CAD tools that can build a chip with functions and densities that outrival the competition.

A great track record. NCR takes devices all the way from concept through fabrication. On-time. On-budget. All you have to do is say when.

Call 303-226-9500 for our fact-filled ASIC data package. Or write Commercial ASIC Products, 2001 Danfield Court, Ft. Collins, CO 80525.

NCR

NCR Microelectronics Division
©1986

CIRCLE NO 17

16k-BIT ECL RAMs HAVE 10-nSEC MAX ACCESS TIME

Two types of 16k-bit ECL RAMs from Fujitsu feature maximum address access of 10 nsec and maximum chip-select access time of 5 nsec. One device works from −5.2V and the other works from −4.5V. Fujitsu fabricated the 4096-word×4-bit memories using 1.0-μm design rules and its U-shaped isolation method called the IOP-II. The 5.5×3.8-mm chips accommodate approximately 70,000 elements. Samples are available for ¥13,000 ($84) each.

1-CHIP 8-BIT μC HAS BUILT-IN EEPROM

Designed specifically for use in IC cards, the MSM61580 single-chip microcomputer from Oki Electric Industry Co incorporates a 16k-bit EEPROM. The 5.0×4.5-mm device, which was jointly developed with US manufacturer Catalyst Semiconductor, also furnishes 3k bytes of programmable ROM, 512 bytes of ROM, a 4.9-MHz clock frequency, and a 813.8-nsec execution time. The device can accommodate as many as 95 instructions. It sells for approximately ¥1200 ($7.74) (100,000).

20-km OF REPEATERLESS TRANSMISSION ACHIEVED WITH LED

By using a single-mode optical fiber and an LED that generates light from its surface edge, Fujitsu Ltd has succeeded in transmitting data at 600M bps for a distance of 20 km without a repeater device. Because the cost of the LED light source is about a tenth of that of a laser, the new prototype could become an economical communication system for high-speed local-area networks as well as public networks.

A problem with using LEDs for optical communication is linking the light generated from the LED's surface area to the ultrathin single-mode fiber whose cross-section diameter measures less than 10 μm. Fujitsu developed an LED that emits a 1.3-μm-wavelength light from the edge of the surface, allowing the light to focus into the fiber. The company also combined a gallium arsenide FET drive circuit and a compensation circuit to develop its prototype system.

1986 DEMAND FOR CVD, EPITAXIAL SYSTEM TO DECLINE 40%

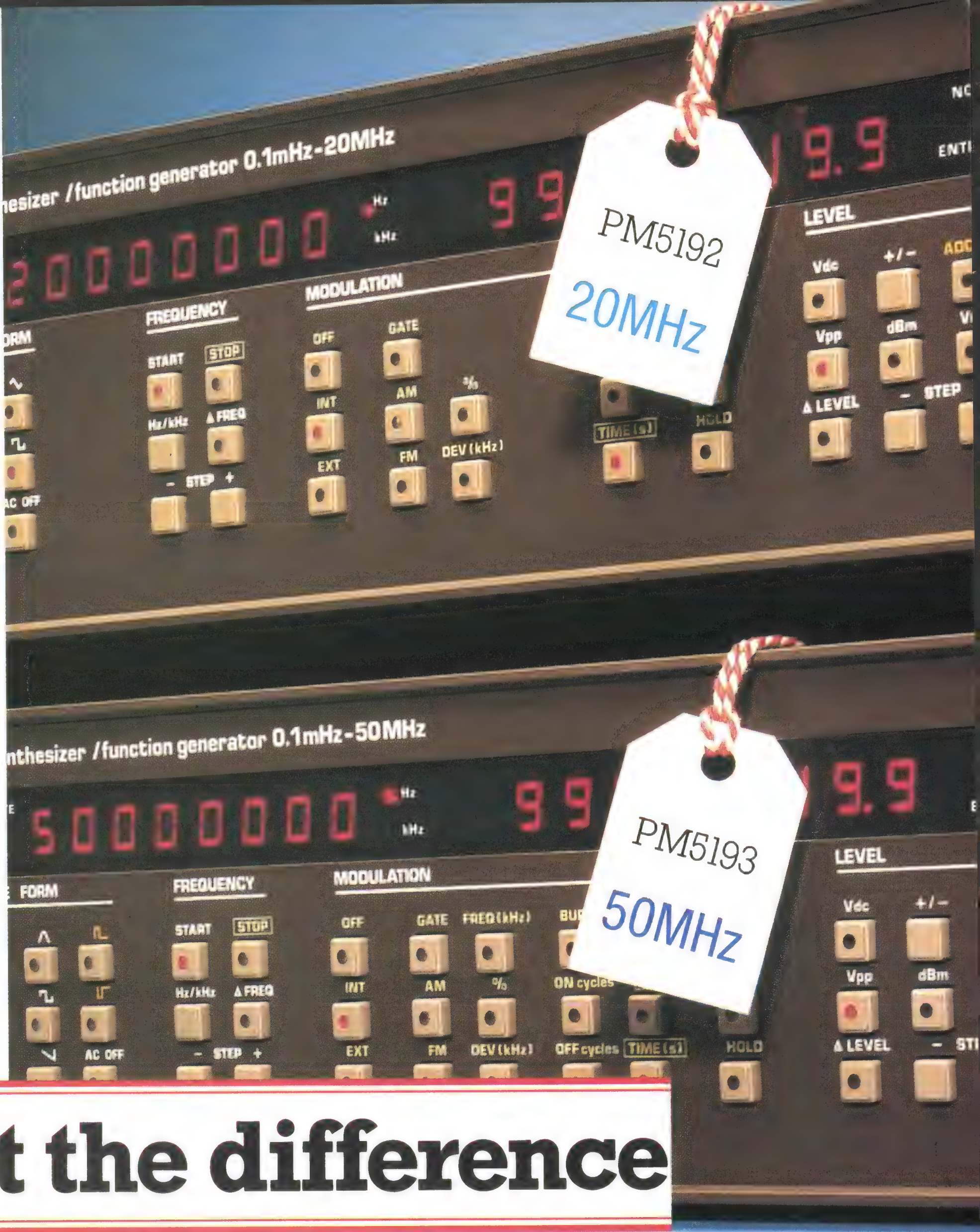
According to a report by Japan's semiconductor production equipment manufacturing industry, the 1986 demand for chemical-vapor-deposition (CVD) systems and epitaxial systems could drop drastically because of a decline in capital investments. The decline is due to a combination of several factors: the rise in value of the yen, trade frictions, and general economic conditions.

The size of the market for CVD systems could shrink 39% from last year to $104 million; the demand for epitaxial systems could plummet 46.5% to $17 million. Normal pressure CVD systems will see the most serious decline; that market is expected to drop 62% to $12 million. The market for optical CVDs will be spared any drop.

2M-BIT CMOS MASKED ROM HAS 200-nSEC ACCESS TIME

The Model LH532000 from Sharp Corp is a 2M-bit CMOS masked ROM with a 200-nsec access time that is fabricated using 1.2-μm design rules and a tungsten-silicide process. It comes configured as 256k words×8 bits or 128k words×16 bits. Power consumption is 35 mA. Sample price is ¥2400 ($15.48). Sharp will also offer a 4M-bit CMOS masked ROM, the LH534000, in December. That device will be configured as 512k words×8 bits or 256k words×16 bits, have an access time of 200 nsec, and a power consumption of 50 mA.

Two of a kind!


synthesizer /function generator 0.1mHz-20MHz
PM5192
20MHz
synthesizer /function generator 0.1mHz-50MHz
PM5193
50MHz

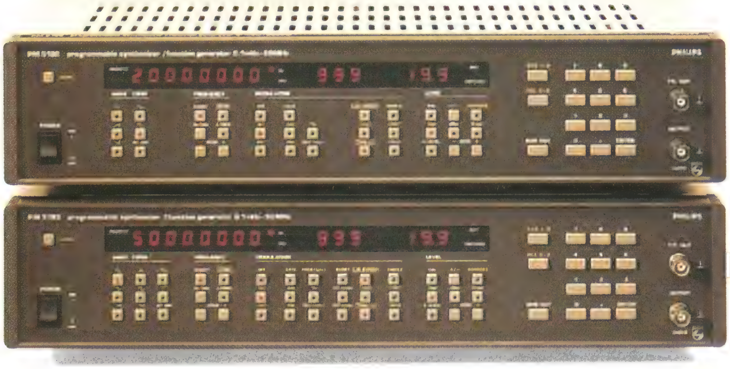
Our PM5192 and PM5193 Synthesizer/Function Generators are two of a kind. Both feature 8-digit frequency resolution; so setting accuracy and reproducibility are guaranteed. Both are IEEE-bus compatible; so they can be integrated into automated system set-ups. Both are housed in identical 19″ cabinets; so they can be placed on a bench or mounted in a rack. And both offer the best value-for-money of any function generator on the market; so you get high performance without having to pay a high price!

■ The PM5192 is a 0.1mHz to 20MHz instrument featuring: 5 selectable waveforms with adjustable output to 20Vpp, and AM/FM/Gating/Lin-Log sweep modulation modes with internal 1KHz modulation frequency. All function buttons have built-in LED status signalling.

■ The PM5193 0.1mHz to 50MHz generator offers the same fine features as the PM5192 plus an extra 3 selectable waveforms (including 3ns-Pulse and Haversine); programmable modulation frequency from 10Hz to 200KHz, and counted burst.

Test the difference

■ Product credibility in technology, technique, quality and service also is assured because the PM5192 and PM5193 Synthesizer/Function Generators are backed by the corporate resources of one of the world's largest electronics companies.



Test the difference and you'll also agree that Philips wins on price and performance!

Write to: Philips I&E, T&M Department.
Building HKF/55.5600 MD Eindhoven.
The Netherlands: 040-78 28 08
Germany: (0561) 50 14 86
Great Britain: 0223-35 88 66
France: 01-4830 11 11
Belgium: 02-525 6692/525 6694
Switzerland: 01-488 22 11
Italy: 039-3635240/8/9

PHILIPS **Test & Measurement**

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 19

power splitters combiners

the world's largest selection

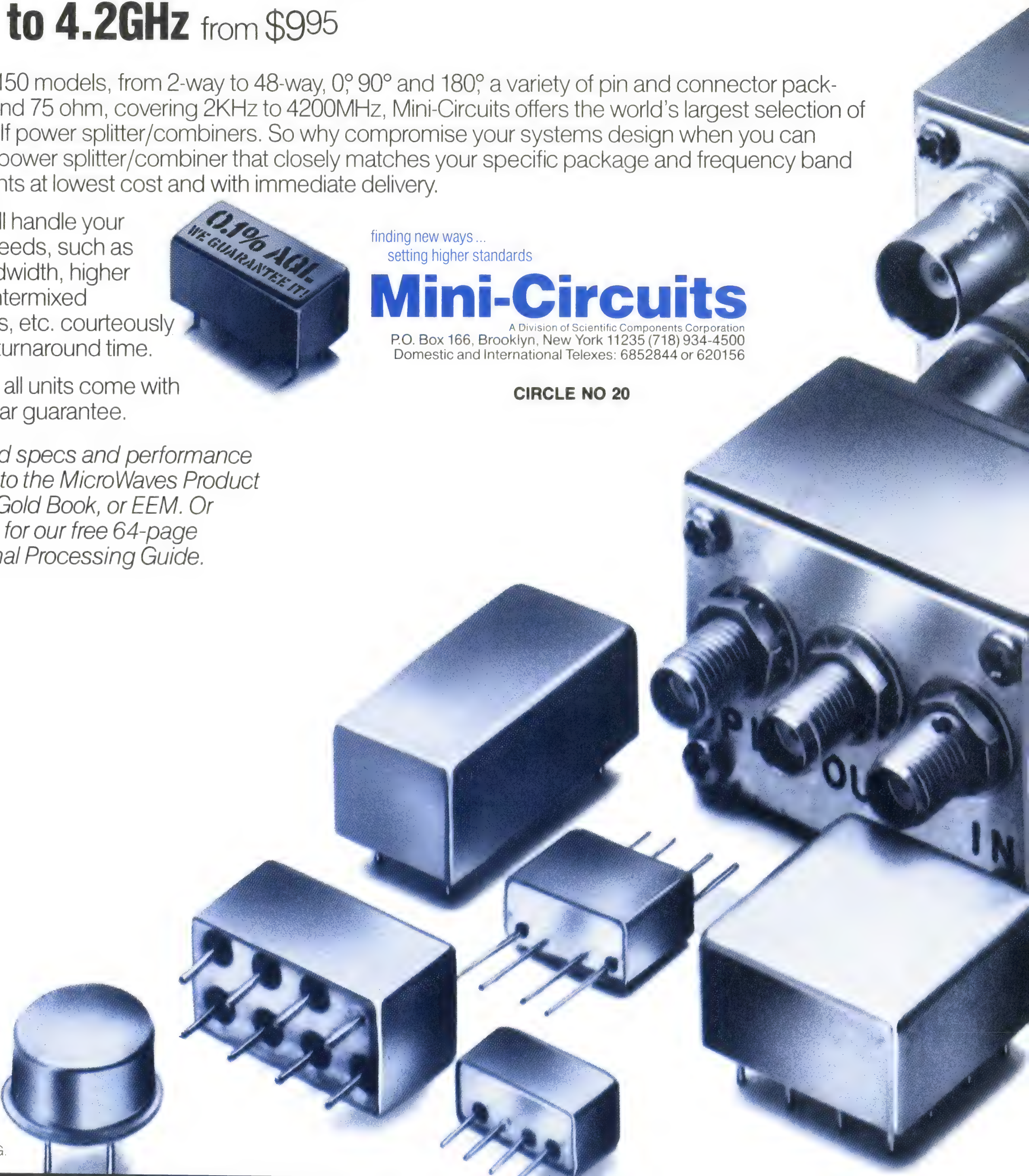
2KHz to 4.2GHz from $9.95

With over 150 models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, a variety of pin and connector packages, 50 and 75 ohm, covering 2KHz to 4200MHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. So why compromise your systems design when you can select the power splitter/combiner that closely matches your specific package and frequency band requirements at lowest cost and with immediate delivery.

And we will handle your "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, intermixed connectors, etc. courteously with rapid turnaround time.

Of course, all units come with our one-year guarantee.

For detailed specs and performance data, refer to the MicroWaves Product Directory, Gold Book, or EEM. Or contact us for our free 64-page RF/IF Signal Processing Guide.



finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 20

MCL
ZAPD-1

High Performance Efficiency.

3000 miles

With little more than a westerly wind, a small group of adventurers pushed performance to the very edge.

In that same spirit, we at AMCC are committed to helping you get the maximum efficiency from your high performance semicustom designs.

We offer the broadest line of high performance semicustom products—because high performance semicustom is all we do. In fact, we've been successfully delivering efficient high performance arrays to America's top electronics companies for years. Take a look at our specs and you'll discover just how successful our way of thinking has become.

Discover New World Capabilities.
Our bipolar products offer speed/power programmability at the logic-gate level—to optimize performance and minimize overall power dissipation. In fact, you can get gate delays ranging from 225 to 600 picoseconds, depending upon the level of macro performance desired. With densities of up to 5000 equivalent gates. You can even specify a QM1600S with 1280 bits of static RAM and 1600 logic gates together on one chip.

In addition, our high-density CMOS arrays (up to 10,000 gates) also offer extraordinary performance and efficiency. Typically 1.1ns (while dissipating less than 20μW per gate per MHz). And, if required for your application, all our devices, both bipolar and CMOS, can be processed to MIL-STD-883C Methods.

Something Unexpected On The Horizon.
When you bring us your design ideas, you'll also discover a combination you may not expect. Because in addition to high performance bipolar and CMOS products, we've also brought

per galleon.

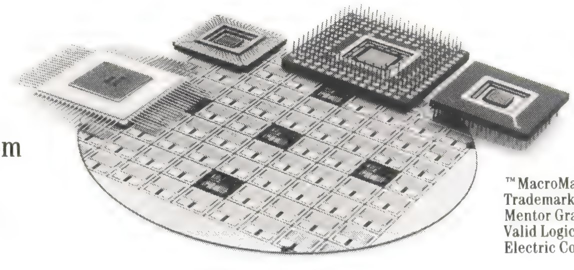
high performance service into view. With our MacroMatrix™ software kit, we can implement your designs, whether they've been generated on your CAD system, by you at our design center or specifically by us for you. MacroMatrix is supported on Daisy,™ Mentor Graphics,™ Tektronix/CAE,™ Valid™ and Tegas.™

Chart A Course For Your Own New World.

That's exactly the kind of performance capabilities you'd expect from the company that was first to offer a flexible design interface and first to deliver mixed ECL/TTL arrays. Arrays that substantially reduce overall parts count and system power requirements, and simplify component interface.

So when you're ready for the full story on the only independent, high performance semicustom supplier that works side-by-side with you—to ensure that your designs work right the first time—simply call (619) 450-9333, write us at 5502 Oberlin Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 or circle the reader service number below.

AMCC. Dedicated to discovering high performance semicustom solutions…and delivering them.



AMCC®
APPLIED MICRO CIRCUITS CORPORATION

™MacroMatrix is a trademark of Applied Micro Circuits Corp. Trademarks: Daisy—Daisy Systems Corp.; Mentor Graphics—Mentor Graphics Corp.; Tektronix/CAE—Tektronix; Valid—Valid Logic Systems, Inc.; Tegas—Calma, a division of General Electric Co.

CIRCLE NO 22

VITELIC INTRODUCES A TRUE CMOS DUAL PORT MEMORY

You used to have only two choices.

If you wanted dual port memory, you could either build it yourself. Or buy the only integrated dual port memory product on the market.

Either way, that wasn't much of a choice. And quite frankly, we kept hearing how much more you wanted.

That's why Vitelic is rolling out an extensive dual port SRAM family. You asked us for a lot more features than what your current options provided.

And you wanted to add these features cost-effectively. Which is why we offer a broad range of parts— from our high-performance V61C32 to our low-cost V61C35.

What about making your designs simpler? No problem. Our dual ports deliver fully asynchronous operation.

You also wanted your system to run faster. So we engineered fast simultaneous access of a common memory from both ports for enhanced throughput.

To guarantee data integrity, we offer on-chip arbitration logic. And for those of you who requested a part for battery backup operation, we feature 2-volt data retention through the use of our exclusive VICMOS full CMOS memory cell approach.

Our CMOS design also provides low power for your battery-operated designs. And extended temperature ranges for applications in harsh environments.

FAMILY	TYPE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION/ACCESS TIME	AVAIL.
CMOS Dual Port Static RAM Choices	2K x 8	V61C32	Arbitrated, Busy Flag 55/70/90ns	NOW
	2K x 8	V61C35	Multiplexed 55/70/90ns	NOW
	2K x 8	V61C34	Arbitrated, Semaphore 55/70/90ns	1Q87
	2K x 9	V61C37	Arbitrated, Turbomode 30/35/45ns	4Q86
	1K x 8	V61C30	Arbitrated, Interrupt 55/70/90ns	4Q86
CMOS Dual Port Static FIFO Choices	512 x 9	V61C01	Zero Fall-Through Time 25/35/50ns	4Q86
	1K x 9	V61C02	Zero Fall-Through Time 25/35/50ns	4Q86
	1K x 9	V61C03	Zero Fall-Through Time 15/20/25ns	4Q86

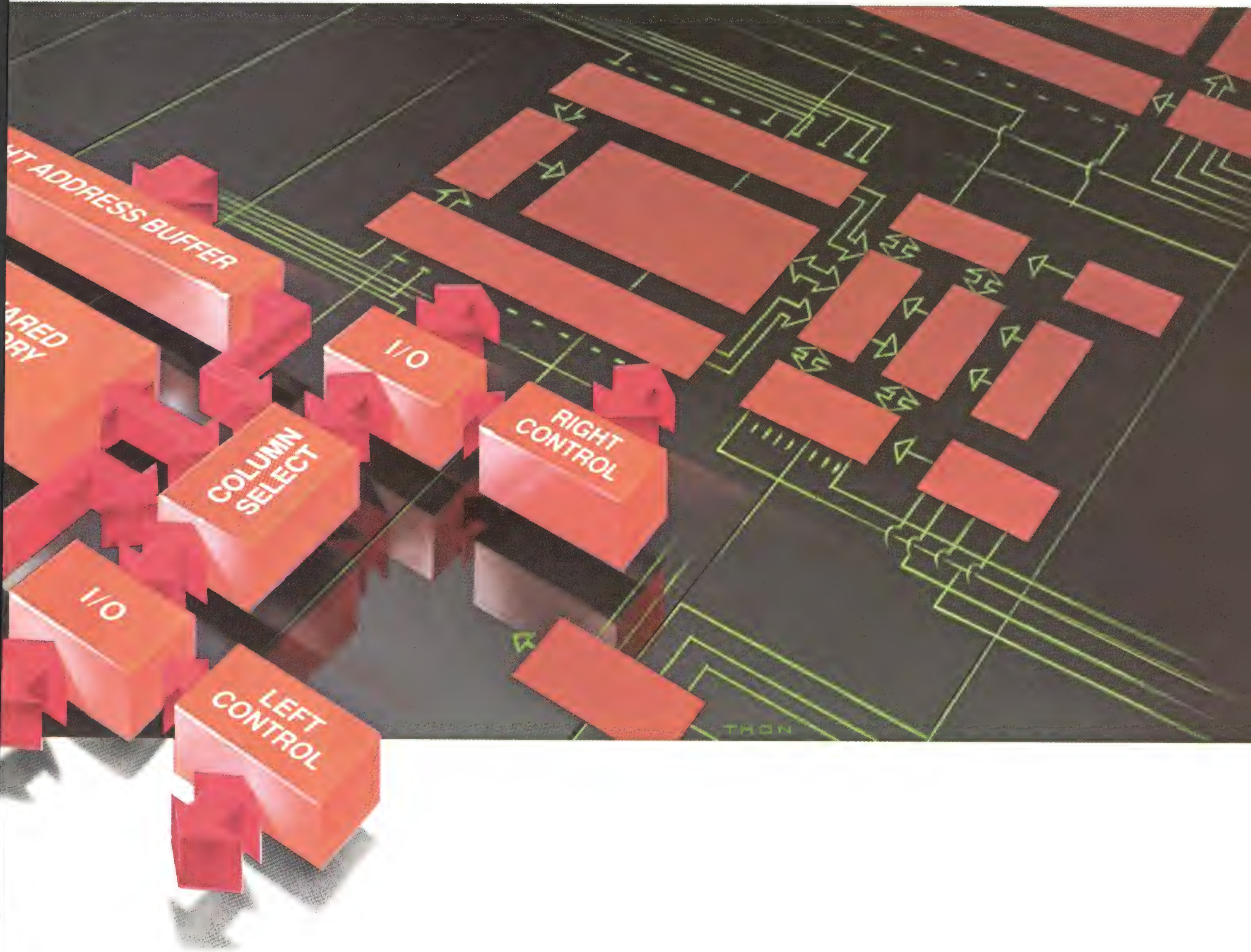
Then you asked for a manufacturer that wouldn't forget about you after the sale. So Vitelic provides ongoing Applications Engineering Assistance to help you build faster, better, and smarter systems.

In addition, we offer a full line of CMOS memory parts. From SRAMs with densities of 16K, 64K, and 256K and speeds as fast as 25ns to CMOS DRAMs with densities of 64K, 256K, and 1M.

And there's a lot more to look forward to from Vitelic. Like our dual port DRAM by the middle of next year. And a family of FIFO later this year.

To find out more about our dual port family or other CMOS memory, just give Vitelic a call at (408) 433-6012. We'll listen to you. Just like we always have.

BREAKTHROUGH IN CHOICE.



VITELIC

Taking The Lead
In Advanced CMOS Memory.

CIRCLE NO 23

NEWS FROM PHILIPS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS ☐ SEMICONDUCTORS ☐ ELECTRON TUBES ☐ COMPONENTS ☐ ASSEMBLIES ☐ MATERIALS

Breakover diodes protect digital telephone equipment

We are now supplying a series of glass-passivated breakover diodes (BODs) to provide reliable, fast-acting transient over-voltage protection for the latest generation of digital telecommunications equipment. These devices will also help to protect modems, facsimile, telex, and answering machines – as well as data transmission and remote instrumentation monitoring lines.

BODs are designed to operate between 100 V and 280 V and two series are available now: the BR210 series of single bi-directional diodes in a two-terminal TO-220AC outline; the BR220 series of monolithic double-diodes in a TO-220AB outline with three terminals (one common). The monolithic construction of the BR220 ensures that the diodes are evenly matched and exceptionally stable in operation. Other types – designed to meet any special requirements – can be developed as the demand materializes.

BODs go into action within 5 ns of the occurrence of a voltage transient which is within ±12% of their nominal rating. They have a high holding current of >150 mA and can cope with transient peak currents of up to 40 A in an impulse having a rise time of 10 μs and a fall time of 320 μs (equivalent to a 10/700 μs impulse at 1,6 kV as defined by CCITT K17).

BODs will replace voltage-dependent resistors (VDRs) in many applications where they can provide a faster, much more stable and reliable form of protection. They may also replace zener diodes in some applications.

CIRCLE 33

Bit-stream management ICs pair up to ensure fast serial data control rates up to 10 MHz

Philips is announcing two bit-stream management ICs which perform encoding/decoding and serial-parallel conversion in fast serial data controllers at rates of up to 10 MHz. The 8X801 encoder/decoder and the 8X802 serializer/deserializer fit well into any computer system demanding high-speed, reliable data flow.

Used with a microcontroller the pair form a bit-stream manager for disk drives and other computer peripherals, ensuring that the peripherals do not hold up or degrade the performance of the entire system.

The 8X801 works with non-return-to-zero (NRZ) and one of any three transmission coding techniques: frequency modulation for single-density drives; modified frequency modulation (mfm) for double-density drives; and differential Manchester for data communication lines. In the mfm encoding format an internal precompensation circuit generates and detects the encoding violations that serve as address marks. An on-chip phase comparison circuit can be used to build a phase-locked loop for reliable separation of data.

Although ideally for use with the 8X802, the 8X801 is a flexible device which can be used in a variety of design applications. The different encoding formats make it invaluable in designs requiring single- or double-density disk recording, or in data communications applications.

The 8X801, in a 24-pin plastic or hermetic DIL, operates from a +5 V supply. The 8X802, in a 48-pin plastic DIL or in a plastic leaded-chip-carrier, operates from a +7 V supply.

CIRCLE 72

Low-power CMOS versions of 8051 microcontroller family boast selectable reduced activity modes

Now available from Philips are low-power CMOS versions of the industry-standard 8051 8-bit microcontroller. As an official alternate source for Intel Corp., our 8051 and 80C51 families are fully pin- and function-compatible with the Intel devices. The new PCB80C51/PCB80C31 offer the same high-performance functions as previous NMOS versions – such as Boolean processing – while dramatically slashing power requirements.

In addition to a low maximum operating current of just 30 mA, the devices also have two software selectable modes of reduced activity for further power reduction – Idle and Power Down mode. In the Idle mode, maximum current consumption is 10 mA and in the Power Down mode it is only 100 μA. The Idle mode freezes the CPU while allowing the RAM, timers, serial port and interrupt system to continue operating. The Power Down mode saves the RAM contents but freezes the oscillator causing all other chip functions to be inoperative.

The PCB80C51 contains 4 Kbytes of mask-programmable ROM and 128 bytes RAM; the PCB80C31 is a ROM-less version. Both devices feature: 32 I/O lines; two 16-bit timer/event counters; a five-source two-priority nested interrupt structure; a serial I/O port for either multi-processor communication, I/O expansion, or full duplex UART; and on-chip 12 MHz oscillator and timing circuits. For systems that require higher capability, the devices can address up to 64 Kbytes of external program memory and 64 Kbytes of external data memory – a total of 128 Kbytes.

These high-performance microcontrollers are for use in real-time applications such as instrumentation, industrial control, intelligent computer peripherals and telecommunications. The PCB80C51 is for low-cost, high-volume production and the PCB80C31 for applications requiring the flexibility of external program memory which can be easily modified and updated. Their low power consumption makes them particularly attractive for battery-operated and portable equipment.

CIRCLE 150

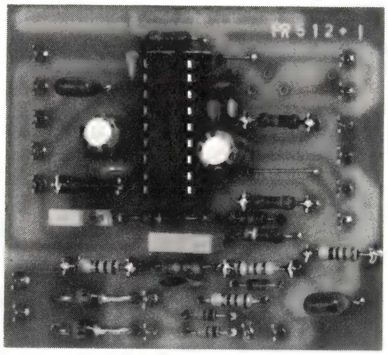
PHILIPS

Electronic
components
and materials

THE COMPLETE COMPONENT COMPANY

Philips Electronic Components and Materials Division, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands

Telephone transmission circuit operates down to very low line voltages



Our newly-introduced TEA1067 telephone transmission circuit is capable of operating from line voltages as low as 1,6 V, thereby facilitating the parallel connection of modern electronic and conventional carbon microphone telephones.

The new circuit features high-impedance (symmetrical 64 kΩ, asymmetrical 32 kΩ) inputs which make it suitable for all current types of dynamic, magnetic, piezoelectric, or electret microphones. The 18-pin device is available in a standard plastic DIL or surface-mounting mini-pack (SO).

The new bipolar circuit performs all the speech and line interface functions required in fully electronic telephone sets. As the TEA1067 integrates many popular features, it enables manufacturers to base a whole range of telephones on just this one circuit. In addition, it meets the performance requirements of most major international PTTs in Europe, the USA, and the Far East.

The TEA1067 is the latest addition to our TEA106X family of versatile telephone circuits with dialler interface. It incorporates all the versatile features of earlier types such as: the possibility to adjust the d.c. line voltage; receiving amplifier for all types of earpieces; mute input for dialling; DTMF transmitter stage; and power down input to guarantee rectangular dial pulse shape on the telephone line.

Apart from the low-voltage operation, another improvement of the TEA1067 is reduced noise of the receiving amplifier which is an advantage for applications with sensitive microphones (electret and piezo). Other features include a voltage regulator with adjustable voltage drop, a supply point with sufficient current to supply low-current CMOS dialler and featurephone ICs, large amplification setting range on microphone and earpiece amplifiers, and a line current dependent automatic gain control adaptable to various exchange supply resistors and voltages.

Normal line current operating range is from 11 to 140 mA; in reduced performance mode the circuit can operate with supply currents down to 1 mA at a line voltage 1,6 V. Maximum operating line voltage is 12 V. Operating ambient temperature range is −25 to +75 °C.

Apart from the TEA1067 the TEA106X family of transmission circuits with dialler interface now consists of: the TEA1060 with low-impedance input for dynamic and magnetic microphones; the TEA1061 with high impedance input for electret and piezo-electric microphones; the TEA1066 in a surface-mounting minipack; the TEA1068 with an input for all types of microphone. Major benefits of the family include the elimination of bulky and costly hybrid transformers and the absence of interface components between the pulse dialler and the speech transmission circuit.

CIRCLE 111

Range of easy-to-use semiconductor lasers with pre-adjusted collimating optics

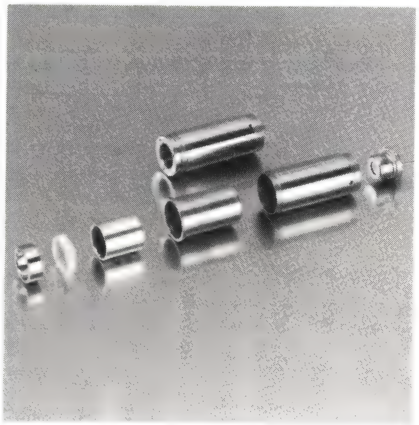
Philips is introducing a range of collimator pens, semiconductor lasers with pre-adjusted collimating optics, which require no specialist knowledge to put into operation. The range currently consists of the 515CQL-A, 515CQL-C, 513CQL-A and CQL16. The collimator pens have comparable emission characteristics to He-Ne gas lasers, but cost far less, are much lighter, require a much lower voltage supply, and are much easier to use. A rugged stainless steel casing – measuring just 27 mm – allows for operation up to 60 °C.

The range is designed for users who are attracted by the features of semiconductor lasers but do not have the know-how to add on collimating optics. The built-in lens system collimates the laser light and corrects for astigmatism to produce a tight, parallel beam with a collimation of less than 0,3 mrad (or 0,3 mm per metre).

The devices are designed primarily for industrial applications such as: optical read or write data recording systems; non-impact printers, bar code readers (supermarket scanners); measurement of distance, speed and surface purity; and theodolites and levellers in the construction industry. Other areas include medical uses, military applications (range finders, proximity switches, target markers), and short distance communication links.

The 513CQL-A offers the highest output power with 20 mW continuous wave. Current consumption with maximum power output at 60 °C is only 250 mA. The wavelength of this laser is 820 nm.

The 515CQL-A, 515CQL-C and CQL16 all have a continuous output power of 2 mW. Current consumption at 60 °C with maximum power output is 150 mA for the 515CQL-A and -C, and 80 mA for the CQL16. Wavelengths are 820, 870 and 780 nm respectively.



CIRCLE 189

PHILIPS

SIGNALS & NOISE

Grammatical goof mars article on writing

Dear Editor:

The Professional Issues article "Learning to write well helps engineers overcome anxieties about communicating" (EDN, July 24, pg 263) quotes Susan Almazol as saying "The reason they have problems is because schools don't teach business writing . . . ." One would expect a teacher of writing to avoid grammatical errors. It would be correct to say "The reason . . . is that schools don't teach business writing . . . " or "They have problems because schools don't teach business writing . . . ." It is incorrect to say "The reason is because . . . ."

Engineers *can* benefit from help in writing, so the article is quite pertinent. And Ms Almazol may indeed be correct in her reservations about word processors. I'm afraid, though, that the grammatical goof spoiled the effect, common though that goof has come to be.

Sincerely yours,
Alfred Skrobisch
The Staver Co
Bay Shore, NY

Readers' comments

- *Sex in ads*

"Congratulations to Rick Nelson for his excellent editorial on sex in advertising ["Getting the (male) engineer's attention," EDN, April 17, pg 51]. However, one editorial is not enough. EDN should refuse advertising that uses that approach. As a male engineer, I look forward to your adoption of such a policy." —*JP, Waltham, MA*

"Your article reflects the feminist view of females; certainly not the real female position, which 4.5 million years of evolution has produced."—*TW, North Wales, PA*

"Rick, thank you for your boldness in speaking out. I myself am offended by seeing skin displayed, but worse still [is] suggestive sexuality. Let the advertisers keep it in their bedrooms and off the circuit board!"—*JG, Patuxent River, MD*

- *Unreal products*

"Regarding the editorial 'It's unreal!' [EDN, May 1, pg 49] . . . this sort of cheap business tactic (and many others) will not cease until corporations rid themselves of the PR and huckster crowd and get back to putting solid business people into the executive ranks. I applaud Mr Legg for his outspoken editorials." —*PB, Atlanta, GA*

- *The money stream*

"Your editorial regarding the

Are digital filters attenuating your bottom line?

CALMOS offers a silicon solution . . .

The CA29C128 Digital Filter Controller:

- FIR filter control logic
- Data history memory
- Low CMOS power
- Full TTL compatibility
- Real-time speeds:
  - up to 600k samples/sec
- Versatility:
  - use as dual 8-bit filters
  - one 16-bit filter, or cascade for 32-bit filters

Complete, programmable FIR filters
. . . with just 3 components!

New to Digital Filter Design?

Order our Digital Filter Design Package:

- PC-bus board with:
  - fully programmable FIR filter
  - analog and 16-bit digital I/O
- FIRCALC digital filter software:
  - develop filter designs
  - simulate designs (inc. graphics)
  - create filter coefficients, then
  - download directly to board
- For PCs and PC-compatibles

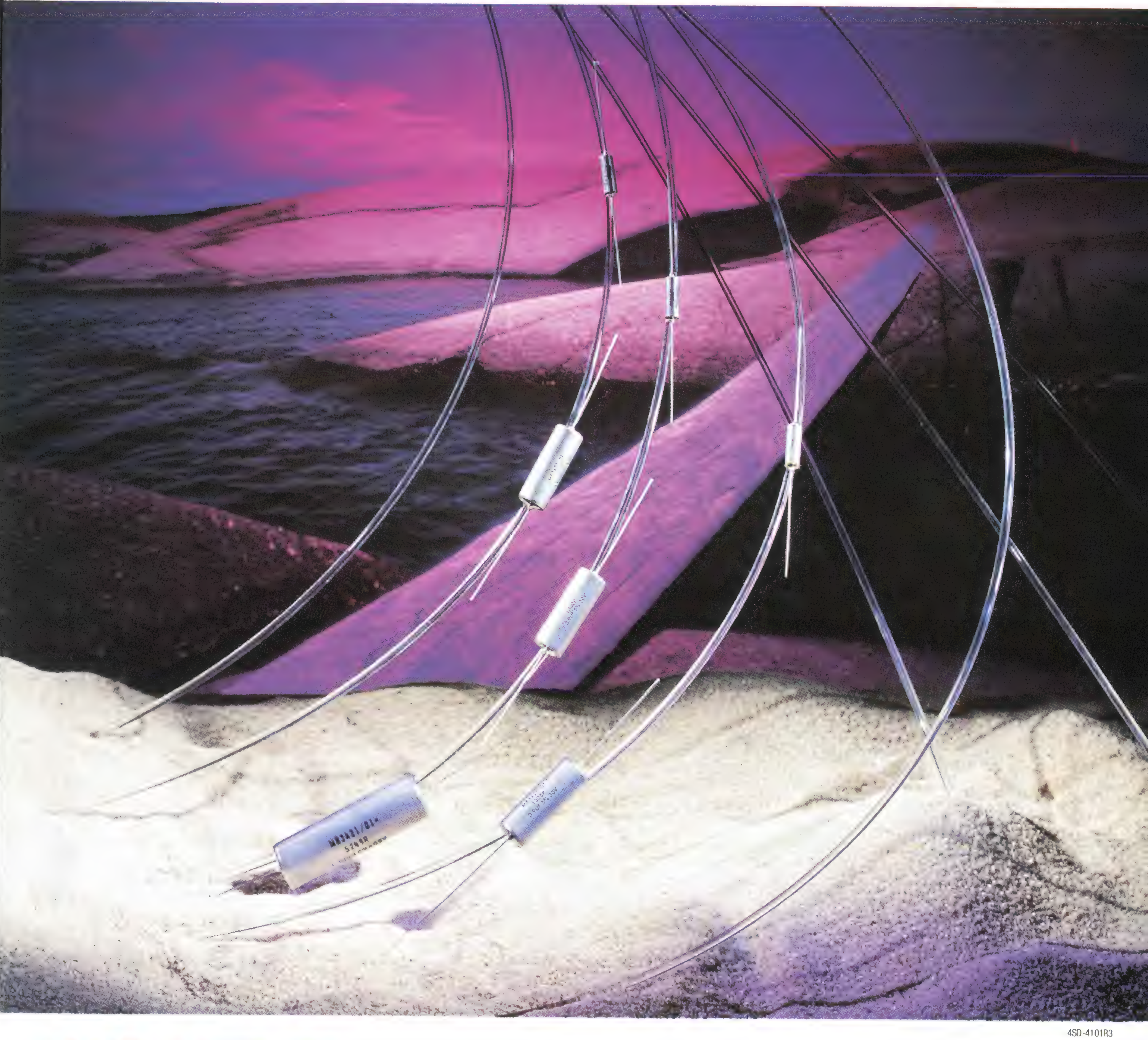
CALMOS®
Calmos Systems Inc.

". . . for complete CMOS systems!"

20 Edgewater Str, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2L 1V8 Tel: (613) 836-1014 Fax: (613) 831-1742 In USA: 1-800-267-7231

CIRCLE NO 26

1000s OF MISSIONS.



4SD-4101R3

SPRAGUE CAPACITORS WITH 'S' LEVEL APPROVAL.

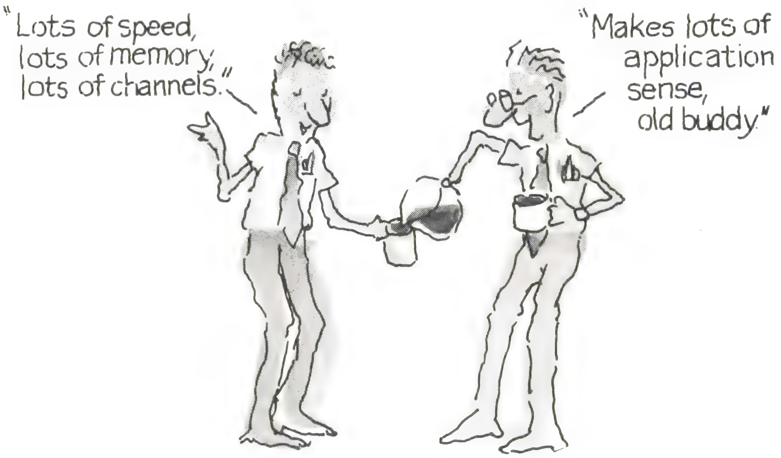
Sprague MIL Style CRH01 thru CRH05 Metallized Polycarbonate Capacitors are manufactured by the Dearborn Electronics Division of Sprague Electric to meet Military Specification MIL-C-83421/01. These hermetically-sealed, axial-lead units have 'S' level approval which is based on more than 230,000,000 unit-hours with zero failures. On a real-time basis, they've also logged millions of capacitor hours in military aircraft. Competitively priced, they're available through the nationwide network of Sprague Distributors. Voltage ratings from 30 to 400 VDC. Capacitance values form 0.001 to 22 µF. *Sprague Electric Co., a Penn Central unit,* World Hdqtrs., Lexington, MA. Write for Engineering Bulletin 2712.1 and our new "Quick Guide to Paper and Film Capacitors" ASP-420K to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Co., 41 Hampden Road, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO 27

Get the one word data generator for lots of applications.

Data, Word, or Pattern Generator. Whatever you call it, the PI-5800A Data Generator is your best source for digital signal generation.


"Lots of speed, lots of memory, lots of channels."
"Makes lots of application sense, old buddy."

Pulse Instruments

1234 Francisco Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Call 213/515-5330 for demo!

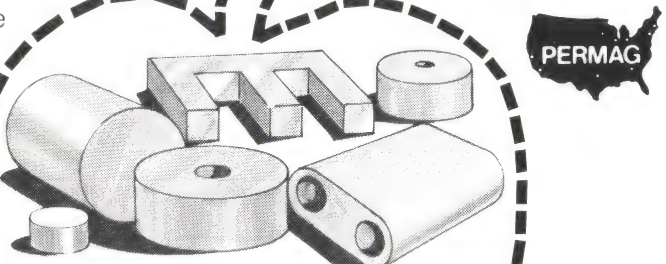
CIRCLE NO 28

GET TO THE CORE

OF TODAY'S ELECTRONICS WITH FERRITES FROM PERMAG

From the finest mills worldwide—Allen Bradley, Siemens, Stackpole, Krystinel and Magnetics.—PERMAG supplies the largest selection of linear ferrites and hardware for every application in the electronics industry. PLUS we offer the most complete facilities for gapping and testing.

PLUS we provide application assistance and design advice. Plus same day delivery and/or assistance service. The electronics industry knows it can trust PERMAG because PERMAG knows ferrites to the core.



PERMAG CORP.
1050 Morse Ave., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

☐ *Please send me your latest Linear Ferrites Catalog.*
☐ *Have salesman call* EDN101686

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone

'money stream' (EDN, June 12, pg 51) is correct and on the mark. I have personal experience in both design and management, where I have found a large financial gap. I am now in the process of returning to management."—*JH, Sudbury, MA*

Corrections

The article "Single-board computers support PC and PC/AT bus" (EDN, July 24, pg 64) lists an incorrect phone number (on pg 73) for Faraday Electronics. The correct number is (408) 749-1900.

The Design Idea entitled "Program computes log magnitude and phase" by Thomas Hack (EDN, August 7, pg 206) contains an error in Listing 2. The line for B(1) should read: B(1)=? 4.153E8. Please note also that the filter's −40.5-dB level of stopband attenuation occurs at 14 kHz.

We regret the omission of RCL Electronics from the listing of manufacturers in the Special Report "Resistor chips, networks, and discrete resistors" (EDN, August 7, pg 140). The company produces industrial- and military-grade wirewound resistors, matched sets, networks, wirewound fuses, temperature sensors, and low-ohm metal-element resistors. You can reach the company at the following address:

RCL Electronics Inc
195 McGregor St
Manchester, NH 03102
(603) 627-3831
Circle No 600

WRITE IN

Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.

LCR

GPIB

The affordable way to bridge the LCR/GPIB gap.

LCR-745G automates your LCR measurements.

Leader's LCR-745G auto-ranging, digital LCR Bridge tests components, sub-assemblies and systems completely automatically. Since it interfaces with standard GPIB systems, just plug it into your network and all functions operate under computer control. Compatible with virtually all test systems, the LCR-745G is a "listener/talker" that receives directions from your controller and supplies it with all the data needed to collect, record and analyze measurements.

Fast, easy-to-use and affordable.

The 745G is one of the least expensive automatic bridges with GPIB capability. Yet it is ideal for applications where ease of operation and high throughput are necessary. No wasting time on repetitive set-ups. The LCR-745G provides automatic resistance, capacitance and inductance measurements of both series and parallel circuits with Quality (Q) or Dissipation factor (D) displayed simultaneously.

Circle No. 4 For Product Information

Unparalleled accuracy and performance.

Even minute residual resistance, capacitance or inductance of the test leads won't be tolerated by the LCR-745G. Leader's offset function compensates for test lead error, normalizes the value of a component under test to zero, or references it to a standard. Two test frequencies permit highly accurate measurements, including those of usually hard-to-test electrolytic capacitors.

Brains and brawn.

Leader's 745G is built "tough" to withstand 3-shift production and rough use. It is backed by the Leader two-year warranty and coast-to-coast factory service.

Shop. Compare. You may discover Leader's 745G is not only the affordable way to bridge the LCR GPIB gap; it is the best way.

Call toll-free
(800) 645-5104
In N.Y. State
(516) 231-6900

Request an evaluation unit, our latest test equipment catalog, the name of your nearest "Select" distributor, or additional information.

For professionals who know the difference.

LEADER
Instruments Corporation

380 Oser Avenue
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Regional Offices:
Chicago, Dallas, Atlanta,
Los Angeles, Boston.
In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd.
(514) 337-9500

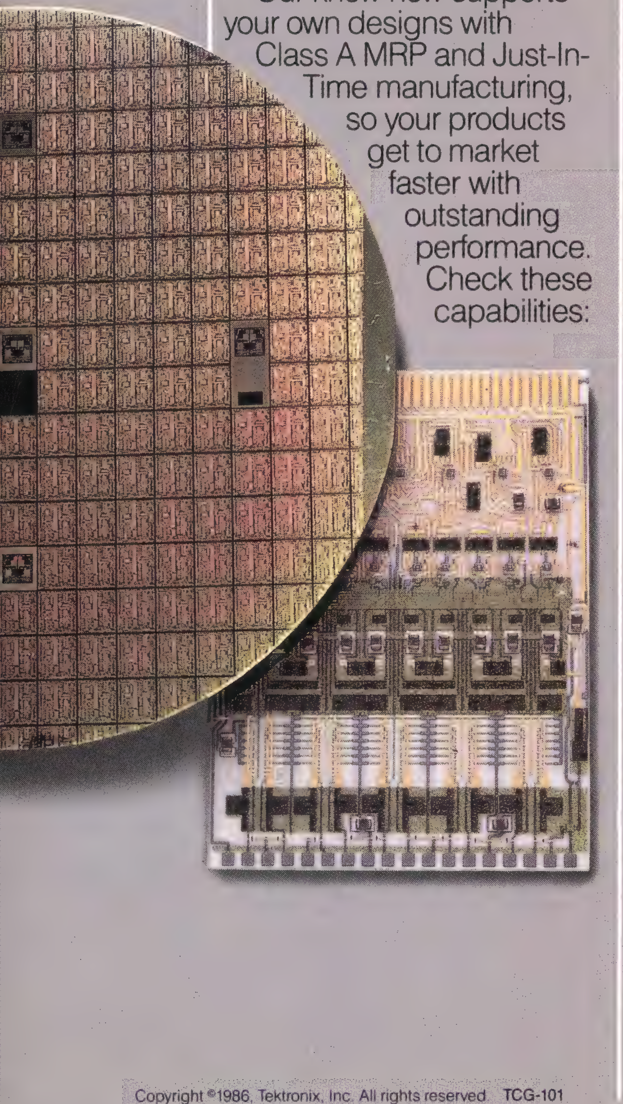
Circle No. 43 For Product Demonstration

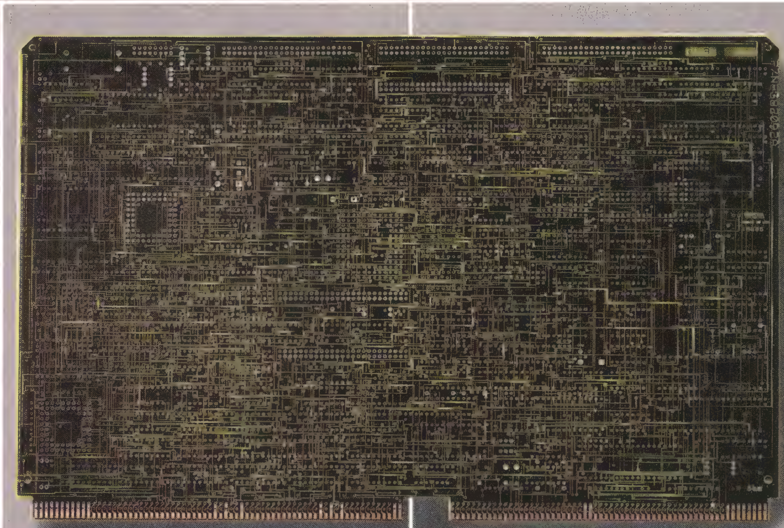
TEK KNOW-HO

A full range of components and custom engineering services are now available from Tektronix to make you more competitive.

Spec a Tektronix ASIC, hybrid, CCD, specialty component or unique engineering solution, and get the same know-how used to design the world's most respected instruments and graphics display products.

Our know-how supports your own designs with Class A MRP and Just-In-Time manufacturing, so your products get to market faster with outstanding performance. Check these capabilities:





Semi-Custom and Custom ICs.

We'll take you from engineering to microlithography and maskmaking, to fabrication at our advanced silicon foundry. Our QuickChip™ arrays make it easy to accurately design analog ASICs. In full-custom design, work with an experienced Tek engineer.

Get fast delivery, too — guaranteed: 3 weeks for Quick Custom™ QuickChip wafers, 8 weeks for full custom wafers after plot approval.

Hybrids.

Tek brings more than 15 years experience in applications like electro-optics, probes, wide-band amplifiers and data acquisition circuitry. We'll help you choose from thick, thin or multilayer film or ceramic technologies. We'll provide full custom design, and take it through test/trim, prototyping and fabrication.

Circuit Boards.

Choose design consultation. Prototyping. Quick delivery or just-in-time supply. All from our Class A MRP plant.

Tek tooling promises exacting accuracy from your CAD or NC data bases. Our multi-layer BBV process connects only necessary layers, conserving real estate and reducing interconnect costs by 50%.

Touch Panels.

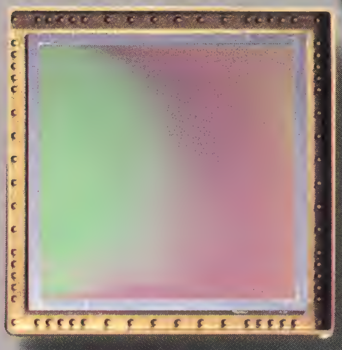
Our proprietary TekTouch™ panel with rugged film-to-glass coating resists surface scratches, while defining soft keys with up to 256 points per axis. They are available in flat or curved surfaces for CRT displays up to 19" (48.1mm) diagonal.

Copyright ©1986, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TCG-101

W FOR SALE.

Charge Coupled Devices.

Our high performance CCD imagers are second to none for wide dynamic range and high resolution. We've achieved imaging arrays with over 4 million pixels. Or if your needs can only be met with a custom device, we'll assist you through design, layout, and fabrication of CCDs for imaging or signal processing applications.



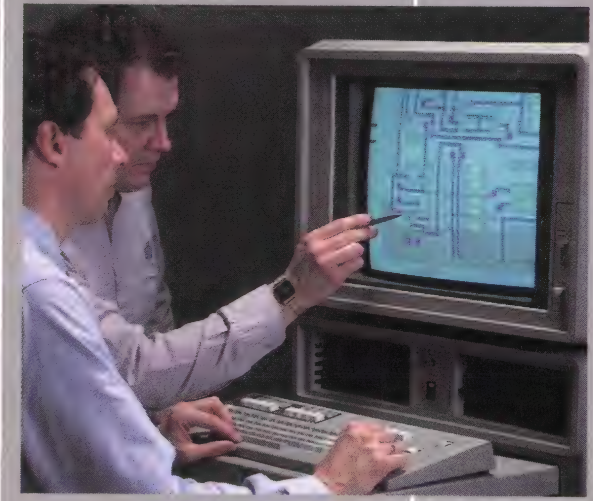
Flex Circuits.

Designed to save space and weight, and fit where cabling can't. New shielding materials protect even thick circuit densities.

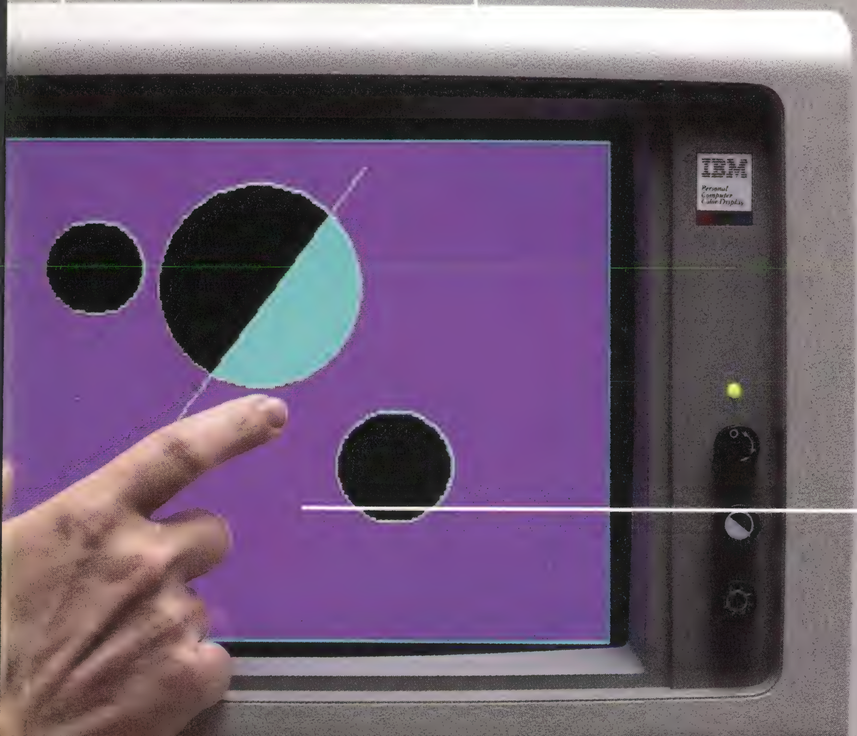
Engineering Design Consultation.

Call in Tek custom engineering services to augment any stage of your design, development or manufacturing process. We'll be pleased to add our talents to your team.

The list goes on. From monitors and CRT's to metal and plastic fabrication, we promise you superb quality — competitively priced — with delivery schedules you can bank on.



Get it all from a reliable source. Tek is committed to providing system builders leading edge technology. Technology they can count on for a real competitive advantage.



PUT TEK KNOW-HOW TO WORK. CALL (800) 342-5548

Ask for the components rep.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 29

Easy

You know them already. Familiar TTL terms like 7474, 74138, 74157, 74163, 74374 and hundreds more.

What you don't know is that these terms can now take you into the realm of instant, affordable VLSI logic. Because for the first time ever, you can use the TTL building blocks you already know to create your own VLSI circuit. Without having to relearn Boolean algebra or other tedious PLD design techniques.

With our new high density EP1800 EPLD, you have over 2,000 gates available. And putting them to work in your circuit is easy because our new LogiCaps™ software gives you access to a complete library of TTL Macro-Functions. So you won't have to deal with the high cost and high pain associated with gate arrays (like time, money, money and money).

What's more, you won't get stuck with custom leadtimes and high inventory costs because our EPLDs are standard, off-the-shelf products.

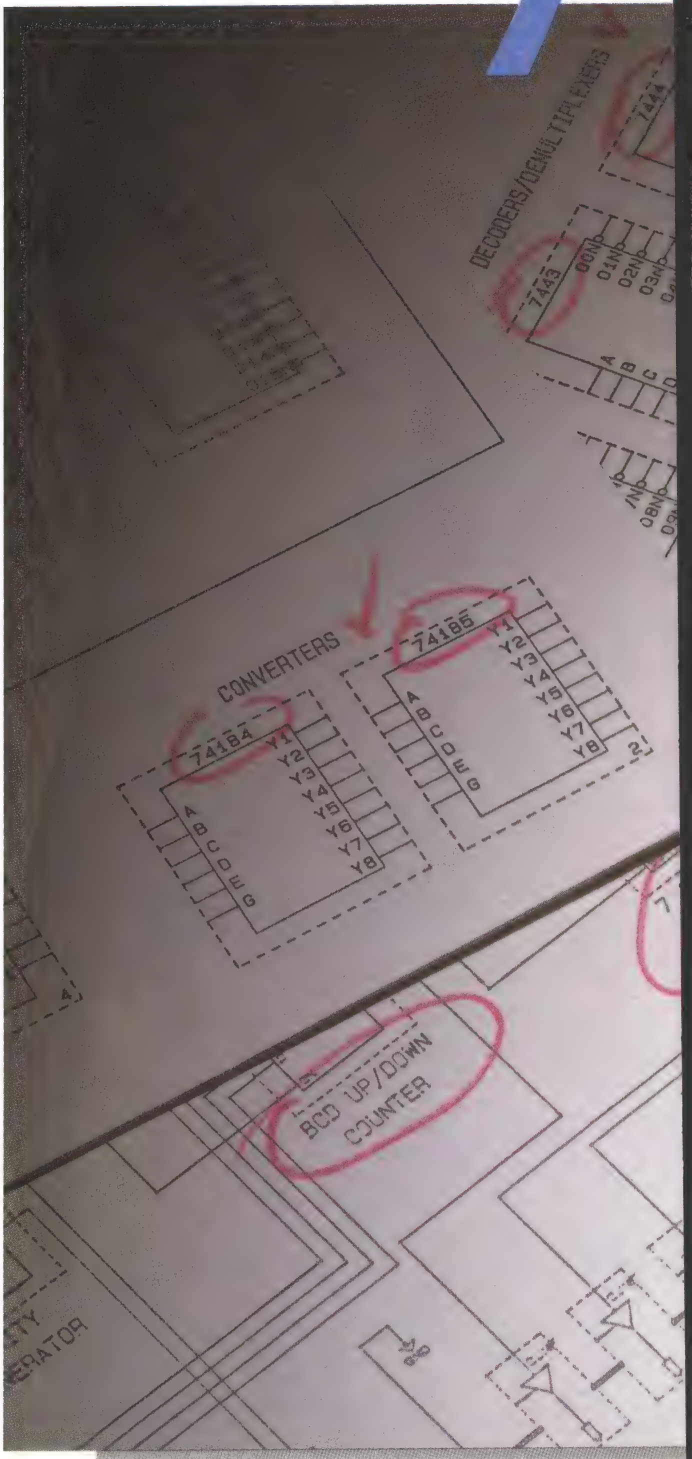
Note, too, that the EP1800 is ideal for military (especially if you're still in the bidding process), instrumentation and telecommunications applications. You get high density, low power, TTL speed, fast prototyping (even prototyping for gate arrays) and no upfront development charges.

So call today to learn more. Because if you talk TTL, you can now talk affordable VLSI. With the easiest terms in the business.

(408) 984-2800

ALTERA

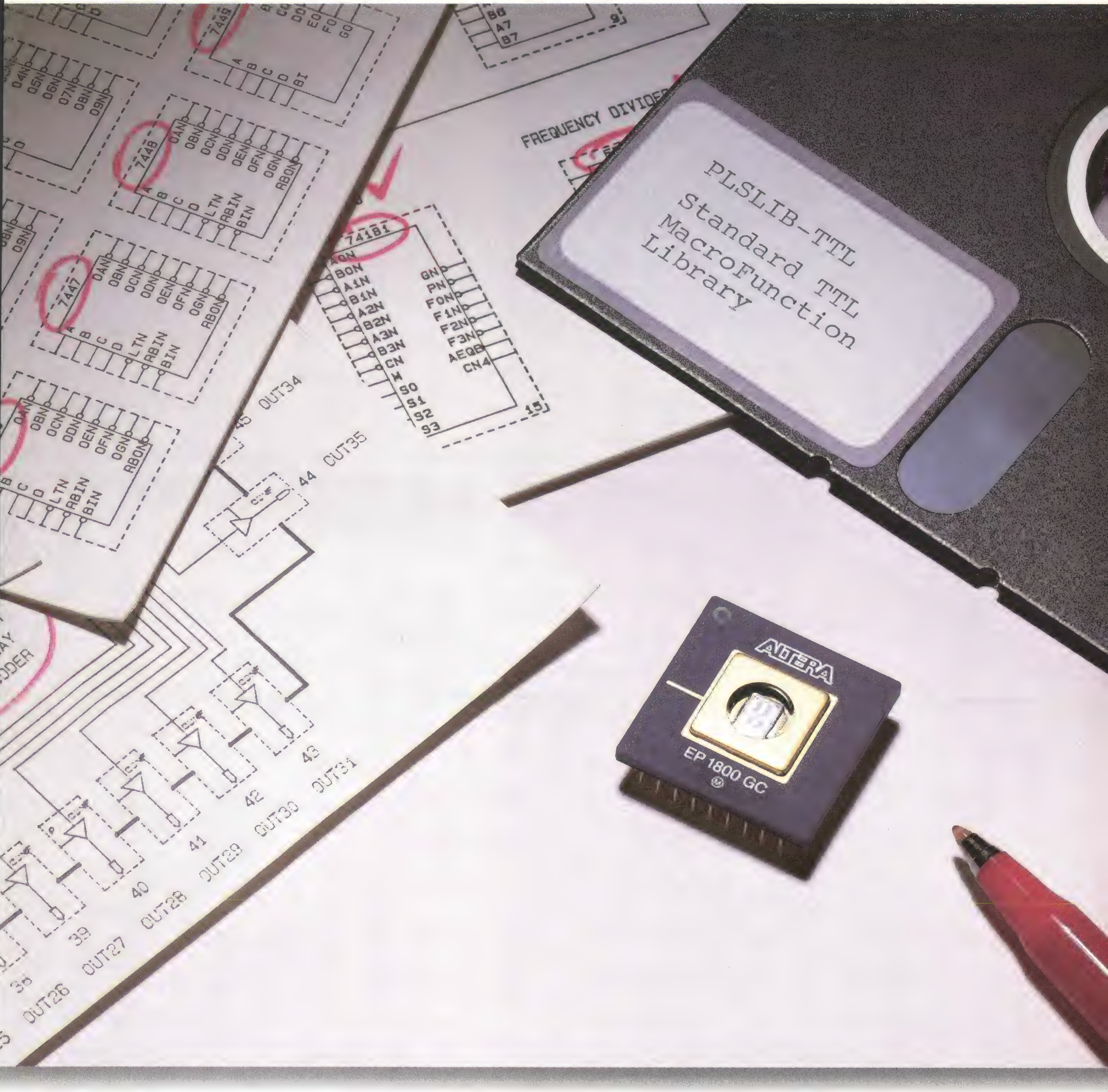
3525 Monroe Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051



LogiCaps is a trademark of Altera Corp.

© 1986 Altera Corporation.

Terms.



CIRCLE NO 30

Don't Settle For More Than 7.5μsec.

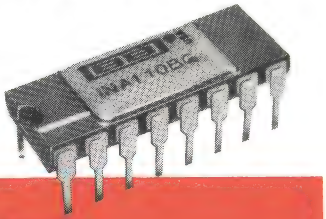
Compare the leading instrumentation amplifiers:

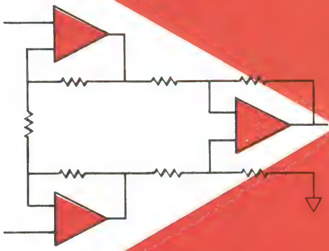
Instrumen-tation Amp	Gain	I_b	Settling to .01% Typ	Settling to .01% Max	Standard Pin-Out?	Internal Gain?
B-B INA110	100 ✓	50pA ✓	4 ✓	7.5 ✓	Yes ✓	Yes ✓
PMI AMP-05	100	50pA	10*	15*	No	No
AD AD524	100	15,000pA	15	—	Yes	Yes

*To .025%

CHOOSE INA110

For fast, accurate amplification of low level signals. No other part can beat it.





FREE Evaluation Kit

Send us a request on your letterhead, or call Applications Engineering for sample, data sheet, and new selection guide.

BURR-BROWN®

Burr-Brown, P.O. Box 11400,
Tucson, AZ 85734. 602-746-1111.

Improving Analog Productivity

CIRCLE NO 31

DID YOU KNOW?

EDN is distributed
at every major
electronics/computer show in the
U.S., France, and Germany.

EDN

CALENDAR

International Conference of the iRMX Operating System Users Group, Portland, OR. Catherine Moon, Intel Corp, HF2-60, 5200 NE Elam Young Parkway, Hillsboro, OR 97124. (503) 640-7038. October 27 to 28.

Pacific Northwest Computer Graphics Conference, Eugene, OR. Conference Manager, University of Oregon Continuation Ctr, 1553 Moss St, Eugene, OR 97403. (800) 228-6891; in OR, (800) 824-2714. October 27 to 28.

Advanced Signal Processing (short course), Inglewood, CA. Evolving Technology Institute, 3725 Talbot St, Suite F, San Diego, CA 92106. (619) 224-3788. October 27 to 29.

IEEE Holm Conference on Electrical Contacts, Boston, MA. IEEE Components, Hybrids, and Manufacturing Technology Society, 345 E 47th St, New York, NY 10017. (212) 705-7405. October 27 to 29.

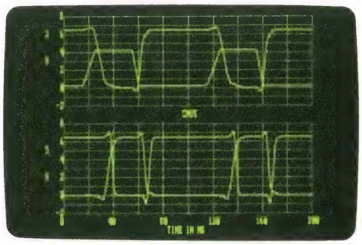
Interface International, Paris, France. Interface Group, 300 First Ave, Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-6600. In Europe, contact World Trade Ctr, Tower C, 12th fl, Strawinskylaan 1245, 1077xx Amsterdam, The Netherlands; (31) 20-621941. October 27 to 29.

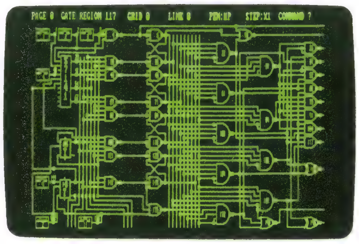
ATE Silicon Valley, Santa Clara, CA. MG Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02215. (800) 223-7126; in MA, (617) 232-3976. October 27 to 30.

Satech '86 (Systems Automation Technologies Conference and Exhibition), Boston, MA. Intertec Communications, 2472 Eastman Ave, Bldg 34, Ventura, CA 93003. (805) 658-0933. October 27 to 30.

Systec '86 (International Trade Fair for Computer Integration), Munich, West Germany. Kallman Associates, 5 Maple Ct, Ridgewood, NJ 07540. (201) 652-7070. October 27 to 30.

MICRO CAP and MICRO LOGIC put your engineers on line... not in line.


"Typical MICROCAP Transient Analysis"


"Typical MICROLOGIC Diagram"

How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger networks. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.

Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROCAP . . . "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC . . . "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at $475 and $450 respectively. Demo versions are available for $75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at $895. Demo versions are available for $100.

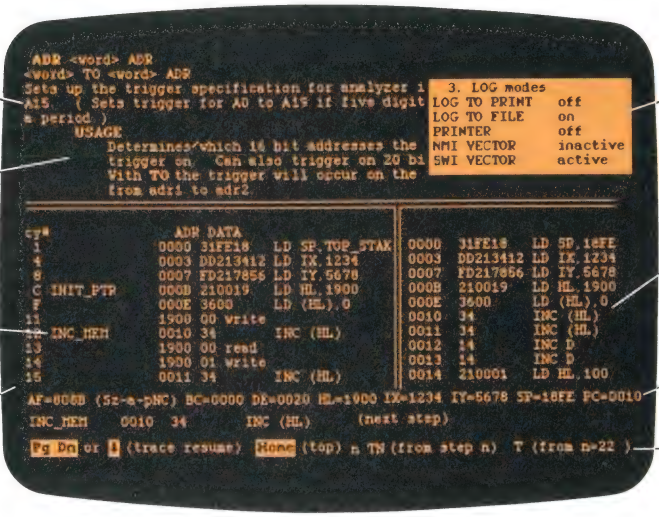
Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

CIRCLE NO 32

Microprocessor Development Dreams Come True!



```
ADR <word> ADR
<word> TO <word> ADR
Sets up the trigger specification for analyzer i   3. LOG modes
A15  ( Sets trigger for A0 to A19 if five digit LOG TO PRINT   off
a period )                                       LOG TO FILE    on
      USAGE                                      PRINTER        off
         Determines which 16 bit addresses the   NMI VECTOR     inactive
         trigger on.  Can also trigger on 20 bi  SWI VECTOR     active
         With TO the trigger will occur on the
         from adr1 to adr2
─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────
cy#               ADR DATA                      │ 0000  31FE18   LD SP,18FE
 1                0000 31FE18   LD SP,TOP_STAK  │ 0003  DD213412 LD IX,1234
 4                0003 DD213412 LD IX,1234      │ 0007  FD217856 LD IY,5678
 8                0007 FD217856 LD IY,5678      │ 000B  210019   LD HL,1900
 C INIT_PTR       000B 210019   LD HL,1900      │ 000E  3600     LD (HL),0
 F                000E 3600     LD (HL),0       │ 0010  34       INC (HL)
11                1900 00 write                 │ 0011  34       INC (HL)
12 INC_MEM        0010 34       INC (HL)        │ 0012  14       INC D
13                1900 00 read                  │ 0013  14       INC D
14                1900 01 write                 │ 0014  210001   LD HL,100
15                0011 34       INC (HL)        │
AF=000B (Sz-a-pNC) BC=0000 DE=0020 HL=1900 IX=1234 IY=5678 SP=18FE PC=0010
INC_MEM    0010  34         INC (HL)          (next step)
Pg Dn or ↓ (trace resume)  Home (top) n TN (from step n)  T (from n-22 )
```

On-Line Help menus, Command Glossary, and Word List.

Windows can be used to view source files, previous traces, and more.

Symbol translation or source code line display.

Screen displays scroll off into history buffer – can be viewed later.

Pop-up Mode Selection panel called by soft key.

Disassembly of code in memory can be compared with trace in adjacent window.

Symbolic debug register display.

Context sensitive prompt line.

NEW UniLab II™: FOUR INSTRUMENTS IN ONE!

Here are all the development tools you ever dreamed of integrated into one PC-controlled system:

- **An Advanced 48-Channel Bus State Analyzer**
- **An 8/16-Bit Universal Emulator**
- **A Built-In EPROM Programmer**
- **An Input Stimulus Generator**

The synergy of these instruments that were designed together to work together saves you time and money. All UniLab II commands and menus are seamlessly integrated into a single, super-efficient working environment.

ACTION COUPON

Send me info on UniLab II and your No-Risk 10-Day Evaluation!

Name:________________ Title: ________

Company: ________________________

Address: ________________________

City: ___________________________

State/ZIP: _______________________

Tel.: ____________________ Ext. _____

EDN101686

UniLab II™
Universal Development Laboratory

Orion Instruments, Inc.

ORION

702 Marshall Street
Redwood City, California 94063

An Integrated Software Environment, too!

Imagine being able to split your screen and look at real-time program traces and the source code that produced them at the same time! Then go to the On-Line Help or pop-up Mode Panels instantly.

If you see something on a trace that doesn't look like last time, you can hold it in one window while you scroll back through your previous displays.

If you set a breakpoint and single-step, you can then go back to using the analyzer without missing a beat. You can even execute a DOS batch file from UniLab to edit, assemble, and link, then automatically load the new program and symbol table. UniLab uses the full power of the PC.

Find bugs fast with Hardware-assisted Debugging

The traditional way to look for bugs is to single-step through suspect parts of the code until you catch it in the act. This requires a lot of guessing and wasting time.

With UniLab's built-in analyzer, you eliminate the guesswork. Just describe the bug symptom as a trigger, and let the UniLab hardware search for it as your program runs in real time. UniLab will show you a trace of the program steps leading up to the symptom, almost like magic.

A friendly user interface

UniLab lets you use commands or menus – or a mixture of both. An on-line manual, soft-key help screens, a glossary of commands and their parameters, with full-screen writeups are also at the ready.

Reconfigure for any 8 or 16-bit processor in seconds

Thanks to our unique approach to emulation, changes between processor types require only cable and diskette changes. At last count, we specifically support over 120 microprocessors.

Bonus! The built-in EPROM Programmer and Stimulus Generator are simply icing on the cake.

Affordable capability

How much does all this superior capability cost? A lot less than our less able competitors, and probably a lot less than you expect. Our products are sold with a Money Back Guarantee, and our crack team of Applications Engineers is standing by if you need help. Get the full story on the amazing UniLab II and how it can liberate your development projects, today.

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-245-8500

In California (415) 361-8883

CIRCLE NO 35

CALENDAR

Digital Signal Processing, Single-Chip DSP and Parallel Processors—Theory, Design, and Applications (short course), Dallas, TX. DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. October 27 to 31.

Maecon (Mid-America Electronics Conference), St Louis, MO. (313) 254-5310. October 28 to 29.

Southwest Semiconductor and Electronics Exposition, Phoenix, AZ. Cartlidge & Associates, 1101 S Winchester Blvd, Suite M259, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 554-6644. October 28 to 29.

Simulation and Computer Graphics: Design Tools for Effective Robot Applications (seminar), Norcross, GA. Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Box 930, Dearborn, MI 48121. (313) 271-1500. October 28 to 30.

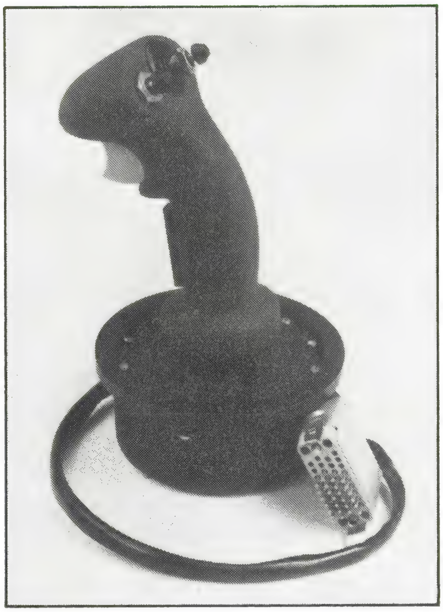
Real-Time Operating Systems: A Hands-On Workshop, Boston, MA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. October 28 to 31.

Electronics India '86, Bombay, India. Industrial and Trade Fairs International, Oriel House, 26 the Quadrant, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 1DL, UK. 01-940-6065. October 29 to 31.

Northeast Computer Faire, Boston, MA. Interface Group, 300 First Ave, Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-6600. October 30 to November 1.

Process Control and Instrumentation India '86, Bombay, India. Industrial and Trade Fairs International, Oriel House, 26 the Quadrant, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 1DL, UK. 01-940-6065. November 1 to 3.

The economical joystick.



If you're looking for economy in a joystick, look beyond price. Look at our Model 435.

You'll find tracking economy. The two-axis, force-type joystick offers higher accuracy and more rapid and precise positioning than other styles.

You'll find learning-curve economy, too. Operators can be trained faster, with less fatigue.

You'll find plenty of other features to like: Several configurations. AC or DC input and output. Linear, infinite resolution and high dynamic range.

Designed for fixed panel mounting, the Model 435 is ideal for a variety of applications, from optical trackers to tank turrets to steel mills.

Add it all up, and you'll find the best economy of all. More value for your money.

Call or write for more information.

MS Measurement Systems, Inc.
121 Water Street, Norwalk, CT 06854, U.S.A. (203) 838-5561
CIRCLE NO 34

DID YOU KNOW?

EDN serves
electronic engineers and
engineering managers in more than
100 countries worldwide.

EDN

MOTOROLA

MC68020 vs. 80386.

How to run apples-to-apples vs. apples-to-oranges benchmarks on these archrival 32-bit MPUs.

WHETSTONE PERFORMANCE

The Whetstone is a standard double-precision, floating-point benchmark written in FORTRAN.

MC68020/68881	80386/80387
• Execution of standard Whetstone benchmark written in FORTRAN: recognized and run by all leading systems manufacturers (Cray, DEC, IBM, etc.).	• Execution of vendor-modified Whetstone benchmark written in C: nobody else in the industry uses this particular procedure.
• Double-precision floating point: specified by standard Whetstone for high accuracy.	• Single-precision floating point: non-standard Whetstone sacrifices accuracy for "performance."
• Complete, 10-loop-count execution: 1 million Whetstone instructions.	• Incomplete, 2-loop-count execution: only 200,000 Whetstone instructions.
• Unary instructions executed: specified by standard Whetstone; single-operand operations.	• No unary instructions executed: intentional '386-vendor modifications to Whetstone spec avoids single-operand operations.
• Entire Whetstone benchmark procedure was not modified from the original standard: no tricks or tweaks to hype performance.	• Altered Whetstone benchmark procedure allowed '386 vendor more favorable results: avoided branch control overhead.
Result: 1.24 million Whetstones/second with commercially-available silicon (68020, 68881).	**Result:** Claims that have no apples-to-apples comparison to reality.

DHRYSTONE PERFORMANCE

The Dhrystone Benchmark measures CPU performance on a typical mix of high-level language statements.

MC68020	80386
• Dhrystone results measured on commercially-available system: Sun Microsystems 3/200 workstation.	• Dhrystone results measured on specially-modified "hot box" built by '386 vendor: '386 "starter kit" version not commercially available.
• Commercially-available operating system (UNIX®).	• No operating system used: '386 vendor used own modified debug monitor.
• Commercially-available UNIX® C compiler (cc).	• '386 Vendor used own internal "beta" version of C compiler: not commercially available.
• Real-world memory architecture: Dhrystone WRITE operations must pass through to main-memory DRAM.	• Utopian memory architecture: zero-wait-state WRITE operations to unlimited cache SRAM—no write through to main memory.
Result: 6362 Dhrystones with commercially-available, real-world systems.	**Result:** Claims that have no apples-to-apples comparison to reality.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Choosing the world's highest-performance 32-bit microprocessor should be as easy as making an apples-to-apples comparison with such industry-standard benchmarks as Whetstone and Dhrystone performance.

How to tell apples from oranges.

When pulling an apples-to-apples comparison, anyone, anywhere, should be able to easily duplicate the comparison factors and results.

Repeatably.

Attempt no. 1.

So, when comparing the MC68020 and 80386, the first task is to find one of each to compare.

Motorola expects to ship over a quarter of a million MC68020s this year, so finding one of them shouldn't be too difficult. Get the fastest available—a 25 MHz—and a 20 MHz Motorola floating-point coprocessor, the MC68881.

Next (things get a little harder here), try to get your hands on a fully functional, bug free 80386 MPU and 80387 floating point.

And now you know why it's so hard to make an apples-to-apples comparison: you can get the Motorola devices, but "comparable" '386 and '387s? No way. You have to settle for the slower '386 and the promise of silicon yet to come on the '387.

Attempt no. 2.

All right, if you cannot find the chips, reach for readily-available 32-bit systems and compare real, live, '020- and '386-based systems from the open, commercial market.

Exasperating, isn't it? There are hundreds of choices of commercially-available, '020-based systems. But, finding comparable '386-based systems…?

Attempt no. 3.

Running real benchmarks on real products is the best comparison. There have been two attempts at questionable comparisons. Now it's time to try some industry-standard approaches, such as Whetstone and Dhrystone benchmarking. That should allow an apples-to-apples comparison, shouldn't it? If not, at least an apples-to-apples "paper" comparison should be used.

Shown here are currently-available Whetstone and Dhrystone procedures for the MC68020 and the 80386 32-bit processors. Should you wish to use industry-standard methods of comparison, you'll have to—must—rerun the Whetstones and Dhrystones for the '386 along the same universally-accepted lines as for the '020.

And discover which processors have the greater potential for being keystones and which for being millstones in your new designs. The MC68020 is *still* the highest-performance microprocessor no matter how you slice it!

For more information on the world's highest-performance 32-bit microprocessor, the MC68020, fill out the coupon and mail it to Motorola.

We're
on your
design-in
team.

HEADQUARTERS:
Geneva, Switzerland
16 Chemin de la Voie-Creuse
P.O. Box 8
1211 Geneve 20, Switzerland

SALES OFFICES:

Austria	Vienna
Denmark	Copenhagen
Finland	Helsinki
France	Paris, Grenoble, Rennes, Toulouse
Germany	Munich, Hannover, Nuremberg, Wiesbaden, Sindelfingen
Italy	Milan, Rome
Netherlands	Utrecht
Norway	Oslo
Spain	Madrid
Sweden	Stockholm
Switzerland	Zurich
United Kingdom	Aylesbury East Kilbride (Scotland)
Eastern Europe/ Middle East	Geneva

MOTOROLA INC.
European Semiconductor Division

Write To: Motorola Ltd., European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14-5BP, United Kingdom.

289EDN101586

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Call Me. Phone: ____________________

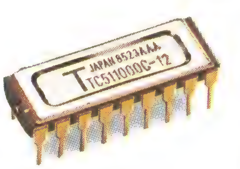
TOSHIBA. NOW, 1 MB DRAMS

AREA SALES OFFICES: CENTRAL AREA, Toshiba America, Inc., (312) 945-1500; **EASTERN AREA,** Toshiba America, Inc., (617) 272-4352; **NORTHWESTERN AREA,** Toshiba America, Inc., (408) 244-4070; **SOUTHWESTERN REGION,** Toshiba America, Inc., (714) 752-0373; **SOUTH CENTRAL REGION,** Toshiba America, Inc., (214) 480-0470; **SOUTHEASTERN REGION,** Toshiba America, Inc., (404) 493-4401; **MAJOR ACCOUNT OFFICE, POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK,** Toshiba America, Inc., (914) 462-5710; **MAJOR ACCOUNT OFFICE, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA,** Toshiba America, Inc., (305) 394-3004. **REPRESENTATIVE OFFICES: ALABAMA,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830-0498; **ARIZONA,** Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850; **CALIFORNIA** (Northern) Elrepco, Inc., (415) 962-0660; **CALIFORNIA** (L.A. & Orange County) Bager Electronics, Inc., (818) 712-0011, (714) 957-3367, (San Diego County) Eagle Technical Sales, (619) 743-6550; **COLORADO,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (303) 426-0890; **CONNECTICUT,** Datcom, Inc., (203) 288-7005; **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA,** ArboTek (301) 825-0775; **FLORIDA,** Sales Engineering Concepts, (305) 781-4800, (305) 426-4601; **GEORGIA,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (404) 447-6124; **IDAHO,** Components West, (509) 255-6224; **ILLINOIS,** Carlson Electronic Sales, (312) 956-8240, R.E.P.S., (217) 438-6435; **INDIANA,** Leslie M. DeVoe Company, (317) 842-3245; **IOWA,** C.H. Horn, (319) 393-8703; **KANSAS,** D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744-1229; **KENTUCKY,** Leslie M. DeVoe Company, (317) 842-3245; **MAINE,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **MARYLAND,** ArboTek, (301) 825-0775; **MASSACHUSETTS,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **MICHIGAN,** Action Components Sales, (313) 349-3940; **MINNESOTA,** Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **MISSISSIPPI,** Montgomery Marketing,

FIRST AGAIN. AND 256 K CRAMS.

Toshiba technology leads the way again with the development of Ultra Large Scale memory devices that feature high speed access times.

1 MB CMOS DRAMS



TOSHIBA is delivering now … all the 1Mb product you can use. In three different access modes. With speeds of 100 and 120 ns. You have a choice of fast page mode, static column or nibble mode. And you can get production quantities now.

TOSHIBA 1 Mb DRAMs

Part Number	Organization	Process	Speed	Mode	Package
TC511000 - 10	1 Mb x 1	CMOS	100 ns	Fast Page	18 pin
TC511000 - 12	1 Mb x 1	CMOS	120 ns	Fast Page	18 pin
TC511001 - 10	1 Mb x 1	CMOS	100 ns	Nibble	18 pin
TC511001 - 12	1 Mb x 1	CMOS	120 ns	Nibble	18 pin
TC511002 - 10	1 Mb x 1	CMOS	100 ns	Static Column	18 pin
TC511002 - 12	1 Mb x 1	CMOS	120 ns	Static Column	18 pin
TC514256 - 10	256K x 4	CMOS	100 ns	Fast Page	20 pin
TC514256 - 12	256K x 4	CMOS	120 ns	Fast Page	20 pin
TC514258 - 10	256K x 4	CMOS	100 ns	Static Column	20 pin
TC514258 - 12	256K x 4	CMOS	120 ns	Static Column	20 pin

256K CMOS STATIC RAM

Toshiba's product development leadership continues. We were first with 16K CMOS RAMs. First with 64K CMOS RAMs. And now first again—with 256K CMOS static RAMs. This 32K x 8 device features the lowest power consumption available today—only 5mA/MHz. Lower than any competitive product. And we offer speeds to 100 ns.

TOSHIBA 256K CRAMs

Part Number	Organization	Process	Speed	Standby Power	Package
TC55257 - 10	32K x 8	CMOS	100 ns	1mA MAX	28 pin
TC55257 - 12	32K x 8	CMOS	120 ns	1mA MAX	28 pin
TC55257L - 10	32K x 8	CMOS	100 ns	100μA MAX	28 pin
TC55257L - 12	32K x 8	CMOS	120 ns	100μA MAX	28 pin

ULTRA LEADERSHIP

Again Toshiba leads the way. With high speed access times. Now with Ultra Large Scale products. With ultra high quality. With ultra fast deliveries. Toshiba. The power in memories.

TOSHIBA. THE POWER IN MEMORIES.

© 1986 Toshiba America, Inc.

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

Inc., (205) 830-0498; **MISSOURI**, D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744-1229; **MONTANA**, Components West, (206) 885-5880; **NEBRASKA**, R.E.P.S., (913) 383-6228; **NEVADA**, Elrepco, Inc., (415) 962-0660; **NEW ENGLAND**, Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **NEW HAMPSHIRE**, Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **NEW MEXICO**, Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850; **NEW YORK**, Nexus Technology, (914) 769-0382; PI-tronics, (315) 455-7346; **NORTH CAROLINA/SOUTH CAROLINA**, Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (919) 467-6319; **NORTH DAKOTA/SOUTH DAKOTA**, Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **OHIO**, Steffen & Associates, (216) 461-8333; (419) 884-2313, (513) 293-3145; **OKLAHOMA**, Technology Sales Company, (214) 437-5881; **OREGON**, Components West, (503) 684-1671; **PENNSYLVANIA**, Nexus Technology, (914) 769-0382, Steffen & Associates, (412) 276-7366; **RHODE ISLAND**, Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **TENNESSEE**, Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (919) 467-6319; **UTAH**, Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (801) 263-2640; **VERMONT**, Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **VIRGINIA**, ArboTek, (301) 825-0775; **WEST VIRGINIA**, Steffen & Associates, (419) 884-2313; **WASHINGTON**, Components West, (206) 885-5880, (509) 255-6224; **WISCONSIN**, Carlson Electronics, (414) 476-2790, Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **WYOMING**, Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (303) 426-0890; **CANADA**, **BRITISH COLUMBIA**, Components West, (206) 885-5880; **ONTARIO**, Electro Source Inc., (416) 675-4490.

CIRCLE NO 36

What if...

YOU COULD PULL OFF A PERFECT DRAWING FOR ONLY $5,400?

Ah, the big idea. Everyone has one. But not everyone can afford a plotter to plot one on. Which got us thinking. What if there was an HP quality plotter so reasonably priced you could afford to hook one up to every PC CAD workstation in the office?

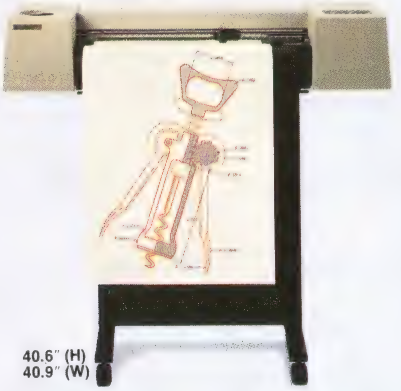
Introducing the HP DraftPro Plotter. Now for only $5,400 any architect, engineer or designer can create perfect plots time after time. Consider what the DraftPro can do:

It can draw straight lines, smooth arcs and perfectly-formed characters. All on C and D-size drafting film, paper or vellum, using eight different pen colors.

Furthermore, it works with just about any PC, like the HP Vectra PC and IBM PC's. As well as popular PC CAD programs like VersaCAD and AutoCAD.

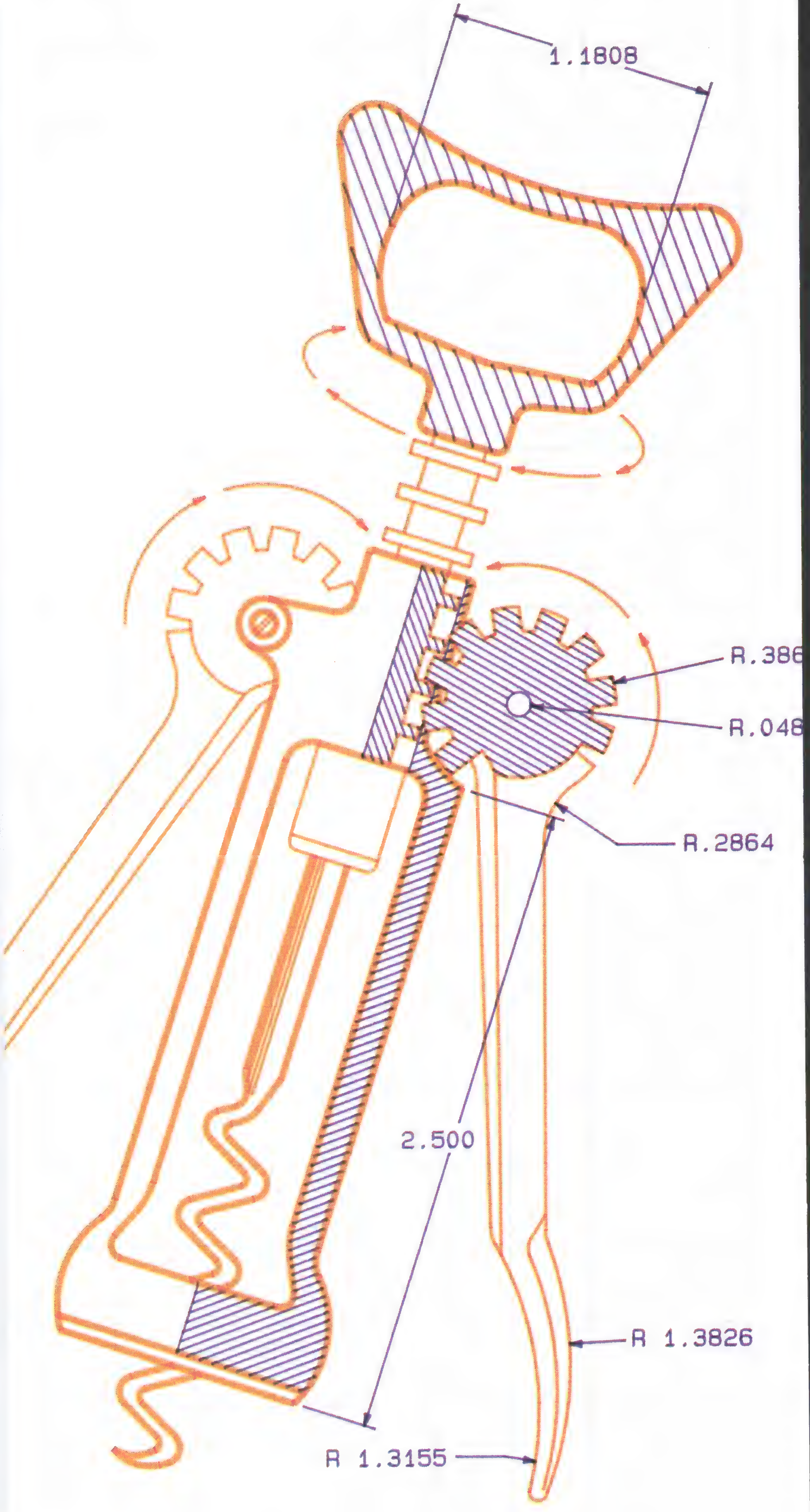
If the idea of having HP reliability with a low price tag makes sense to you, call us now. For a brochure and sample plot, call **1 800 367-4772,** Dept. 215D.

The HP DraftPro Plotter: high-quality drafting for only **$5,400.***



This diagram is an unretouched reproduction of a drawing produced on the HP DraftPro with VersaCAD software.

HEWLETT PACKARD



---

*Suggested U.S. list price.
HP Vectra PC is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. VersaCAD is a registered trademark of T & W systems. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk, Inc. © 1986 Hewlett-Packard Co. PG604EM0

CIRCLE NO 37

EDITORIAL

Don't yield to computer-aided thinking

I always feel uneasy when I read about computer programs that purport to locate usage errors, pinpoint excessive use of the passive voice, and perform other editing tasks. My unease stems in part from friends' warnings that predict my imminent replacement by these so-called "intelligent" grammar- and style-checking programs.

But my unease seems disproportionate to the lack of seriousness with which I take those comments. After all, writing is infinitely perfectable; I can spend time turning barely adequate manuscripts into good ones, or good ones (presumably, those that have already been enhanced by a grammar- and style-checking program) into excellent ones. Indeed, the latter job should be more rewarding, so why can't I welcome these programs as readily as, for example, Fortran for engineering calculations, spreadsheets for budgeting, word processors for writing, and CAE programs for circuit design and layout? Why shouldn't such programs be of particular use to EDN's readers and editors alike, many of whom have sidestepped extensive training in writing in favor of engineering, math, and physics?

The answers to these questions lie in the reasons for using various types of programs. Fortran, word processors, spreadsheets, CAE programs, and even spelling checkers essentially speed operations that a user already knows how to perform, and those programs yield a result that's readily verifiable: The numerical answer is either correct or it isn't; the circuit either meets its spec or it doesn't; the word is either spelled correctly or it isn't.

In contrast, the grammar and style checker is nothing but an ineffectual attempt to bring to writing a quality that can only come from years of study and practice. Moreover, these programs lack the authority that other types of programs can demonstrate. For example, a CAE package that consistently fails to design circuits that meet spec wouldn't find a market; in contrast, users might incorrectly suppose that their writing is adequate on the basis of a style checker's poorly defined "readability," "strength," "descriptive," and "jargon" indexes. Yet a checker's ability to point out instances of the passive voice falls far short of the ability to detect a false scent, an ambiguity, or a diversion from thematic continuity.

This lack of authority is a problem that could be overcome as artificial-intelligence techniques mature. Imagine, for example, a program that embodied the knowledge of Strunk and White's *The Elements of Style* and that could produce a critique that might have been written by E B White himself. Now, however, the grammar and style checkers are at best toys that uncover the types of errors that a good writer would never make in the first place. At worst, the programs are crutches that allow users to limp through writing projects that they should never have undertaken. In other words, for many users, minimum standards of good writing could become maximum standards. The problem with such programs suggests the kind of problems that will accompany the design of artificial-intelligence systems if real intelligence isn't brought to bear at the outset.

Rick Nelson

Rick Nelson
Managing Editor

Anti-aliasing enhances measurement confidence. Signal distortion (sample mode only) is shown at high frequencies (top). The peak detect mode displays peak information without signal distortion (bottom).

Copyright © 1985, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. #TXA-613

INTRODUCING TWO DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPES WITH SOME MIGHTY IMPRESSIVE NUMBERS.

Features	2230	2220
Analog/Digital Storage Bandwidth	100 MHz	60 MHz
Single Shot (Transient) B.W. (10 points per signal period)	2 MHz	2 MHz
Maximum Sampling Speed	20 MS/s	20 MS/s
Record Length	4K/1K (selectable)	4K
Save Reference Memory	One, 4K Three, 1K	One, 4K
Vertical Resolution	8 bit 10 bit (avg mode)	8 bit
Peak Detect	Yes (100 ns)	Yes (100 ns)
Averaging	Yes (menu-selectable)	Yes (rep. sampling)
X-Y Storage Bandwidth	100 MHz	60 MHz
GPIB/RS-232-C Options	Yes (talker/listener, includes 26K of battery-backed memory)	Yes (talker/listener)
Price	$5150	$4150

From 4K record length to 20 MS/s sampling at 100 MHz or 60 MHz... our two new scopes have just what you're looking for! The 2230 and 2220 are powerful digital storage oscilloscopes—and the first scopes in their class that include non-storage capability to these bandwidths.

You can reference, compare, and analyze waveforms with digital storage convenience, plus the confidence you get with analog measurements. Simply switch to the non-store mode to view the signal that the scope has digitized. Only Tek offers this flexibility to 100 MHz and 60 MHz in affordable scopes.

Enhancing use of the scopes as design and troubleshooting tools are fast sample and hold detector circuits, plus the proprietary peak detect mode. They enable the display of pulses as narrow as 100 ns at any sweep speed—even on a single sweep.

You'll also find such features as post-acquisition expansion and compression, X-Y capability to each scope's storage bandwidth and, for systems use, optional GPIB or RS-232-C interfaces.

Best of all, the 2220 and 2230 are easy to use and afford. And backed by Tek's famous 3-year warranty that includes the CRT. Check the front panels. The controls are familiar, comfortable, easy to identify. Designed to push productivity and minimize training time.

In the 2230, CRT readout of front panel settings and key parameters means even more convenience, with cursors for waveform voltage and timing measurements.

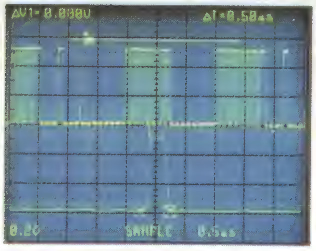
Get the reliability and performance you expect in Tek scopes, now enhanced by digital storage, at unexpected prices: $4150 for the 2220, $5150 for the 2230.

For the full story, and more impressive numbers, contact your local Tek Sales Representative today. Or call the Tek National Marketing Center,

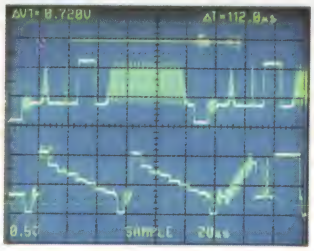
1-800-426-2200.

In Oregon, call collect,

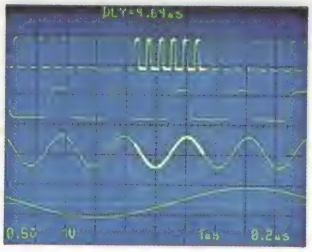
(503) 627-9000.



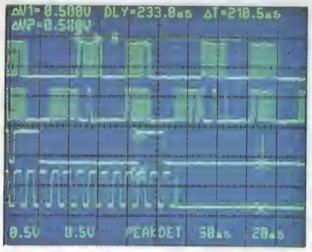
On-screen viewability lets you expand, compress, and position waveforms saved in reference memory. This permits easy viewing and display flexibility of up to eight saved waveforms.



High display resolution and accuracy permits on-screen viewing of signals such as the TV test signal shown here. 4K of record information can be viewed in 1K windows.



100 MHz, non-storage capability comes standard in the 2230. In addition, there's dual channel, dual timebase, versatile triggering and CRT readout.

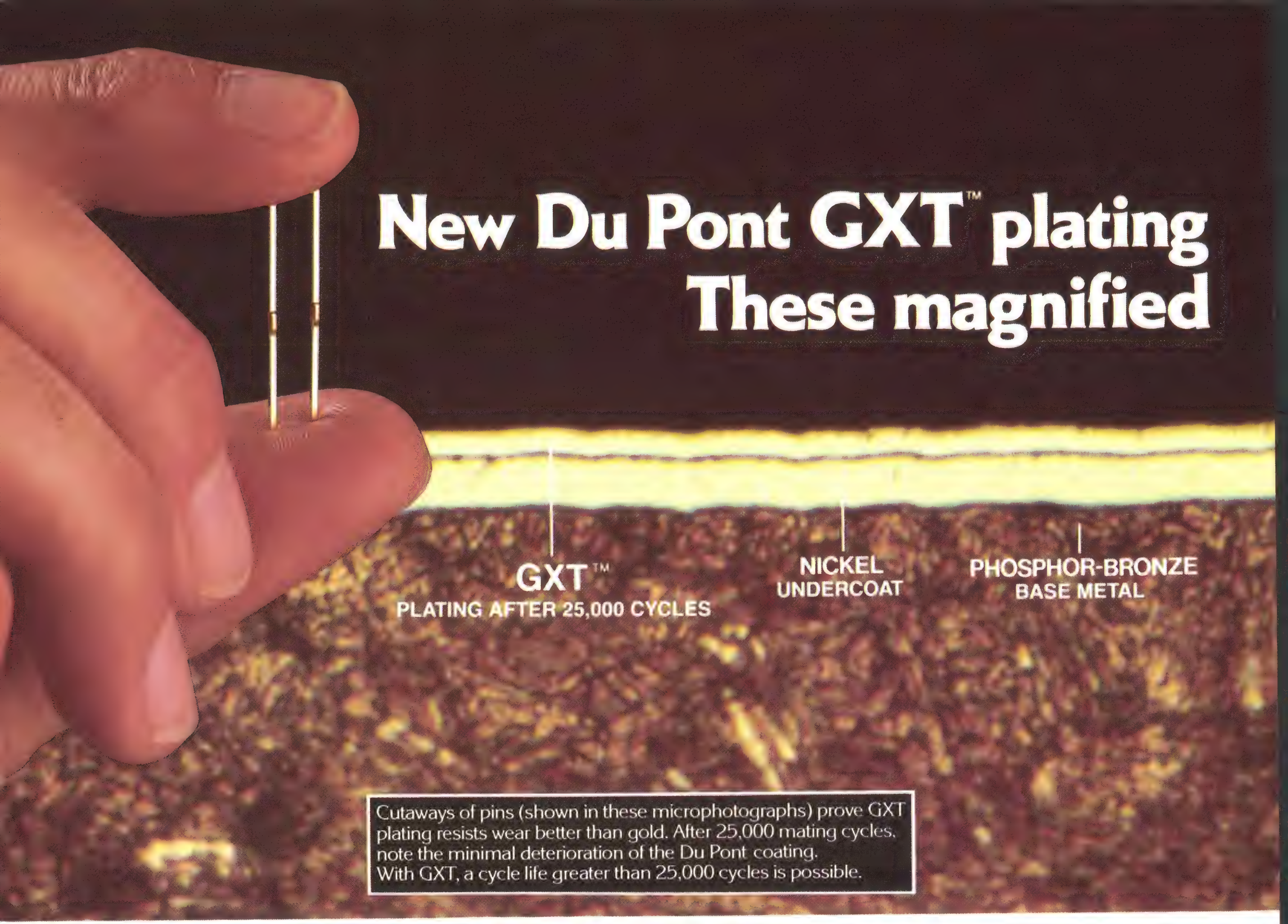


The 2230 offers the convenience of CRT readout in both storage and non-storage modes at 100 MHz. Storage mode cursors make ΔV, ΔT, and 1/ΔT measurements fast and easy.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 38

New Du Pont GXT™ plating These magnified

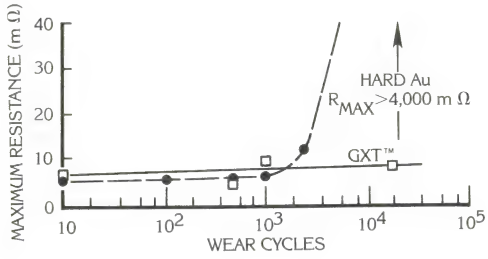


Cutaways of pins (shown in these microphotographs) prove GXT plating resists wear better than gold. After 25,000 mating cycles, note the minimal deterioration of the Du Pont coating. With GXT, a cycle life greater than 25,000 cycles is possible.

Tests also show the GXT plating system is better than gold in solderability, porosity, bend ductility, and corrosion resistance. Yet GXT can reduce costs as much as 20%.

Independent testing laboratories have proved that the Du Pont GXT plating system is *superior to gold* in wear resistance, solderability, porosity, environmental corrosion resistance and bend ductility. And is as *good as gold* in contact resistance and wire-wrapping performance.

Moreover, connectors protected by this remarkable new coating system frequently cost considerably less than comparable parts plated with gold. For example, savings of up to 20% are possible on pins plated with GXT. (Savings depend on the price of gold and upon the amount of gold being replaced.)



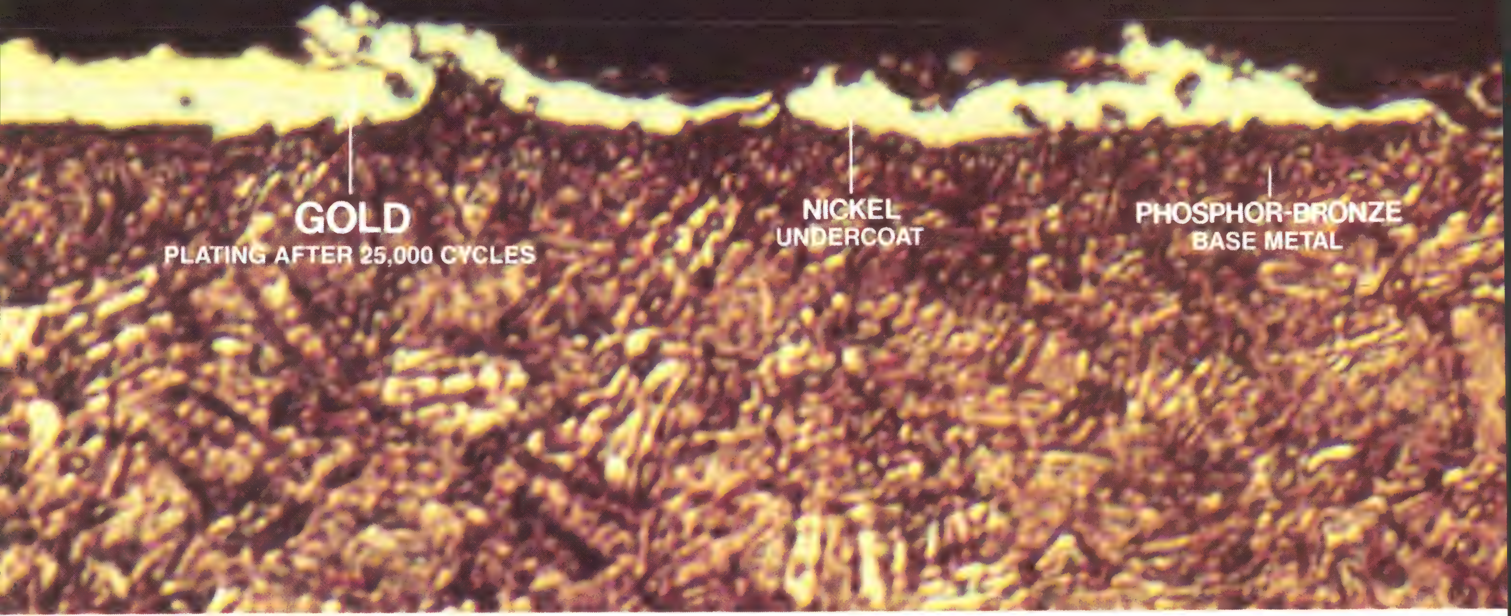
GXT assures minimum contact resistance after wear and exposure to H_2S

By 25,000 cycles, gold shows contact resistance increases to 4,000 milliohms or higher. In contrast, GXT shows excellent electrical performance even after 25,000 cycles.

GXT is a trademark of the Du Pont Company.

Berg Electronics is now

outwears, outperforms gold. connector pins prove it.



In these tests, other gold substitutes didn't measure up to GXT, either. In porosity, solderability, intermetallic growth, bend ductility, internal stress, and manufacturing process stability, the GXT plating system clearly outperformed all other gold alternatives including other palladium-nickel and pure palladium coatings.

In fact, in no test did any gold substitute—or gold itself—outperform GXT.

GXT plating, an exclusive Du Pont development, is now available on Du Pont's 0.025″ square pins, including BergStik™ headers, BergPost™ and BergPin™ terminals, and compliant press-fit pins. Some industry leaders already have switched from gold to GXT to help improve the reliability of their products.

If you require high reliability connectors, you're sure to want complete test results. They're yours for the asking...along with sample pins for your own tests/inspection.

Get all the facts! Order this free GXT Convincer Kit.

Review results from independent test laboratories. Proof positive that GXT palladium-nickel plating outwears, outperforms gold. To request kit...

Make the
"Du Pont Connection"
Call (800) 237-2374 EXTENSION 110

Or write The Du Pont Company,
Du Pont Connector Systems,
30 Hunter Lane, Camp Hill, PA 17011.

DU PONT CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT & TM. OFF

CIRCLE NO 39

PRODUCTS FOR
VME/EUROCARD

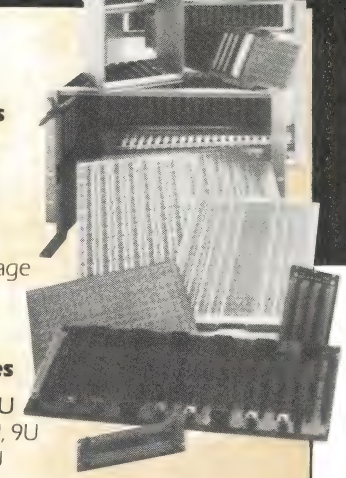
Hybricon, with more experience than any other company in designing, developing and building VME packaging hardware, offers the industry's widest range of both custom and standard VMEbus-configured products . . . all in full production and field-proven.

This VME system has clearly benefited from Hybricon's considerable experience in packaging and interconnection. Components were designed from scratch . . . not adapted from other bus products . . . to best serve VME's unique requirements. Interface flexibility and customer convenience are outstanding, and construction is much more rugged than competitive offerings. It's no wonder that Hybricon VMEbus packaging and interconnection hardware is used on more systems than anyone else's.

In volume production, the best cost/value relationship can often be achieved with a custom design . . . and a significant share of Hybricon's VME business is in custom products. When doing a custom design, Hybricon can draw on an automated database covering over ninety standard VME models . . . speeding the process, saving cost, and greatly reducing the amount of debugging needed.

"EXTRA VALUE DESIGN"

Hybricon's "Extra Value Design" program ensures that industry performance and construction norms are exceeded . . . and that extra features and flexibility will make life easier for the equipment designer. The benefits are evident throughout this VMEbus product system . . . multilayer backplanes with full ground and power planes – factory assembled backplane/card cage combinations in rack, case, drawer and custom mountings – high frequency wire wrappable socket boards with patented VHF design – extensive connector and terminal options – and much, much more.



Fourteen Backplane/ Card Cage Assemblies

J1 in 19" rack mountable cage
6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 20, 21 slots

J1 in optional mount cage
4, 5, 6, 9, 10 slots

Nine 19" Rack Mountable Card Cages

* 21-slot 400mm x 6U, 9U
21-slot 160mm x 3U, 6U, 9U
21-slot 220mm x 6U, 9U
21-slot 280mm x 9U
10-slot 160mm x 6U

Six 160mm Optional Mount Card Cages

4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12 slots

Eleven J1 Backplanes

4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 20, 21 slots

Eight J2 32-bit Expansion Backplanes

4, 5, 6, 9, 12, 16, 20, 21 slots

Four J2 VMX Expansion Backplanes

3, 4, 5, 6 slots

Six Test Extender Cards

for: J1, 160mm
J1, 220mm
J2, 160mm
J2, 220mm
J1/J2 contiguous, 160mm
J1/J2 contiguous, 220mm

Three Lateral Interconnect Boards

for: J1 to J1
J2 32-bit to J2 32-bit
J2 VMX to J2 VMX

Thirty-two Wire Wrappable Socket Boards

four 160mm x 3U
four 160mm x 6U
four UHD 160mm x 6U
four PGA 160mm x 6U
four UHD 220mm x 6U
four 220mm x 9U
four 280mm x 6U
four PGA 280mm x 6U

Ask for the
Hybricon Bus Manual . . .
Defining all of the
popular configurations.

No other company in the world makes as many packaging/interconnection products for microcomputer compatible systems

Hybricon Corporation 410 Great Road, Littleton, Massachusetts (617) 486-0311 TWX 710-347-0654

CIRCLE NO 40

High-level software simplifies use of PC-based instrument modules and systems

Chris Everett, *Regional Editor*

Standard application and control programs *shorten test development times on Hewlett-Packard's Vectra personal computer. The computer uses a proprietary bus to control Hewlett-Packard's PC-based instrument modules.*

Today you can easily figure out how to operate any benchtop instrument without picking up the user's manual. If you have to program an instrument for an ATE application, however, you will probably find yourself buried deep in a very un-English-like language just to get the instrument to take a simple reading. If you could bring the ease of front-panel instrument control to the task of programming instruments for benchtop testing or ATE applications, test-program development times would surely drop. Manufacturers of personal-computer-based instruments recognize the value of shortened development times, and in their systems they have incorporated high-level software that lets you enter simple programming commands through "pseudo" front panels displayed on the personal computer's screen.

Many instruments and instrument systems employ a proprietary language, or several proprietary languages, with their own mnemonics and protocols. The IEEE-488 bus specification does not offer much help in sorting out this programming morass. The specification standardizes the physical passing of signals from one instrument to another, but it does not provide guidance as to what form the signals should assume. Several questions remain: Do you use ASCII or BCD data formats? Is the most-significant digit transmitted first or last? How do you signify the end of a data transmission? What language should you use for the test program? Each instrument manufacturer that intends to build GPIB-compatible systems develops its own answers to these questions. The instruments have their own language, data formats, and protocols, and still they all meet the IEEE-488 specification.

Some manufacturers, such as Tektronix, have published the codes, protocols, and formats used by all their instruments. If you're building a benchtop test system that includes Tektronix instruments and controllers exclusively, your integration and programming task is greatly simplified by the common set of codes, protocols, and formats.

One command transfers settings

When it developed this unified approach to building instrument systems, Tektronix simplified the task of programming one step further. The company's engineers reasoned that it's easier to set up and take a measurement using the front-panel controls of an instrument instead of writing a string of commands at the controller. Consequently, they developed a programming command, "SET?," that would cause an instrument to send all its front-panel control settings, and other related information needed to make a measurement, to the controller. You can incorporate that information directly into a test program.

Under the Tektronix scheme, you essentially write your test program by manually setting the front panel of each instrument and setting the signal source needed for a measurement. You then use the SET? command to relay the command string

A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

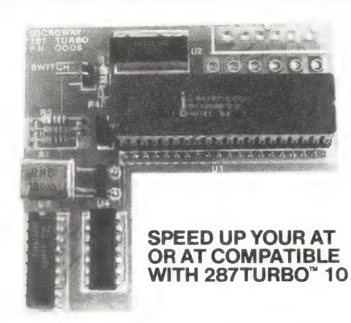
MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run from 5 to 12 MHz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 10 MHz. Our NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ runs at 12 MHz with a megabyte of RAM and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

617-746-7341

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE

gives you 12 MHz speed in two modes: 704K or one megabyte of "Extended Conventional Memory." MEGASWITCH MMU and MegaDOS software make it possible to run DOS applications with up to 1015K using PC compilers, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. Does not require EMS software. Totally compatible . . . from **$599** for 512K and 9.54 MHz to **$1199** with one megabyte and 8087-12.

Cooling Fan (for 12 MHz). **$80**



SPEED UP YOUR AT
OR AT COMPATIBLE
WITH 287TURBO™ 10 MHz

Micro Way® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

A2D-160™ MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC XT and compatibles. **$1295**

87SFL™ Accurate and fast **Scientific Subroutine Packages.** More than 145 functions: 34 Elementary Fcns, 18 Probability and Statistical Fcns, 15 Random Number Generators, $Ei(x)$, $E_n(x)$, $li(x)$, $Si(x)$, $Ci(x)$, $\Gamma(x)$, $\psi(x)$, $B(x,\omega)$, $I_x(a,b)$, erf x, $S(x)$, $C(x)$, $J_\nu(z)$, $Y_\nu(x)$, $I_\nu(z)$, $K_\nu(x)$, $Ai(x)$, $Bi(x)$, $Ai'(x)$, $Bi'(x)$, ber x, bei x, $\ker_1$ x, kei′ x, $K(x)$, $E(x)$, $F(\rho|a)$, $E(\rho|a)$, $\Pi(\rho|a,b)$, $\Lambda(a,b,\rho)$, $\mathscr{P}(z)$, $\mathscr{P}'(z)$, $P_n(x)$, $H_n(x)$, $L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)$, $J_n^{(\alpha,\beta)}(x)$, $G_n(p,q,x)$, $C_n^{(\alpha)}(x)$ and many more. Callable from FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC and C. 1st module $250, 2nd on $100.

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE. each **$99**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512 Kbytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers. **$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **$100**

FASTBREAK™ 8087 support for Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A*. **$79**

Microsoft Fortran V 3.31	**$209**
IBM Professional Fortran	**$565**
Ryan-McFarland Fortran V 2.0	**$399**
LAHEY Fortran F77L	**$477**
Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal	**$125**
MultiHalo Graphics (1 language)	**$189**
Microsoft C V 4.0	**$299**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	**$450**
INTEL, JRAM, AST, MAYNARD	**CALL**

Micro Way

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

MegaPage™ The only Intel-Lotus EMS board which comes with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT & compatibles. . . . **$549**

DFixer™ Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem! . . . **$149**

DOptimizer™ Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files. **$49**

DCache™ Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64 Kbyte banks **$49**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ Contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code & MicroWay's 87DEBUG debugger. . **$199**

OBJ→ASM™ A multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available. **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM BASIC or MS Quick BASIC Compiler for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. . . . . . each **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM BASIC Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines. Requires the IBM BASIC Compiler Version 1 and a Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **$200**

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM
RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ. **$600**

INTEL COMPILERS[1]

FORTRAN-86	**$750**
PASCAL-86	**$750**
PL/M-86	**$500**
ASM-86	**$200**

[1] Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate installation instructions.

8087 5 MHz For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.	**$114**
8087-2 8 MHz For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.	**$149**
80287-3 5 MHz For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles.	**$179**
80287-6 6 MHz For 8 MHz AT compatibles.	**$229**
80287-8 8 MHz For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards.	**$295**
NEC V20, V30	**$16, $30**
64K RAM Set 150ns	**$10**
256K RAM Set 150ns	**$29**
256K RAM Set 120ns	**$39**
128K RAM Set PC AT	**$49**

287Turbo™ 10 MHz If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 10 MHz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button **$450**

287Turbo 8 MHz. **$369**

87/88Turbo™ is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4 MHz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8284. Typical speed increase is 1.6 to 2.0. The card overcomes slow hardware by slowing up only when such devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise **$149**
Optional 8087-2 . . . . **$149**

286TurboCache™ This accelerator for the PC or XT uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3:1 for most programs. Call for specifications and benchmarks. **$469**

Call for our complete catalog of software which supports the 8087.

In London, please phone 223-7662

CIRCLE NO 46

back to the controller and repeat the process for the next measurement step. Several PC-based instrumentation systems now employ this same type of process, but instead of setting the controls on the front panel of a PC-based module, you set the controls on pseudo front panels that appear on the personal computer's screen.

Soft panels, on-card circuitry

In Virtual Instrument's Virtual Cat system, all three of the instrument's pseudo, or soft, front panels are displayed simultaneously on the PC's screen. The measurement hardware is a 2-card module tucked into the PC's chassis. On the cards are measurement and control circuitry for a digital multimeter (DMM), a timer/counter, and a function generator. (**Table 1** lists specifications of all the systems described in this article.)

You manipulate the panels' switches with the cursor keys or with a mouse. Setup changes are implemented immediately; you don't effect the changes by hitting another key, as you do with other instruments. If you do run into an operational problem—an incorrect setup, for example—or if you simply have questions about the setup procedure, you can call up a help menu for instructions.

You can save instrument setups and recall them later. You can also log measurement results along with the date, the time, and comments. The resulting file submits to further processing by Lotus 1-2-3 and other postprocessing programs.

You can also use the Virtual Cat system in an automatic test environment. You write test programs in either Basic or Forth. Although the Virtual Cat system does not have a signal multiplexer, you can use an IEEE-488-controlled multiplexer and other IEEE-488 measurement, stimulus, and recording equipment to complete the system.

Separate chassis has more room

Because of the space limitations within a personal computer's chassis, Vistar's PC1000 system supplies a separate chassis to hold individual instrumentation modules. The expansion chassis (**Fig 1**) has a built-in power supply to drive as many as seven instrument modules. Actually, the PC1000 system software can support two expansion chassis at one time, each with a full complement of seven instruments.

The back of each instrumentation module plugs into the chassis, which is an extension of the IBM PC Bus and connects to the PC via cable. The front of each module is blank except for one or two D-subminiature connectors, to which you can directly wire your signal inputs and outputs for ATE applications. For manual applications, you can insert optional hardware front panels that have the traditional BNC or banana-type plugs. Alternatively, you can plug a signal multiplexer into the D-subminiature connector. The additional pins on the connector pass matrix programming information to the multiplexer.

If you find that Vistar does not supply a desired instrumentation module, such as a scope, you have two options. You can connect the desired instrument via the system's IEEE-488 interface, which includes both the hardware and software needed to tie IEEE-488 instruments into the Vistar operating system, or you can use the 60 in^2 of breadboard space on Vistar's prototype module to build your own instrument. The prototype module includes a parallel interface, a serial interface, an instrument trigger, interrupt lines, and onboard power supplies. It also has a 500-byte EEPROM that you can use to store calibration coefficients, linearization coefficients, or title information that you can call up on the module's front-panel display.

The instrumentation system operates under its own proprietary operating system. If you need to execute a DOS command or run an applications program, you can do so without leaving the Vistar operating system.

The operating system lets you run the system in one of three modes: manual, automatic, and step. In the manual mode, you engage a particular instrument module by calling it up with a key on the personal computer's keyboard or by pressing the Report key on the module's optional front panel. When the instrument's soft front panel appears on the personal computer's

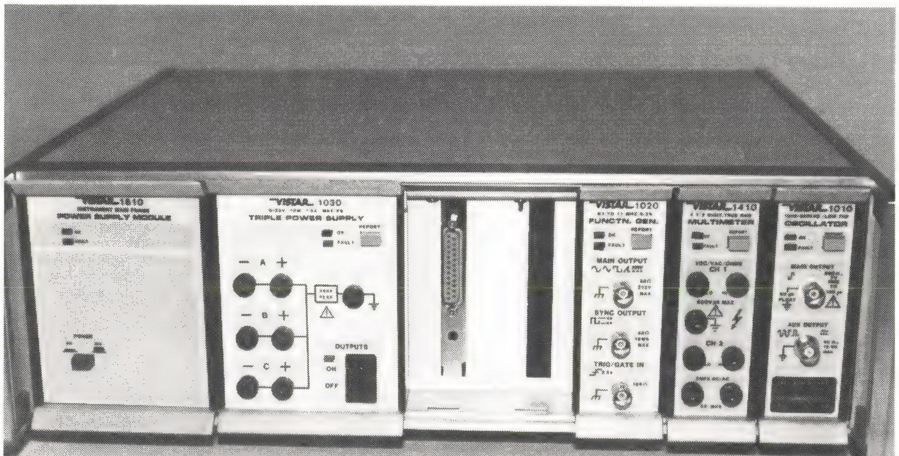


Fig 1—Individual instrument modules plug directly into the IBM PC Bus *when they are inserted into Vistar's expansion chassis. You control DMM, function-generator, power-supply, and timer/counter modules manually from the PC's screen or automatically from a test program written on the PC.*

Text continued on pg 66

TABLE 1—PC-BASED ANALOG INSTRUMENTATION

PRODUCT SERIES	HEWLETT-PACKARD	SUMMATION	VIRTUAL INSTRUMENT	VISTAR
	PC INSTRUMENT SYSTEM	SIGMASERIES	VIRTUAL CAT	PC1000
OSCILLOSCOPE	$1500	$4950	NONE	NONE
NUMBER OF CHANNELS	2	1		
EQUIVALENT BANDWIDTH	50 MHz	N/A		
MAX DIGITIZING RATE	5814 SAMPLES/SEC	10M SAMPLES/SEC		
VERTICAL RESOLUTION	8 BITS	8 BITS		
MIN VERTICAL RANGE	40 mV	50 mV		
DMM	$650	$995	INCLUDED	$875
NUMBER OF DIGITS	4½	4½	4½	4½
RANGES				
DC VOLTAGE	200 mV TO 200V FS	200 mV TO 500V FS	200 mV TO 200V FS	30 mV TO 300V FS
AC VOLTAGE	200 mV TO 200V FS	200 mV TO 300V FS	200 mV TO 200V FS	300 mV TO 300V FS
RESISTANCE	200Ω TO 20 MΩ FS	200Ω TO 20 mΩ FS	200Ω TO 20 MΩ FS	300Ω TO 30 MΩ FS
ACCURACY (10V DC RANGE)	±0.05% RDG ±4 COUNTS	±0.04% RDG ±2 COUNTS	±0.1% RDG ±1 COUNT	±0.05% RDG ±0.012% FS
MAX READ RATE	12.5 RDG PER SEC	25 RDG PER SEC	25 RDG PER SEC	10 RDG PER SEC
OTHER FUNCTIONS	NONE	AC+DC V	AC A, DC A, dBm	P-P AC V, DC A, AC A, P-P AC A, dBV, AND HV Ω (DIODE TEST)
TIMER/COUNTER	$900	$1850	INCLUDED	$1250
FREQUENCY RANGE				
CHANNEL A	10 Hz TO 100 MHz	100 μHz TO 200 MHz	10 Hz TO 100 MHz	0.1 Hz to 120 MHz (1-GHz OPTION)
CHANNEL B	10 Hz TO 2.5 MHz	100 μHz TO 200 MHz	10 Hz TO 2.5 MHz	0.1 Hz TO 3 MHz
TIME INTERVAL RESOLUTION				
SINGLE EVENT	100 nSEC	100 nSEC	100 nSEC	100 nSEC
REPETITIVE EVENT	N/A	±LSD $\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{\text{NO OF EVENTS AVG}}}$	N/A	3 nSEC
OTHER FUNCTIONS	PERIOD, TOTALIZE, RECIPROCAL FREQUENCY, PERIOD MEASUREMENT	PERIOD, RATIO, TOTALIZE	PERIOD, PULSE WIDTH AVG RATIO, TOTALIZE	PERIOD, RATIO, PHASE, TOTALIZE
FUNCTION GENERATOR	$1500	$2650	INCLUDED	$1250
FREQUENCY RANGE	0.5 Hz TO 5 MHz	0.01 Hz TO 10 MHz	0.01 Hz TO 10 MHz	0.01 Hz TO 11 MHz
WAVEFORMS	SINE, SQUARE, TRIANGLE, RAMPS, PULSES	SINE, SQUARE, TRIANGLE, RAMPS, PULSES	SINE, SQUARE, TRIANGLE	SINE, COSINE, TRIANGLE, SQUARE, RAMP
MODES	CONTINUOUS, BURST, GATED	CONTINUOUS, BURST, GATED	CONTINUOUS, BURST, GATED	CONTINUOUS, TRIGGERED, GATED
AMPLITUDE RANGE	8 mV TO 10V P-P	5 mV TO 10V P-P	5 mV TO 10V P-P	1.5 mV PEAK TO 15.0V PEAK
POWER SUPPLY	NONE	NONE	NONE	$1250
NUMBER OF OUTPUTS				3
POWER RATING				30 (10W PER OUTPUT)
VOLTAGE RANGE				0 TO 24V
VOLTAGE ACCURACY				0.5%
MULTIPLEXER			NONE	$450
NUMBER OF CHANNELS				
ANALOG SIGNAL	8 (HP61011AA, $650)	60 (HDS10, $995)		16
DIGITAL INPUT	16 (HP61010AA, $650)	32 (DIL10, $995)		8
DIGITAL OUTPUT	16	32 (DOL10, $995)		16
RELAY ACTUATOR	8 (HP61017AA, $650)	32 (DPO10, $995)		NONE
OTHER MODULES	DUAL VOLTAGE DAC ($800), DATA ACQUISITION SOFTWARE ($400)	CUSTOM FUNCTION MODULE ($595), HIGH-ACCURACY SWITCHING MODULE ($995), HIGH-FREQUENCY SWITCHING MODULE ($995)	NONE	OSCILLATOR ($950), PROTOTYPE INSTRUMENT MODULE ($350)
GPIB INTERFACE	$400	INCLUDED 300k-BYTE/SEC DMA TRANSFER	$395	$360 200k-BYTE/SEC DMA TRANSFER
CONTROLLER REQUIREMENTS	PC/XT/AT OR COMPATIBLE, HP 150 TOUCH-SCREEN PC/MAX PC/11, HP VECTRA; 640k-BYTE RAM	PC/AT OR COMPATIBLE; 640k-BYTE RAM	PC/XT/AT OR COMPATIBLE; 512k-BYTE RAM	PC/XT/AT OR COMPATIBLE
CONTROL BUS	HEWLETT-PACKARD PROPRIETARY BUS	IEEE-488	PC BUS	PC BUS
ARCHITECTURE	EACH INSTRUMENT MODULE HAS INDIVIDUAL POWER SUPPLY, WHICH CAN BE STORED IN OPTIONAL SYSTEM POWER UNIT. SYSTEM SOFTWARE SUPPORTS EIGHT INSTRUMENTS PER INTERFACE.	EXPANSION CHASSIS WITH POWER SUPPLY SUPPORTS 12 INSTRUMENT MODULES. MODULES ARE CONNECTED WITH VME BUS, HIGH-VOLTAGE BUS, HIGH-FREQUENCY BUS, AND CROSS-TRIGGER BUS.	MODULE INTERNAL TO PC (TWO SLOTS) CONTAINS ALL THE MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL CIRCUITRY.	EXPANSION CHASSIS WITH POWER SUPPLY SUPPORTS SEVEN INSTRUMENT MODULES. SYSTEM SOFTWARE SUPPORTS 14 INSTRUMENTS.
PRICE (CHASSIS AND INTERFACE)	$500	$9950	$1995 INCLUDES OPERATING SYSTEM PLUS DMM, FUNCTION GENERATOR, AND TIMER/COUNTER MEASUREMENT CAPABILITIES	$1770

KEY:
N/A = INFORMATION NOT AVAILABLE RDG = READING

Bipolar PROMs Through Thick & Thin.

The Raytheon Commitment.

☐ **Flexibility.** Matching your requirements for density, screening, and packaging with a broad product line and customer-specific service philosophy. Every part type available with every one of our packages. Every part type available in military and commercial versions. Every part type has Raytheon's proprietary, power-saving SPROM option.

☐ **And Support.** Unmatched commitment to sustain long-term military and commercial programs. Proven in and out of every market cycle.

You need the right bipolar PROMs, and you need them through thick and thin. Call Raytheon. We guarantee you won't be dealing with some shade-tree outfit.

Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7016
(415) 966-7716

Access to the right technology

CIRCLE NO 42

Raytheon

screen, you can change setup parameters and read the results immediately. You can even change the setup of another module by typing in a command string. For example, while you're viewing the frequency counter's front panel you can type "SET FGEN1, FRQ=200KHZ" to change the output frequency of the function generator.

You write fully automatic test programs by incorporating these same command strings in Basic code. Vistar provides the header routine; the string variable "CMD$" lets the system know that code following it is a command.

A second way to develop an automatic test program is to use the system's snapshot feature. You set all your instrumentation controls for a particular measurement, and then you take a "snapshot" of (that is, save) the entire setup for incorporation into the test program. Step-mode operation takes advantage of this capability, recalling such snapshots when needed to take simple, repetitive measurements.

If you're using the Vistar system in a production test environment, you may want to use the Vinstall software package to develop your test programs. Vinstall lets you write and debug a test program using simulated instruments instead of the actual hardware. The software runs on the IBM PC, PC/XT, or PC/AT, so you can, for example, develop your program on the IBM PC and transfer it to a PC/AT on the manufacturing floor to achieve faster test execution times.

Like Vistar, Hewlett-Packard has chosen not to design its PC Instrument System modules as residents of the personal computer itself. Unlike Vistar, however, Hewlett-Packard packages each measurement module in its own case, each case having its own power supply. As a consequence, the potential for crosstalk and other noise problems is significantly lower. This is one of the reasons why Hewlett-Packard can offer a scope module with a 50-MHz effective bandwidth.

Instead of using the IBM PC bus or one of the other existing, standard buses to connect the modules to the controller, Hewlett-Packard has developed a new bus, the PCIB. The PCIB is a hybrid bus consisting of two independent communication channels: an 8-bit parallel bus and a serial bus. Those modules that need to send large quantities of data back to the controller, but don't need to be electrically isolated to take measurements, employ the 8-bit parallel bus. (The scope module is one example.) The DMM module and other modules that must maintain electrical isolation from each other and from the controller use the serial channel. Because both channels use the same communication protocols, however, you can't tell which channel is in use.

You can use the PC Instrument System with either the IBM family of PCs or with Hewlett-Packard's Vectra and HP 150 Touchscreen computers. If you're using an IBM PC, you can also use the IBM mouse to change setups on the measurement modules' soft front panels. If you're using the Touchscreen computer, you can change settings on the soft front panel with your finger.

The personal computer displays a status window next to each module's soft front panel. The status window gives a continuous reading of the measurements that the module is taking, or of the outputs provided by all the other modules in the system.

You cannot change an instrument parameter through the status window, however. For example, if you want your main display to be the scope front panel so you can view the pulse parameter measurements as well as the trace, you can't use a line command or a menu command to change a parameter on the function generator. You must first save the scope panel, then call up the function-generator panel to make your setup change. Then you save the function-generator panel and return to the scope panel to view the results.

You write automatic test programs in Basic. Two generic commands, Output and Measure, let you program many of the modules without having to learn many different commands for each module. Also, you can manually set up your instruments and store the settings in a file that a test program can call.

After the system collects data, you can use HP's $400 data-acquisition software package to list or plot your results. The data-acquisition package also has application pro-

Debugging aids, *such as code tracing, a trace stack, IEEE-488 statement tracing, and breakpoint controls, speed the development of test programs for the Summation Sigmaseries tester, an integrated analog/digital test system.*

HOW TO CLEAN UP AFTER YOUR EMULATOR.

The biggest bug of all.

You're developing embedded code for a new microprocessor-based product. Your emulator and logic analyzer have helped you track down all the bugs and fix them. So all you have to do is recompile and release, right?

Wrong.

Because there's no way of knowing if you've actually tested every line of code during real-time execution. Somewhere in that massive program or data space may lurk a time bomb, waiting to blow up and crash your system.

NWIS has you covered.

The SoftAnalyst™ from NWIS gives you precisely the tool you need to release your code with confidence. It's called CodeMap™ and it gives you a fast, simple way to ensure that every statement has been exercised and every data element accessed by your test software.

CodeMap lets you map sixty-three 4K pages anywhere inside a 24-bit address space. Within this window, it will monitor every designated address and automatically report any that aren't accessed.

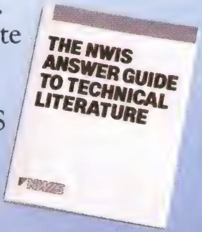
And you can even go further. Because CodeMap allows you to select status bits, you can determine all variables which have been accessed for read or write operations. Or you can see how much of its allotted stack memory space the program has used.

Non-statistical and non-intrusive

All the SoftAnalyst's tools (including CodeMap, Performance Analysis, and Symbolic Trace) are non-statistical, real-time, and non-intrusive, which means you get an absolutely realistic report on your code's behavior in the target system.

We'll show you how:

Call us at **800-547-4445** to schedule a SoftAnalyst demonstration at your facility. Or send for complete product literature and our free publication "The NWIS Answer Guide to Technical Literature."



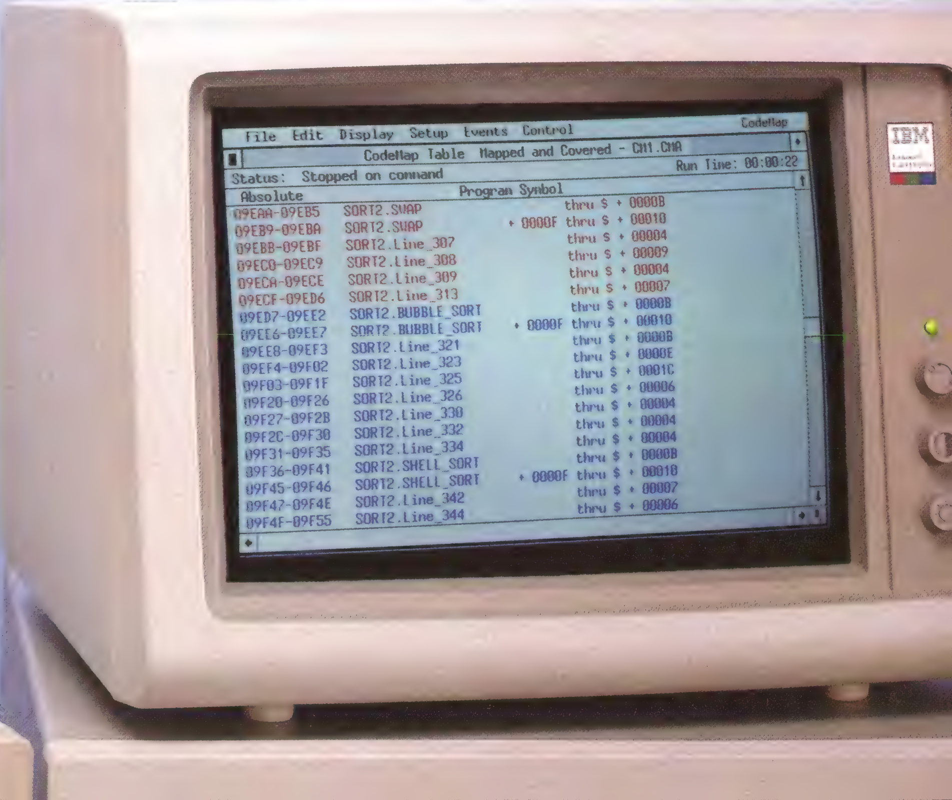
Circle No 45 For Demonstration

Circle No 6 For Literature

NWIS

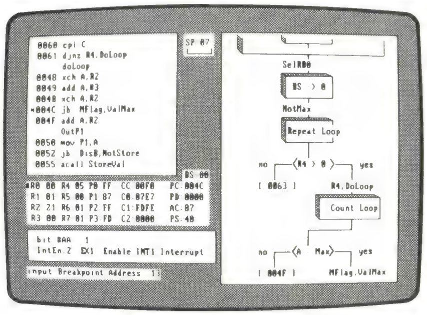
NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

Am Eichenhag 12
8160 Miesbach, West Germany
Phone: (49) 8025-3260; Telex: 526938



```
CodeMap Table  Mapped and Covered - CM1.CMA
                                              Run Time: 00:00:22
Status:  Stopped on command
 Absolute                  Program Symbol
09EAA-09EB5   SORT2.SWAP                    thru $ + 0000B
09EB9-09EBA   SORT2.SWAP           + 0000F thru $ + 00010
09EBB-09EBF   SORT2.Line_307                thru $ + 00004
09EC0-09EC9   SORT2.Line_308                thru $ + 00009
09ECA-09ECE   SORT2.Line_309                thru $ + 00004
09ECF-09ED6   SORT2.Line_313                thru $ + 00007
09ED7-09EE2   SORT2.BUBBLE_SORT             thru $ + 0000B
09EE6-09EE7   SORT2.BUBBLE_SORT    + 0000F thru $ + 00010
09EE8-09EF3   SORT2.Line_321                thru $ + 0000B
09EF4-09F02   SORT2.Line_323                thru $ + 0000E
09F03-09F1F   SORT2.Line_325                thru $ + 0001C
09F20-09F26   SORT2.Line_326                thru $ + 00006
09F27-09F2B   SORT2.Line_330                thru $ + 00004
09F2C-09F30   SORT2.Line_332                thru $ + 00004
09F31-09F35   SORT2.Line_334                thru $ + 00004
09F36-09F41   SORT2.SHELL_SORT              thru $ + 0000B
09F45-09F46   SORT2.SHELL_SORT     + 0000F thru $ + 00010
09F47-09F4E   SORT2.Line_342                thru $ + 00007
09F4F-09F55   SORT2.Line_344                thru $ + 00006
```

IBM-PC based microcomputer development tools!



```
0060 cpl C
0061 djnz R4,DoLoop
     doLoop
0048 xch A,R2
0049 add A,R3
004B xch A,R2
*004C jb  MFlag,ValMax
004F add A,R2
     OutP1
0050 mov P1,A
0052 jb  DisB,NotStore
0055 acall StoreVal
```

```
SP 07
BS 00
*R0 00 R4 05 P0 FF  CC 00F0  PC 004C
 R1 01 R5 00 P1 07  C0 07E7  PD 0000
 R2 21 R6 01 P2 FF  C1:FDFE  AC:07
 R3 00 R7 01 P3 FD  C2 0000  PS:40
```

```
bit #AA   1
IntEn.2  EX1  Enable INT1 Interrupt
input Breakpoint Address  13
```

(8051 debug/simulator shown)

Your IBM PC can Assemble, debug and program (EPROM) code for these popular microcomputers:

	dBUG	XASM	PROG
8096	✓	✓	✓
8051	✓	✓	✓
8049	✓	✓	✓
7000	✓	✓	✓
8088	✓		✓
8085		✓	✓
320		✓	✓
Z8		✓	✓
	$595 except 8096 and 8088	$295	$245 Kit form

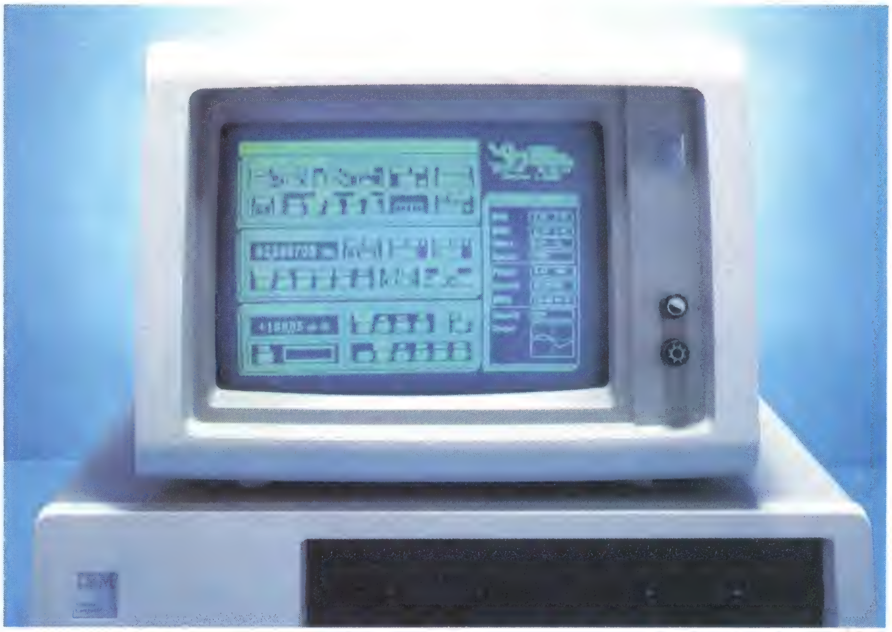
Step your code, watch registers & memory change, interrupts occur, stack push & pop. Flowgraph auto-documents code! You set breakpoints & register traps, count machine cycles, and scan source code and symbols. Single-key commands prompt for arguments if needed. Have more fun and get more done!

debug demo diskette and manual only $39.50

Cybernetic Micro Systems
P.O. Box 3000
San Gregorio, CA 94074 U.S.A.

(415) 726-3000 • Telex 171135 Attn: Cyber

CIRCLE NO 47



In PC-based instrumentation systems, you change measurement setups *by manipulating pseudo, or soft, front panels displayed on the PC's screen. This instrumentation system, Virtual Instrument's Virtual Cat System, consists of a 2-card module located in an IBM PC.*

grams that run your measurement system as a voltage scanner, thermocouple scanner, or analog recorder. Standard utilities in the package reformat your data for use by Lotus 1-2-3, Visicalc, Wordstar, or any other application program requiring stripped ASCII or Data Interchange Format (DIF) formatted data.

Another alternative is to control your PC Instrument System using Macmillan Software's (New York, NY) Asyst software package. Asyst's statistical and graphics subroutines help process your data.

Up to a point, Summation Inc's approach to the design of PC-based instrument systems is the same as Vistar's and Hewlett-Packard's: Measurement modules should be housed outside of the personal computer. However, to achieve tighter coordination—that is, direct communication—between modules, Summation's Sigmaseries test system uses a single, "active" chassis with two additional buses. The Sigmaseries chassis holds as many as 12 modules. You can add a second chassis to the first if you need additional capabilities.

The system's chassis is active in the sense that it's controlled by a 68000 μP. In fact, the chassis can run test programs independently of the personal computer's control. The chassis can interact with an operator through the chassis's seven special-function keys and 2-line×40-character alphanumeric display.

The 68000 controls the modules over the VME Bus, which can pass data at a 300k-byte/sec rate. In addition, the measurement, stimulus, and switching modules are all tied together by an analog data bus. Two of the bus lines can handle 1-MHz signals to 500V at 2A, while the other 10 data lines are for low-voltage, high-frequency signals. A third bus, the cross-trigger bus, connects all the measurement modules to the stimulus modules. The system can trigger measurements with less than 50-μsec delays.

The chassis connects to the PC/AT via the IEEE-488 bus. As a result, it's very easy to incorporate stand-alone IEEE-488 instruments into the system.

Although you can use the Sigmaseries tester in a manual test mode, it's primarily intended for use in an

Standard equipment for those who don't use the Model 101 recorder.

You don't need to be lucky with the Honeywell Model 101 portable recorder.

The Model 101 is reliable. First and foremost. With features built for function, not fashion. • Microprocessor-controlled auto test allows calibration verification at the speed *you* select • Solid-ferrite heads warranted for 5,000 hours are so stable that the need to re-equalize is practically eliminated • Vibration-isolated transport for reliable operation in mobile environments • Average Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF) is 2,000 + hours • Spare parts available overnight through a worldwide service network.

For details, contact Darrell Petersen, Honeywell Test Instruments Division, Box 5227, Denver, CO 80217-5227. (303) 773-4835.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

CIRCLE NO 48

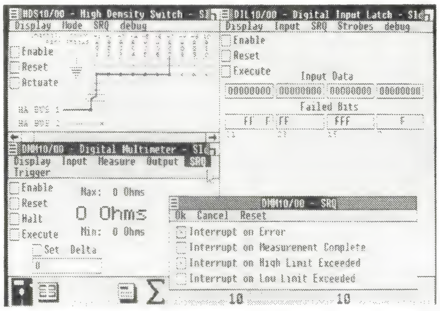
©1986 Honeywell Test Instruments Division

ATE environment. You program the modules through a series of icons and interactive pull-down menus. Each module window has a display area that presents measurement results or permanently active controls, such as the frequency/amplitude scroll bar in the function-generator window. To change settings, you use the mouse to pull down the setting menu and make your changes via the keyboard. You can also pull down a status menu, which shows the current system or device status, including all error messages.

The switching-matrix modules have display areas that show the signal routing through the matrix and onto the analog bus. You can program the matrix by connecting dots on the switching map.

You can write test programs interactively, using the device windows to make instrument setups and the Basic editor window to write code. When you are satisfied with a test setup, you transfer it to the Basic editor window, where the setups are converted to the appropriate IEEE-488 commands.

Several features help you troubleshoot your program. The trace-code tool traces the path of program execution for each routine. The trace stack keeps track of the active subroutine calls. The trace variable lets you list the values of a specific variable during program execution. You can trace the flow of IEEE-488 statements to and from the IEEE-488 bus. All of these debugging tools can operate simultaneously.


HDS10/00 - High Density Switch - S1
Display Mode SRQ debug
Enable
Reset
Actuate
DIL10/00 - Digital Input Latch - S1
Display Input SRQ Strobes debug
Enable
Reset
Execute
Input Data
00000000
00000000
00000000
00000000
Failed Bits
FF F
FF
FFF
F
DMM10/00 - Digital Multimeter - S1
Display Input Measure Output SRQ
Trigger
Enable
Reset
Halt
Execute
Max: 0 Ohms
0 Ohms
Min: 0 Ohms
Set Delta
0
DMM10/00 - SRQ
Ok Cancel Reset
Interrupt on Error
Interrupt on Measurement Complete
Interrupt on High Limit Exceeded
Interrupt on Low Limit Exceeded
10
10

Icons and pull-down menus with soft-front-panel displays *help you write test programs on an IBM PC/AT for Summation's Sigmaseries tester.*

Summation estimates that its graphical programming techniques reduce test-program generation times by as much as 80%. Hewlett-Packard and Vistar representatives agree that shorter program-development times are a major competitive advantage of PC-based instrumentation systems over other types of instrumentation systems. Yet this advantage is currently offset by limited capability; 4½-digit multimeters and 50-MHz scopes don't meet the measurement needs of many design engineers. Improved capabilities—and lower prices—are the keys to widespread acceptance of PC-based instrumentation. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 500 Medium 501 Low 502

For more information . . .

For more information on the PC-based instrumentation systems described in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

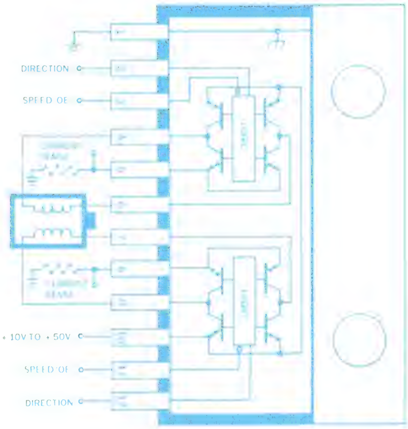
Hewlett-Packard Co
1820 Embarcadero Rd
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Phone local office
Circle No 645

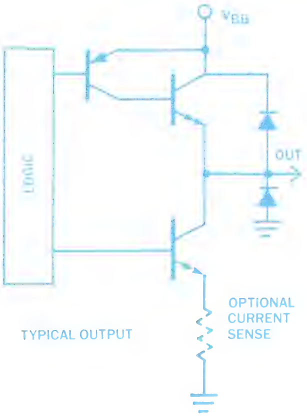
Summation Inc
11335 NE 122nd Way
Kirkland, WA 98034
(206) 823-8688
Circle No 646

Virtual Instrument Corp
73 Redding Rd
Georgetown, CT 06829
(203) 544-8311
Circle No 647

Vistar Corp
13740 McCormick Dr
Tampa, FL 33625
(813) 855-6611
Circle No 648

POWER ICs





UDN-2998W
DUAL FULL-BRIDGE MOTOR DRIVER for 2-Phase Stepper, or Brushless DC Motors

- Load Voltages to 50 V
- Output Current to ±2 A Continuous, or ±3 A Peak
- External Current-Sensing Capability
- Output Enable for External PWM
- Logic-Compatible Inputs
- Internal Thermal Shutdown Protection
- Crossover Current Protection
- Improved Internal Suppression Diodes
- Monolithic Reliability
- 12-Pin Power-Tab SIP
- Clip-On Heat Sink Available

Write for Engineering Bulletin 29319.6 or:

CHECK 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

4SS-5121R2

POWER MANAGEMENT.

4SS-5107R1

SPRAGUE POWER ICs PUT YOU IN CONTROL.

Sprague Power Integrated Circuits offer high performance along with lower component counts, improved reliability and cost economy. This ever-expanding line includes high-voltage (to 200V) or high-current (to 5 A) peripheral power ICs, motor/relay/solenoid drivers, LED/incandescent/VF/PGD display drivers, and BiMOS smart power ICs. Also available are SMPS controllers, audio power ICs (to 20 W), and power operational amplifiers (to 3.5 A).

Sprague Electric Company, a Penn Central unit, World Hdqtrs., Lexington, MA. For additional information, write for Brochures WR-181, WR-189, WR-195, WR-202, and WR-203 to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Co., 41 Hampden Rd., P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO 51

16-Bit-Slice CMOS,

16-bit-slice CY7C9101-30. *Replaces four 4-bit-slice parts or more, uses only 85 mA, goes 30ns, or better.*

Controller CY7C910-40. With 40ns cycles, this is the fastest CMOS 12-bit controller available, lets you drive our 16-bit-slice at record breaking speeds. Uses just 100mA.

CY7C403-25, CY7C404-25 Cascadeable FIFO
64 × 4 or 64 × 5 parts offer 25MHz speeds, virtually no bubble-through. Super buffers for high performance applications.

PAL C22V10-25W. Erasable PLD.
Shrink your board and speed your system even more with fast, 25ns half-power reprogrammable logic.

CY7C150-15 1024 × 4 SRAM.
0.8-micron SRAM goes where no 4K has ever gone before: 15ns, for lightning fast cache memory with reset feature.

CY7C128-25 2048 × 8 SRAM.
0.8-micron technology for the fastest speeds in memory: 16K densities, 25ns performance.

Go where no designer has ever gone

30ns:

CY7C245-25W Reprogrammable 2048 × 8 Registered PROM.
25ns (12ns clock-to-output) for high performance microcode storage.

before.

Some applications require an efficient instruction set and brute performance.

Such as high speed controllers, emulators, accelerators, and the like.

Here's why a designer using bit-slice can attain performance beyond monolithic microprocessors:

Performance = execution speed × instruction efficiency.

Execution speed: A bit-slice CPU executes instructions faster than a microprocessor.

Instruction efficiency: Since bit-slice executes a microcoded instruction set, you can create your own application specific solutions. So your system executes *in hardware* where a microprocessor must wade through a software subroutine.

That's how to go where no microprocessor will take you.

Here's how to go where no other bit-slice will take you:

Forget old bit-slice power and size limitations: In the past (last year!) bit-slice speed came with real estate and power penalties.

A 16-bit-slice system needed four giant, power hungry 4-bit-slice chips, plus logic consuming more than one Amp.

No more. 16-bit-slice on one 64-pin chip. In power-sipping (85mA) CMOS.

You *now* have the hardware to rethink the high performance subsystem designs you need to turbo past your competitors.

That is why we're here. We have an entire family of high speed, low power parts designed to help you build faster, cooler, smaller systems.

CMOS High Speed Logic Family

In addition to the world's fastest 16-bit-slice and our 4-bit-slice microprocessors, we offer the world's fastest 12-bit controllers, the fastest 16 × 16 multipliers, and more high-speed CMOS circuits. Also, the fastest available 4-bit and 5-bit cascadeable FIFOs (25MHz performance).

CMOS High Speed SRAM Family

Featuring the *fastest* (15ns) 4K static TTL-compatible RAMs you can buy. Plus a variety of 15ns, 25ns, 35ns, and 45ns parts, too. Nibble-wide, bit-wide, byte-wide, ranging from 64-bits through 64K-bits. Low active power. Low standby power—many parts include auto-power-down when deselected. A superset of functions, including separate I/O, provides a design edge for improving overall system performance.

CMOS High Speed PROM Family

Surpassing bipolar with the *fastest* registered PROMs at ½ bipolar power, or less. Parts feature speeds to 25ns set-up, 12ns clock-to-output; all with low CMOS power. Byte-wide family available in 4K, 8K, 16K, 64K densities. Also, 8K, 16K, 64K non-registered available. EPROM memory technology permits 100% testing of data bits before packaging to provide optimum programming yields, plus *windowed parts* for the convenience of reprogramming.

CMOS High Speed PLD Family

Featuring 25ns HALF-power 90mA *windowed* 22V10 EPLD—the new high-speed re-programmable PLD standard. The family also includes quarter-power 45mA PAL® 20 parts, and 55mA PLD 24 parts, both available at 25ns speeds and in windows. All cells 100% functionally tested. All parts with up to 50% power savings over bipolar.

This data book, packed with high-speed, low-power parts, is yours for a phone call.
DATA BOOK HOTLINE:
1-800-952-6300.
1-800-423-4440 (In CA).
(32) 2-672-2220 (In Europe).
(416) 475-3922 (In Canada).
Ask for Dept. C107.

CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR

Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, Phone: (408) 943-2666, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS, TWX: 910-997-0753.
©1986 Cypress Semiconductor. PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc.

MOTOROLA
Carrierband and Broadband
MC68824 Token Bus Controller (TBC)
Mainframe
Application Computer
IEEE 802.3 Baseband Network
Headend
IEEE 802.4 Broadband Backbone
Gateway
Application Computer
Gateway
X.25 Wide Area Network
= Motorola MAP products in typical MAP network applications.
Proprietary Network
Gateway
Bridge and/or Cell Controller
IEEE 802.4 Subnet
Programmable Controllers
Programmable Machines
MC68824
MVME372 10 MB MAP Network Interface

MAP:
many factories, one language.

Motorola offers the VLSI chips, VME boards, software and training for your low-cost OEM factory networking systems.

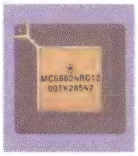
MAP (Manufacturing Automation Protocol) technology is the emerging standard for real-time factory networking. It can dramatically cut time and cost to install, operate and upgrade factory-wide data communications.

As a contributor to MAP since the program began, we're using our expertise in high-performance microprocessors and serial processing units, plus a broad base of systems technology, to deliver products and support for the quickest, lowest-cost solution to integrated factory networking.

Motorola's products for MAP ensure a cost-effective total solution for integrated factory data communications, and they're all available now.

MAP solutions in silicon.

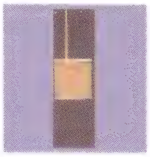
Our MC68824 Token Bus Controller (TBC) is the only single-chip VLSI device to implement the IEEE 802.4 Media Access Control sublayer of the ISO Data Link Layer. It supports serial data rates of 1, 5 and 10 Mbps and relieves the host processor of frame formatting and token management functions.



An on-chip, four-channel DMA with bus master capability, a 32-bit address range, an 8- or 16-bit data bus and a 40-byte FIFO enhance TBC efficiency.

The TBC is designed both for the Broadband Backbone and the Enhanced Performance Architecture (EPA). It's also processor independent for use with your choice of 8-, 16- or 32-bit CPU.

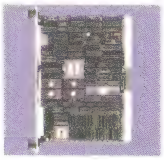
Motorola's newest MAP chip is the MC68184 Broadband Interface Controller (BIC), which implements the broadband modem digital requirements of the IEEE 802.4 Broadband Physical Layer. This high-speed Macrocell Array manipulates both data and control for the RF transmitter/receiver circuitry, and implements the standard MAC/Physical (DTE-DCE) serial interface.



Motorola products now in design will reduce the cost of carrierband modems.

VMEmodule™ MAP solutions.

Motorola provides state-of-the-art modular solutions for MAP. Our VMEbus-compatible board set permits enclosure of a complete 10 Mbps MAP network interface in any VME card cage.



The MVME372 high-performance MAP network interface module applies our MC68824 TBC and MC68020 MPU, and implements all seven layers of the MAP 2.1 protocol on board. Its MVME371FS Broadband Modem companion module contains all the control logic and RF circuitry for connection to the MAP 2.1 broadband cable.

Full software support.

Motorola's MicroMAP™ software is a complete implementation of the MAP 2.1 specification. Packaged with and without board-level products in both source- and object-code versions, MicroMAP is software accessible at every layer. It is ROM-able for higher performance, lower cost and reduced packaging volume.

C language coding makes MicroMAP software portable across nearly every hardware environment. For efficient development, MicroMAP software is in Common Object File Format on diskette for use with the SYSTEM V/68™ operating system, the AT&T-validated functional equivalent to UNIX® System V for the M68000 Family. We also offer VME-based systems to host development tasks.

Thorough MAP training.

Motorola is the only major semiconductor manufacturer to offer complete MAP technical training, including a two-day fundamentals course and a three-day MAP application course on microprocessors and appropriate operating systems.

The training is available at our regular sessions in prime U.S. locations, or at your own facility.

For additional information on our MAP products, fill out the coupon and send it to Motorola.

We're
on your
design-in
team.

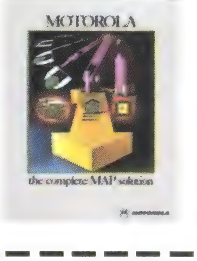
VMEmodule, SYSTEM V/68 and MicroMAP are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.
UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T.

MOTOROLA INC.
European Semiconductor Group

Write To: Motorola Ltd., European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive
Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14-5BP, United Kingdom

Please send me data on Motorola MAP products.

290EDN101586



Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

Country ____________________

HEADS IT'S SCSI, TAILS IT'S NOT
JONES

SCSI DAYS

© 1986 Adaptec, Inc.

Life before the SCSI Development System.

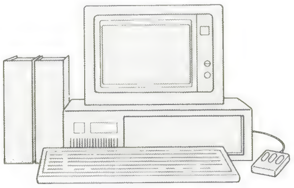
Now there's a sure way to see if your SCSI controllers and peripherals meet the full SCSI spec.

Presenting the SCSI Development System. It's from Adaptec, the creators of SCSI. And it can help you debug, test and verify your new SCSI designs, faster and easier.

Or, if you're looking for the best SCSI devices to buy, the SCSI Development System is perfect for qualifying SCSI controllers. Either way, you can get to market with a higher-quality product that much quicker. Just as we've done time after time at Adaptec.

You see, we use the SCSI Development System ourselves to design the highest-quality, highest-performance SCSI controllers around.

And now scores of our customers are using it, too. Including a rather influential group you may have heard of. The National Bureau of Standards. Which makes the SCSI Development System the standard by which all others will be judged.

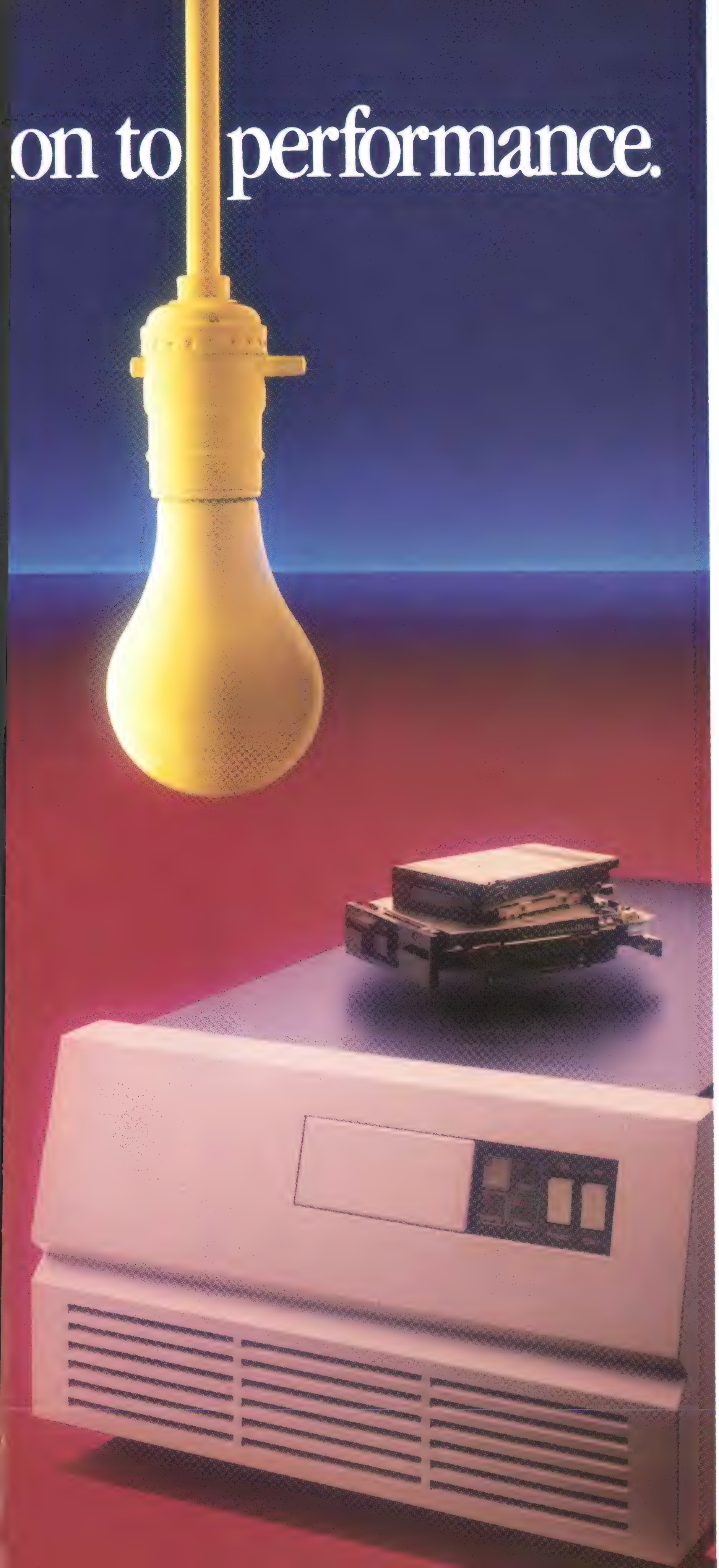


For a free brochure on the system, call Adaptec at **408-432-8600**, ext. 400. Or write our Marketing Dept. (TH) at 580 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Because, after all, deciding on your next SCSI design shouldn't be a toss up.

adaptec

We bring a new dimen



Our comprehensive line of data storage products outshines all the competition, thanks to two of Fujitsu's best ideas. Quality that is uncompromising. And reliability that is absolute.

Every Fujitsu disk and tape drive is built to the highest standard in the data storage industry. Ours.

That means you get high-performance drives without being in the dark about whether or not they'll keep performing.

Reliability is designed into every Fujitsu drive and built into every component. And we have the superior reliability ratings to prove it. In addition, Fujitsu's advanced, highly automated production and exhaustive quality control procedures assure that every product we deliver lives up to our reputation.

You won't find another manufacturer with a family of data storage products as strong as ours. Or as complete.

You can be sure Fujitsu America will have the storage devices you need. From our high-quality flexible disk drives to our famous large capacity "Eagles." Including a complete family of SCSI disk and tape drives. Superior 8-inch Winchesters that set new performance standards for the industry. Plus cost-effective streaming and cartridge tape drives.

And, at Fujitsu America, our customers are our first priority. Our fast-growing U.S. operation is proof of that. We've opened a major new manufacturing plant in Hillsboro, Oregon, dedicated to meeting your data storage requirements now, and in the future. We also provide you with full service and technical support — including training and a complete domestic repair center.

Call the company that's qualified and committed to meeting your long-term data storage requirements, at (408) 946-8777. Or write Fujitsu America, Inc., Storage Products Division, 3055 Orchard Drive, San Jose, CA 95134-2017.

Data storage products from Fujitsu America. They shed new light on the meaning of quality, reliability and performance.

WE'RE DEVELOPING TECHNOLOGY FOR YOU.

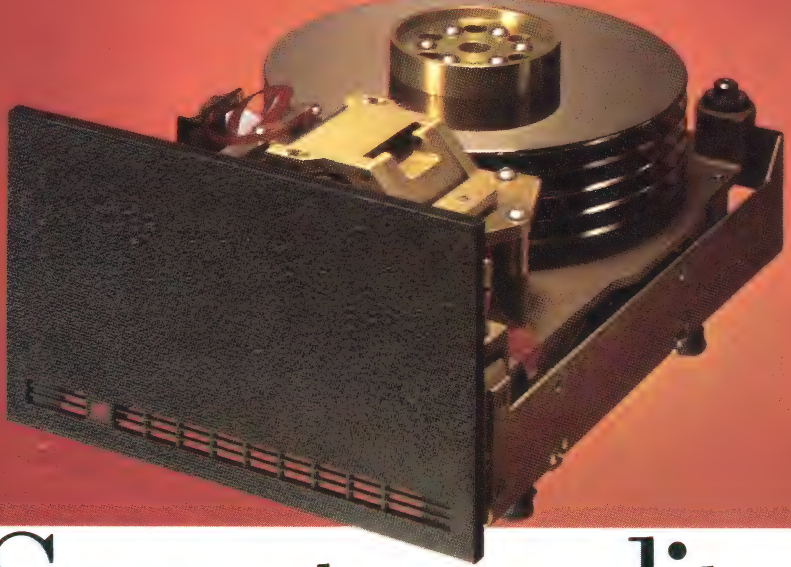
FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA

CIRCLE NO 53

©Fujitsu America, Inc., 1986. All rights reserved.

Now there's a 96MB drive with something extra:



Seagate quality.

If you're putting together multiuser or other high-end systems, Seagate has the manufacturing experience to deliver dependable, high-capacity 5¼″ drives—whether you need 10 or 10,000.

Through precision production, our ST4096 hard disc drive provides 80MB of formatted capacity and stands up to rugged industrial environments as well as data-intensive office use.

For frequent and rapid data retrieval, the ST4096 has 28 ms average access time and 78,336 bytes per cylinder. Integration is handled through a standard ST412 interface, and a linear voice coil actuator ensures precise recording performance.

Each drive is built with the same skill and reliability that have made Seagate the world's leading supplier of 5¼″ hard disc drives. People who demand performance have bought more than 3 million of our drives for small computer applications.

If you want Seagate quality in a high-capacity drive, call Hamilton/Avnet at 1-800-4-HAMILTON. Or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC. In California, 800-468-DISK.

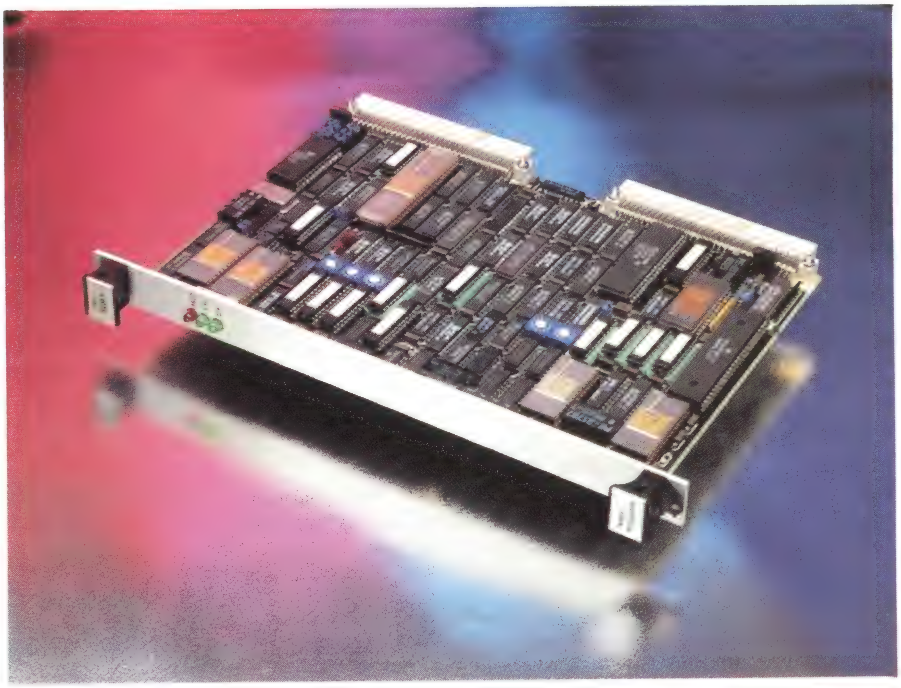
Seagate

CIRCLE NO 54

SCSI host-adapter boards meet the needs of Multibus and VME Bus computer systems

Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*

You buy, rather than design, boards to hurry a product to market, and now you can obtain Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) capabilities in board form for your system designs. SCSI host adapters, with varying complexities and capabilities, suit a wide variety of VME Bus and Multibus I system needs, and they'll soon serve Multibus II needs as well. Remember, however, that the SCSI spec is just one approach among many to system configuration, and take care to ensure that the SCSI in general, and your chosen host adapter in particular, is the best match for your application.



Sixteen concurrent operations *execute under firmware control in a system that incorporates the SCSI-1 host adapter from Plessey Microsystems.*

The SCSI standard offers the system designer many advantages over other types of host-peripheral connection—most notably flexibility and performance. You can connect a variety of peripherals to a system through a single interface. The interface handles data transfers at a maximum 1.5M-byte/sec asynchronous rate and at a maximum 4M-byte/sec synchronous rate. Furthermore, the standard allows multitasking capabilities within the I/O subsystem; when I/O devices receive a command, they can disconnect themselves from the SCSI bus while they perform the operation. The bus is therefore free to handle other I/O operations while peripherals perform lengthy tasks.

Standard board reduces cost

In its simplest form, the SCSI bus connects peripherals to a computer. Because SCSI circuitry fits between the system bus and the device-level interface, it's an intermediate I/O bus, as opposed to the device-level interfaces now found on most peripherals. Consequently, use of the SCSI I/O bus may increase cost; in single-host, single-peripheral systems, for example, host-resident, device-level controllers provide a direct, efficient connection. When the number of peripherals (and hosts) begins to climb, however, the SCSI bus proves economical because it connects all peripherals through one interface.

You should keep a couple of other factors in mind when considering SCSI host adapters—particularly at the high end. The SCSI committee is working on a subset of the standard, called the Common Command Set (CCS), which is a subset of SCSI commands. The need for the CCS exists because SCSI products that employ different options defined by the standard can be incompatible with one another. Inclusion of the CCS in future SCSI products should render them all compatible with one another.

Peripheral-controller boards implement the CCS on board. Host-adapter data sheets often list the CCS as a feature, but you must remember to incorporate the CCS operations in your SCSI I/O-driver routines.

You should also note that some companies use the terms SCSI and SASI (Shugart Associates System Interface) interchangeably. The SCSI standard originated from SASI, which is now a subset of the SCSI spec. Make sure the vendor you're dealing with offers the full SCSI spec and not the SASI subset.

SCSI configurations vary from single-host, single-peripheral systems to those with multiple hosts and multiple peripherals. Special needs arising from such variety may dictate that you design your SCSI

FIRST 256K SRAMs
AT VOLUME CROSSOVER PRICES

NEC CLEARS THE FINAL HURDLE: COST-EFFECTIVE CROSSOVER FROM THE 4364 TO THE 43256 – NOW.

If you're looking into a new design or upgrading an existing one, gain a competitive edge with the industry's first 256K Static RAM. At prices comparable to 64K design solutions, NEC now makes it cost-effective to cross over to the 256K.

Go With The Leader

When it comes to innovation, NEC leads the way. We're the first — with the technology, in the market, in volume production, and offering surface mount packaging.

And, with manufacturing in both the United States and Japan.

Gain All The Benefits

Make the move now to 256K static RAMs and gain a real advantage over your competition. Reduce component count. Reduce board space. Increase density. Expand software capability. Reduce chip select decoding logic and save up to 40 ns for extra memory access time.

256K SRAM Selection Guide

Device	ORG	Access Time (ns)	Cycle Time (ns)	Standby Power (mW)	Active Power (mW)
μPD43256-10	32K x 8	100	100	11	385
μPD43256-12	32K x 8	120	120	11	385
μPD43256-15	32K x 8	150	150	11	385
μPD43256-10L	32K x 8	100	100	.55	385
μPD43256-12L	32K x 8	120	120	.55	385
μPD43256-15L	32K x 8	150	150	.55	385

Available Packages: C-Plastic DIP, 28 Pin; G-Plastic miniflat, 28 Pin.

Call Toll Free

Stay ahead of your competition. Give us a call today at: **1-800-632-3531.** In California: **1-800-632-3532.**

©Copyright 1986 NEC Electronics Inc.

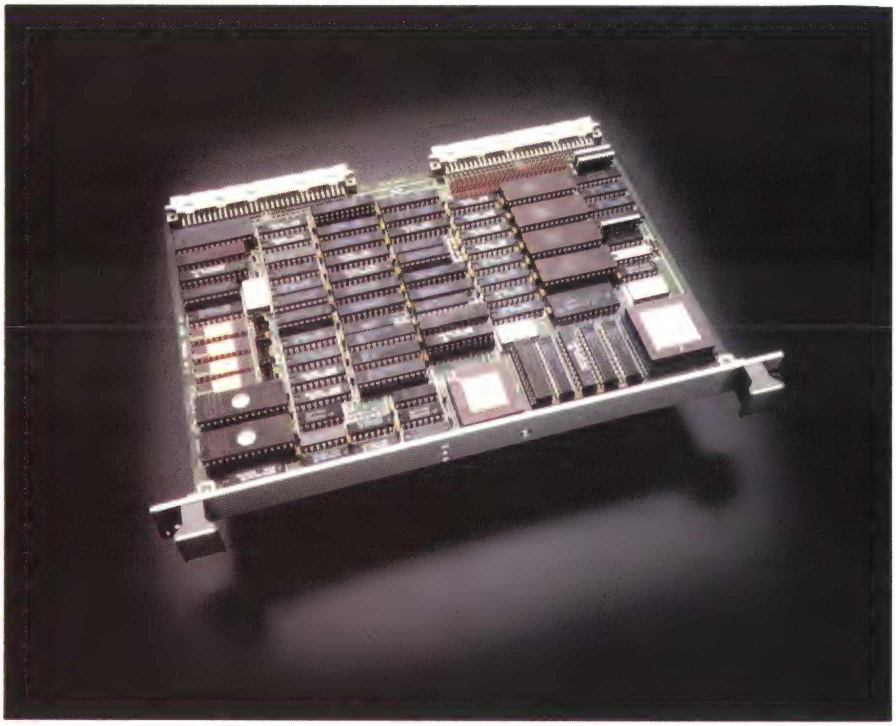
WE'RE TAKING ON THE FUTURE

CIRCLE NO 55

NEC

NEC Electronics Inc.

401 Ellis Street
P.O. Box 7241
Mountain View, CA 94039-7241



***Synchronous data-transfer rates of 4M bytes/sec,** the specified SCSI limit, are within the range of Introl's Model 300 VME SCSI host adapter.*

host adapter yourself, to optimize performance. Off-the-shelf host-adapter boards, however, will reduce development cost and time, and they, too, show considerable variety—in capability, ease of use (that is, the amount of firmware included), and cost.

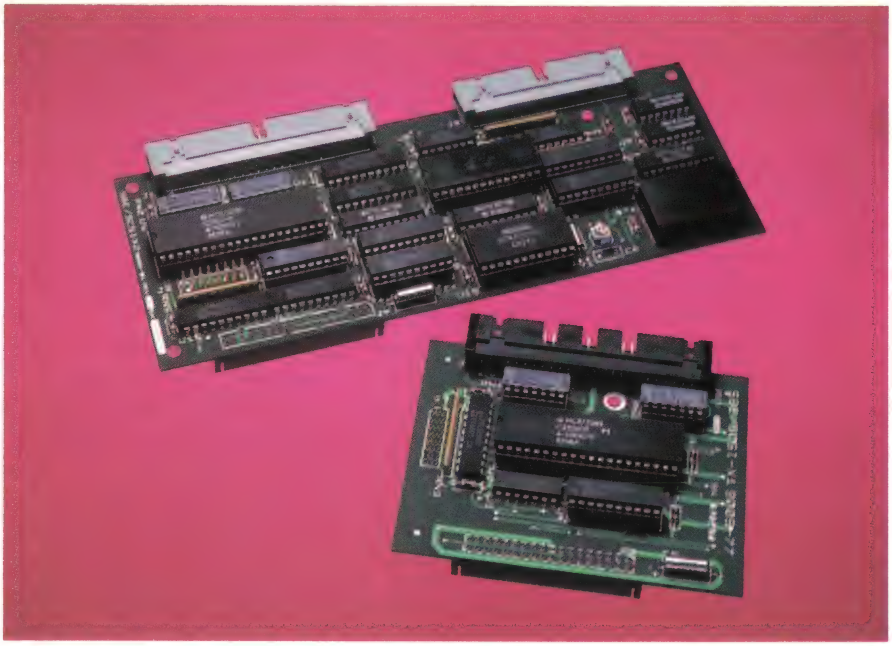
Adapters use SCSI ICs

Specialized ICs (**Ref 1**) for SCSI host adapters also help reduce the cost of using the interface. Simple SCSI host adapters based on such chips can cost less than $500. The Model SCSI and Model SCSI-CP modules from SBE are notable examples. These modules, intended for low- to medium-performance applications (that is, a single host and just a few peripherals operating at speeds no greater than about 800k bytes/sec) include the NCR 5380 SCSI chip. The 5380 consists of SCSI-compatible driver/receiver pairs; the host-CPU board's µP executes the firmware that handles SCSI data transfers. The 5380 will work, however, with a DMA controller for data transfers to Multibus I memory with no µP intervention.

Both the SBE modules allow you to add the SCSI protocol to Multibus I CPU boards in a kind of daughter-board arrangement, connected via an iSBX (Multibus I I/O expansion bus) connector. Data transfers are eight bits wide; when working with a typical SBE CPU board, the modules transfer data at a rate of approximately 500k bytes/sec. Model SCSI costs $165. Model SCSI-CP adds clock/calendar circuitry and a parallel port and costs $320 (100).

The cost of these inexpensive modules, of course, does not reflect the entire cost of using the SCSI. For example, the peripheral must have the SCSI in addition to the device-level interface. Fortunately, specialized SCSI ICs have also made the peripheral SCSI cost reasonable. Emerging peripherals also feature embedded SCSI interfaces, thus eliminating the device-level interface.

In addition to the cost of the SCSI hardware, you must also consider the overall system cost of using the SCSI. When you design a system, you must make the components work together, and that's when software development becomes important. You must, for example, develop software that interfaces the SCSI host adapter to the system's operating system. Operating systems sometimes come with these I/O-driver routines for specific con-



***To adapt a Multibus I system to the SCSI I/O bus,** you can use the Model SCSI-CP (top) or Model SCSI (bottom) iSBX modules from SBE Inc. The SCSI-CP offers clock/calendar circuitry and a parallel port.*

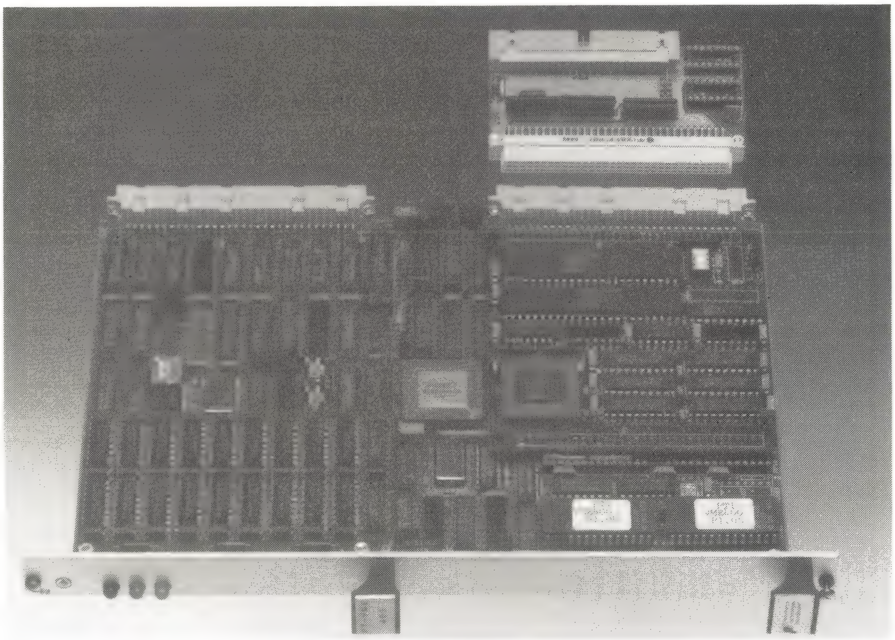
troller boards, but a SCSI I/O driver might not be among them.

There are two schools of thought on the subject of I/O-driver software for operating systems: Use plug- and software-compatible peripheral-controller hardware, or develop your own I/O drivers. As a system designer, you could choose a non-SCSI board for disk or tape I/O from Intel or another manufacturer. Choosing a standard I/O board that's compatible with the host computer's operating system is the safest and quickest way to build a system that works. However, by developing your own SCSI I/O-driver routines for a SCSI-type host adapter, you may achieve higher—and in the long run less expensive—system performance.

Manufacturers of host adapters typically supply sample I/O-driver software for one or more operating systems ("sample" in the sense that you get a basic driver that you must modify or add code to). SBE, for example, provides a sample I/O driver for the Unix-like real-time operating system Regulas. For a higher level of performance, Zendex offers the Multibus I iSBX SCSI modules and I/O drivers for RMX-86, CP/M-86, and Concurrent DOS. These operating systems suit applications that might employ an iSBX SCSI host adapter.

Zendex's ZBX 280 and ZBX 288 SCSI iSBX modules cost $219 and $295 (100), respectively. The latter includes clock/calendar circuitry. The two Zendex modules feature identical SCSI architecture, and they employ the NCR 5380 SCSI IC. Like the SBE modules, the Zendex products depend on a host CPU for control but also work with DMA controllers. According to Zendex, when you use an 80186-based CPU board, your system can achieve data-transfer rates close to the 1.5M-byte/sec SCSI maximum.

Designers of VME Bus-based systems can also economically implement the SCSI spec in low- to medium-performance systems.



A buffer memory with a capacity of 320k bytes *renders the PT-VME400 host adapter from Performance Technologies suitable for high-throughput applications.*

Mizar, for example, offers the Model VME8500 single-height SCSI host adapter for $195 (100). The board appears to the host CPU as two read-only and two write-only registers, on the VME Bus, that the CPU accesses in a programmed-I/O mode. The VME8500 implements the standard without using a SCSI IC; the host adapter employs TTL circuitry and a PLA that works as a state machine to accomplish the SCSI handshake.

Programmed I/O limits speed

Basically, the programmed-I/O mode requires that the host CPU participate in or control all data transfers, unlike the DMA operations available in the SBE and Zendex modules, which transfer data directly to and from memory. Lack of DMA capability limits data rates to the processor's speed, which is typically far less than 1M byte/sec.

Despite the lack of DMA capability, the VME8500 provides a suitable I/O interface for many applications because Mizar offers VME8500 I/O drivers for real-time and general-purpose operating systems. You can choose from I/O drivers for OS-9/68K, PDOS, PolyForth, and CP/M-68K.

All the products mentioned so far target applications that require fairly simple system configurations and data-transfer speeds. The SCSI bus's principal attraction in such applications is its flexibility. For high-performance applications, most of which will be Unix-based systems, other factors will determine whether you'll use the SCSI standard, and which host adapter you'll choose if you do find the spec suitable. Relevant factors influencing the choice of host adapter include the features of the board's SCSI IC, whether the board employs differential or single-ended transceivers, and whether it supports multithreaded operation.

Multithreading for concurrency

Many high-performance applications require a host adapter that operates at the maximum SCSI data-transfer rate. Host adapters that can work at such speeds keep the bus clear and are thus better able to establish several logical threads—that is, communication channels—to various peripherals. Such multithread operations provide multitasking capabilities in the I/O subsystem. A single host, for

Eye-Tech

See Triplett Technology in a Different Light.

Versatile Panel Instrumentation

Triplett announces a revolution in high-tech panel instrumentation: innovative, readable LCD bar graphs. These exciting panel meters further establish Triplett as the worldwide leader in the design and manufacture of panel instruments and test equipment.

Versatile. Computer-compatible panel meters come in 16 models and 13 modes. The 103-segment bar graphs are specifically designed as replacements for the popular 3.5 and 4.5 inch analog instruments, as well as for new installations.

Advanced. Triplett's technology offers you panel instrumentation that indicates data, high set point, low set point, both set points, peak, valley, both peak and valley and alternate between data and the six modes of display. The bar graphs are highly visible from a distance of 20 feet.

Circle No. 56 for Literature

Colorful, back-lit displays are available in red, green, amber or blue. You may also choose any combination of these colors. Black on gray is standard.

Adaptable. Panel meters are available in the "G" Series curved display; the "WS" Series curved display and in the Edgewise Series, vertical or horizontal with a front or rear mount.

When you are looking for the finest in high-tech panel instrumentation, look to Triplett, the Company America has trusted for more than 80 years.

For more information, call 1-800-TRI-PLET ext. 40.

TRIPLETT CORPORATION
A Penril Company

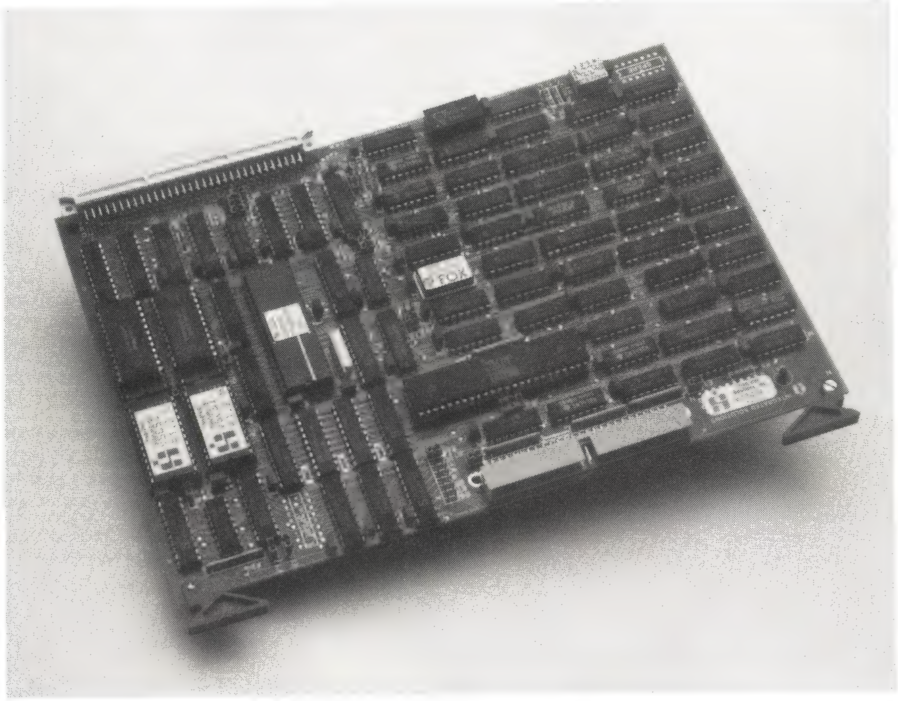
Circle No. 183 for FREE demonstration

example, may require that different peripherals execute such commands as block reads simultaneously, or multiple hosts in a more complex system may need to communicate with several peripherals and with each other to complete a given task. A SCSI host can support 56 logical threads, but typical systems employ 16 or fewer threads.

High-end host adapters must not only support high data rates and multithread operations; they must do so with as little effect on the host CPU as possible. High-performance host adapters therefore include μPs, DMA controllers, and memory. The ability of the SCSI host adapter to offload tasks from the host CPU also depends on the kind of SCSI IC it incorporates; some SCSI ICs provide such features as DMA capability on chip. Also, manufacturers of high-end host adapters must provide even greater software support than that provided with the simpler adapters. Indeed, operating-system I/O drivers and host-adapter firmware may be the key to your product choice.

NCR was among the first to develop full-featured host adapters. The company uses its ADP-32 Multibus I host adapters in its NCR-tower computers. The $620 ADP-32-03 employs standard single-ended tranceivers that allow total cable lengths of 6m. The $685 ADP-32-04 with differential transceivers extends cable lengths to 20m.

An ADP-32 board includes an 8031 μP, a proprietary DMA controller, and the NCR 5385 SCSI IC. Typical of most high-end host adapters, the board and the controlling firmware employ a mailbox approach to passing commands between the CPU and the host adapter. The CPU writes a command block into the Multibus I main memory and then sends the host adapter a pointer to the command block. The host adapter can handle eight mailboxes, and therefore eight I/O operations, or threads, concurrently (the mailbox approach is a common way to achieve multithread operation).



A Z8000 μP, an NCR 5385 SCSI IC, and a 32k-byte FIFO buffer *are the principal functional components of the VME-GPSCSI host adapter from Integrated Solutions.*

The DMA controller transfers data directly between the SCSI chip and the Multibus. A latch does provide an interface to the bus, but the host adapter provides no memory to serve as a buffer for the data. NCR engineers believe that buffers should be on the device controllers, and that data passes between the system's main memory and the 5385 IC most efficiently via a direct transfer. The DMA controller can perform 8- or 16-bit transfers via the Multibus.

NCR takes an unusual stand on the subject of software support. The company offers an application note that covers the basics of how to write software for the host adapter, but it does not provide a sample Unix I/O driver. The company will consider selling Unix-driver source code to customers who buy in large volumes.

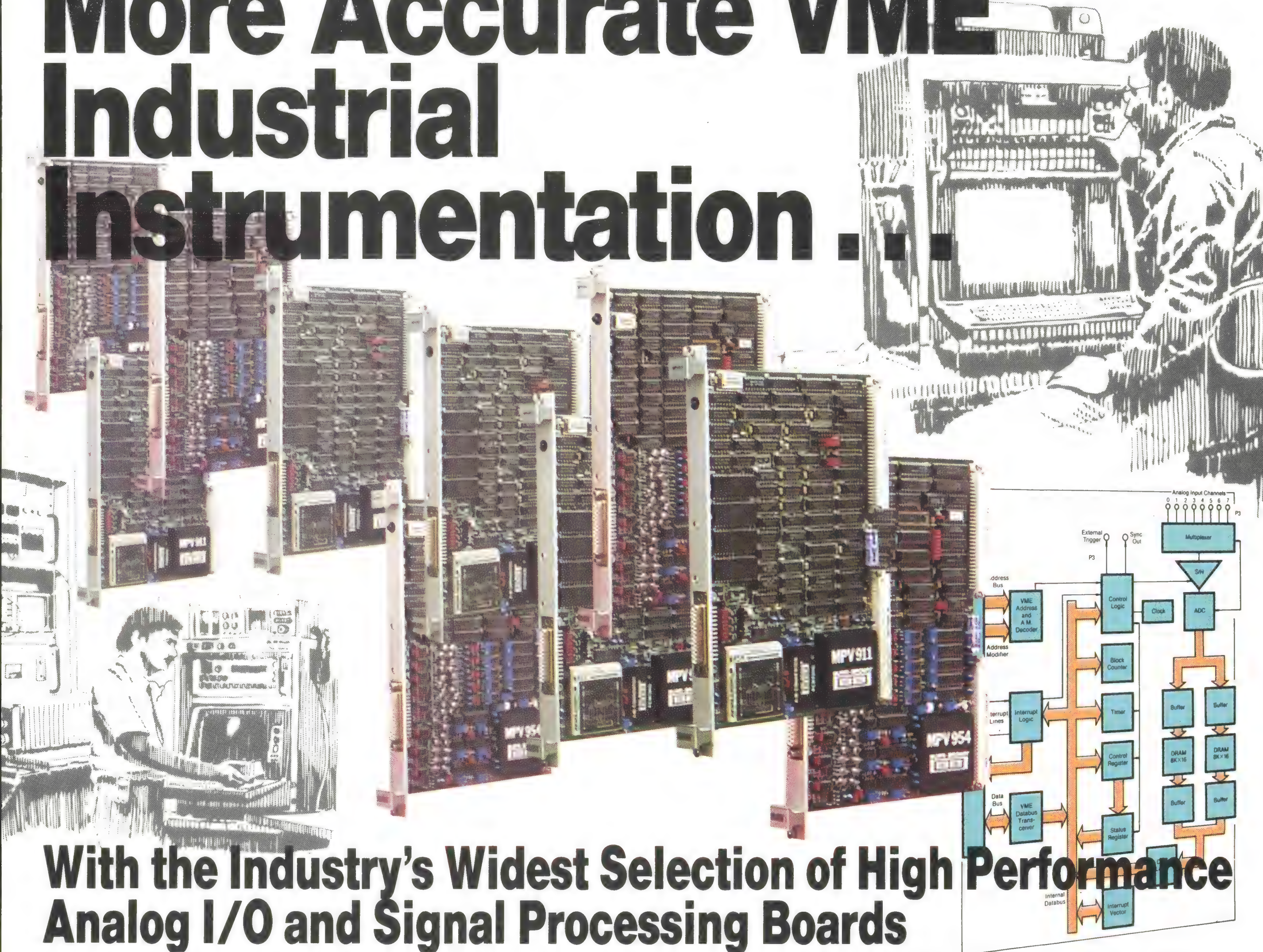
You'll find capabilities similar to those of the NCR ADP-32 in Adaptec's $350 (1000) AHA-1530 Multibus I host adapter. The Adaptec board also employs a mailbox scheme to support eight concurrent operations, and the company has designed custom SCSI circuitry primarily from discrete components. The SCSI circuitry employs a state machine to accomplish the SCSI handshake, and an onboard 8085 μP controls SCSI operations.

Along with the AHA-1530, you get a sample Unix System V I/O driver. Adaptec representatives believe that software support is the key to a host adapter's success. Ed Turner, director of product marketing, states that a system should use custom drivers, rather than plug-compatible peripheral controllers, to achieve the best performance. Turner estimates that developing a driver normally takes three man-weeks to three man-months; when you work from a sample driver, you shorten the development period.

VME boards suit Unix world

Multibus I systems serve some applications in the Unix world, but newer Unix designs are leaning toward the VME Bus and Multibus II. Several companies now offer VME host adapters, and many more VME SCSI products will become

Build Faster, Smarter, More Accurate VME Industrial Instrumentation . . .



With the Industry's Widest Selection of High Performance Analog I/O and Signal Processing Boards

High Density General Purpose Analog I/O—MPV901.
- 32-channel analog input.
- Options with PGA and analog output.

16-Channel, 330kHz Analog Input—MPV950.
- Fastest A/D on VMEbus.
- 3μsec throughput.

***New* High Speed Analog Input—MPV952.**
- Frees up the VMEbus.
- 3μsec throughput with on-board memory.
- Programmable sample rate timer.

***New* Fast 8-Channel Analog Output—MPV954.**
- 2μsec settling time.
- Up to 16K × 12 words RAM.
- Continuous signal generation capability.
- Programmable watchdog timer with output shutdown.

High Resolution Analog Input—MPV911.
- First 16-bit resolution A/D.
- 8 channels plus memory.
- 22μsec throughput.
- Programmable sample rate timer.

Analog Input With On-Board Signal Processing—MPV960.
- 4 channels with simultaneous sampling.
- TMS320 processor.
- Input-to-bus isolation.
- ACX960 software development aid available.

Versatile, Programmable DSP System—SPV100.
- TMS32010 processor.
- Swinging buffer memories for continuous data throughput.
- Extensive DSP software support.

***New* First Anti-Aliasing Filter—MPV990.**
- Low pass filter.
- 4 channels in VME board format.
- Selectable cutoff frequency, 2Hz–20kHz.

For complete information; circle the reader service number, or write:

Burr-Brown Corporation
P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734

Technical questions? Call Rick Porter, Applications Engineering, 602-746-1111.

BURR-BROWN®

Improving VMEbus Productivity

CIRCLE NO 57

available within the next year. The VME host adapters offer capabilities similar to those of Multibus I SCSI boards.

Consider, for example, Integrated Solutions' VME-GPSCSI, which costs less than $1000 (100). The company originally designed the board and developed Unix I/O drivers for use with specific Adaptec controllers, but at the hardware level the board is a general-purpose host adapter. Integrated Solutions has developed general-purpose firmware for the board, and it expects to introduce a general-purpose Unix 4.2 driver in the first quarter.

The VME-GPSCSI incorporates an NCR 5385 IC, a Z8000 μP, and 32k bytes of FIFO buffer memory. The Z8000 operates in block mode to perform pseudo-DMA transfers between the 5385 and the FIFO buffer. In addition, the Z8000 transfers data from the FIFO to the VME system's main memory via a 16-bit path. The host CPU passes command blocks directly into registers on the host adapter. This technique precludes multithread operation, but you can make firmware modifications to implement a mailbox-type command-passing approach.

Other VME host adapters do offer multithread operation. The PME SCSI-1 host adapter from Plessey Microsystems supports 16 concurrent operations using a mailbox approach. It operates under the control of a 68008 μP, and it includes a 68430 DMA controller and the NCR 5380 SCSI chip. The DMA controller transfers data between the 5380 and a 2k-byte FIFO buffer. The controller also supports 32-bit DMA transfers over the VME Bus.

Software sets interrupt level

The Plessey host adapter offers programmable interrupt-level selection. Because it receives the interrupt level as a part of the command block, the board supports a multiprocessor environment. When you have multiple CPUs in one system, the SCSI host adapter differentiates between the CPUs according to their respective interrupt levels, which are programmed in the command block. Plessey offers a Unix System V I/O driver for the board, and it plans to offer a Versados driver as well. The PME SCSI-1 costs $1335 (100).

The PME SCSI-1 specs a 1.5M-byte/sec max asynchronous data-transfer rate, as does the SCSI spec. If operation at that speed is essential to your application, be careful when evaluating boards that use the 5380 chip. NCR admits that the chip may have difficulty running at 1.5M bytes/sec, and that 1.25M bytes/sec may be a more reasonable expectation. An imminent CMOS version of the chip will exceed the 1.5M-byte/sec speed. Of course, even 1.25M bytes/sec exceeds the capability of many disk drives.

For those who need more speed—to handle newer breeds of fast disk drives, for example, or to keep channels clear for multithread operation—Performance Technologies offers a host adapter optimized for throughput (it's designed to ensure a 1.5M-byte/sec speed for every transfer). The $1575 (100) PT-VME-400 includes a 68010 μP, an NCR 5385 SCSI IC, a 68450 DMA controller, and 128k bytes of dual-port RAM that can be mapped into the VME address space. The board's 320k-byte buffer memory and the DMA controller ease the transfer of data from a peripheral to the VME system's main memory.

The PT-VME400 manages the SCSI protocol on the vendor-specific pins of the VME Bus's P2 connector. The company also provides hardware to adapt the VME connector to a standard flat-cable connector. The board also comes with a sample Unix driver. The SCSI firmware supports four concurrent threads.

Single-board CPU adds SCSI

Performance Technologies' SCSI host adapters are really adaptations of a general-purpose, 68010-based CPU board. When you buy the full SCSI host adapter, the board comes without certain CPU-board features, such as a real-time clock, a

For more information . . .

For more information on the host-adapter boards discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

Adaptec Inc
580 Cottonwood Dr
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-8600
Circle No 649

Ciprico Inc
2955 Xenium Lane
Plymouth, MN 55441
(612) 559-2034
Circle No 650

Integrated Solutions Inc
1140 Ringwood Ct
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-1902
Circle No 651

Interphase Corp
2925 Merrell Rd
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 350-9000
Circle No 652

Introl Corp
2675 Patton Rd
St Paul, MN 55113
(612) 631-7600
Circle No 653

Mizar Inc
20 Yorkton Ct
St Paul, MN 55117
(612) 224-8941
Circle No 654

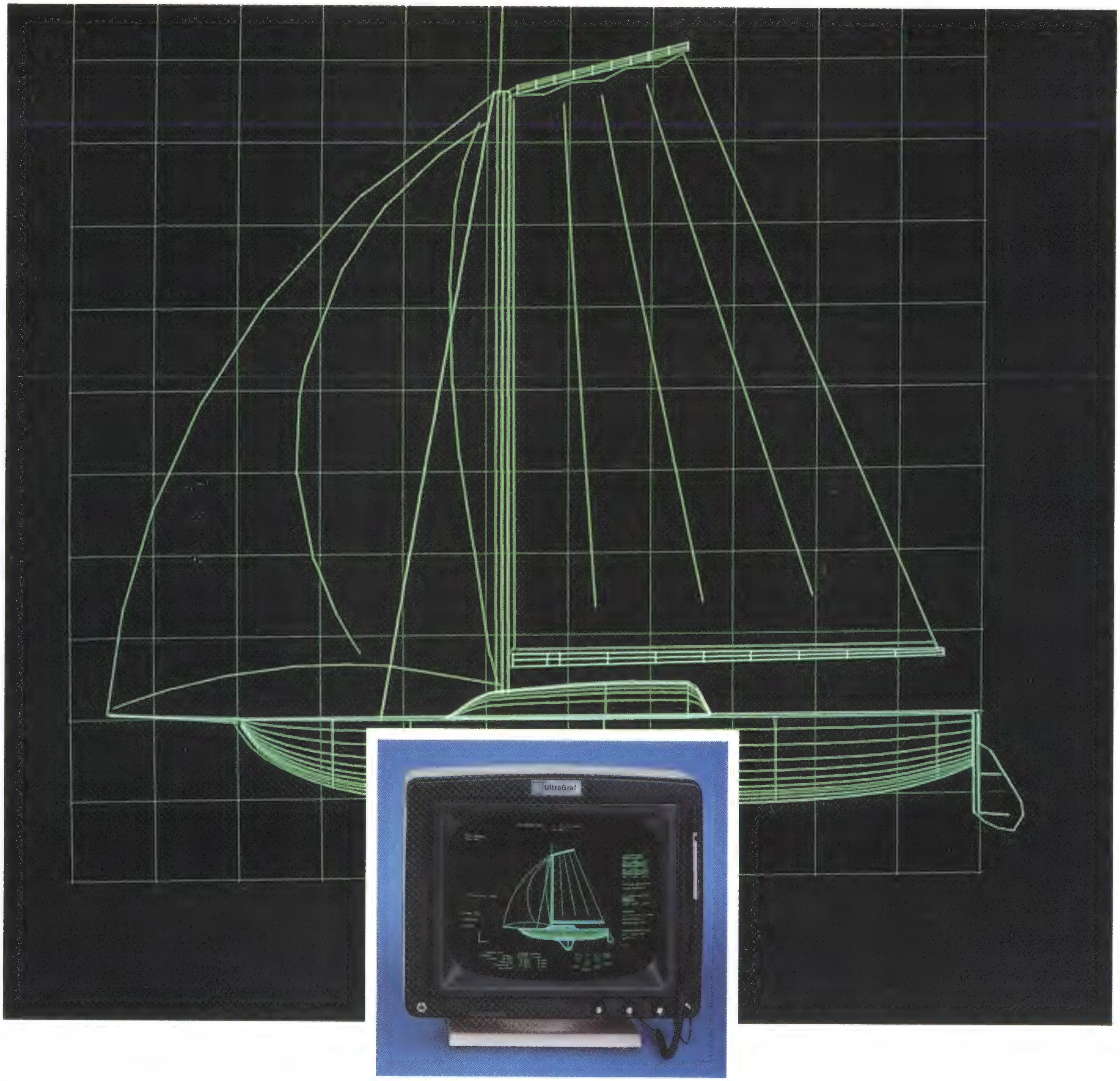
NCR Corp
3718 North Rock Rd
Wichita, KS 67226
(800) 325-7274
Circle No 655

Performance Technologies Inc
435 W Commercial St
East Rochester, NY 14445
(716) 586-6727
Circle No 656

Plessey Microsystems
One Blue Hill Plaza
Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4661
Circle No 657

SBE Inc
2400 Bisso Lane
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-7722
Circle No 658

Zendex Corp
6700 Sierra Lane
Dublin, CA 94568
(415) 828-3000
Circle No 659



Designing Is a Breeze with Lundy's New UltraGraf® II

No matter what business you're in, sluggish productivity could blow you—and your profits—away. But now, thanks to Lundy's new UltraGraf® II, there's an economical way to fight back. UltraGraf® II is an intelligent 3-D graphics workstation with features and functions that help you breeze through intricate designs.

Exceptional Quality and Performance

What sets UltraGraf® II apart from other workstations in its price range is its exceptional quality and performance. That's because Lundy engineers have developed extremely efficient vector and hardware processors that permit fast, high resolution design. And unlike many other workstations, UltraGraf® II is highly intelligent. So functions such as 3-D translation, rotation, and scaling are performed locally, increasing design speed even further while freeing your host. The result is fast, high quality design that helps keep rigid development schedules firmly on course.

A wide variety of options and accessories are available to help make graphics design as convenient as possible. And as with all Lundy products, UltraGraf® II is backed by our customer service and support network, one of the largest in the industry.

This combination of speed, intelligence, responsiveness, economy, options, accessories, service and support make UltraGraf® II the ideal choice for mechanical design and drafting, architectural engineering, finite element analysis, robotics, and other applications that require high resolution display.

So don't let sluggish design productivity take the wind out of your sails. Fight back with UltraGraf® II.

Contact: Graphics Marketing,
Lundy Electronics & Systems, Inc.
1 Robert Lane, Glen Head, N.Y. 11545
(516) 671-9000.

LUNDY®

CIRCLE NO 58

system controller, and an interrupt handler. The 68010 µP contains the SCSI firmware. The SCSI circuitry resides on a daughter board.

When it's dedicated to SCSI firmware, the 68010 µP obviously has no time to manage other functions. You can, however, buy the CPU board with the PDOS real-time operating system and abbreviated SCSI capability for a simple, low-performance application—for example, in an industrial-control environment. This version, the PT-VME102, comes as a single-board computer with on-board SCSI circuitry and the real-time operating system for $1875 (100).

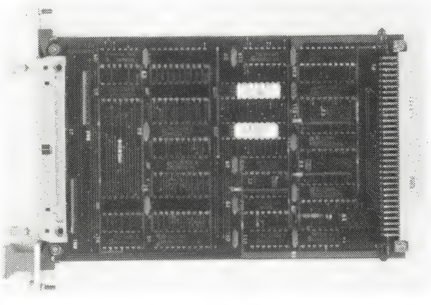
Board offers synchronous mode

Another product that serves high-speed, multithreading applications is the Model 300 VME host adapter from Introl. Model 300 not only works at the standard SCSI asynchronous transfer rate, but also transfers 4M bytes/sec in the synchronous mode. Upon start-up, Model 300 polls each device on the SCSI bus, identifies devices with synchronous capabilities, and communicates with them in the synchronous mode.

Model 300 uses a mailbox approach to command passing, but unlike other host adapters, it does not wait for the CPU to send a signal when a command block is ready. Rather, the host adapter circles through the command-block queue continuously, checking to see if commands are waiting. The system handles as many as 16 concurrent operations.

A Fujitsu MB87030 SCSI IC and controlling firmware manage the multimode operation of the Introl board. A 68000 µP controls the board, which also includes a 4k-byte buffer and a DMA controller. A version of the board uses differential bus tranceivers. Introl plans to supply a sample Unix driver with the board.

Use of the SCSI protocol is but one approach to system configuration. Proponents of device-level interfaces argue that true high-end systems—incorporating, for example, a 68020 µP and a 500M-byte Winchester hard disk—will not use the SCSI standard. (For a comparison of the SCSI with other interface standards, see the box in **Ref 1.**) Still other applications may benefit from a mixture of SCSI and other peripheral interfaces.



You can add SCSI capabilities to a VME system *for less than $200 with Mizar's VME8500, which appears as two read-only and two write-only registers to the VME Bus.*

The $1850 (1000) V/ESDI 4201 Panther from Interphase is one such combination board. It includes interfaces conforming to the SCSI and the Enhanced Small Device Interface (ESDI) standards. ESDI operation offers greater control over disk drives, to eliminate the rotation and command latency that's still common in SCSI operation. In the V/ESDI 4201, the ESDI circuitry supports four disks operating at rates to 20M bps.

Interphase expects that designers will use the SCSI port simply as an interface to a tape drive, but the Panther still provides a full-featured SCSI implementation. The board includes the Fujitsu SCSI IC, a DMA controller, and single-ended or differential tranceivers. Interphase offers I/O drivers for a variety of Unix-type operating systems.

For Multibus II systems, you can buy a host-adapter board that combines the Storage Module Device (SMD) disk interface and the SCSI. The $3725 Rimfire 2200 from Ciprico implements the SCSI port primarily for tape backup. The board carries a high price because of the high-performance SMD interface and the interface to Multibus II.

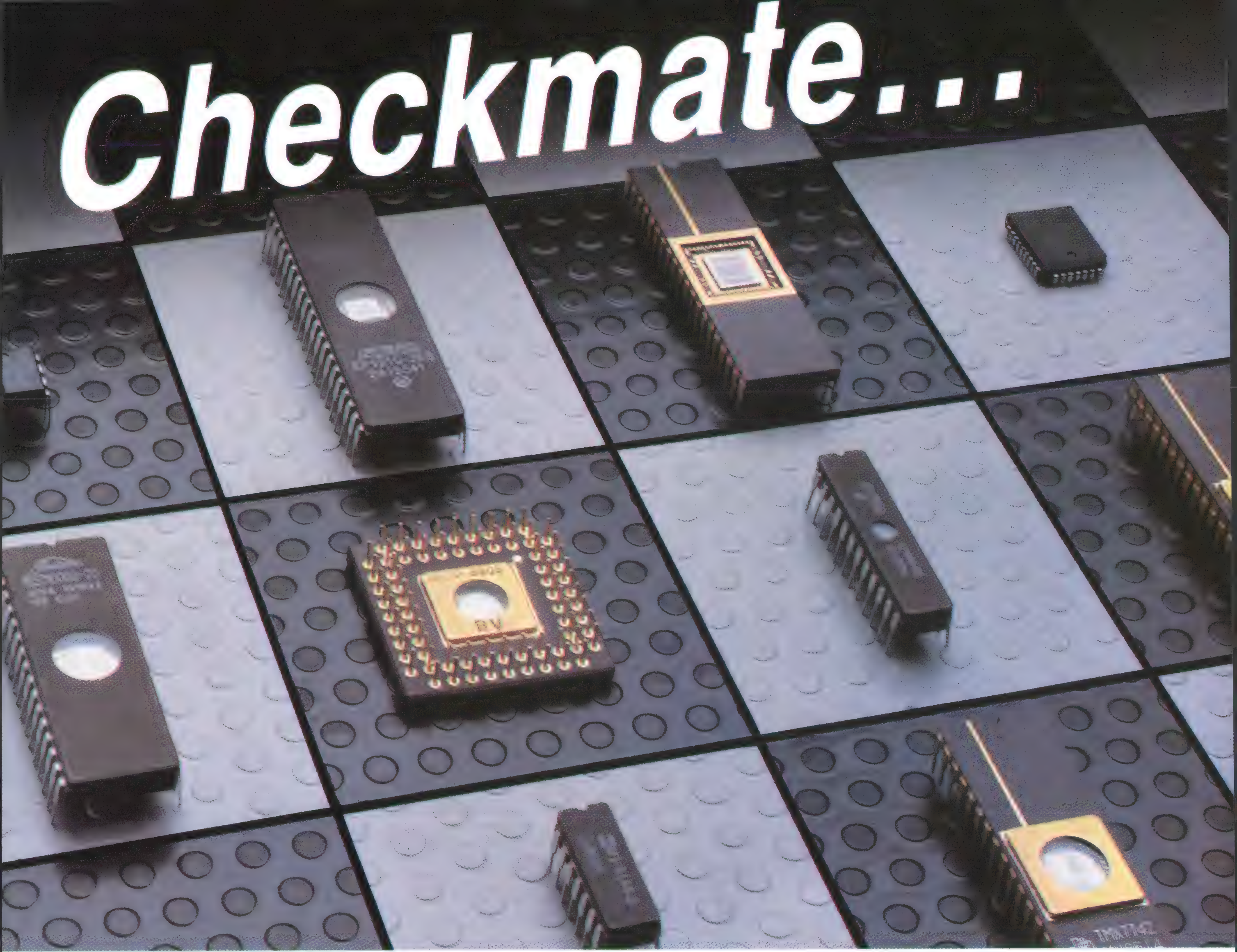
The lack of specialized ICs for a Multibus II interface has stunted the bus's potential growth. The bus-interface ICs from Intel are slowly appearing, and that should inspire the introduction of more Multibus II products. The SCSI bus should work well with Multibus II, because both standards promote the idea of distributed intelligence. You may expect to see Multibus II host adapters for the SCSI bus in the first half of 1987.

Indeed, more SCSI host adapters will emerge for all buses in the next year. You can even expect the SCSI to have an impact on the personal-computer market; many personal-computer users will retrofit the SCSI bus for computer I/O, and others will combine the SCSI bus with the IBM PC bus for industrial applications. To help you keep current on the availability of SCSI products, several companies issue guides (**Refs 2, 3,** and **4**). These companies update the guides every six months. **EDN**

References

1. Wright, M, "SCSI ICs simplify I/O-bus configurations, but options entail extra design effort," *EDN*, September 18, 1986, pg 97.
2. *The SCSI source guide*, Technology Forums Ltd, 1986 (3425 Pomona Blvd, Suite F, Pomona, CA, 91768).
3. *The SCSI report*, Peripheral Concepts Inc, 1986 (18003-G2 Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA, 92714).
4. *VMEbus compatible products directory*, Vita, 1986 (10229 N Scottsdale Rd, Suite E, Scottsdale, AZ, 85253).

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 503 Medium 504 Low 505



The game is over.
OMNI. The only universal programmer.

A totally new concept in PROM Programming. OAE has drawn upon 12 years of research and manufacturing experience to develop the ultimate in software configured programmers. By combining up to 64 programmable pin drivers with a new database of over 1400 parts, the software configured OMNI can program hundreds of EPROMs, EEPROMs, EAROMs, bipolar and CMOS PROMs, PLDs, microprocessors and ASICs (Application Specific ICs). *In fact, the OMNI's unique pin drivers can program and test all known programmable semiconductors, from bipolar diode arrays to ECL PLDs.* in addition, an optional parametric editor can be used to screen every device programmed to your company's own specifications.

- 100% Software Configured.
- Unlimited Free Library Updates available for *2 years.*
- Plug compatible with over 350 different computers and operating systems.
- Over 20,000 devices may be added to the OMNI's new nonvolatile library.
- Fast high voltage, high current pin drivers can supply ±1.5A continuous, and ±4.5A to ±10A peak at each pin.
- 100% laser trimmed references — no calibration is ever required.
- Over 4,000 steps of voltage and current resolution plus sub-nanosecond timing resolution to program everything from CMOS to high power bipolar and ECL devices.
- The OMNI 64 supports ALL package types, including SOs, LCCs, PLCCs, PGAs, DIPs, etc.
- Full one year parts and labor and two year software warranty period.
- The OMNI is small, portable, and easy to use.

OMNI Series starts at just $2995.00

NOW THAT THE HARDWARE GAME IS OVER... IT'S YOUR MOVE!

Call 1-800-828-0080 (1-800-423-8874 in CA) for a free demonstration today.

OAE

Oliver Advanced Engineering, Inc.
320 West Arden Street
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 240-0080
TWX (510) 600-8099

CIRCLE NO 59

THE 68905/906: MEMORY MANAGEMENT THAT UNLOCKS THE POWER.

First there was the 68000 microprocessor series, which gave you astounding speed.

Unfortunately, there were also limitations in memory access, which slowed it down.

But now there's the 68905/906 BMAC—the Basic Memory Access Controller, by Signetics. Connect the 68905 to your 68010, and the 68906 to your 68020, and you'll get back the speed those memory access limitations took away.

BMAC is the single most powerful 68000 peripheral ever devised. It can make your system 30 to 40% faster. And it's flexible enough to offer a choice of virtual memory organization—pages, segments, or segments with pages.

Product migration is a breeze with BMAC. By adding more cache or local memory, you can upgrade performance without changing your system architecture. When you're ready for multi-processing, BMAC can make the most of up to 10 processors.

Find out more about the 68905/906 BMAC. Samples are available, and we'll be glad to have one of our salesmen bring one to you. Just send in the coupon or call the 800 number, and we'll fill you in on all the details.

With BMAC, the 68000 series is all it can be. Which is all anyone needs.

One standard. 0 defects.

Signetics

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

800-227-1817 x 963D

BMAC & PMMU: A COMPARISON

FEATURES	BMAC BY SIGNETICS	PMMU BY MOTOROLA
ON-CHIP VIRTUAL CACHE CONTROL	YES	NO
AVAILABLE FOR 16-BIT 68010 AS WELL AS 32-BIT 68020	YES	NO
VIRTUAL MEMORY: PAGES, SEGMENTS, PAGED SEGMENTS	ALL THREE	PAGES ONLY
MEMORY MANAGEMENT: CACHE, LOCAL, MAIN MEMORY	ALL THREE	MAIN MEMORY ONLY
REGION SUPPORT FOR SHARING LIBRARIES	YES	NO
WAIT STATES	NONE ON CACHE HITS	ON EVERY ACCESS
AVAILABILITY	NOW	?

Yes, I'd like more information on BMAC. EDN1016

☐ Please have a salesman swing by with a BMAC sample pack.

☐ Save yourselves the trip for now. Just send me some product info. I'm primarily interested in:

☐ 68905 for the 68010 ☐ 68906 for the 68020

Application ______

Name ______

Position ______

Company ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Phone ______

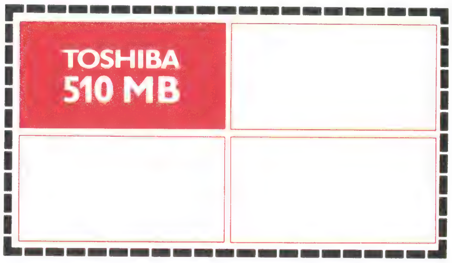
Send coupon to: Signetics Corporation, 811 E. Arques Ave., P.O. Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409, Attn: Publication Services, M/S 27 5S

CIRCLE NO 60

HALF A GIGABYTE ISN'T

Introducing the world's first half-gigabyte 8″ HSMD Winchester. Available now for evaluation.

As you'd expect from a world-class supplier, the Toshiba MK-288FC is designed around evolutionary technology. For maximum reliability.



Our new 8″ Winchester puts 510MB into one-fourth the space of a 14″ drive or half the space of a 9″ drive, setting a new standard in space efficiency and cost per megabyte.

The higher capacity is made possible by the use of 8 disks and 15 heads. Yet the drive still fits in the industry-standard form factor. So you can put 2 gigabytes in a standard rack-mount drawer. Or 1 gigabyte in a half-height drawer.

Because we understand that you don't want to redesign your controller *again*, we didn't change the data transfer rate from 2.4MB/s. And if you don't need 510MB just yet, there's our plug-compatible 374MB model with 6 disks and 11 heads.

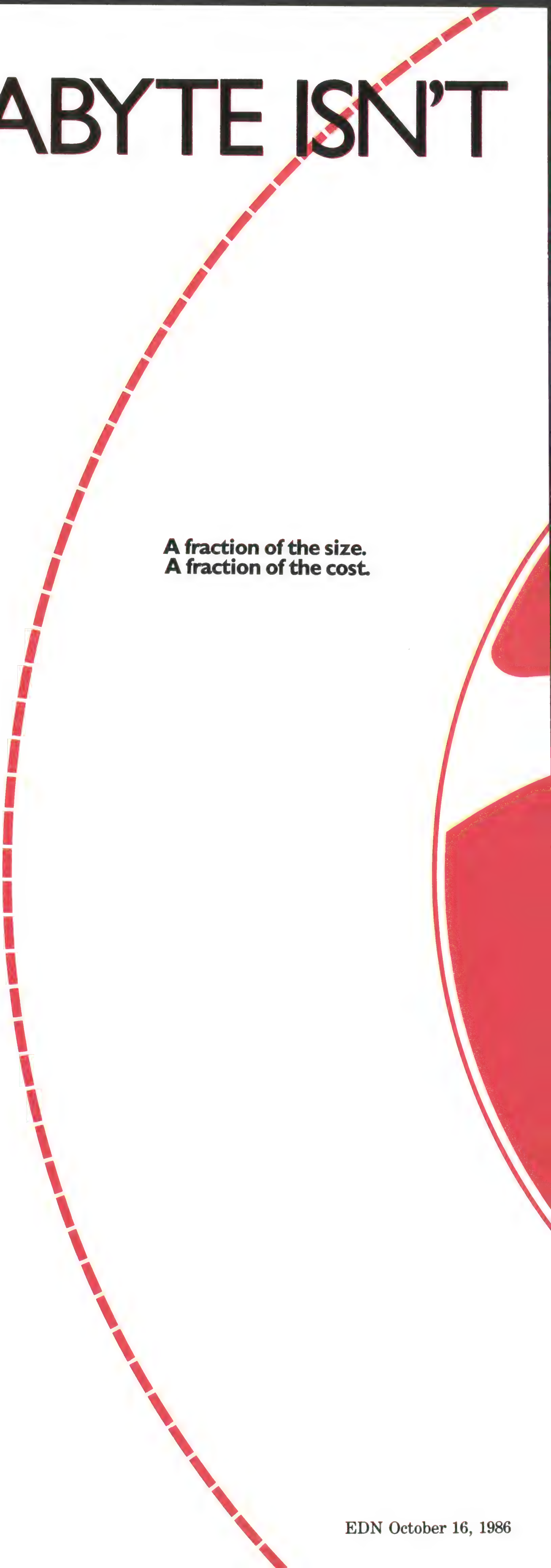
Both models in the new MK-280FC Series feature 18ms average access time, the high-speed SMD interface, and a center-stack servo for the last word in data reliability.

For entry-level systems, our MK-180 Series offers capacities of 83, 116 or 166MB with SMD interface and the same fast 18ms access time. Whatever your 8″ Winchester requirements, we have world-class solutions.

All of which come with world-class support. Evaluation units when and where you need them. Technical assistance at your location. And a broad line of highly reliable products. From our 3½″ and 5¼″ floppies to 5¼″ and 8″ Winchesters and a range of optical storage products.

For complete information, call 408-727-3939. Or write Toshiba America, Inc., Disk Products Division, 3910 Freedom Circle, Suite 103, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

We'll show you how a truly world-class drive can put a lot more data into a lot less space.


A fraction of the size.
A fraction of the cost.

WORLD-CLASS QUALITY.
WORLD-CLASS SUPPORT.

TOSHIBA
DISK PRODUCTS DIVISION

WHAT IT USED TO BE.

©1986 Toshiba America, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 61

Save a Bundle.

DEC-interchangeable shielded cabinets that you don't have to wait for.

Everest Electronic Equipment announces a new line of shielded cabinets with two features that DEC doesn't offer.

- We'll ship in 48 hours.
- We'll save you money.

Don't wait a month, or possibly several, when you're putting your system together now.

Everest offers highest quality cabinetry, with sheet-metal construction, and shielded entirely or selectively for EMI/RFI.

You can house your CPU and peripherals such as RA80, RA81, RL02, RX02, and TU58. The two wider models are supplied with shock-mounted casters and 120VAC 24A power controller, as well as I/O panel space for 24 to 56 communications lines.

And your customization needs will be personally handled by our sales engineers.

Everest. We're the company known for great outsides that reflect your hard work inside.

DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Everest Electronic Equipment, Inc.

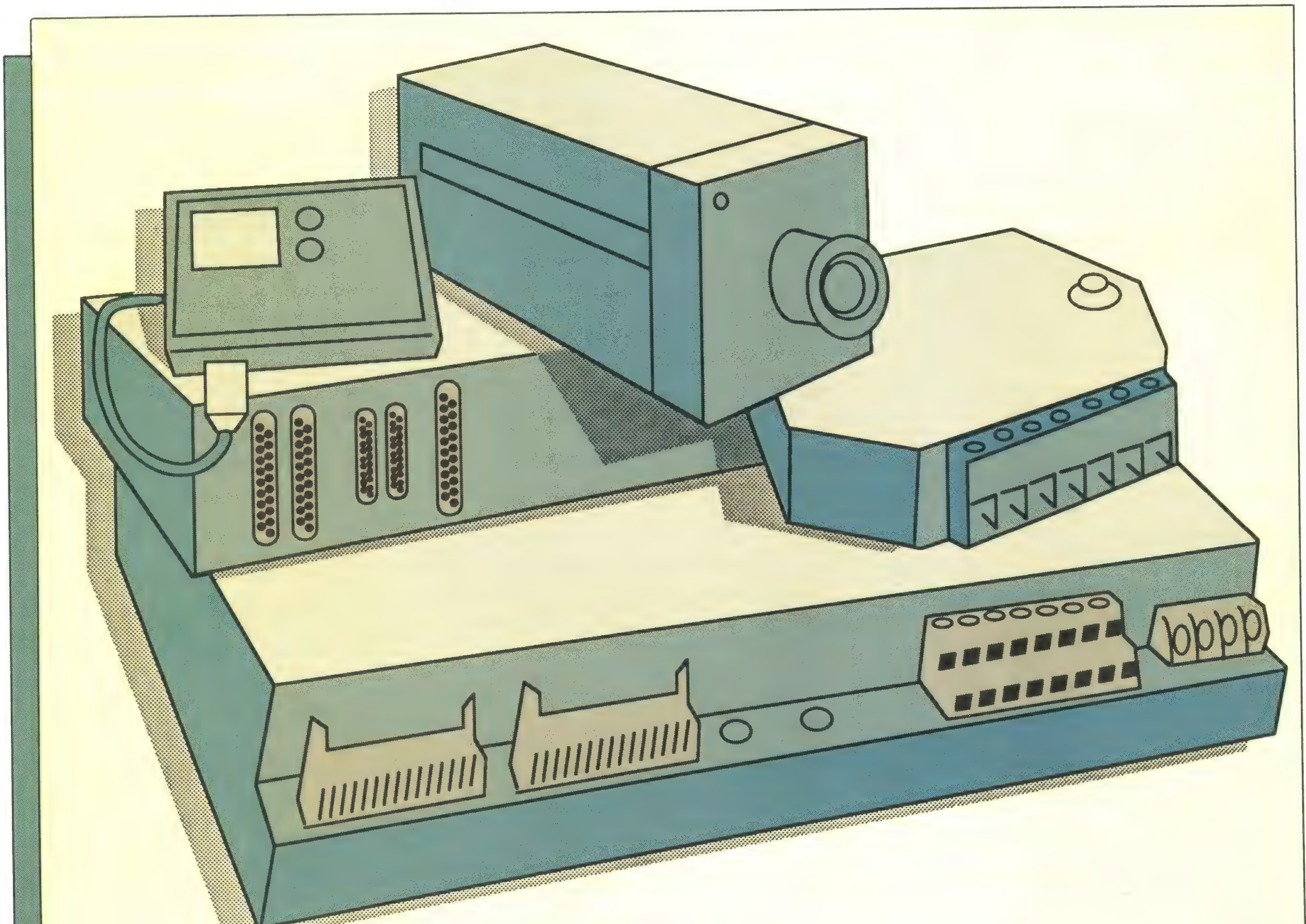
2100 E. Orangewood Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 634-2200
2979-D Pacific Drive
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 447-9986

CIRCLE NO 62

Manufacturing system designs exploit state-of-the-art industrial products

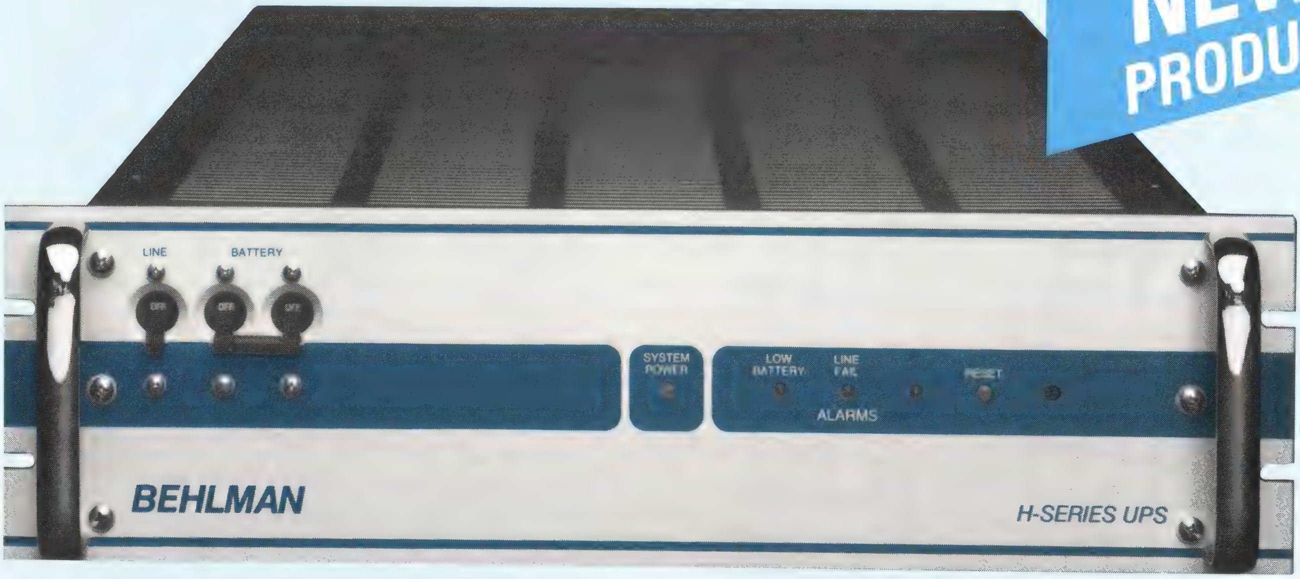
Configuring an industrial system can be a complicated process. As EDN's second Industrial Product Showcase demonstrates, though, you have plenty of products and technologies from which to choose. For example, you can now take full advantage of the power of the microprocessor to monitor and control industrial processes. Moreover, digital designs for motor-control applications are now readily available, as are myriad sensors that measure a variety of parameters with a high degree of precision. In addition, powerful data-acquisition systems let you collect, reduce, and display the wealth of data that these sensors collect.

EDN's second Industrial Product Showcase features the most significant products in this category that have been introduced during the last year. All the products discussed are designed to operate in harsh and noisy factory environments. You can use them to design equipment that must meet strict space considerations and operate over fluctuating temperatures; that must be impervious to heat, liquids, airborne contaminants, oil, and solvents; and that must comply with safety, EMI, ESD, and shock and vibration standards for manufacturing and industrial-control plants.



Safeguard the Efficiency of Your Entire Operation With Behlman's New UPS.

NEW PRODUCT



H-SERIES UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

With Behlman Engineering's H-Series UPS you're not just protecting important systems, you're safeguarding the efficiency of your entire operation. No other UPS combines all of the critical features required for today's demanding applications. You get low EMI/RFI with a high 85% efficiency in the smallest-lightest package available. And with Behlman's unique power output and overload design, the H-Series automatically adapts to any load, at any time, providing high quality power for the most demanding requirements.

Most applications in industrial automation, complex computer systems and telecommunication are not adequately supported by present UPS designs. For example, electromechanical devices and many power supplies have power factors outside the range of present UPS capabilities. In addition, almost all AC loads require start-up currents far in excess of normal operating levels. The H-Series provides in excess of 500% of rated current for start-ups while other UPS designs must switch your load back to the power line. As a result, your equipment is vulnerable to any power line anomaly during the time that the typical UPS has switched to the line.

To overcome these problems Behlman Engineering has combined state of the art techniques in a completely new concept providing maximum efficiency and superior full time protection for all electronic equipment. No other UPS can offer you the same overall protection from power problems and load changes. All of these features provide a top quality UPS that is perfect for all of today's requirements and tomorrow's unknown applications. And best of all, this UPS is competitively priced with other manufacturers economy models.

STANDARD FEATURES
- Over 500% overload capability
- Low EMI/RFI
- High efficiency, low cost
- High quality sine wave output
- High noise rejection/suppression
- Small and light weight
- Continuous on-line duty
- Very low distortion
- Tight line and load regulation
- Adapts to any load
- Rugged design

APPLICATIONS
- Robotics
- Telecommunication
- Industrial Automation
- Mobil, air, shipboard
- ATE
- CAD/CAM
- EDP
- Defense systems

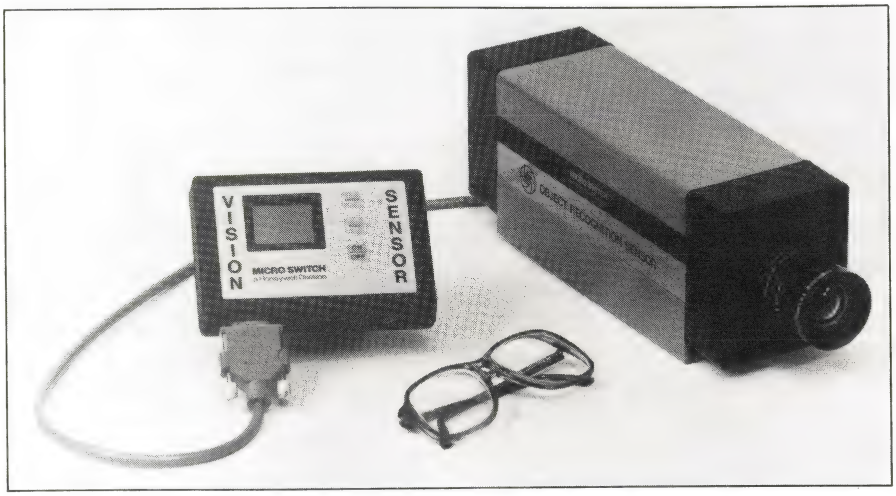
Find out why Behlman's H-Series UPS is such a safe buy. Call collect (805) 684-8311.

BEHLMAN
A Fiskars Company

1142 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-8311

CIRCLE NO 63

User-friendly object-recognition system suits parts identification, inspection



The 950RS object-recognition sensor system can analyze four parts and compare their images with reference images preset in memory at line speeds of 600 objects/minute. You need no knowledge of programming languages to operate the system. It provides menu-driven setup on a handheld controller, reducing and simplifying operator training.

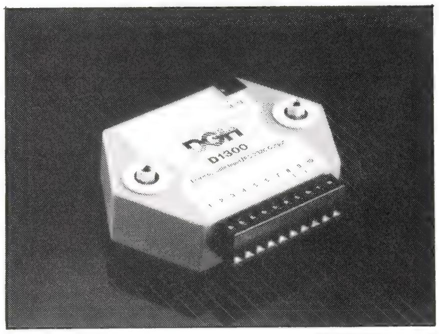
The system's operation is based on an active edge-detection method (AEDM). The sensor makes all calculations by detecting the position of an object's edges. The AEDM uses a 64-level gray scale that provides a degree of independence from ambient illumination and contrast; it automatically adapts to changing light conditions. The scene-focusing and -illumination algorithms are factory programmed to help you set the lens focus and aperture. Fourteen part-identification algorithms are also preset in the sensor's memory.

The system operates on 110V ac input, with 9 to 48V dc input triggering. A 12.5-mm lens is standard; it gives the sensor a 4×4-in. field of view at 3 ft. $4950. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Micro Switch, 11 W Spring St, Freeport, IL 61032. Phone (815) 235-6600.

Circle No 709

Modules mate analog sensors to any computer with a serial port



Offering analog-input-signal conditioning, A/D conversion, and on/off control features, D1000 Series data-acquisition and -control modules let you easily interface analog sensors to any computer that has a serial port. All 46 models (voltage, current, thermocouple, RTD, bridge, frequency, pulse, and digital) have RS-232C- or RS-485-compatible outputs.

The modules use an 8-bit μC to perform all scaling, linearization, and calibration tasks in software, so you don't need potentiometers, switches, or adjustment hardware. Every model has digital I/O lines, which permit on/off control of devices via solid-state relays or TTL signals.

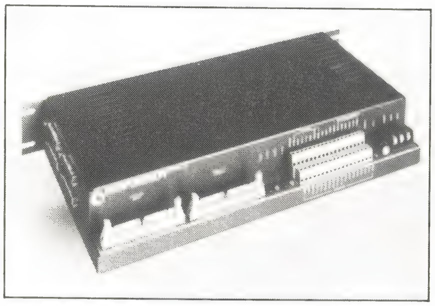
The command set is designed for measurement and control tasks. It tells the module to read data, alarms, and digital inputs; count events; establish a setpoint; set alarms; set digital outputs; and perform other functions. All command messages are preceded by a prompt and a channel address.

Communication features include channel address, baud rate (300 to 38.4k), parity, line feed, byte time delays, echo, and checksum. The modules store communications setups in nonvolatile memory. D1000 Series modules operate from one supply (10 to 30V) and draw 700 mW max. They operate over 0 to 70°C. $250 to $325.

DGH Corp, Box 5638, Manchester, NH 03108. Phone (603) 622-0452. TLX 510-601-6112.

Circle No 710

Industrial-strength microcomputer coordinates motion-control functions



The Model 52 industrial-control microcomputer is programmed in fast interpretive Basic and provides ready access to machine-language routines for I/O control. Nonvolatile memory accommodates program storage without the need for batteries or external memory devices. You can easily transmit programs into or out of the unit for editing or storage.

The system includes built-in real-time clock functions. It's housed in a NEMA-compatible enclosure and can be configured to run programs from power-on without operator input. You can program the μC via an external RS-232C terminal; after programming, you can remove the terminal, and the μC will operate as a stand-alone controller or computer.

Extensive I/O facilities are available. They include four RS-232C ports, eight optically isolated I/O lines, 48 I/O lines for use with signal-conditioning modules, analog input and output (A/D and D/A converters), counters/timers, and optical-encoder counting circuitry. The microcomputer is designed to operate at 50°C ambient temperature. $1750.

Compumotor Corp, 1179 N McDowell Blvd, Petaluma, CA 94952. Phone (800) 358-9068; in CA, (707) 778-1244.

Circle No 711

Programmable, 8-axis servocontroller suits space-limiting applications

In addition to providing eight axes of servocontrol, the Bam-8 can control and coordinate the nonservo functions of a machine or process. The servocontroller can accommodate as many as 512 industry-standard I/O devices to control relays, solenoids, lights, and other on/off devices.

The unit works with brush or brushless motors, PWM or linear amplifiers, and linear or rotary feedback encoders. It also works effectively with or without tachometers. Housed in a 13×9×3.5-in. package, the servocontroller easily fits into systems in which space considerations are critical.

Parasol II, the Bam-8's command language, is a complete motion-control and programming language that provides a unified approach to machine control and I/O operations. By using the servocontroller to control both motion and logic functions, you can eliminate programmable controllers, thus simplifying system development.

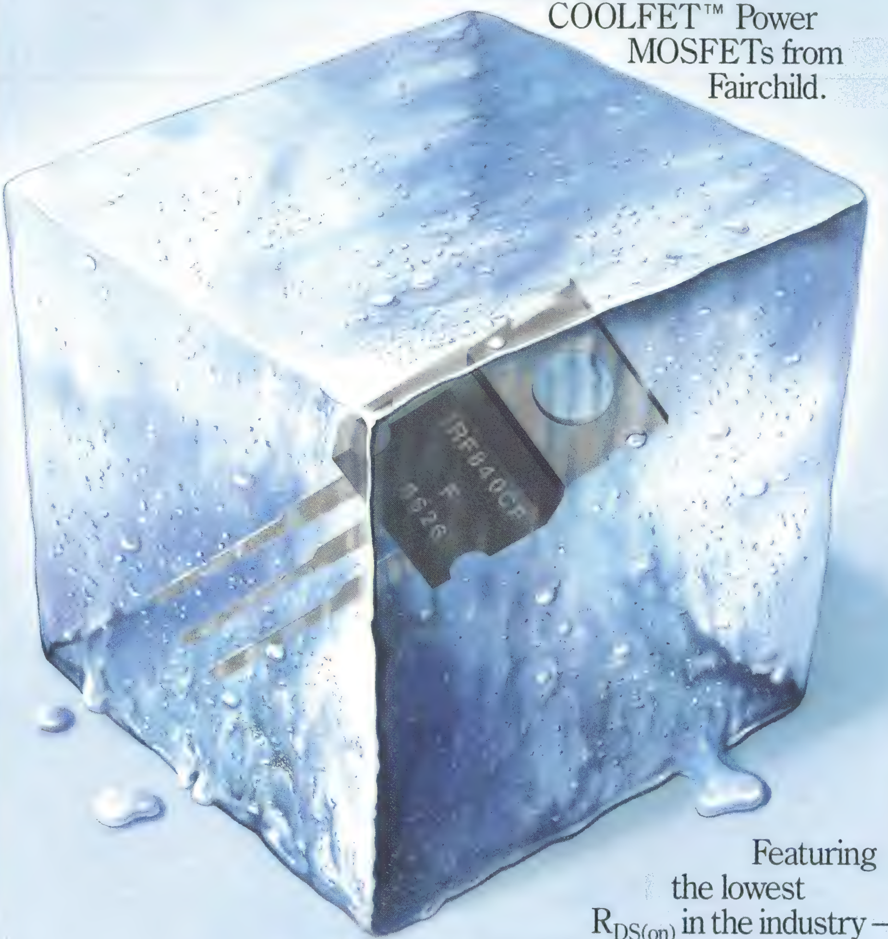
The controller features 100% digital design; 100k bytes of user memory; and RS-232C ports and IBM PC-compatible software for system setup, application-program development, and communication. Programs are written in Basic, C, and Pascal. $5995.

Berkeley Process Control Inc, 5327-K Jacuzzi St, Richmond, CA 94804. Phone (415) 526-3333.

Circle No 712

COOLFETs take the heat off Power MOSFETs.

When you're looking for Power MOSFETs that know how to beat the heat, look no further than the performance leaders: COOLFET™ Power MOSFETs from Fairchild.



Featuring the lowest $R_{DS(on)}$ in the industry – a full 20% lower. So you enjoy substantially less power loss, resulting in the coolest operation around. Which adds up to an increase in reliability and efficiency you simply can't find anywhere else.

Whether you use them as drop-in replacements or for new designs, COOLFETs provide higher performance with no price penalty. In new designs, they call for smaller heat sinks. So they take up less space, and deliver significantly increased power density.

What's more, we've just added 16 new COOLFETs to our broad line of over 300 Power MOSFETs.

As with all Fairchild products, COOLFETs are backed by our extensive customer service and support. Including fast delivery. Excellent sample availability. And field technical specialists to provide any and all assistance you may need.

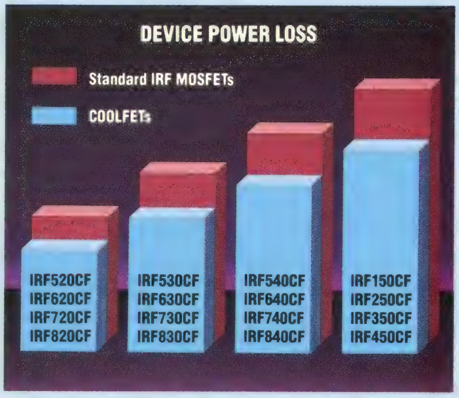
To order COOLFETs, simply add a CF suffix to your regular IRF MOSFET part number.

For more information, contact your local Fairchild sales office or distributor. Or call our Customer Information Center at 1-800-554-4443.

COOLFETs

COOLFETs from Fairchild. When the heat's on, they never lose their cool.

©1986 Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation. COOLFET is a trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation.



We're taking the high ground.

FAIRCHILD

A Schlumberger Company

CIRCLE NO 64

A new force in power semiconductors.

There's a new name in power semiconductors.

POWEREX, Inc.

It's a joining of forces that overnight has created a new leader in the power semiconductor industry.

POWEREX is a joint venture corporation of Westinghouse, General Electric, and Mitsubishi Electric America. It combines their experience . . . their people . . . their facilities . . . their traditions of quality and reliability.

And, of course, their products . . . a broad, growing line of power semiconductors, including rectifiers, thyristors, bipolar power transistors, triacs, isolated power modules, and assemblies.

POWEREX brings a commitment to the industry to set new standards of excellence in products and service. Look for new energy in product development and application support. New products with higher switching speeds and improved efficiency. Faster responses to your delivery requirements through better inventory utilization and manufacturing processes.

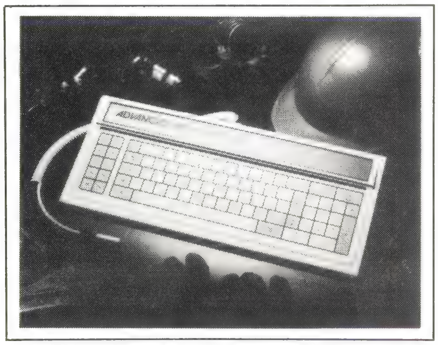
POWEREX is a powerful synergy of people, technologies, and resources . . . a new force in power semiconductors.

For full information, write POWEREX, Inc., Hillis Street, Youngwood, PA 15697. Or call POWEREX headquarters at (412) 925-7272.

POWEREX

Joint Venture Corporation of Westinghouse, General Electric, and Mitsubishi.

CIRCLE NO 65



KEYBOARD

The PKD-83 IBM PC-compatible micromotion keyboard uses a sealed, gasketed top enclosure suitable for applications that must withstand heat, liquids, airborne contaminants, oil, and solvents. Incorporating a plastic overlay with embossed keys and standard legends, the keyboard is suitable for factory data collection and industrial process control.

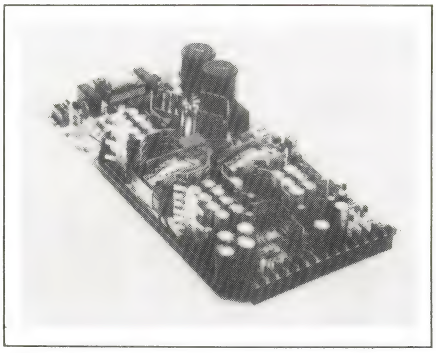
The keyboard uses snap-action, metal-dome key switches, which provide true-breakover tactile feedback. The keypanel's 83 positions include function keys, numeric characters and mathematical-function keys in a calculator-style arrangement, and separate cursor controls. The keyboard requires 5V at 200 mA max (150 mA typ). Its key travel measures 0.017 in.; typical actuating force is 11 oz. The keyboard operates over 32 to 140°F. $100 (OEM qty).

Advanced Input Devices, W 250 AID Dr, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814. Phone (208) 765-8000. TWX 510-776-0584.

Circle No 689

SWITCHING SUPPLIES

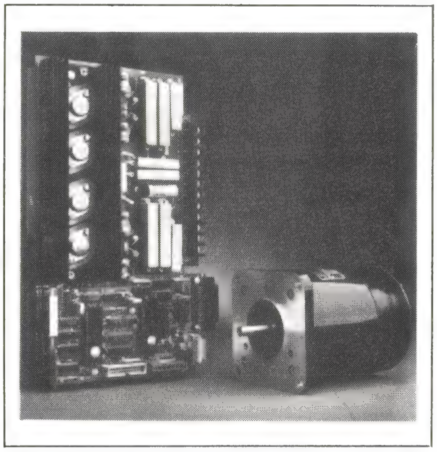
Maxi Series 350W open-board switchers provide five dc outputs: 5V/30A, 12V/10A, −12V/1A, 24V/5A, and −5V/0.1A. Load regulation is ±1% for the 5 and 12V outputs. The −5 and −12V outputs have linear postregulators that provide ±0.5% load regulation; the 24V output has ±5% load regulation. One channel, with its own switching transistor and transformer (operating at 30 kHz), provides the 5V output, and a second channel supplies the other four outputs. No cross regulation exists between the 5V output and the other four.



The switchers spec 75% efficiency, 32-msec holdup time, overload protection on all outputs, MOV-based transient protection on all inputs, overvoltage crowbar protection on the 5 and 12V outputs, and soft-start circuitry. The supplies meet FCC levels A and B radiation limits without requiring a shield or cover. They also meet FCC level B and VDE level A limits for conducted EMI. $525. Delivery, 4 to 12 weeks ARO.

Computer Products Inc, Boschert, 2900 Gateway Dr, Pompano Beach, CA 33069. Phone (305) 974-5500.

Circle No 690



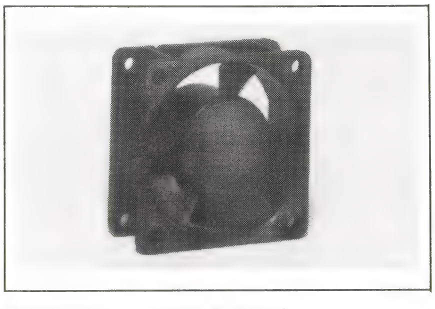
CHOPPER DRIVE

Designed to interface with stepper motors in process-control applications, this chopper translator board incorporates a MOSFET-output driver and proprietary resonance-compensation circuitry. Moreover, fewer parts on the board increase reliability. Half-step or 2ϕ on-stepping modes are switch selectable. The power drivers operate from unregulated supplies, and onboard DIP switches allow you to select one of 64 current levels.

Optional direct-mount digital and analog cards expand the translator board's capabilities. The digital card accepts ASCII-encoded commands over a 3-wire RS-232C interface; you can connect as many as eight units to one RS-232C port. The card also stores small, multiple-move programs for later execution, releasing the computer for other tasks. The analog card interfaces with relays, switches, and programmable logic controller systems. You can select stepping rate with onboard potentiometers, or use voltage-level control inputs. From $436.

Bodine Electric Co, 2500 W Bradley Pl, Chicago, IL 60618. Phone (312) 478-3515.

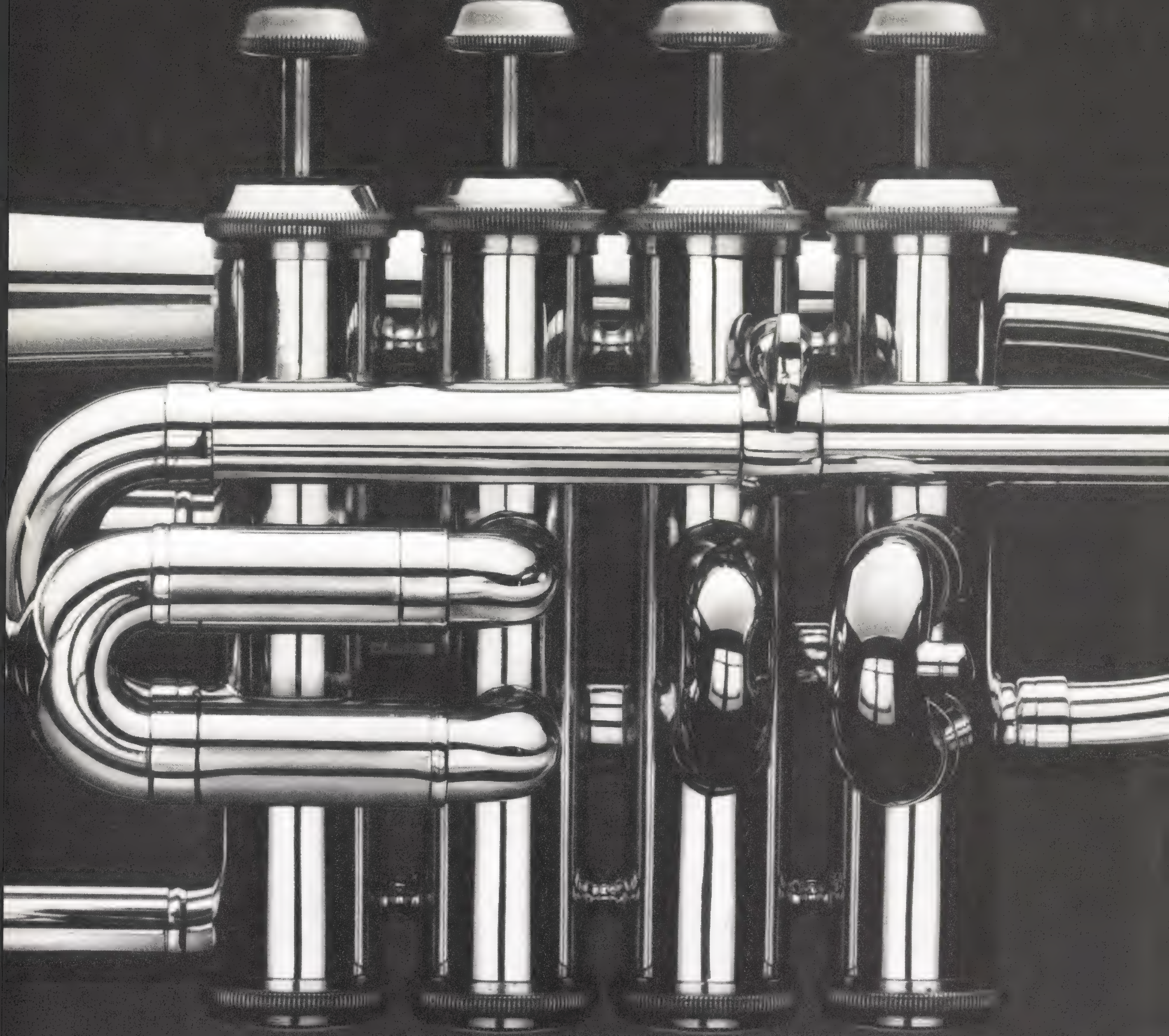
Circle No 691



BRUSHLESS FANS

These 2.5×2.5×1-in. brushless dc fans deliver 12 cfm of airflow at nominal input voltages of 12 or 24V dc (P0012-12D-2B and P0012-24D-2B, respectively). You can increase or decrease airflow by merely elevating or lowering the input voltage within its allowable range (8 to 15V and 16 to 30V, respectively). Because they are self-contained and require no external inverters, the fans are well suited for use in applications where mounting space is restricted. A high-precision ball-bearing system extends operating life:

If you're looking for all the latest bells and whistles...



there's no avoiding the conclusion
that our high-tech, high-powered V-Series and universal peripheral families
make up a whole blooming symphony orchestra.

Zilog The technology in your technology.

an affiliate of
EXXON Corporation

We've got the whole alphabet of 8-, 16-, and 32-bit added-value NMOS and CMOS peripherals you need to score your application so it sings. From CGC to UPC we feature such industry-standard performers as FIFO, FIO, FDC and SCC–and all the popular V-Series processors as well! All superbly documented. All ready to solo or play support for whichever CPU you've lined up for the lead in your application. For more information call your nearest Zilog sales office or Zilog, Components Division, (408) 370-8022.

CIRCLE NO 66

The fans last 50,000 hours at 60°C. They have a polycarbonate housing and impeller, wire leads, and polarity and locked-rotor protection, and they conform to UL, CSA, IEC and VDE safety standards. Approximately $10 (OEM qty).

Interfan, Box 4188, Burlingame, CA 94011. Phone (415) 347-1203. TWX 910-374-2353.

Circle No 692

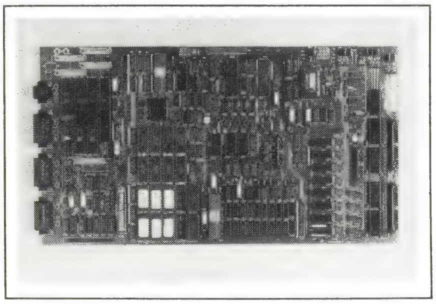
PROTOTYPE SYSTEMS

The STD-DOS PS 1.2 and OS 1.2 prototyping systems, employing various software tools, let you use an IBM PC or compatible to develop, test, and debug code; you can then download and execute that code on the STD Bus.

PS 1.2 includes six STD Bus cards (a multifunction 8088 CPU card, four memory cards, and an extender card), three system-support disks, a card cage, a power supply, and cabling. This complete system connects to a PC without requiring any modifications, and it allows you to do custom programming on the STD Bus. It will also accommodate various STD Bus I/O cards to satisfy specific applications. OS 1.2 includes a multifunction 8088 CPU card, two memory cards, and three software diskettes. It will run any application developed with PS 1.2. Both configurations include MS-DOS user license. PS 1.2, $2895; OS 1.2, $1480.

Pro-Log Corp, 2560 Garden Rd, Monterey, CA 93940. Phone (408) 372-4593. TWX 910-360-7082.

Circle No 693



CONTROLLER

The Sentinel, a 16-bit 80186/8087-based controller, integrates analog and digital I/O, pulse accumulation, and frequency inputs through built-in software—a PROM-based real-time OS and an enhanced Basic language (Dabil) that's optimized for process control. A dual-floppy-disk controller, battery-backed real-time clock and RAM disk, and four serial ports are standard. The controller's data-acquisition rate can reach 10,000 samples/sec. It accommodates RS-232C, RS-422, and RS-423 interfaces as well as a 250k-bps standard LAN.

True multiprocessing simultaneously manages dozens of independent processes, so you can cleanly divide complex applications into manageable subtasks. Dabil's long variable names and statement labels help you create self-documented programs, and incremental compiling accelerates program execution. Simple commands allow you to specify input gain and conversion and also provide automatic cold-junction compensation and linearization for thermocouples. $4500. Delivery, 60 days ARO.

Compudas Corp, Box 4688, Ithaca, NY 14852. Phone (607) 257-3003.

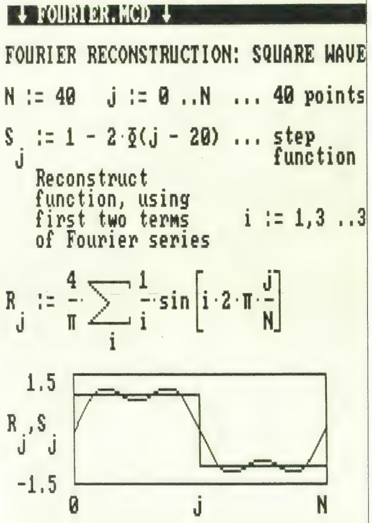
Circle No 694

MULTIBUS CHASSIS

The Series IV chassis features a 150W supply, a 4-position card cage with slots on 0.60-in. centers, and a cooling system. The system meets UL and CSA safety regulations and FCC standards for RFI/EMI. The removable front panel allows access

MathCAD

The Engineer's Scratch Pad



FOURIER.MCD

FOURIER RECONSTRUCTION: SQUARE WAVE

$N := 40 \quad j := 0 \,..\, N$ ... 40 points

$S_j := 1 - 2\cdot\Phi(j - 20)$ ... step function

Reconstruct function, using first two terms of Fourier series $\quad i := 1,3 \,..\, 3$

$$R_j := \frac{4}{\pi}\sum_i \frac{1}{i}\sin\left[i\cdot 2\cdot\pi\cdot\frac{j}{N}\right]$$

A powerful computation and documentation tool for your IBM-PC.

With MathCAD you simply and interactively create, edit and display formulas on the screen the way you are used to writing them. Equations are instantly computed and the results displayed on the screen as a single number or a plot. Text may be added to the screen and everything may be printed out as an integrated document. MathCAD has built-in hyperbolic and circular functions, performs all calculations with real and complex numbers, performs iterative calculations, handles all units, performs error checking and dimensional analysis and much more . . .

The price of MathCAD–$189.
In Massachusetts add 5% sales tax.

To order send check, p.o., call us with your MasterCard number or call us for the nearest dealer.

1.800.MathCAD or 617.577.1017

Math Soft

Σ + √ − = × ∫ ÷ δ

One Kendall Square
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

CIRCLE NO 67

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

ST-1172A Number Controlled Oscillator

This 2µ CMOS device enables significantly higher operating frequencies than ever before available for a monolithic direct digital synthesizer.

Features: 32-bit frequency resolution, parallel sine and cosine outputs, 25-MHz clock frequency, microprocessor bus compatible, low power consumption.

Applications: Frequency synthesizers, hi-speed frequency hopped sources, single sideband converters, digital signal processors, baseband receivers.

STI-2003 Complex Multiplier/Accumulator

The CMAC is well suited for demodulation of digital data in satellite communication links. The complex multiplication function on one chip offers single chip solutions to special signal processing tasks.

Features: 4-bit resolution, 22-bit accumulator, latched overflow and underflow bits, maximum multi-accumulate rate of 6 MHz, 8-bit processor bus interface, on-chip address latch, completely TTL compatible, very low power consumption.

Applications: Digital demodulators, digital image rejection mixers, adaptive equalizers, digital matched filters.

STI-5268 Convolutional Coder/Viterbi Decoder

Provides forward error correction (FEC) to improve digital communication performance over a noisy link. Where transmission power is limited, FEC techniques can reduce the required transmission power.

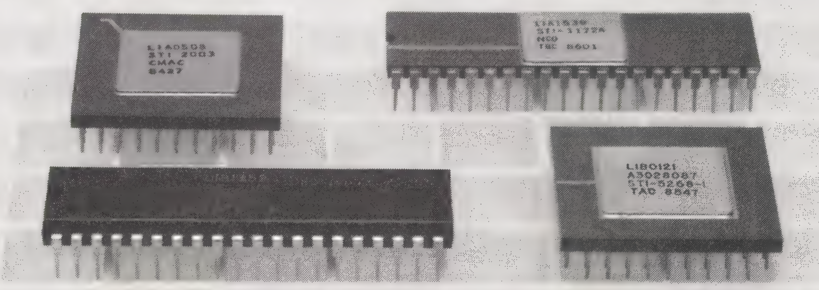
Features: Constraint length 7, rate 1/3 or 1/2, 3-bit soft decision in sign magnitude of 2's complement format, up to 9600 bit/sec data rate, both encoding and decoding functions performed, extremely low power consumption.

STI-2010 Viterbi Decoder

Provides forward error correction in higher data rate links where the flexibility exists to use a constraint length 6 code.

Features: Constraint length 6, rate 1/2 or 1/3, 4-bit quantization input, internal node sync, on-chip memory, up to 256K bits/sec data rate.

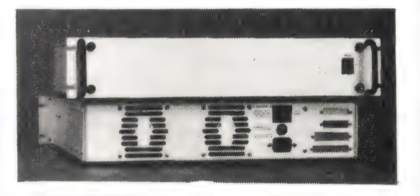
For further information, call or write:
Stanford Telecommunications, Inc., (Attn: Patti Laakso), 2421 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054-1298 (408-980-5684)



SOLUTIONS

STANFORD TELECOMMUNICATIONS

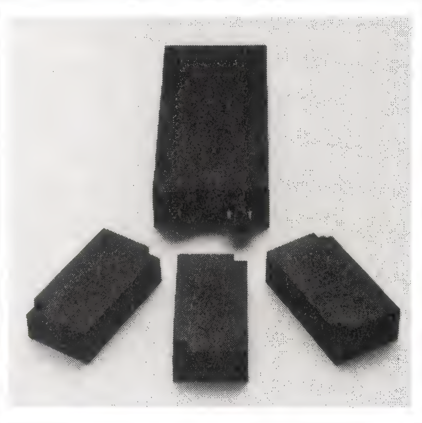
CIRCLE NO 68



to the system cards, and the rear panel has an on/off power switch and cutouts for four D-type connectors. All P1 system bus lines are traced and terminated per IEEE-796 standards. P2 auxiliary connectors are optional. The quasiregulated supply offers four high-current outputs, and two 3⅛-in.-square fans provide cooling by forcing air in a precisely guided flow pattern over the power supply, card cage, and through the vented top cover. $1195.

Chen Digital Laboratories, 4170 148th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052. Phone (206) 881-5031.

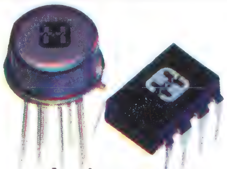
Circle No 695



R/W SYSTEM

Two modules, the encapsulated Model 8000 reader/writer and the Model 2000 tag, together provide null-free operation in an 8k-byte RF read/write system. The system ties into a host computer or programmable controller via an RS-232C, RS-422, or 4- to 20-mA current-loop interface and a simple user protocol. Because it uses low-frequency radio waves, the system avoids the problems associated with microwave-RF systems. It has a well-defined RF field and an increased ability to read through contaminated environ-

Give your industrial controls a lift with our high-performance analog ICs.



When you put industry-proven Harris linear and data acquisition ICs into your control designs, you always come out ahead — in design time, cost, and product performance.

Just specify the functions you need. If it's industrial, we're in control. With a complete line of op amps — high-speed, low-power, precision or general purpose. Comparators. And analog switches.

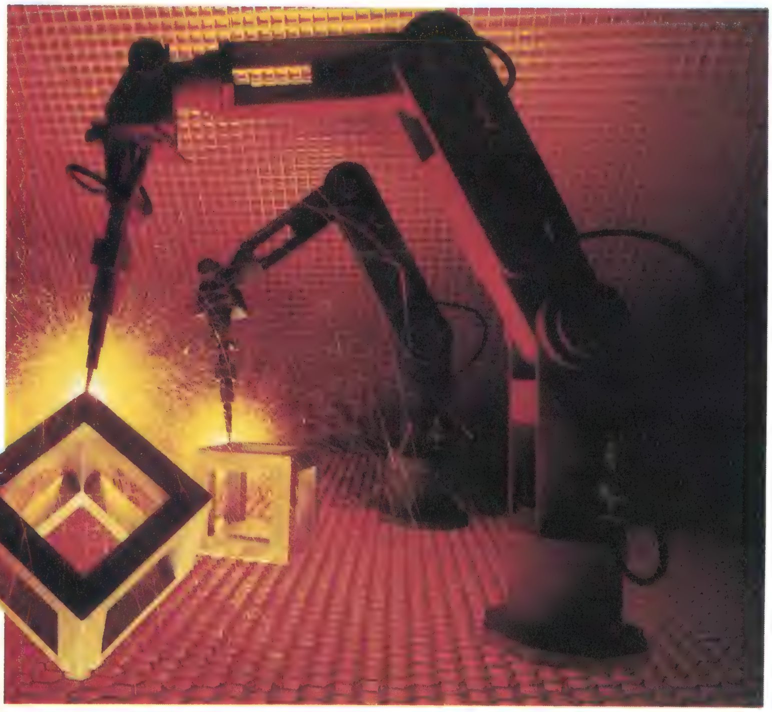
For data acquisition, choose our A/D and D/A converters, sample-and-hold amplifiers, and analog multiplexers.

Our Dielectric Isolation (DI) process means no latch-up, plus higher speed and performance characteristics.

Get Harris into your system.

Contact: Harris/MHS Semiconductor Sales Ltd., Eskdale Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berks, RG11 5TR, England.

We'll help handle your load.

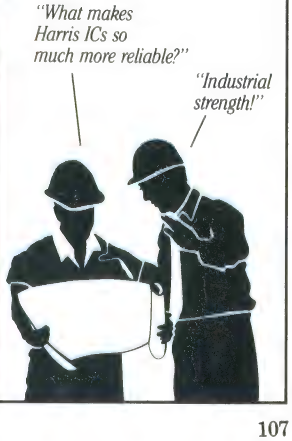


FOR YOUR INFORMATION, OUR NAME IS

HARRIS

Harris Semiconductor: Analog - CMOS Digital
Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom

HARRIS


"What makes Harris ICs so much more reliable?"
"Industrial strength!"

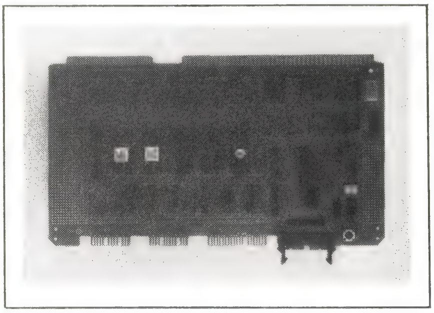
CIRCLE NO 69

ments, and it poses no health hazards.

You can program the FCC-certified system to handle scanning distances ranging to 2 ft. Model 8000, $1800; Model 2000, $95. An evaluation kit, containing one reader/writer module, two tag modules, a cable for connection to an IBM PC or compatible, driver software, and source code is available for $1950. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

Escort Memory Systems Inc, 1 Victor Square, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Phone (408) 438-7001.

Circle No 696



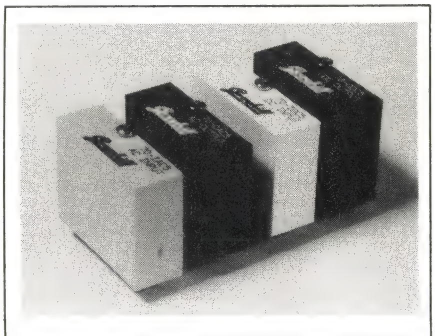
MOTOR CONTROLLER

The DMC-205 is a single-axis, dc motor controller that synchronizes motion with an external master frequency. It will accept the master-frequency input in two formats—as a pulse train or as encoder pulses in quadrature.

You can program the upper limit of the master frequency, which falls within the 128- to 250,000-Hz range. During master/slave operation, the controller monitors the actual master frequency, and computes the ratio between the master and specified maximum frequencies. It then scales the slave's slew speed and acceleration by the ratio and square of the ratio, respectively. You can program motion commands and control parameters using the Multibus or the RS-232C interface. An on-board μP executes the control algorithm every 1 msec. $1295.

Galil Motion Control, 1928-A Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 964-6494.

Circle No 697

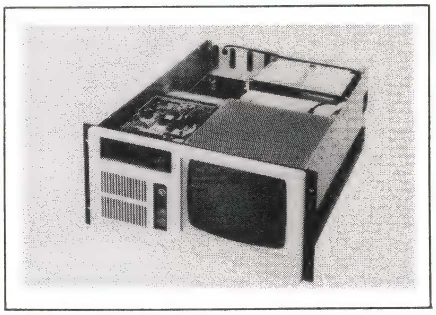


I/O MODULES

Series 70 I/O modules (ac and dc output, ac and dc input) feature 4000V isolation protection of the logic circuitry. The modules' SMT design results in superior heat-transfer characteristics. AC-output modules operate with inputs of 5, 15, or 24V dc and can switch 120 or 240V ac loads. AC-input modules monitor 120 or 240V ac loads or sensors and provide corresponding 5, 15, or 24V dc signals to logic circuitry. DC-output modules switch 3 to 60V dc loads when operating with inputs of 5, 15, or 24V dc. DC-input modules monitor 3 to 32V dc loads or sensors and generate 5, 15, or 24V dc signals to logic circuitry. $6.20 to $8.17 (100).

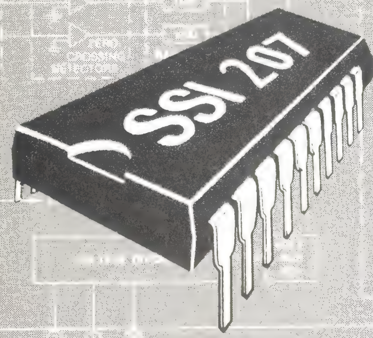
Grayhill Inc, Box 10373, La Grange, IL 60525. Phone (312) 354-1040. TLX 6871375.

Circle No 698



ENCLOSURES

Designed to house IBM PC/XTs or PC/ATs (or compatibles), Models RME-900 and RME-100 are 19-in. rack-mount enclosures offering EMI protection in industrial enviroments. They feature easy access to all cards, filtered air cooling, rear I/O connector panels, and 8-card ca-


SPOTLIGHT #17
IN A SERIES

INDUSTRY'S FIRST MONOLITHIC MF IC RECEIVER

FEATURES:
- Meets Bell and CCITT R1 specifications
- Detects all 15 tone pairs including ST and KP
- Long KP capability
- Outputs in either "n of 6" or hexadecimal code
- Built-in amplitude discrimination
- Excellent noise tolerance
- Single low-tolerance 5V supply
- Three-state outputs, CMOS-compatible and TTL-compatible
- 20-pin plastic DIP

Silicon Systems has introduced the industry's first monolithic multi-frequency (MF) receiver. Designated the SSI 207, this new chip for the first time allows the user to dramatically reduce the component space and power previously required by hybrid or board-level solutions.

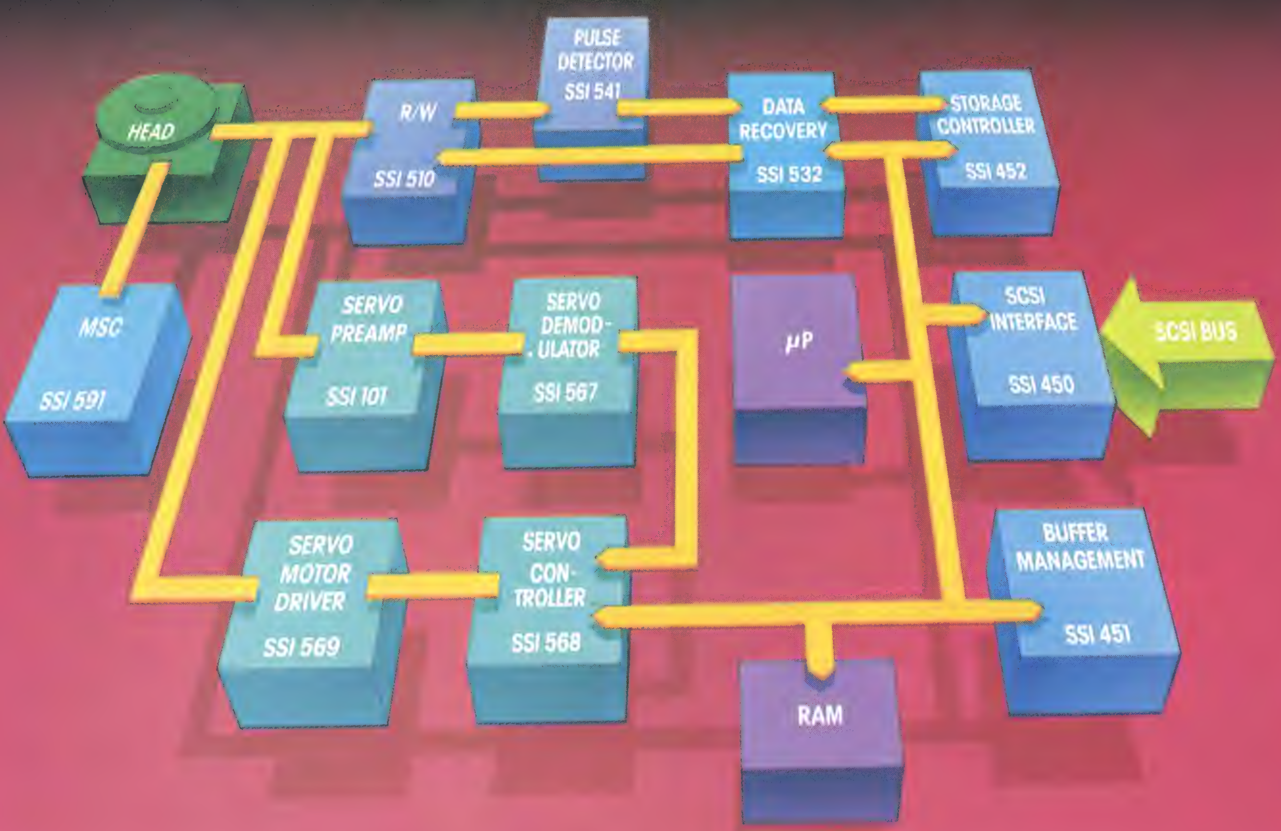
Optimum for use in equal access applications, the SSI 207 meets Bell and CCITT R1 central office register signaling specifications. No anti-alias filtering is needed for input signals band-limited to 26kHz, and the only external component required is an inexpensive television "color burst" crystal.

For more information, contact: **Silicon Systems,** 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680. **(714) 731-7110, Ext. 433.**

silicon systems
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

CIRCLE NO 70

SILICON SYSTEMS THE NUMBER 1 SUPPLIER OF CHANNEL ELECTRONICS NOW INTRODUCES THE COMPLETE SCSI SOLUTION.



SCSI CHIP SET

New Chip Set Provides "Head-to-Host" Solution

The demand for higher capacity Winchester Disk Drives has led to Silicon Systems' introduction of a complete line of small computer system interface (SCSI) products. This exciting new line of 11 ASIC's for intelligent disk drives does it all. The chip set provides silicon solutions for the entire read channel, for the controller and interface electronics, for a dedicated surface-servo-head positioning system, and for spindle motor speed control.

Maximizes Functionality into Smallest Footprint

Silicon Systems' new surface-mounted SCSI chip set enables the customer to reduce the number of passive components in his design, eliminate many board adjustments, and reduce the total board space needed in the end product. This makes it easier and quicker for the SCSI chip set user to design and manufacture his product, thereby giving him a competitive edge in the race to market with new, compact, higher-capacity intelligent disk drives.

Order Now For Fall Delivery

With many of the new chips already in production, the entire chip set will be available in surface mount packaging this Fall at a cost of less than $60 per set in volume.

For more information, contact Silicon Systems today.

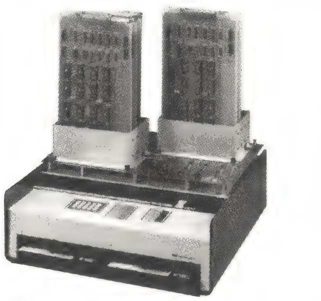
Silicon Systems, 14351 Myford Road,
Tustin CA 92680, (714) 731-7110, Ext. 575.

silicon systems™
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

Circle No. 2 For Product Information

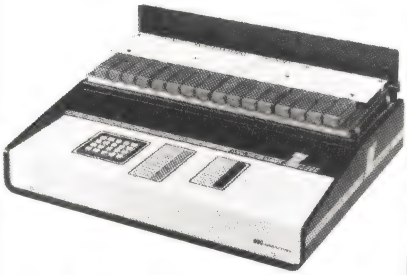
Circle No. 41 For Career Information

AMERICA'S BEST PROGRAMMERS



Z-2500B IN-CIRCUIT MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMER

- Programs and tests up to 32 customer memory cards populated with EPROMs or microcomputers at a time.
- Two 1.2 Mbyte DSDD floppy disk drives. Optional 20 Mbyte hard disk.
- Simple menu driven operation.
- Turnkey systems include programmer, terminal, custom interface hardware and software.



Z-3000 HIGH VOLUME GANG/SET PROGRAMMER

- 14,000 27256's programmed per day.
- 32 EPROMs simultaneously with 1 to 8 DATA BLOCKS.
- 16 Intel or Motorola MCUs at a time.
- 64K to 256K bytes of DATA RAM.

Z-1200B TWELVE SOCKET GANG/SET PROGRAMMER

- 2716 – 27512, 1 to 4 DATA BLOCKS.
- 64K to 256K bytes of DATA RAM.
- Software personality. No plug-ins.

Z-1000B UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Over 600 PLDs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, bipolar PROMs and INTEI MCUs.
- Upgradeable PROM based software.
- Stand alone or PC/XT/AT operation.
- Two independent RS-232 ports.
- 64K or 256K bytes of DATA RAM.
- EXATRON handler interface is standard.

ZAP SERIES low cost programmers for EPROMs and single-chip MCUs.

Z-400 for bipolar PROMs and EPROMs.

SUNRISE ELECTRONICS, INC.
524 South Vermont Avenue
Glendora, California 91740
(818) 914-1926

CIRCLE NO 71

pacity. Model RME-900 includes a 9-in. monochrome monitor and provides mounting space for one full-height or two half-height hard-disk drives, and a half-height floppy-disk drive. Model RME-100 has no monitor but will accommodate combinations of floppy-disk drives, hard-disk drives, and tape backup. It has room for two full-height and two half-height 5¼-in. drives. RME-900, $625; RME-100, $495.

Recortec Inc, 275 Santa Ana Ct, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-8441.

Circle No 699

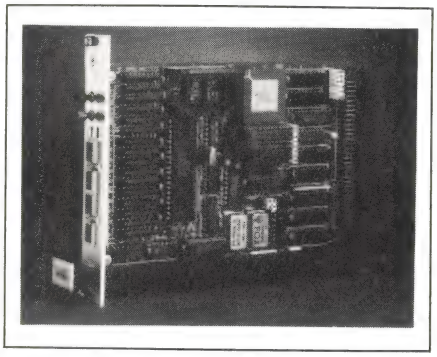
LEVEL CONTROL

The LCT 506-6200 Magi-Cal Series point-level control is a 2-wire transmitter for level indication of various process materials. Its 2-wire design ensures intrinsically safe operation, and the Magi-Cal pushbutton calibrator permits remote system calibration. The LCT electronic unit connects to a Series 700 sensing element, which is located in the vessel of the material being measured. When the material level reaches a preset point in the vessel, the transmitter provides a step change in its 4- to 20-mA output. Cote-Shield circuitry allows the transmitter to ignore the effects of material build-up on the sensing element.

Alternatively, you can use the electronic unit with 401-3700 Series TTL modules for interfacing to customer-supplied programmable controllers, computers, and annunciators, or with 401-3000 Series relay-output receivers. $600 to $870 for the sensing element, transmitter, and calibrator. Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.

Drexelbrook Engineering Co, 205 Keith Valley Rd, Horsham, PA 19044. Phone (215) 674-1234.

Circle No 700



COMPUTERS

SBC1 Series single-board computers provide stand-alone VME Bus processing capability. Compatible software support includes the Microcraft Soft Emulator debug monitor, the Microware OS-9 OS, and the Alcyon Regulus real-time implementation of Unix V.2. The board contains a 10-MHz 68000 or 68010 μP, two serial ports with programmable baud rates (50 to 38.4k bps), a programmable counter/timer, sockets for 512k bytes max of local zero-wait-state dynamic RAM and 128k bytes max of EPROM, a VME Bus controller, and a 7-level interrupt handler that supports vectored and autovectored interrupts. The board is compatible with 3U and 6U form factors. $695.

VME Specialists, 558 Brewster Ave, Suite 1, Redwood City, CA 94063. Phone (415) 364-3328.

Circle No 701

OPTICAL SENSOR

The Valu-Beam photoelectric sensor features a conduit-type entrance that provides extra wiring protection in harsh industrial environments. An optional quick-disconnect

Superior performance now runs in the family.

Introducing the 8842A digital multimeter.

Choices. Choices.

Should you choose the powerful Fluke 8840A? Or the new, advanced 8842A?

Depending on the level of performance you need, consider this:

Enhanced capabilities for new applications.

The new 8842A is so technologically superior, it can outperform DMMs costing twice as much. Its capabilities include 0.003% 1-year basic accuracy and 100 nV resolution for dc voltage measurements. And it incorporates exclusive new thin film resistors* for a two-year calibration cycle.

The widely-accepted 8840A on the other hand, offers value unmatched by any other DMM in its class. Like the 8842A, it's simple to operate. It gives you long-term reliability. And it delivers high productivity with a low overall cost of ownership.

Choose either model for under $1,000.

The 8840A starts at $760, the 8842A at $995. With inexpensive IEEE-488 and true RMS AC options available for both models.

Which one is right for you? The choice may not be easy.

But at least now, it's a family decision.

Call toll-free 1-800-44-FLUKE (1-800-443-5853) Ask for extension 138.

Talk to our sales engineers about the 8840A and the new 8842A. Take advantage of our **no-risk 15-day trial period.**

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

FLUKE 8840A		**FLUKE 8842A**	
0.005% basic dc accuracy (1 Yr.)		0.003% basic dc accuracy (1 Yr.)	
0.16% basic ac accuracy (1 Yr.)		0.08% basic ac accuracy (1 Yr.)	
0.013% basic ohms accuracy (1 Yr.)		0.008% basic ohms accuracy (1 Yr.)	
Resolution to 1μV dc, 10μA dc, 1mΩ		Resolution to 100nV dc, 1μA dc, 100μΩ	
One-year specifications and warranty		Two-year specifications and warranty	
8840A	$760	8842A	$995
8840A-05 IEEE-488 Interface	$150	8842A-05 IEEE-488 Interface	$150
8840A-09 TRMS AC option	$185	8842A-09 TRMS AC option	$250

FLUKE®

* Patent pending

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400, Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

© Copyright 1985 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad No. 2801-8842

CIRCLE NO 73

VISTAR

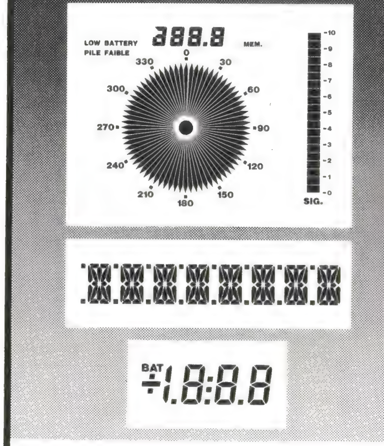
THE
LOW COST
LEADER
IN
PC BASED
INSTRUMENTS

Call for your free demo disk

VISTAR Corporation
13740 McCormick Drive
Tampa, FL 33625
800-237-8812
(in Florida, 813-855-6611)

CIRCLE NO 75

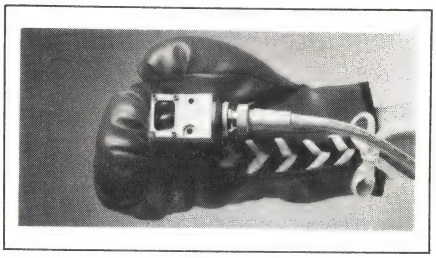
LCD
CUSTOM/STANDARD
BEST QUALITY/SERVICE
U. S. MANUFACTURING



- −40°C TO 95°C STORAGE/OPERATION TEMPERATURE
- LOW POWER/HIGH CONTRAST/WIDE VIEWING
- DICHROIC/PHASE CHANGE TYPES
- PLASTIC PROTOTYPE/GLASS PRODUCTION/DOT MATRIX
- COMMERCIAL/MILITARY STANDARDS
- CUSTOM MODULES
- 2 TO 4 WEEKS DELIVERY

POLYTRONIX, INC.
P. O. BOX 833024, RICHARDSON, TX 75083
(214) 238-7045

CIRCLE NO 74

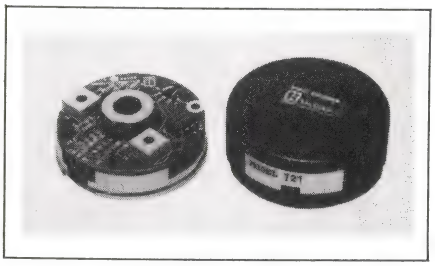


coupling simplifies installation. You can mount the sensor either flush on a flat surface using two mounting screws or by using the sensor's threaded base and mounting nut. Its visible light beam and its alignment-indicating device (AID) contribute to easy, accurate alignment. AID is a built-in system that shows both alignment and exact signal strength.

All scanner circuitry is epoxy encapsulated. The Valox housing is sealed and rated watertight according to NEMA-4 standards. You can choose from five scanning modes: retroreflective, opposed, diffuse, convergent, and fiber optic. Scanning capability ranges to 30 ft in the retroreflective mode and 200 ft in the opposed mode. $74.

Banner Engineering Corp, Box 9414, Minneapolis, MN 55440. Phone (612) 544-3164.

Circle No 702

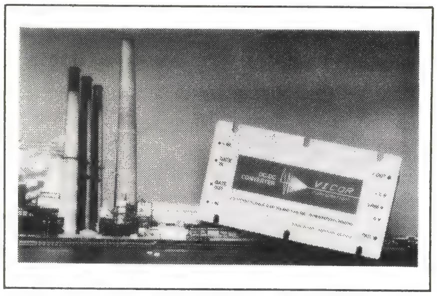


DIGITAL ENCODER

The Model 721 incremental modular encoder features self-alignment, automatic gap adjustment, a rugged metal base, and a snap-on cover. The encoder offers quadrature outputs (TTL/CMOS compatible), along with a marker pulse, and it's available with resolutions ranging to 1800 cycles. Operating frequency ranges to 100 kHz. Slewing speed is 6000 rpm max, and acceleration is 10^5 rads/sec^2. The encoder uses an LED illumination source that's rated for 100,000 hours min. Standard outputs range from 5 to 24V dc ±5% at 125 mA. A differential line driver is optional. The unit's cover meets UL 94V-0 requirements, and its shielded cable is UL/CSA approved. $35 (100).

Litton Systems Inc, Encoder Div, 20745 Nordhoff St, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Phone (818) 341-6161. TWX 910-494-1229.

Circle No 703



DC/DC CONVERTERS

VI-100-I Series converters offer power densities as high as 25W/in.^{3} Based on a 1-MHz, zero-current-switching forward-converter topology, the units achieve efficiencies of 80% min. Input-to-output isolation is 3750V ac. Designed to meet MIL-810 shock and vibration specifications, the modules feature logic disable, adjustable outputs, current limiting, and overvoltage protection. MTBF (per MIL-STD-217D) is 214,000 hours at 80°C. Specifications include 0.1% line regulation, 0.2% load regulation, 1% p-p output noise max (dc to 20 MHz), and 300-μsec transient response. $240.

Vicor Corp, 23 Frontage Rd, Andover, MA 01810. Phone (617) 470-2900. TWX 910-380-5144.

Circle No 704

PACKAGING SYSTEM

Express, a packaging system based on VME and DIN specifications, includes prototype panels that use SMT decoupling capacitors, card cages, backplanes, 100-kHz switching supplies, extender boards, and SMT adapters.

SEND US A SKETCH. WE'LL GIVE YOU A SWITCH. FREE.

If there's a rotary in your plans, send us a sketch of your application on your company letterhead, and we'll send you a free sample for your evaluation. That's the best way we can show you all the advantages our rotary switches offer.

And we'll respond fast. Because the unique modular design of our enclosed rotary switches allows us to offer an economical standard switch that can be easily configured to meet virtually every need.

Thanks to internal interconnection circuitry, every standard switch we make provides custom capability in a rugged environmentally sealed package. Which means it's easy and inexpensive to add features, special switching configurations or encoding.

Because they're enclosed, our rotaries are all but impervious to dust, moisture and dirt. The contacts are protected from solder flow and wicking, and lifetime lubrication is sealed in.

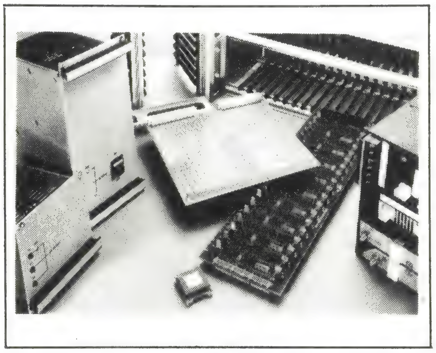
The contacts are molded in and can't loosen with use. And the one-piece tabs are strong enough for quick connects.

Add to the above our 100% testing and our willingness to go out of our way for our customers, and you've got a lot of good reasons to contact us.

Stackpole Components Company,
P.O. Box 14466, Raleigh, North
Carolina 27620. (919) 828-6201.

STACKPOLE

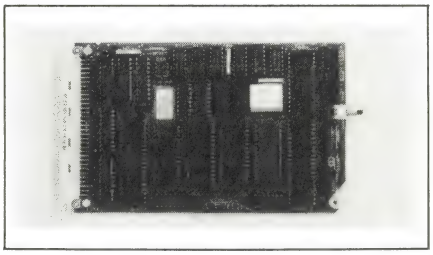
CIRCLE NO 76



The Fastpak prototype panels feature 0.1-μF decoupling capacitors positioned under each IC. The ratio of decoupling capacitor to IC is 1:1, suiting the panels to high-speed applications. Designed for VME systems that use a 20-MHz clock, the backplanes offer 6-layer construction and large ground planes, reducing crosstalk by a factor of 2:1 when compared with 4-layer panels. The Extender boards use a 4-layer, controlled-impedance construction; two connector locations on each board let you monitor all signals with a logic analyzer. A system that includes a rack-mountable, 6U×160-mm-deep, 20-position card cage and a 20-position J1 backplane costs $556.50.

Augat Inc, Interconnection Systems Div, Box 1037, Attleboro, MA 02703. Phone (617) 222-2202. TWX 710-391-0644.

Circle No 705



CMOS COMPUTER

The RM65-1100 single-board computer provides 32k bytes of memory and RS-232C and VIA I/O ports. Based on a 2-MHz version of the CMOS 65C02 CPU, it includes a 65C51 ACIA device and a 65C24 VIA device, which provide the RS-232C port with onboard baud generation, two additional 8-bit ports, four control ports, and one or two 16-bit timer/counters. The module also includes four 28-pin sockets for as much as 32k bytes of PROM/RAM/ROM byte-wide devices; one socket will accept the company's 24-pin language ROMs (Forth, Basic).

The computer features onboard decoding and bank switching. Bank decoding and DMA terminate-control are optional; bank decoding will accommodate as much as 128k bytes of memory. With 8k bytes of memory, $245.

Dynatem Inc, 19 Thomas, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 855-3235. TWX 910-595-2603.

Circle No 706

Introducing STD Multi-DOS.™

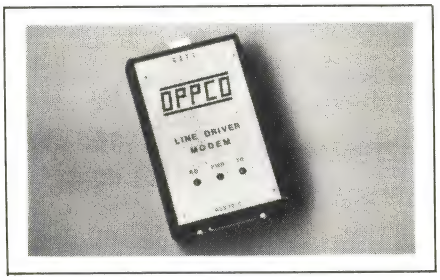
Now you can get the real-time response of VRTX® plus the support services of PC-DOS.™ Together in a co-resident operating system: STD Multi-DOS™ from Ziatech.

For applications such as industrial automation, instrument control, data acquisition and robotics, STD Multi-DOS now offers a synergistic alternative. With VRTX you have real-time control of physical processes. And with PC-DOS, a gateway to file management functions and the key to the world of PC™ software. Which means now—from a real-time world—you can access devices such as disks, printers, and even network links, without re-inventing the programming wheel.

Speaks VRTX like a native!

VRTX—the Versatile Real-Time Executive—responds instantly with up to 256 different tasks, as though they were happening simultaneously. And because PC-DOS is used only as a background resource, it doesn't impose any additional overhead on VRTX. So the real-time kernel operates just as efficiently as it would

ZIATECH CONTROL:

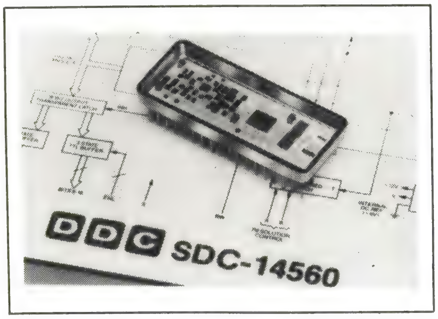


LINE DRIVER

The OP-3A, a self-contained line-driver modem, permits full-duplex data communications over long distances: 19.2k baud over 5 miles, or 250k baud over 2.5 miles. It operates from 110V ac, and its error rate is less than 1 in 10 billion bits. Three LED indicators simplify data-link troubleshooting. Using internal switch options, you can essentially augment any RS-232C DCE (data-communications equipment) or DTE (data-terminal equipment) configuration without modifying the system cable. The standard modem includes a power supply, but you can opt to use your own power source (12V at 120 mA, and −12V at 15 mA). $119 with supply; $97 without. Delivery, two to eight weeks ARO.

Oppco, 6407 S Kline St, Littleton, CO 80127. Phone (303) 978-1681.

Circle No 707



S/D CONVERTERS

The SDC-14560 Series synchro- or resolver-to-digital converters have a user-programmable resolution of 10, 12, 14, or 16 bits, and include a velocity output. You can obtain precise positioning by operating the converters in the 16-bit mode; the 10-bit mode provides fast tracking. The active-selection design allows you to change resolution without interrupting system operation.

The output is a 0 to ±10V ground-based voltage that's positive for increasing angles; this output allows you to close a velocity loop without employing a tachometer. The units accept broadband inputs of 360 to 1 kHz or 47 to 1 kHz. Their 3-state, digital angle output is a natural binary code that's TTL/CMOS compatible. Two operating ranges are available: 0 to 70°C and −55 to +125°C. From $345. Delivery, three months ARO.

ILC Data Device Corp, 105 Wilbur Pl, Bohemia, NY 11716. Phone (516) 567-5600. TWX 510-228-7324.

Circle No 708

---

in native mode, interleaving tasks according to user-assigned priorities.

Familiarity breeds applications. If you're an OEM or systems integrator who's already familiar with PC-DOS you'll feel right at home with STD Multi-DOS. And with our complete development tools and the real-time debugging help of TRACER™ you'll be able to create sophisticated STD bus applications that much faster. Or, you can access thousands of existing PC software packages from your own real-time environment.

Call or write Ziatech today. Get all the facts fast so you no longer have to make a choice between real-time and the PC-DOS worlds. You can have the best of both! Call (805) 541-0488 for more information and your nearest Ziatech representative.

CIRCLE NO 300

ZIATECH
CORPORATION

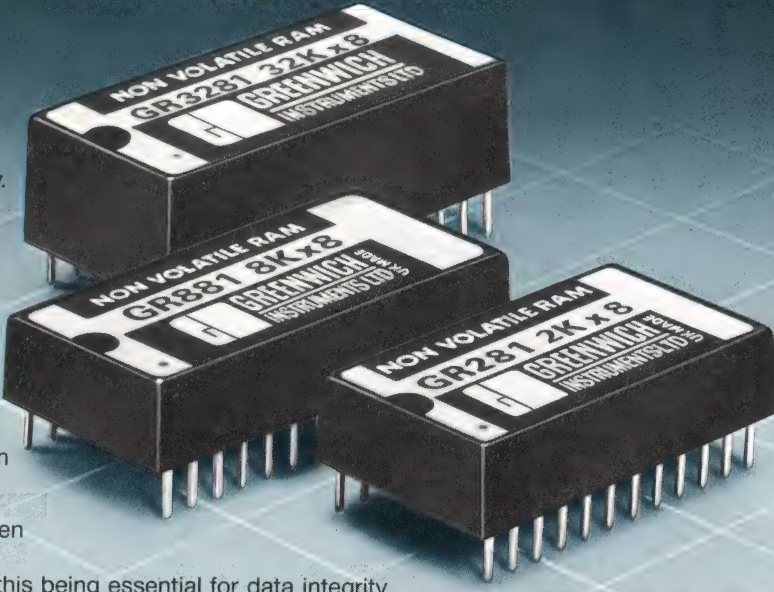
3433 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Telex: 4992316

VRTX® and TRACER are a registered trademark and trademark of Hunter and Ready, Inc., respectively. Multi-DOS™ is a trademark of Ziatech Corporation

PC-DOS™ GOES REAL TIME

The Solution...

GREENWICH LAUNCH NEW COST-EFFECTIVE NON-VOLATILE RAM



The PROBLEM is some applications demand stringent cost control without the loss of quality.

The SOLUTION is the new range of non-volatile RAMs
GR281 (2K x 8)
GR881 (8K x 8)
GR3281 (32K x 8)
which conform to the standard JEDEC pinout for static RAMs.

The new low cost devices are fabricated from high speed CMOS static RAM and a high reliability lithium power cell giving ten years data retention.

Power down is very fast, this being essential for data integrity, taking a maximum of 5μS (5 microseconds) to power down from 5 volts to 0 volts. This is much faster than system power failure conditions. Therefore there are no special considerations required on installation.

Application
When powered down, the 'GR' range is transportable and data can be moved from system to system. This makes it ideal for programme development, data collection in data loggers, programme changes in process control, automation and robotics and user definable look-up tables, etc.
Send today for full specification and prices.

GREENWICH INSTRUMENTS LTD
The Crescent, Main Road,
Sidcup, Kent DA14 6NW
Telephone: 01 - 302 4931
Telex: 8958114 GRINST G

CIRCLE NO 77

Main Distributors

ENGLAND
Farnell Electronic Comp. Ltd.
Canal Road, Leeds,
Yorkshire, LS12 2TU.
Tel 0532 636311 Telex 55147 FEC G

ENGLAND
Rastra Electronics Ltd.
275-281 King Street,
Hammersmith, London W.5.
Tel 01 748 3143 Telex 24443 RASTRA G

ENGLAND
S.T.C. Electronics Distrib.
Electronic Services,
Edinburgh Way, Harlow, CM20 2DF.
Tel 0279 26811 Telex 818801 STC ES G

ENGLAND
Steatite Microelectronics
Hagley House, Hagley Road,
Birmingham B16 8QW.
Tel 021 454 6961 Telex 337046 STEMIC

ENGLAND
Verospeed
Stanstead Road, Boyatt Wood,
Eastleigh, Hampshire SO5 4ZY.
Tel 0703 641111 Telex 477144 BV DIST G

FRANCE
Acerime S.A.
62, Bd Pierpont-Morgan
73100, Aix-les-Bains.
Tel 079 614333 / 355709
Telex 980566 JEANMIC

CIRCLE NO 178

NETHERLANDS
Intra Electronics B.V.
P.O. Box 424,
5600 AK Eindhoven.
Tel 04083 8009 Telex 59418 INTRA NL

CIRCLE NO 179

NORWAY
Heko-Tech S.A.
Postboks 16,
1472, Fjellhamar.
Tel 02 705244 Telex 72422 HEKO N

CIRCLE NO 180

U.S.A.
LMS Electronics
3401, Monroe Road,
Charlotte, N.C. 28205.
Tel 0704 3767805
Telex 358905 ELECTRONIC

CIRCLE NO 181

GERMANY
TecSys GmbH
Arabellastrasse 13,
8000 Munchen 81.
Tel 089 913934 / 911973
Telex 5215369 TECS D

CIRCLE NO 182

EXTENDED RELIABILITY
POWER SUPPLIES

PROVEN PERFORMERS

Every day Arnold miniaturized, high reliability power supplies are in use in the field meeting the demanding needs of government/military applications like these:

- Airborne Command Center using 140 Arnold Models.
- Mobile Microwave Communications Terminal.
- Shipboard Missile Simulator.
- Stinger Missile Test Set.
- Airborne Flight Data Recorder.
- Ruggedized Military Computer.
- Pershing II Missile Test Set.
- Satellite Positioning Link
- Shipboard Missile Launch System
- Submarine Weapons Readiness Computer.
- Remote Air Traffic Control Terminal.

DESIGN YOUR OWN CONFIGURATION

by selecting from over 150 pre designed sub-modules and get delivery of tailored "custom" units in 8 to 12 weeks.

- Miniature packages to 400 watts output.
- 50% to 75% smaller than other switching supplies.
- AC or DC inputs with 1 to 10 outputs.
- Ultra Reliable: MIL-STD-810C, MIL-E-5400, MIL-E-16400.

Send for our "DESIGN YOUR OWN" High Reliability Power Supply Catalog today. Better yet, call us **toll free, 1-800-421-8181** (in California 805/484-4221) and ask for it.

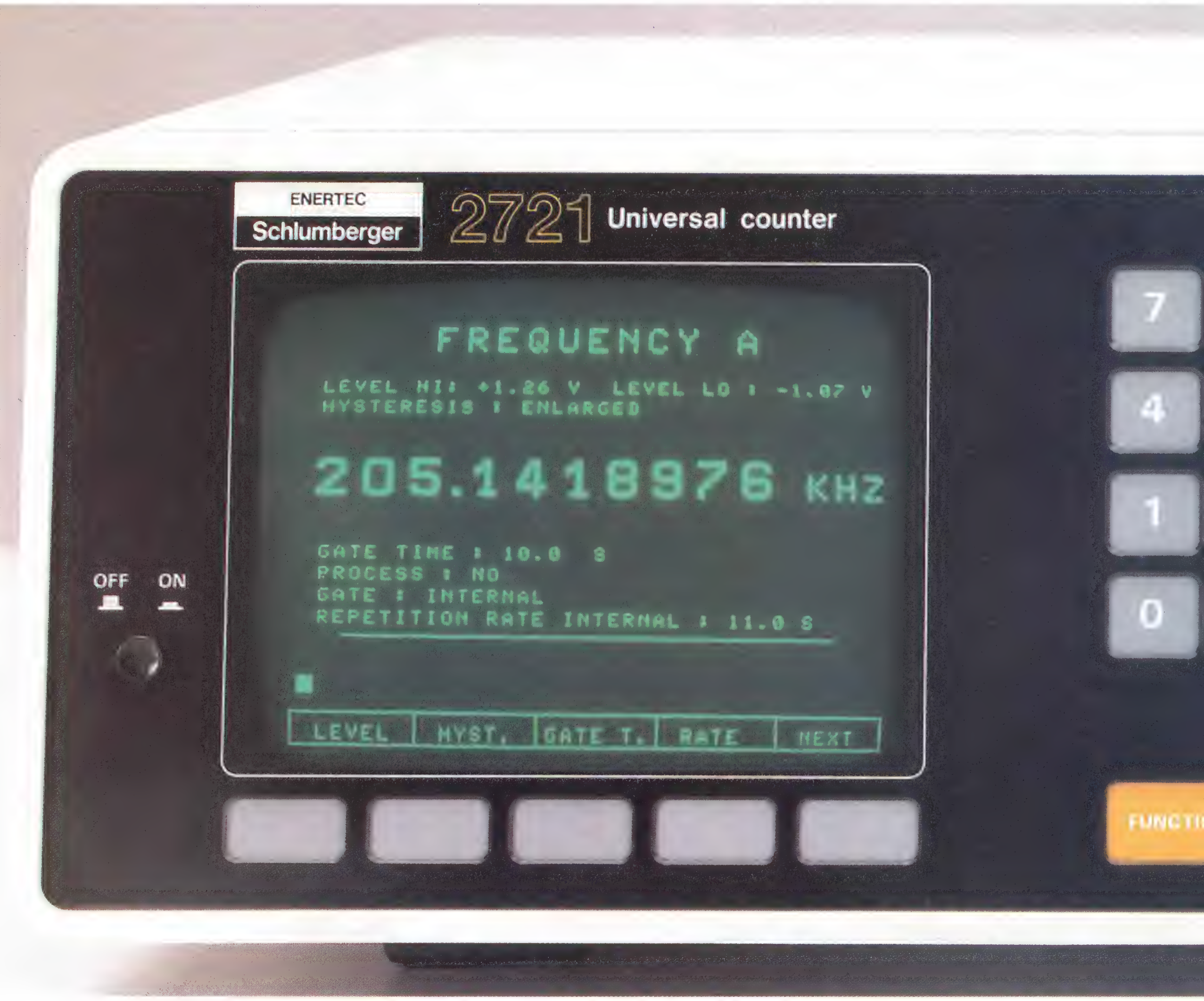
ARNOLD MAGNETICS

ARNOLD MAGNETICS CORPORATION
4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, California 93010-5049 • (805) 484-4221 • TWX 910-343-6468

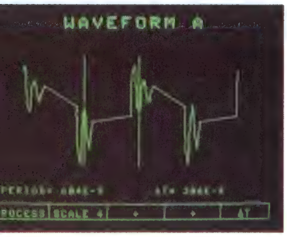
CIRCLE NO. 78

ew

Enertec Instruments



With a vie



See what you're doing

Using the new "WAVEFORM" function, the 2721 universal counter/timer gives a graphic picture of the signal.
Thus, the counter is no longer "blind", and the user has a better knowledge of the signal.
In addition, a magnify feature makes signal analysis far easier.

Man/machine inte

Introducing a CRT into the
allows a "menu" technique
used with soft keys. With th
approach the user keeps dir
control of the input system.
He can select the active slo
the attenuator position, the
the input impedance, the co
inputs, or increment the trig
via the dedicated keys.

2721 universal coun

ENERTEC
chlumberger

Enertec Instruments
5, rue Daguerre 42030 SAINT-ÉTIENNE CEDEX 2 - FRANCE
Phone 77 25 22 64 - Telex ENIST 300796 F.

ROPEAN SALES AND SERVICE NETWORK :
tria and East Europe - SCHLUMBERGER MESSGERATE GmbH, 1120 WIEN, phone (222) 83.56.28, telex 132.598. **Belgium** - MCR ELECTRONICS MARKETING, 1420
AINE L'ALLEUD, phone (02) 384.80.62, telex 62 569. **Denmark** - BUCH ELECTRONIC APS, 2605 BRONDBY, phone (02) 96.40.70, telex 337.52. **Germany** - SOLARTRON

Solartron Instruments

ou can count on.

Automatic measurements

The 2721 makes the essential basic measurements.
Frequency up to 200 MHz (direct), period, time interval, pulse width, rise/fall time, frequency difference, frequency ratio.
An optional channel extends the frequency range up to 1.25 GHz.
The 2721 is fitted with 17 different measurement functions.

Processing the results

The built-in processing functions, enable :
maths processing of the form AX ± B,
averaging or smoothing of the results,
out-of-limit detection.
The "RECORDER" function allows a parameter to be displayed as a function of time in the form of a graph.

n a class of its own.

Solartron Instruments
Victoria Road, FARNBOROUGH, HAMPSHIRE GU 14 7PW ENGLAND
Phone : (0252) 544433 - Telex : 858245 Solfar G.

SOLARTRON
Schlumberger

CIRCLE NO 80

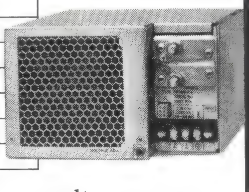
Sweden - SCHLUMBERGER AB, VESSLEVAGEN 2-4, S-181 09 LIDINGO, phone (08) 765.28.55, telex 10672.
Switzerland - SCHLUMBERGER AG, 8040 ZÜRICH, phone (01) 492.88.80, telex 822.531. SCHLUMBERGER INSTRUMENTATION SA, 1007 LAUSANNE, phone (021) 27.77.18.
U.K. - SOLARTRON INSTRUMENTS, VICTORIA ROAD, FARNBOROUGH HAMPSHIRE GU 14 7 PW, phone (02 52) 544 433, telex 858 245 Solfar G.
OTHER COUNTRIES : please contact Enertec Instruments Export Department : 5, rue Daguerre, 42030 St-Etienne cedex 2, France, phone 77 25 22 64, telex ENIST 300 796 F.

Meet the international Superpower that's welcome everywhere.

Introducing the new Superpower switching supply from Pioneer. It delivers 5V at 300A (1500 watts) at 50°C in the industry standard 5″x 8″x 11″ case. It's certified for VDE and IEC safety to Class I SELV level and meets FCC and VDE EMI noise.

Select your Superpower.

DC Output Voltage	OUTPUT CURRENT (AMPS)
2	325A
3	325A
5	300A
12	120A
15	100A
18	85A
24	60A
28	55A
48 (non SELV)	32A



The new 2501B features overvoltage, overload and overtemperature protection, automatic soft start, and most of all, unprecedented reliability. It is the newest member of Pioneer's International line of single and multiple output supplies certified to today's international safety and EMI standards.

Call now: **800-233-1745. In California: 800-848-1745.** Pioneer Magnetics. #1 in high power switching supplies worldwide. 1745 Berkeley Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CIRCLE NO 81

Pioneer Magnetics

See Us At WESCON Booths #2702 & 2704

HP has something to say to oscilloscope users....
No. 1 in a series.

No. 1 in a series.

Explore HP Digitizing Oscilloscopes.

Digitizing architecture is making scopes easier to use, and more efficient.

The move toward digitizing architecture in oscilloscopes is on. New digitizing scopes are easier to use, and can dramatically boost measurement efficiency for engineers and technicians in many applications.

Simple instrument setup.

With the new HP 54000 series digitizing oscilloscopes, you get a stable display on the screen faster, even if other users have left the scope in an unfamiliar operating mode. You simply push the "autoscale" button on the front panel. Your signal is correctly displayed on the screen. It all happens automatically, in seconds.

You can also store front-panel setups in memory for later use...a convenient feature, especially if your application calls for repeating several different instrument setups, or if the scope is shared by many users.

Automatic answers.

With conventional scopes, making measurements such as risetime or frequency is typically a lengthy process, involving manual calculations. With the HP 54000 series, you can make these measurements, and many more, automatically. That's because they are computed for you at the touch of a button from digitized information.

Instant hardcopy output.

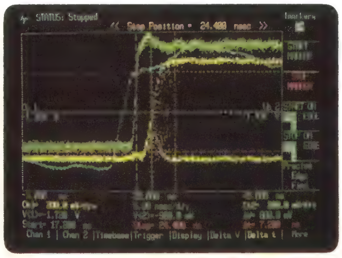
If you've ever fussed with oscilloscope cameras trying to photograph traces, you'll appreciate the digitizing difference. You simply push a button on the front panel of the HP 54000 series to get hardcopy of the waveform of interest, or scope setup, on HP graphic printers, or plotters.

No more grease pencils.

Unlike their conventional analog counterparts, digitizing oscilloscopes can store waveforms in memory. So you can call them up for later reference, or compare them on the display with "live" waveforms, without parallax. Traces remain clear and sharp, so you can make accurate measurements without time limits, even on stored and recalled traces.

Multiple colors enhance scope functionality.

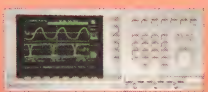
Multiple, selectable display colors let you distinguish overlapping traces more easily. Associate waveforms with corresponding measurement and setup data. Emphasize special conditions, such as the color red indicating when measured data is outside of control limits. And tailor the system to your own way of working—to improve contrast or aid recognition, for example. Functional color is available on the HP 54110D digitizing oscilloscope.



Call today for our *free* ease-of-use videotape*and mini-brochure.

Explore HP digitizing oscilloscopes. Get a *free* VHS videotape and mini-brochure by calling 1-800-558-3077. In Colorado, call 590-3490 collect.

*Offer expires Dec. 31, 1986.



hp HEWLETT PACKARD

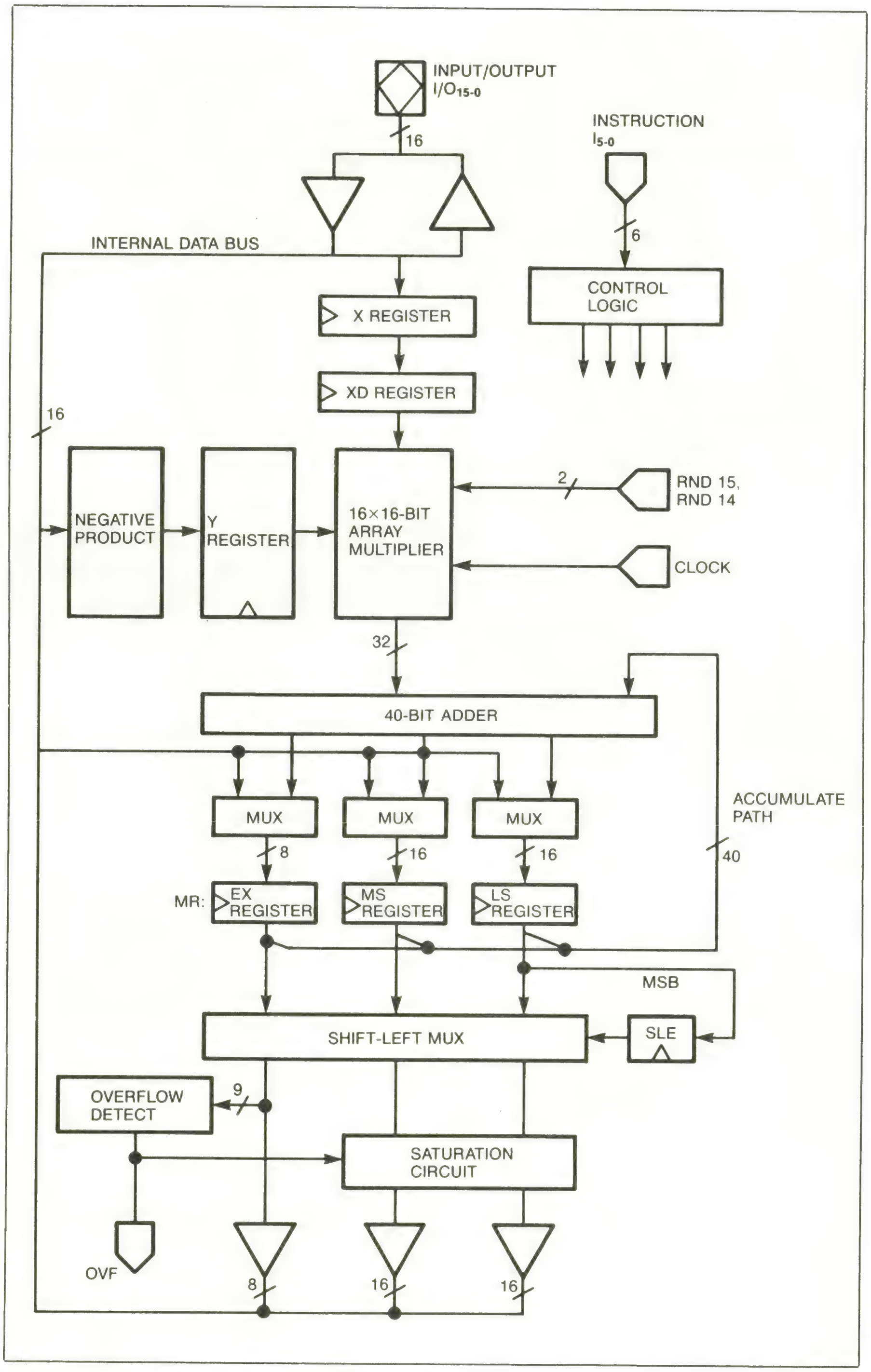
Single-port multiplier/accumulator IC has >10-MHz computational bandwidth

A high-speed, low-power, single-port multiplier/accumulator IC, the ADSP-1110A offers processing throughput comparable to that of existing 3-port devices. The ADSP-1110A's single-bus structure minimizes the pin count—the IC comes in a 28-pin plastic or ceramic DIP or in a 28-pin PLCC. The single bus also makes it easy for you to interface the IC to single-bus peripheral devices. Like its predecessor (the 190-nsec ADSP-1110), with which it is pin compatible, the ADSP-1110A uses CMOS processing for low (150-mW) power dissipation.

All inputs to and outputs from the ADSP-1110A pass through the IC's single 16-bit I/O port. All I/O operations are of the single-cycle type. You need two cycles to complete a multiply or multiply/accumulate operation (you need two cycles to load input pairs into the multiplier). An input pipeline register lets you load a new pair of inputs during the computation of a previous multiply/accumulate operation. The IC's pipelined throughput is therefore equivalent to that of larger, more expensive multiplier/accumulators.

The pipeline feature allows the device to attain computational bandwidths corresponding to its specified maximum multiply/accumulate time—85, 100, or 130 nsec, depending on grade. A 6-bit microcode instruction word governs the IC's operation. The instruction set focuses on I/O and multiply/accumulate operations; additional instructions allow you to obtain extra resolution in single- and double-precision operations.

The shift-left-on-output control, for example, scales up the outputs of the MR (multiplier result) register bank by a factor of two. This func-



The ADSP-1110A's single I/O port minimizes the IC's pin count and makes it easy for you to interface *the device to peripheral components. The unit has more than twice the speed of its manufacturer's earlier ADSP-1110. The 40-bit multiply register allows the IC to accumulate as many as 256 32-bit products.*

tion is useful in 2's-complement multiplication, which typically results in redundancy in the two most significant bits of the 32-bit product. The shift-left feature lets you obtain full precision in 2's-complement operations. The shift-left control also maximizes resolution when you're using block floating point and when you're shifting mixed and unsigned-magnitude results one bit left.

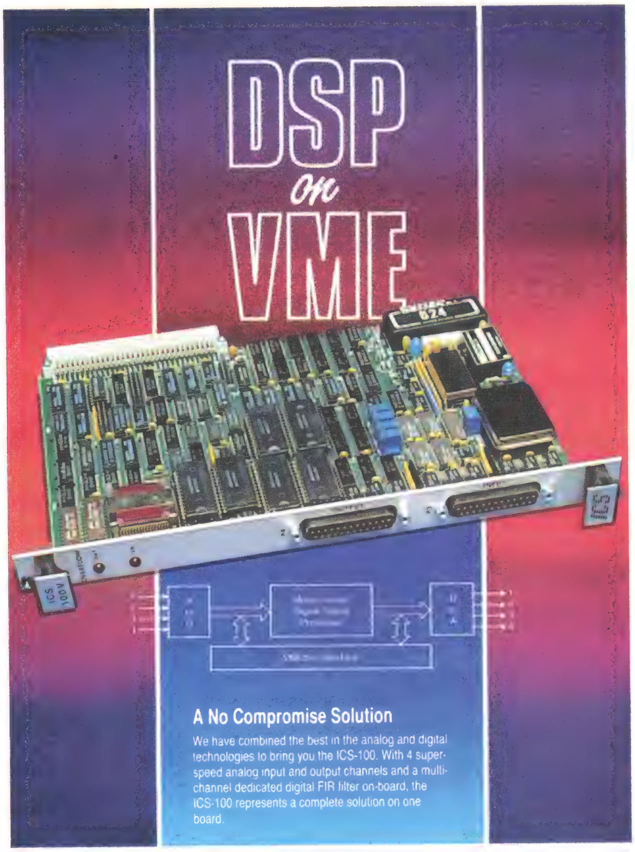
The pins RND_{14} and RND_{15} are two independent controls that allow for rounding-off operations consistent with shifted or unshifted operations, respectively. When you assert one of the RND controls, the IC adds a logical one to bit 15 or 14 of the lower 16-bit portion of the 32-bit product.

The 40-bit multiply register accumulates as many as 256 32-bit products. The IC provides for external monitoring of overflow bits from the MR's lower 32 bits into the 8-bit extension register. The ADSP-1110A can, depending upon overflow status, saturate the MR's outputs to full scale.

The ADSP-1110A is available with an operating-temperature range of either 0 to 70°C or −55 to +125°C. Prices range from $37 (100) for the commercial-range ADSP-1110AJN (in a plastic DIP) to $155 for the MIL-screened ADSP-1110ATD/883B (in a hermetic, ceramic DIP).—***Bill Travis***

Analog Devices Inc, Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062. Phone (617) 329-4700.

Circle No 732



A No Compromise Solution

We have combined the best in the analog and digital technologies to bring you the ICS-100. With 4 super-speed analog input and output channels and a multi-channel dedicated digital FIR filter on-board, the ICS-100 represents a complete solution on one board.

400 KHz Sampling

All four analog input channels are simultaneously sampled at rates of up to 400 KHz and digitized to 12-bit accuracy. Digitized analog data can be directly applied to the filter and is also available in a 512 word FIFO for input to the host. The output DAC's can accept 12-bit data from either the host or the filter output. Optical isolations of both analog sections guarantee uncompromising performances.

100 ns/TAP

The 16-bit digital FIR filter directly handles 4 real or 2 complex input channel data supplied either from the A/D or the host processor with up to 255 taps per channel at a rate of 100 nsec per tap. Following decimation the filter output data is available in a 512 word FIFO for input to the host.

Unlimited Applications

Real-Time Multi-Channel Filtering, Harmonic Analysis, Matched Filtering, Digital Anti-aliasing, Cross/Auto-Correlation, Complex Adaptive Equalization, Hilbert Transformation, Spectral Line Extraction . . . are just a few of many direct applications of the ICS-100.

Call toll free
1-800-267-9794

Advancing The Art Of DSP

INTERACTIVE
CIRCUITS AND
SYSTEMS LTD.
(613) 521-0590 TELEX 053-3928

CIRCLE NO 82

Be An Author!

When you write for EDN, you earn professional recognition. And you earn $75 per published magazine page.

EDN publishes how-to design application information that is read by more than 137,000 electronic engineers and engineering managers worldwide. That's an audience that could belong to you.

If you have an appropriate article idea, please phone Jon Titus, Senior Editor, at (617) 964-3030 or send a proposal and outline to him at 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. For a FREE EDN Writer's Guide–with tips on how to write for EDN and other technical publications–please circle number 301.

EDN First in Readership among Design Engineers and Engineering Managers in Electronics

THE SHORTEST TIME FROM CIRCUIT DESIGN TO FINISHED PRODUCT IS SCANBE WIRE WRAP.

Scanbe takes your project from your schematic all the way through to a shippable product. One call does it all.

The Hardware. Scanbe has wire wrap hardware for nearly every conceivable product design. The modular 2D series of small, frame connected boards is ideal for mixing IC's of various sizes while providing a low cost dense package. Plug-in cards include VME and Multibus, as well as Scanbe's versatile 3D series and Americard®. Americard features unique power distribution and input/output cable arrangement.

The Wire Wrap. Give us a schematic or wire list and we'll do the rest—including documentation and diagnostics—and swift, accurate wiring.

The Packaging. There's a huge selection of frames, drawers, racks and other accessories for the 2D series, as well as card cages of all sizes for VME, Multibus, 3D and Americard. Scanbe can't be beat in board level packaging, with more card cages and racks for more board types than anyone in the business.

And . . . the Wired System. You're in charge of each Scanbe wire wrap project you do. Every project is supported with computer generated diagnostics and documentation so that service, upgrades and system integration may be easily implemented.

Just one phone call gets it all started:

800-227-0557 (in California **818-579-2300**)

SCANBE
UNIT OF ZERO CORPORATION
3445 Fletcher Avenue · El Monte, CA 91731-3001

LEADERS IN PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY

**Call today for your
FREE Wire Wrap Catalog**

CIRCLE NO 83

Single-chip hard-disk controller supports DMA, dual-sector interleave

Capable of controlling any combination of four floppy- or hard-disk drives, the Model Am9580 VLSI disk-controller IC contains on-chip error checking, dual-sector buffers, and direct memory access (DMA). The chip provides three error-checking schemes: cyclical redundancy check (CRC, for detection only) and single- and double-burst Reed-Solomon error detection and correction.

According to the manufacturer, the error detection and correction provided by the Reed-Solomon schemes is three to four times more reliable than that provided by traditional fire codes. In addition to having better single- or double-burst capabilities, the Reed-Solomon codes have a smaller probability of miscorrection.

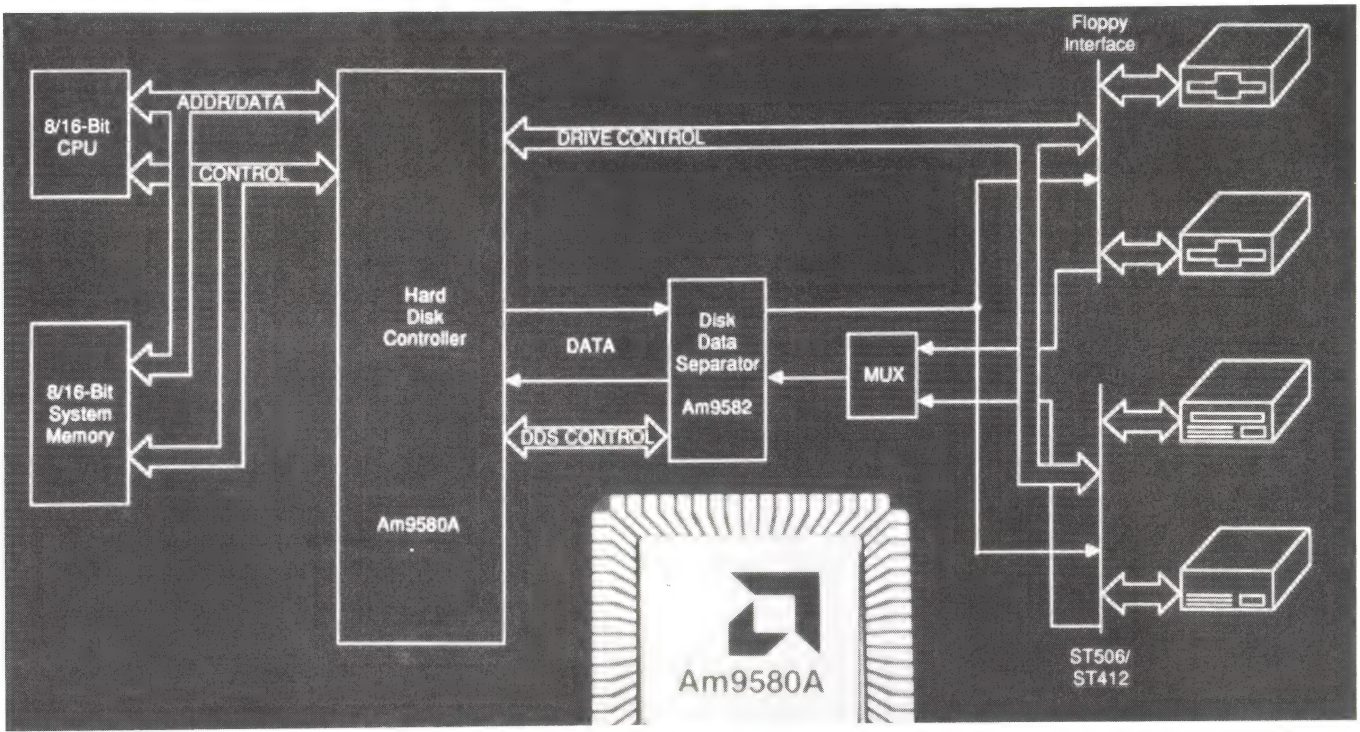
The two sector buffers in the Am9580 provide high throughput rates. While one buffer is communicating with the disk, the other can communicate with the host. This facility allows the IC to accommodate zero-sector interleave, and it reduces file-access time by reducing the number of disk revolutions needed to access data from physically contiguous sectors. The data buffers accommodate programmable sector sizes of 128, 256, or 512 bytes.

The software controls for the Am9580 are built-in disk-I/O primitives called I/O parameter blocks (IOPBs). These data structures reside in memory and specify the commands the controller is to perform. You can link IOPBs together to allow the IC to execute any number of commands sequentially without any host intervention. The linked list also provides seek-overlap operation by searching ahead in the command chain to find active or inactive files.

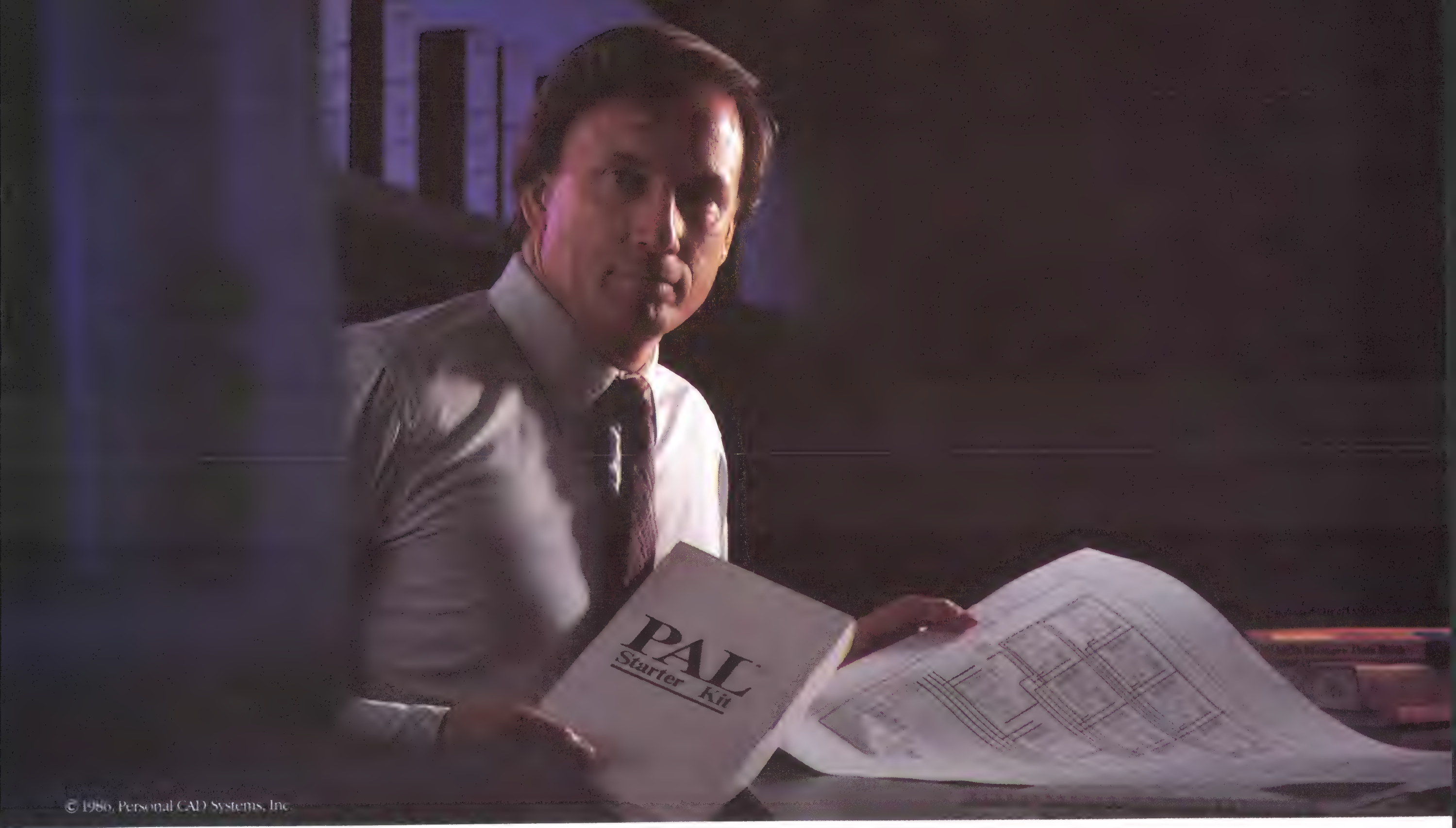
An on-chip DMA controller fetches commands, data, write-status information, and write data from the disks. You can adjust the bus occupancy (burst and dwell time) and the data-word size. The Am9580 works in conjunction with the manufacturer's Am9582 disk-data separator, which is slated for introduction later this year. Packaged in a 68-pad LCC, the Am9580 costs $63 (100).—***Bill Travis***

Advanced Micro Devices Inc, Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 732-2400.

Circle No 733

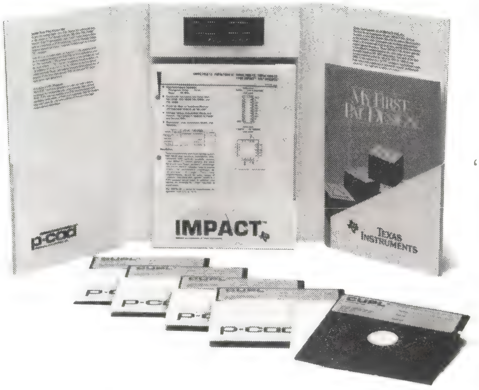


Able to replace an entire disk-controller board, *the Am9580 disk-controller IC from Advanced Micro Devices offers three error-detection and correction schemes and accommodates zero-sector interleave. In addition, the chip incorporates a DMA controller, which reduces the need for CPU intervention.*



© 1986, Personal CAD Systems, Inc

Your fastest start in PAL design.



Texas Instruments and P-CAD present the $49.95* PAL Starter Kit.

When you replace TTL with Programmable Array Logic (PAL®) devices, you get greater design flexibility and faster design time than with any other digital logic technology.

Now, Texas Instruments and Personal CAD Systems are offering a PAL Starter Kit that will give you the fastest start in PAL design. For only $49.95.*

THE FASTEST PAL DEVICES.

TI's IMPACT™ technology produces the fastest PAL devices you can buy: 12 nanoseconds fast. They can cut processing time in half for such speed-critical applications as high-resolution graphics. The Starter Kit includes one each of the TIBPAL16XX-12 series: the industry standards 16L8, 16R4, 16R6, and 16R8. Just one of these PAL functions can replace up to 10 TTL packages.

THE FASTEST PAL DESIGN LANGUAGE.

P-CAD's CUPL™ is the most powerful high-level PAL design language. With powerful logic reduction algorithms, your choice of description formats, and time-saving shorthand notation. And CUPL works with your choice of device programmer and IBM™-compatible PC-XT or AT. The Starter Kit includes user manual, and full-function software with device support limited to the four PAL functions supplied.

CALL 800-227-6703 FOR THE FASTEST START.

The Starter Kit also includes "My First PAL Design," an informative booklet that gets you off to the right start. All for $49.95,* plus postage and handling. (If you don't have a device programmer, contact one of the TI-authorized distributors listed in the kit for free programming of the four PAL IC's provided.) For prompt delivery, call 800-227-6703 (from CA: 800-632-7979) and have your VISA or MasterCard handy. Or send check, money order or charge card authorization to: Starter Kit, PO Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019.

With an offer like this, we're going to make a lot of new pals.

IMPACT is a trademark of Texas Instruments. PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc. CUPL is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc.

p-cad™
THE BENCHMARK

* Plus $3.00 postage and handling

Development tools let you design graphics applications using the 34010 graphics μP

A set of development tools now supports the TMS34010 Graphics System Processor (see "Graphics ICs," EDN, February 6, 1986, pg 104), which combines general-purpose 32-bit μP features with special graphics-processing hardware. You can control the TMS34010 with programs written in C or assembly code. Included in the development-tool set are an assembler, a C compiler, function libraries, an in-circuit emulator/debugger, and a software-development board.

The assembler package generates common object-file-format section-oriented object code for IBM PCs and compatible computers running MS-DOS 2.11 or higher. (Versions for VAX computers are also available.) The assembler package includes a 34010 simulator that provides a screen-oriented software debugger with breakpoint/trace operation, graphics simulation, instruction execution, input redirection, an environment-save/restore function, and an on-line help utility.

The C compiler for the 34010 supports full Kernighan and Ritchie C with extensions for in-line assembly code and enumerated data types. It has a 3-pass optimizing preprocessor, parser, and code generator that produces 34010 assembly source code. The compiler provides memory management and 64-bit floating-point operation with run-time support.

The graphics/math software library includes graphics primitives, transcendental functions using double-precision floating-point math, matrix operations for 3-D transformation, text generation, view-port support, some basic fonts, and color-palette management. The font library has 19 different font styles, with pixel heights ranging from 7 to 82 pixels, for a total of 106 fonts.

The XDS/22 in-circuit development system provides real-time 34010 emulation. You can use the emulator in a stand-alone mode via a standard terminal or through a host computer with a debugger interface. The XDS/22 also performs full-speed hardware traces and permits multimode single-step/breakpoint operation for generating benchmark specs.

The 34010 assembler package costs $500 for the IBM PC version. The C compiler costs $1000; the graphics/math software library, $10,000; and the font library, $5000. The XDS/22 development system costs $14,995.—***J D Mosley***

Texas Instruments Inc, Semiconductor Group, Box 809066, SC-636, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 232-3200.

Circle No 730

A variety of development tools *for the TMS34010 graphics system processor allows you to accelerate software development and component evaluation.*

INTEL from
HAMILTON/AVNET

If you're designing or adding LAN capability your products, shop for Intel at Hamilton/ vnet. We've got the solutions in the bag.

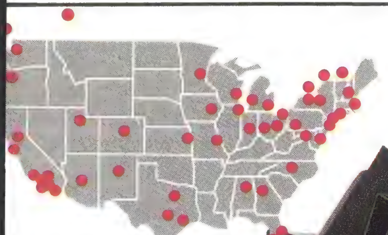
Intel offers the most complete line of prod- cts for a broad range of LAN applications, om high performance Ethernet and Cheap- net networks, to cost sensitive ones like IBM C-Network and StarLAN.

Intel has extensive experience in designing nd manufacturing LAN VLSI. It was the first to eliver a significant Ethernet VLSI coprocessor the 82586. And Intel was the first with a fully tegrated controller supporting StarLAN: the 2588 LAN controller. Intel is the only semi- onductor company with production quality oftware—iNA 960—for LAN components sup- orting ISO standards.

Since Intel is there first in LAN VLSI, they hould be your first choice for the product you eed for your LAN design.

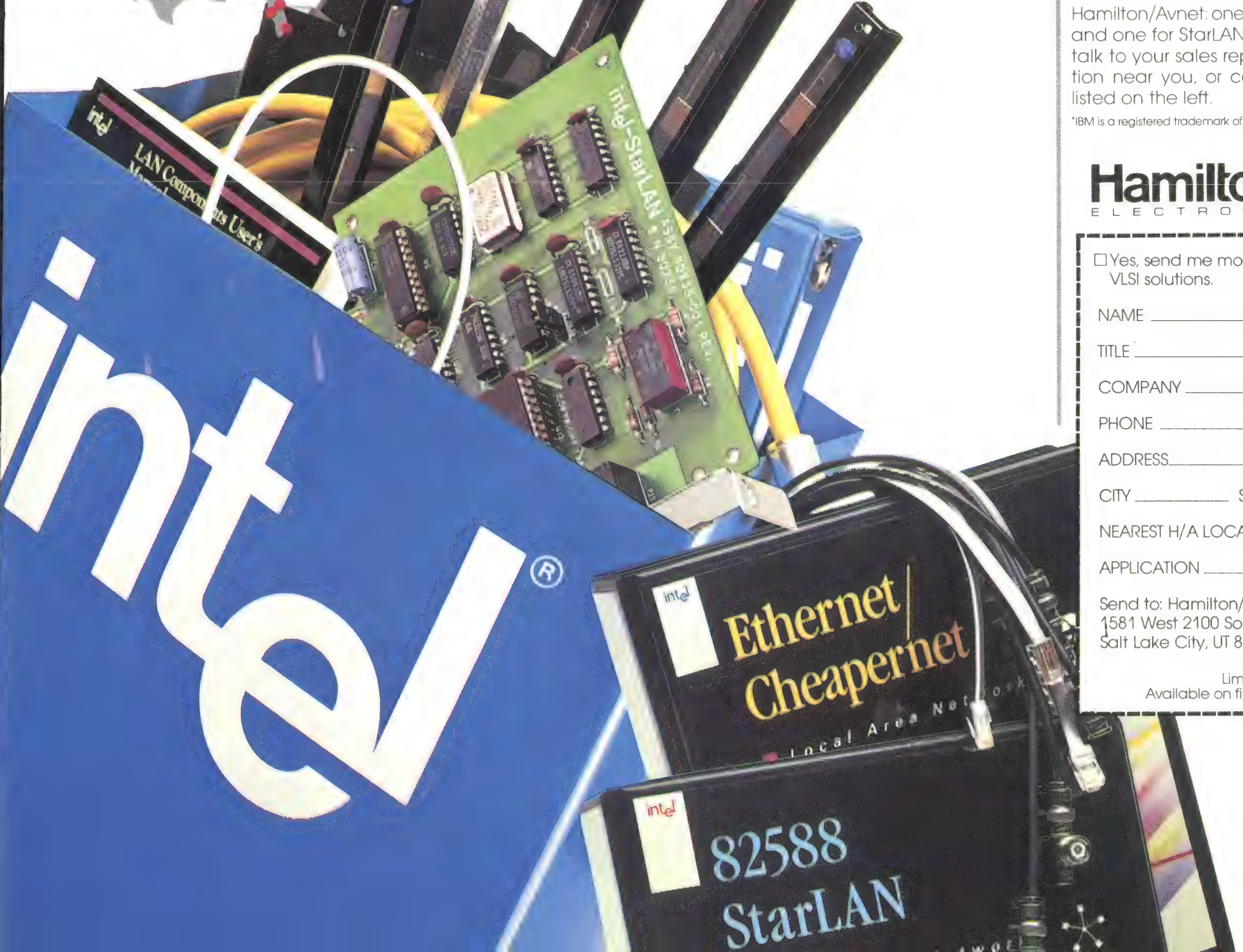
For more information on Intel's LAN product ne, including components, software, docu- nentation and design kits, send in the cou- on at the right. Or call toll free 1-800- HAMILTON. (In Canada, 1-800-387-6979; in ntario and Quebec, call 1-800-387-6849.)

INTEL'S LARGEST TECHNICAL PARTNER, WITH 52 LOCATIONS



NOW, COMPLETE INTEL LAN SOLUTIONS ARE OFF THE SHELF.

AND IN THE BAG AT HAMILTON/AVNET.



HAMILTON/AVNET STOCKS INTEL LAN DESIGN KITS FOR EVERY APPLICATION

Hamilton/Avnet has the LAN VLSI you're shopping for, including Intel design kits, in stock, ready to ship today.

Intel's LAN VLSI is flexible, powerful, and supports a wide range of applications: office personal computers, engineering/scientific workstations, and terminals, And Intel LAN VLSI can support just about any LAN device you're designing for your network.

Intel LAN VLSI includes the 82586 LAN Coprocessor: the most flexible LAN Controller for CSMA/CD networks available today The 82586 implements Ethernet, Cheapernet, IBM PC-Network and StarLAN Also available are the Intel 82501 Serial Interface and the 82502 Transceiver chips These two devices allow you to connect the powerful 82586 to either the Ethernet or Cheapernet cable.

The Intel 82586, 82501, and 82502 bring you unmatched flexibility and completeness which gets your LAN design up and running fast.

Then there's Intel's 82588 LAN controller: the most highly integrated CSMA/CD LAN Controller available today. The 82588 operates best in the 1-2 Mbps range in both baseband and broadband LAN environments. It's flexible and implements StarLAN and proprietary networks like IBM PC-Network. The 82588 is your best VLSI solution for cost sensitive network applications.

Intel's industry standard 80186 microprocessor minimizes LAN chip count. It provides designers on-chip integration of an enhanced 8086 16-bit CPU with DMA interrupt control and chip select logic. The highly integrated 80186 also preserves compatibility with the 8086 software base.

To take advantage of these solutions, order by individual component, or choose one of two new Intel LAN Design Kits in stock at Hamilton/Avnet: one for Ethernet/Cheapernet and one for StarLAN. For immediate delivery, talk to your sales representative at our location near you, or call the toll-free numbers listed on the left.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Hamilton/Avnet
ELECTRONICS
AN AVNET COMPANY

☐ Yes, send me more information on Intel's LAN VLSI solutions.

NAME ____________

TITLE ________ MSTOP ________

COMPANY ____________

PHONE ____________

ADDRESS ____________

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

NEAREST H/A LOCATION: ____________

APPLICATION ____________

EDN101686

Send to: Hamilton/Avnet
1581 West 2100 South Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84119-9929

Limited time offer.
Available on first come, first served basis.

CIRCLE NO 84

Chip set supports the 16-MHz 80386 µP and offers compatibility with PC/AT

The CS8230 AT/386 chip set is a 7-chip implementation of the support ICs required for a system based on Intel's 16-MHz, zero-wait-state 80386 µP. Compatible with existing PC/XT and PC/AT architectures, the set cuts the total number of support ICs required for an 80386-based PC/AT mother board from 125 to 30 (plus memory), and it shrinks the board size by more than half—to 50 in^2. Furthermore, in anticipation of the introduction of a standard-creating 80386-based machine, the chip set is not limited to support of the PC/AT.

The CS8230 consists of an 82C301 bus controller, 82C302 or 82C312 memory controller (all in CMOS), an 82A303 and -304 address bus interface, an 82A306 control signal buffer (all in advanced low-power Schottky), and two 82B305 data-bus interfaces (in bipolar and CMOS circuitry).

The 82C302 and 82C312 memory controllers support interleaved and cache memory configurations, respectively. Both configurations take advantage of the 80386's pipeline capability to speed memory accesses and to run with zero wait states.

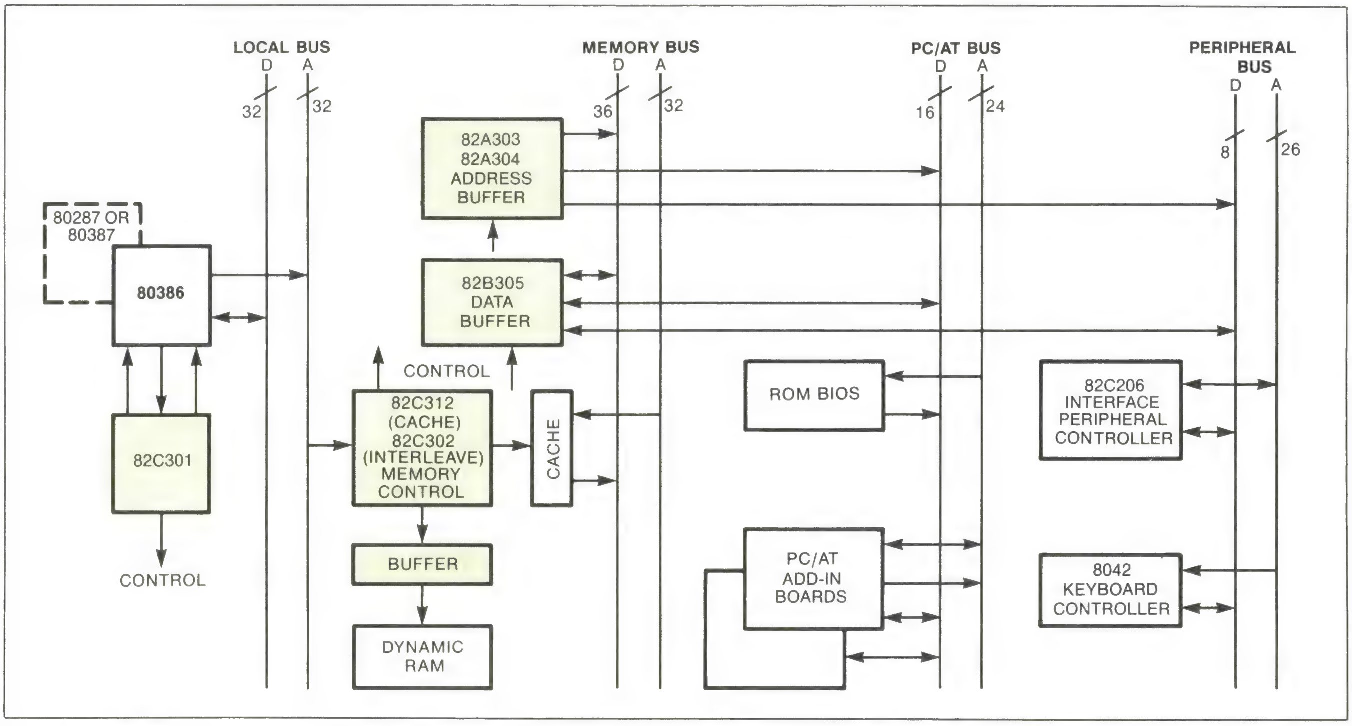
The success rate for anticipating the next instruction in an interleaved configuration is about 70%, and about 90% in a cache configuration. In addition to the cache design's higher performance, it offers an easier path for memory expansion. Moreover, the cache design has no minimum memory size and can hold as much as 64M bytes; the interleaved configuration supports only 1M to 32M bytes. However, the advantages of the cache design are balanced by a price premium for the 82C312 plus the need for 16k bytes of the more expensive static RAM that makes up the cache.

Current add-in boards for the PC/AT are designed for compatibility with an 8-MHz, 1-wait-state clock. To handle these boards, the chip set switches between a 16-MHz clock for internal timing and a lower-frequency clock for system timing.

The CS8230 set is available in sample quantities now; production quantities will be available in the first quarter of 1987 and will cost $130 (5000).—***Margery S Conner***

Chips and Technologies Inc, 521 Cottonwood Dr, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 434-0600.

Circle No 731



In this PC/AT-compatible system, *an 82C301 generates control signals for the local, memory, PC/AT, and peripheral buses. The 82A303 and -304 provide the interface between the address buses; two 82B305s provide the interface between the data buses. The 82C302 or -312 implements the interleaved or cache memory options, respectively. Phoenix Software (Norwood, MA) supplies the PC/AT ROM BIOS. Chips and Technologies supplies the 82C206, which is not part of the CS8230 set.*

WE'VE PACKED THE NULLING CAPACITORS INTO YOUR LOW OFFSET OP AMP...

...to save you space and cost.

Finally, the world's first completely monolithic CMOS chopper stabilized operational amplifier family has been developed by Teledyne Semiconductor. Available in single, dual and quad versions, this new innovation in op amp technology eliminates the need for external chopper capacitors giving you the advantage of reduced part count, reduced assembly time and cost, simplicity in PC board layout, and increased system reliability and performance.

Low Vos errors eliminate trim procedures during manufacturing, periodic re-calibrations, and reliability problems caused by damaged or misadjusted trim potentiometers.

The TSC911 single, TSC913 dual and TSC914 quad, feature 15μV/°C maximum offset voltage and 0.15μV/°C maximum offset voltage temperature drift and operate from a ± 5V or single +5V to +15V power supply. Other key features include:

- Low power supply current (single) 350μA
- Low noise (0.1 to 1 Hz) 0.65μVp-p
- High open-loop DC gain 115dB
- High common mode rejection ratio 110dB

On chip capacitors make these "user friendly" devices pin compatible with popular lower precision, higher power op amp such as the 7650, 741/OP07, 1458, and LM348/OP11.

For more information on this unique family of devices call (415) 968-9241 or use the convenient coupon below.

TELEDYNE SEMICONDUCTOR

1300 Terra Bella Avenue • P.O. Box 7267 • Mountain View, CA 94039-7267 • (415) 968-9241

Please send me more information on the TSC911, single: ☐ TSC913, dual: ☐ TSC914, quad: ☐

PLEASE HAVE A SALESPERSON CALL ME ☐

Name ______________________ Title ______________________

Company ______________________ Address ______________________

City ______________________ State __________ Zip __________ Tel:(   ) _____-______

CIRCLE NO 85

1086EDN911

High-performance mainframe scopes offer touchscreen control, interactive menus

The 11000 Series mainframe oscilloscopes will eventually replace most of the manufacturer's 7000 Series modular laboratory oscilloscopes. Currently, the 11000 Series comprises two analog mainframes, two digitizing mainframes, five plug-in amplifiers, and three probes.

The mainframes, which have built-in timebases, accept as many as three vertical-amplifier plug-ins. You can control the scopes remotely over built-in IEEE-488 or RS-232C interfaces.

Both the analog and the digitizing mainframes display eight traces, provide extensive on-screen readouts of setup and measurement parameters, and perform built-in signal processing. The scopes use touchscreens and menus in lieu of many of the knobs and switches found on older oscilloscopes (such as the Series 7000 scopes). Further, the 11000 Series scopes perform an automatic calibration—from probe tip to CRT—at the press of a button.

The 500-MHz 11302 and the 400-MHz 11301 analog mainframes have built-in, 500-MHz counter/timers. You can display the counters' input on the scopes' CRTs. Besides making counter/timer measurements, the scopes automatically measure peak-to-peak amplitude, frequency, and duty cycle.

The digitizing mainframes, the 11402 and the 11401, feature 1-GHz and 500-MHz analog (and repetitive digitizing) bandwidths, respectively. Both mainframes have 10-bit vertical resolution and can capture as many as 10k points per waveform. The mainframes can store a total of 100k points.

You can choose as many as six measurements; the digital scopes update them continuously on screen. When the instruments' temperature range is exceeded or the configuration is changed, the scopes' enhanced-accuracy mode warns you that the machines are no longer capable of their highest accuracy.

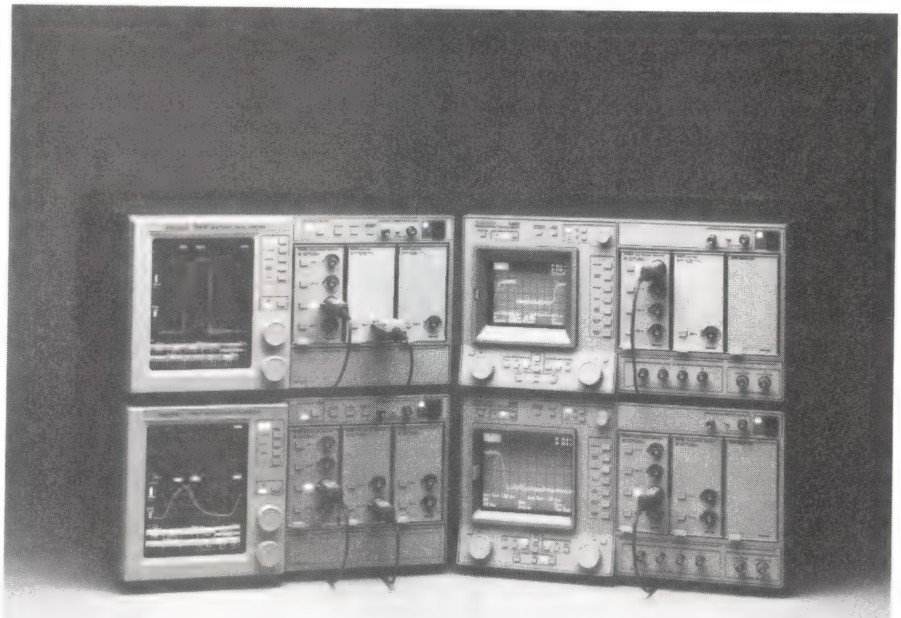
The vertical-amplifier plug-ins comprise the single-channel, 1-GHz 11A71; the dual-channel, 600-MHz 11A52; the dual-channel, 375-MHz 11A32; the 4-channel, 325-MHz 11A34; and the differential-input, 150-MHz 11A33. The plug-ins are all under the control of the mainframe. The only switches on the plug-ins simply turn a given trace on and off.

The plug-ins will accept conventional probes having BNC connectors, as well as three probes designed for the 11000 Series: the 10-MΩ P6134; the P6135 differential probe; and the 450Ω P6231 active probe. Each of the new probes has additional contacts, along with its BNC connector, for identifying the probe, powering active probes, or coupling probe-tip switches to the mainframe.

The 11302 analog mainframe costs $12,950; the 11301 is $8550. The 11402 and 11401 digitizing mainframes cost $15,500 and $13,000, respectively. The 11A71, 11A52, 11A32, and 11A33 plug-ins sell for $2700, $2405, $2025, and $3000, repectively. The probes cost $170 to $500.—***Charles H Small***

Tektronix Inc, Marketing Communications Dept, Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97077. Phone (800) 547-1512; in OR, (800) 542-1877.

Circle No 735



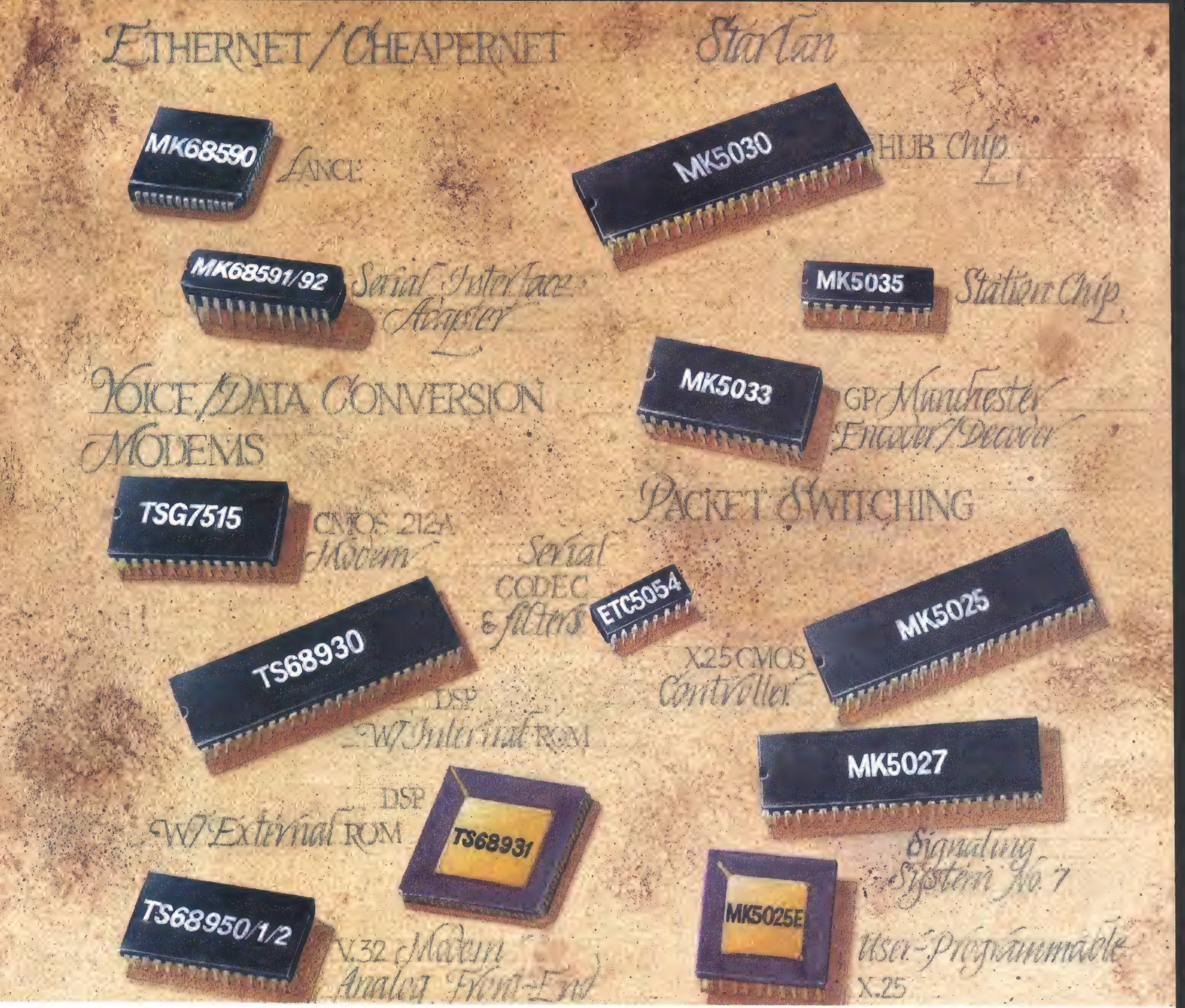
Four mainframe oscilloscopes*—two analog and two digitizing scopes—replace the forest of knobs and switches found on earlier high-performance, laboratory-grade scopes with touchscreens, menus, and context-dependent controls.*

☐ 6½ digits, ±3,000,000 counts ☐ 100 nV, 1 nA, 100 $\mu\Omega$ sensitivity ☐ 30 ppm DCV accuracy
☐ Speed: up to 1000 readings/second ☐ Offset compensated or 4-wire ohms
☐ IEEE-488 and exclusive TRANSLATOR software ☐ $1395, complete

KEITHLEY

Call or write Keithley for more information.
Product Information Center, Instruments Division, Keithley Instruments, Inc., 28775 Aurora Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139, (216) 248-0400.

CIRCLE NO 86



THE SCIENCE OF CONNECTIVITY

At Thomson Components-Mostek, we've raised the science of connectivity to a fine art. So throughout our telecom and datacom product line, you'll find full support of the industry's leading protocols.

For example, we offer products designed specifically for the Ethernet/Cheapernet™ protocol, and devices dedicated to Starlan, including hub and station controllers and a general-purpose Manchester encoder/decoder.* And packet switching devices that meet the ISO full-link Level 2 standards, including a CMOS X.25 controller and CCITT Signaling System No. 7-compatible device for common channel signaling applications.*

Using advanced architecture our DSP chip handles 16-bit complex numbers with ease, and with a 160 ns instruction cycle is one of the fastest available. And our MAFE (Modem Analog Front-End) chip set for V.32 modem applications is the first of its kind on the market.

A wide range of analog-digital conversion products, including a single-chip CMOS Bell 212A modem which also meets CCITT-V22 standards, as well as a line of single-channel serial CODECs for voice switching applications are also available.

So whatever your application requirements, come to the vendor that's made a science out of solving communications problems. Call (214) 466-6316 or contact your local sales office.

Just ask. We have the solution.

THOMSON
COMPONENTS
MOSTEK

*Samples available Q4, 1986 LANCE is a trademark of Thomson Components-Mostek Corporation. Cheapernet is a trademark of National Semiconductor.

CIRCLE NO 87

Thomson Components-Mostek Corporation

U.S. AND CANADIAN SALES OFFICES

WESTERN AREA:
Santa Clara, California
408/970-8585

Irvine, California
714/250-0455

Woodland Hills, California
818/887-1010

Seattle, Washington
206/632-0245

Longmont, Colorado
303/449-9000

Scottsdale, Arizona
602/998-1580

Tigard, Oregon
503/620-5517

CENTRAL AREA:
Carrollton, Texas
214/466-8844

Bloomington, Minnesota
612/831-2322

Schaumburg, Illinois
312/397-6550

Austin, Texas
512/451-4061

EASTERN AREA:
Burlington, Massachusetts
617/273-3310

Marlton, New Jersey
609/596-9200

Altamonte Springs, Florida
305/869-4979

Huntsville, Alabama
205/830-9036

Liverpool, New York
315/457-2160

Poughkeepsie, New York
914/454-8813

Dublin, Ohio
614/761-0676

Greensboro, North Carolina
919/282-4307

Norcross, Georgia
404/447-8386

CANADA
Thomson CSF Canada
Semiconductor Division
Montreal, Quebec
514/288-4148

Brampton, Ontario
416/454-5252

For all other countries:
Thomson Semiconducteurs
Velizy – France
(1) 39.46.97.19 Telex 240 780F

CIRCLE NO 88

Flat-panel terminal sports light-emitting display

If you can't find enough space on your desk for a conventional CRT terminal, consider the flat-panel alternative: The FT-50 features an 8.5×11×2.5-in. display and a 1.5×14×5-in. keyboard. Its total shipping weight is 3.5 lbs.

An average CRT can occupy 140 in^2 of desk space, but the FT-50's display takes up only 25.5 in.^{2} You can order either an electroluminescent (EL) or a gas-plasma version. Both provide 80-character×25-line, 4×8-in. display areas. A 5×7-dot matrix defines characters in a 6×10-dot cell. A double-height/double-width display option generates 40×12-dot characters. The life expectancy for either display is 30,000 hours, which is approximately three times the life expectancy of a CRT.

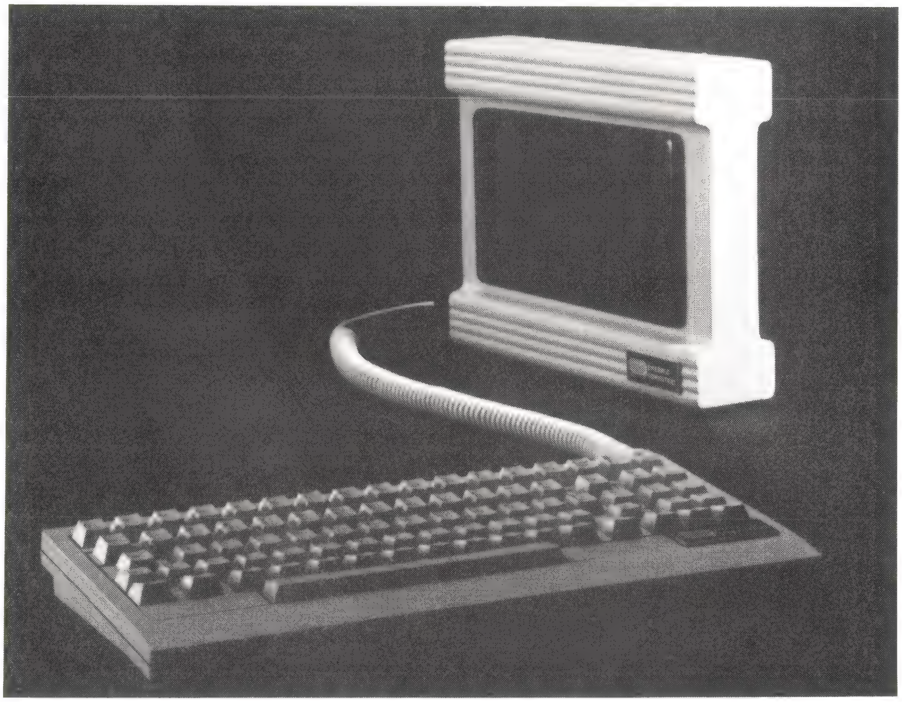
The flat-panel display's video attributes include blink, blank, underline, reverse, and protect; these attributes can be combined for special effects. You can define the cursor as a blinking or nonblinking block or underline. The FT-50 uses 96 ASCII characters, 16 control-code symbols, and 16 graphics characters.

The keyboard attaches to the display via a coiled cable. Its 10 function keys are segregated from the 63-key alphanumeric layout. Cursor and edit keys are included, as are two asynchronous RS-232C ports.

The FT-50 meets ANSI standard 3.64, and it's compatible with IBM, DEC, Televideo, and Wyse terminal protocols. $1295 (100). Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.—***J D Mosley***

Emerald Computers Inc, 16515 SW 72nd Ave, Portland, OR 97224. Phone (503) 620-6094.

Circle No 728



Featuring a light-emitting flat-panel display, *the solid-state FT50 terminal occupies a fraction of the desk space required by conventional CRT terminals and weighs only 3 lbs.*

Debugger speeds programming for PCs that use EGA cards

For use with Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) programs, the dBUG/EGA assembly-code debugger can set breakpoints and select colors, and it allows you to create custom fonts. It comes with a demonstration program of basic animation techniques.

Traditional debuggers access only .COM or .EXE files to display register and memory contents. To improve on that scheme, dBUG/EGA loads your .LST file and displays the source code (with the current instruction marked) along with the corresponding register and memory contents; consequently, you can identify subroutines and constants by their labels and names. In addition, a program-flow diagram appears in a separate window.

The color command speeds color selection and design by allowing you to experiment with color combinations. To select a color, simply type "Cn" ("n" represents the palette's color-selection number). Without the debugger, changing a color would require you to edit, recompile, and rerun a program before you could see the new color design.

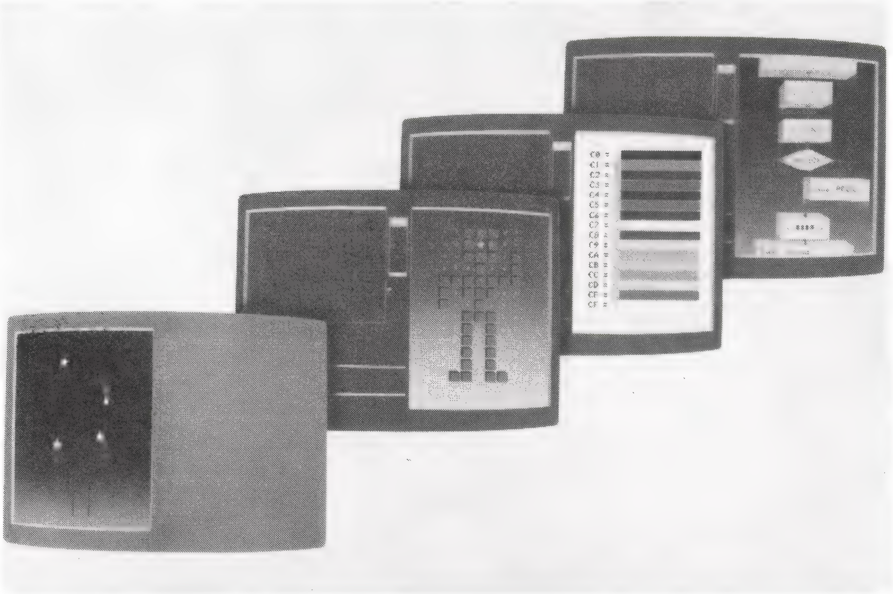
Similarly, you can create and test a new font immediately by using the font-creation command. That command enables you to use the cursor keys to select a pixel within the 8×14-pixel font array; the "=" and "−" keys turn the pixel on or off.

The dBUG/EGA package costs $99 (unprotected) and runs on an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer with a minimum of 256k bytes of RAM and a 256k-byte EGA or compatible board. The manufacturer also offers EGA utility source code ($99) consisting of the font-creation and -loading code and geometric-pattern-generation routines.

—Margery S Conner

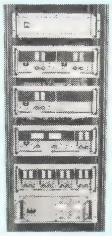
Cybernetic Micro Systems, Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074. Phone (415) 726-3000.

Circle No 727

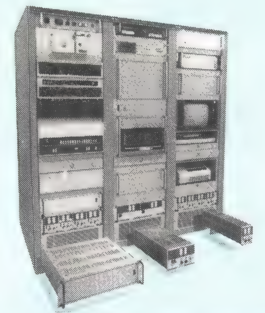


You can debug assembly source code, *create fonts, and design screen colors for Enhanced Graphics Adapter programs with the dBUG/EGA graphics debugger.*

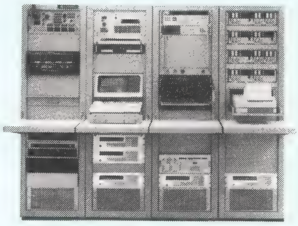
KEPCO POWER MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS™ AT WORK



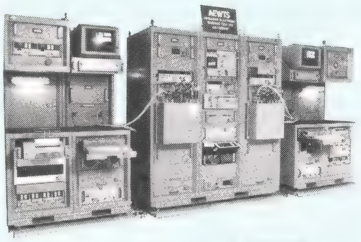
System put together, tested and delivered by Kepco, consisting of one TLD 488-16 controlling five quarter-rack, three half-rack, and one full rack ATE Power Manager.



Grumman CAT™ Test System incorporating one SNR 488-8 controlling 11 ATEs.



Harris Corporation AAN/USM-484 Hybrid Test System with one single channel SN 488-12 controlling 10 ATEs.

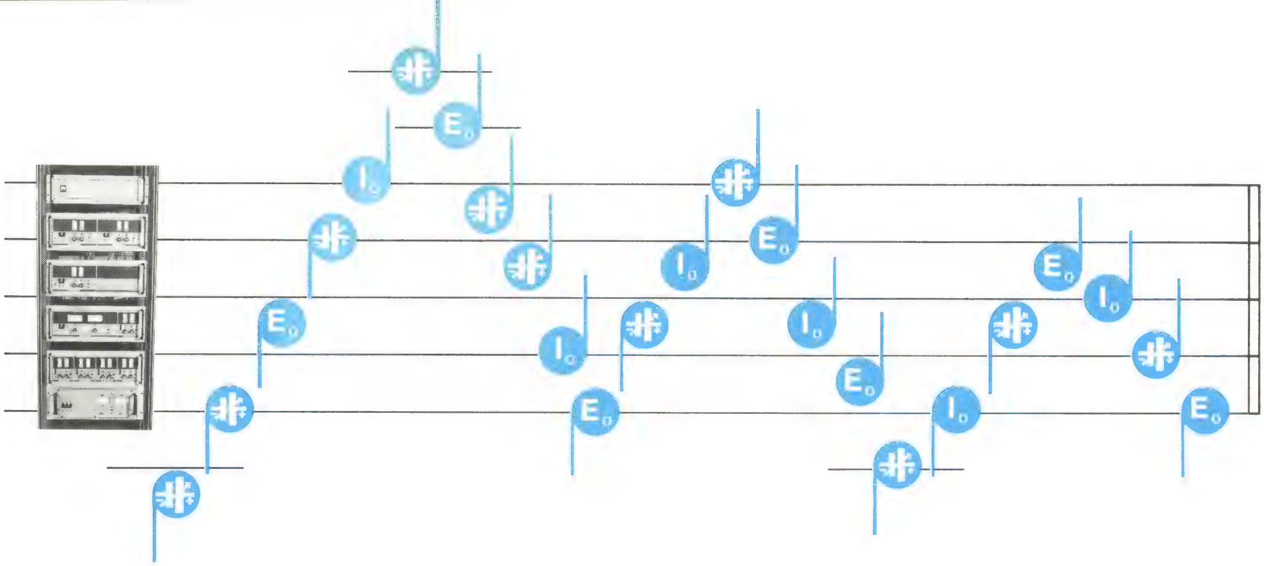


Honeywell AEWTS and ETS Tests Sets include one SNR 488-8 to control varying numbers of ATEs.

For 144-page Kepco Applications Handbook and Full Line Catalog, call/write Dept. JLB-12, KEPCO, INC., 131-38 Sanford Avenue, Flushing, NY 11352 USA • (718) 461-7000 TWX #710 582 2631 • FAX: (718) 767-1102.

KEPCO®
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

CIRCLE NO 96



How to make power dance to the most complex tune you can dream up.

Kepco Power Management Systems™ control voltage to 0.001% and current to 0.005%, and respond to programming step changes in as little as 3 microseconds. They offer the most precise, the most flexible control of power you can buy.

Kepco Power Management Systems consist of components that work perfectly together because they were *designed* to work perfectly together: Kepco Power Managers and Kepco Digital Interfaces.

The Kepco Power Managers are linear programmable power supplies which have been especially designed for programming applications. Their voltage and current can be controlled from zero through their entire range; they can give you maximum rated voltage *and* maximum rated current *simultaneously;* and they can scale a uniform 0-1V or 0-10V control signal into any desired output within their range.

The Kepco Digital Programming Interfaces were created to take full advantage of the Power Managers' precision and speed of response, by allowing them to be controlled by a computer or digital controller. They translate 12-bit digital signals into a 0-1V or 0-10V variable d-c signal, and are guaranteed monotonic to within 1/2 LSB or 0.012%.

There are 12 series of Power Managers, each with its own characteristics.

Series ATE, for example, offers full external control over both voltage and current with automatic crossover; and user selectable *slow mode* for stabilizing voltage, and *fast mode* for stabilizing current and following high speed programming.

Series BOP is fast programmable and also bipolar, which means its voltage and current outputs are smoothly adjustable from −100% to +100% of their ratings, passing through zero without a glitch. The output of our model BOP 100-1M can go from −100V to +100V in 66 μsec, and from −1A to +1A in 90 μsec.

Our TLD Digital Programmer not only passes commands to Power Managers from a computer or digital controller, but also passes responses from the Power Managers back to the computer. It can control up to 16 Power Managers at once.

Our Series SN are stand-alone interfaces, with models available for use with the IEEE bus, or, for fast programming buses using bit-parallel data transfer. Series BIT are cards which plug into the BOP Power Managers.

The Kepco Power Managers are computer-tested and delivered fully zeroed and calibrated, for easy mating with any SN or TLD programmer and quick assembly into an operating system.

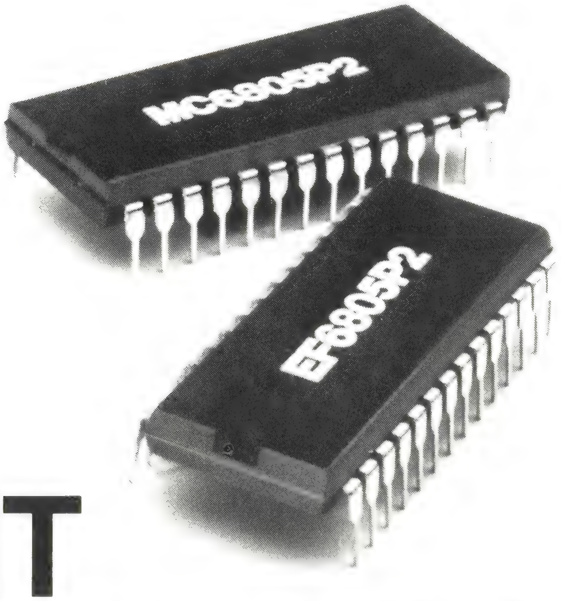
Call or write Dept. JLB-12,
KEPCO, INC., 131-38 Sanford Avenue,
Flushing, NY 11352 USA
(718) 461-7000 • TWX #710 582 2631
FAX (718) 767-1102.

See Us At WESCON/86 Booth 3238, 3240

KEPCO®
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

40
KEPCO'S 40TH YEAR
1986

CIRCLE NO 97



WHEN IT COMES TO BEING NUMBER TWO, WE'RE NUMBER ONE.

When you are looking for a reliable second-source for microcontrollers, look to Thomson Components-Mostek. Because we are the number one second-source of microcontrollers in the country.

And we're proud of our number two status because, as a result, our line of MCUs is one of the broadest available anywhere. From the most cost-effective COPS® and 6804 to the mid-range 3870, 6805 and 6801 to our 68200, the most powerful single-chip microcomputer available. Whatever the nature of your application – automotive, consumer appliances, computers or telecom – we have the microcontroller solution you need.

Our comprehensive mask design capabilities allow us to be exceptionally expedient. In fact, we will turn your 3870 production ROM code in six weeks. Or specify the 38P70, a 3870 with piggyback ROM, available off-the-shelf.

So when your design calls for microcontrollers, remember that we're a close second to the biggest names in the business. Which is a pretty good reason to call us first. For more information, call (214)466-6058.

TCMC DEVICES	WORD LENGTH	ALT. SOURCE
ET9400 FAMILY	4-BIT	COP400 FAMILY
EF6804 FAMILY	8-BIT	MC6804 FAMILY
EF6805 FAMILY	8-BIT	MC6805 FAMILY
MK3870 FAMILY	8-BIT	
EF6801 FAMILY	8-BIT	MC6801 FAMILY
MK68200 FAMILY	16-BIT	TO BE ANNOUNCED

THOMSON
COMPONENTS
MOSTEK

Just ask. We have the solution.
1310 Electronics Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75006

COPS is a registered trademark of National Semiconductor.

CIRCLE NO 89

Thomson Components-Mostek Corporation

U.S. AND CANADIAN SALES OFFICES

WESTERN AREA:
Santa Clara, California
408/970-8585

Irvine, California
714/250-0455

Woodland Hills, California
818/887-1010

Seattle, Washington
206/632-0245

Longmont, Colorado
303/449-9000

Scottsdale, Arizona
602/998-1580

Tigard, Oregon
503/620-5517

CENTRAL AREA:
Carrollton, Texas
214/466-8844

Bloomington, Minnesota
612/831-2322

Schaumburg, Illinois
312/397-6550

Austin, Texas
512/451-4061

EASTERN AREA:
Burlington, Massachusetts
617/273-3310

Marlton, New Jersey
609/596-9200

Altamonte Springs, Florida
305/869-4979

Huntsville, Alabama
205/830-9036

Liverpool, New York
315/457-2160

Poughkeepsie, New York
914/454-8813

Dublin, Ohio
614/761-0676

Greensboro, North Carolina
919/282-4307

Norcross, Georgia
404/447-8386

CANADA
Thomson CSF Canada
Semiconductor Division
Montreal, Quebec
514/288-4148

Brampton, Ontario
416/454-5252

For all other countries:
Thomson Semiconducteurs
Velizy – France
(1) 39.46.97.19 Telex 240 780F

CIRCLE NO 90

Delta-sigma A/D converter specs 84-dB dynamic range

Using a technique that oversamples input signals for processing by a delta-sigma modulation loop, the CSC5316 A/D converter processes 0- to 4-kHz signals that have an 84-dB dynamic range. This IC is suitable for use in voice-band signal-processing applications such as voice-recognition systems and echo-canceling modems.

(For more information on oversampling and delta-sigma modulation, see the *Digest of Technical Papers* from the 1986 IEEE International Solid State Circuits Conference.)

The chip's modulation loop samples the input and produces a serial 2.048-MHz digital data stream that is decimated by a 384th-order digital filter into a 16-kHz data stream of 16-bit words. Delta-sigma modulation produces a flat group delay for minimum distortion. The CSC5316 specs its ratio of full-scale signal to total harmonic distortion at 72 dB.

This IC features a 3-μm CMOS architecture. It dissipates less than 200 mW. A serial interface with a 4.096-MHz master clock gives the chip codec DSP compatibility. The chip also features an internal 2.048-MHz track/hold amplifier, an internal voltage reference, and a data-conversion speed of 62.5 μsec.

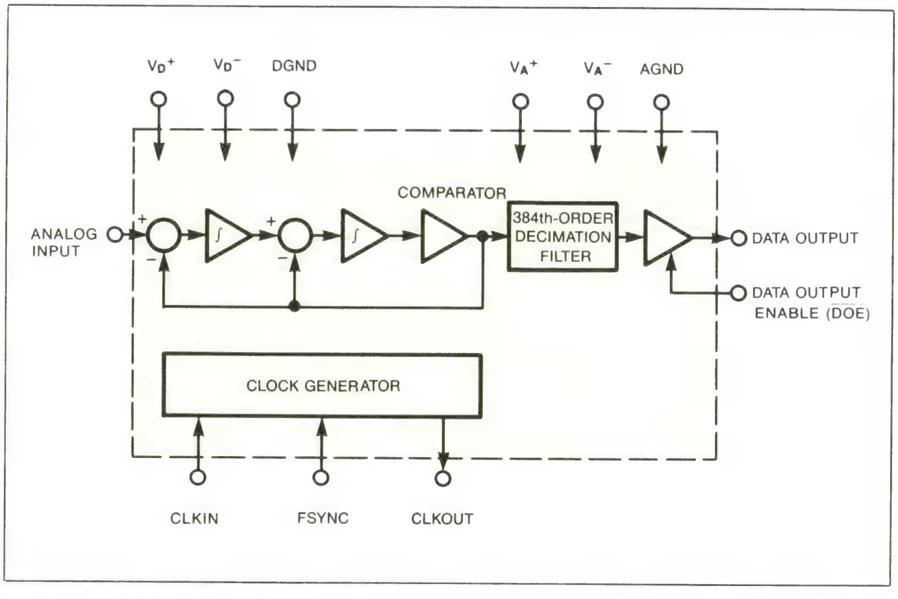
The CSC5316 requires no S/H filter and no reference signal. If your design requires an antialiasing filter, a 2-component RC circuit will suffice. The IC has independent analog and digital power-supply pins to isolate digital noise from the analog circuitry.

Packaged as an 18-pin DIP, the CSC5316 costs $30 (1000). You can also order a ceramic version.

—J D Mosley

Crystal Semiconductor Corp, Box 17847, Austin, TX 78760. Phone (512) 445-7222.

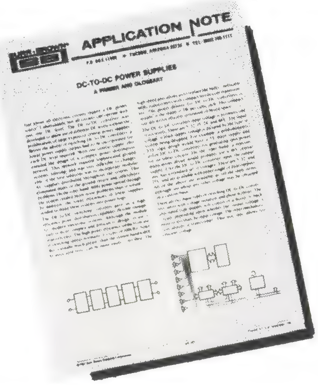
Circle No 726



Offering 84-dB dynamic range, *the CSC5316 uses a delta-sigma modulation technique to reduce distortion and increase resolution in voice-band DSP applications.*

BURR-BROWN®
BB

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR DC/DC CONVERTERS



APPLICATION NOTE
DC-TO-DC POWER SUPPLIES
A PRIMER AND GLOSSARY

Burr-Brown Because.

Extra Features . . . No Extra Cost. Competitive products offer specific features as *options.* Every Burr-Brown DC/DC converter comes complete with a number of built-in features, *at no extra cost!* This further reduces total design and installation costs.

These features are *standard* on every Burr-Brown unit:

- Input and output filtering.
- Six-sided shielding.
- Nonconductive packages.

. . . and all tested for dielectric withstand to: UL544, VDE750 and CSA C22.2 dielectric.

To learn more about why Burr-Brown DC/DC converters are The Right Choice, send for a new application note, "DC/DC Converters—A Primer". Circle the reader service number, or write:

Burr-Brown Corporation,
P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.
602-746-1111.

BURR-BROWN®
BB

Improving Power/Conversion Productivity

CIRCLE NO 102

Hybrid track/hold amplifier easily drives flash ADCs

The CLC940 high-speed, hybrid-circuit track/hold amplifier makes it easy to drive flash A/D converters. The amplifier's speed parameters make it suitable for driving the fastest available flash devices. For example, its hold-to-track acquisition time is 10 nsec to a 1% error band, 16 nsec to a 0.1% band. Track-to-hold settling time to within 1 mV of final value is 12 nsec. The aperture jitter, an important determining factor in a T/H device's speed, is 1 psec. Finally, the hybrid's small-signal bandwidth and slew rate are 150 MHz and 470V/μsec.

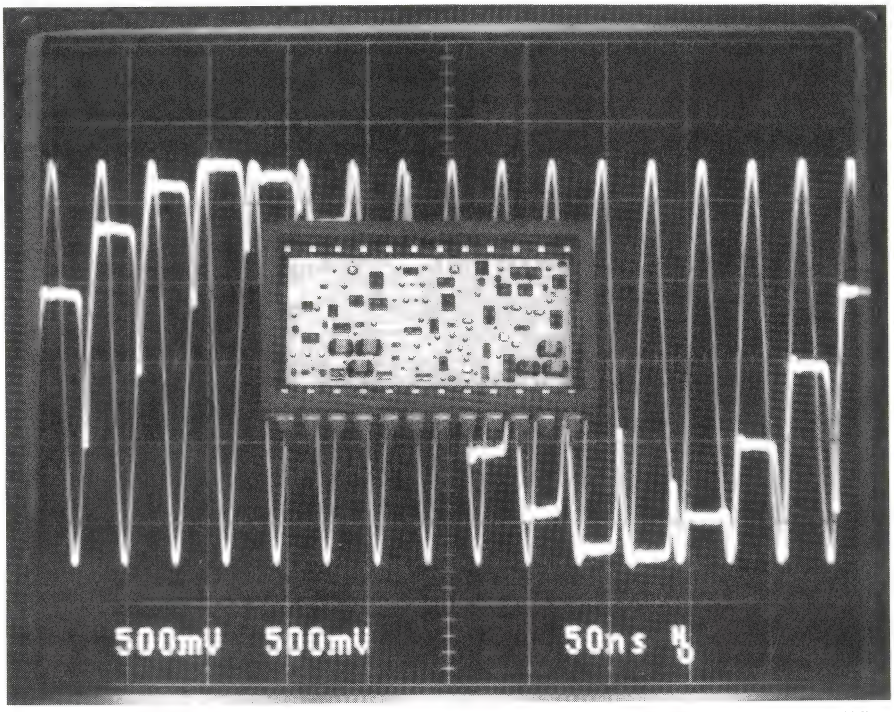
Other specs include 0.02% gain nonlinearity, 20-ppm/°C gain drift, 74-dB feedthrough rejection, and −65-dBc harmonic distortion. Pedestal offset is 2 mV, and (important for linearity) the sensitivity of the pedestal to the input voltage is just 0.03 mV/V. The device's onboard hold capacitor provides a droop rate of 20 μV/μsec.

Capable of accepting either ECL or TTL T/H control signals, the CLC940 operates from ±15V supplies and dissipates 1.6W. Its nominal input-voltage limits are ±2.2V, but it can accommodate a ±2.5V swing at the input. Packaged in a 24-pin DIP, the T/H amplifier is available in both a commercial (−25 to +85°C) and a high-reliability military (−55 to +125°C) version. The two versions cost $196 and $397 (100), respectively. A high-frequency evaluation board costs $10.

—Bill Travis

Comlinear Corp, 4800 Wheaton Dr, Fort Collins, CO 80525. Phone (303) 226-0500.

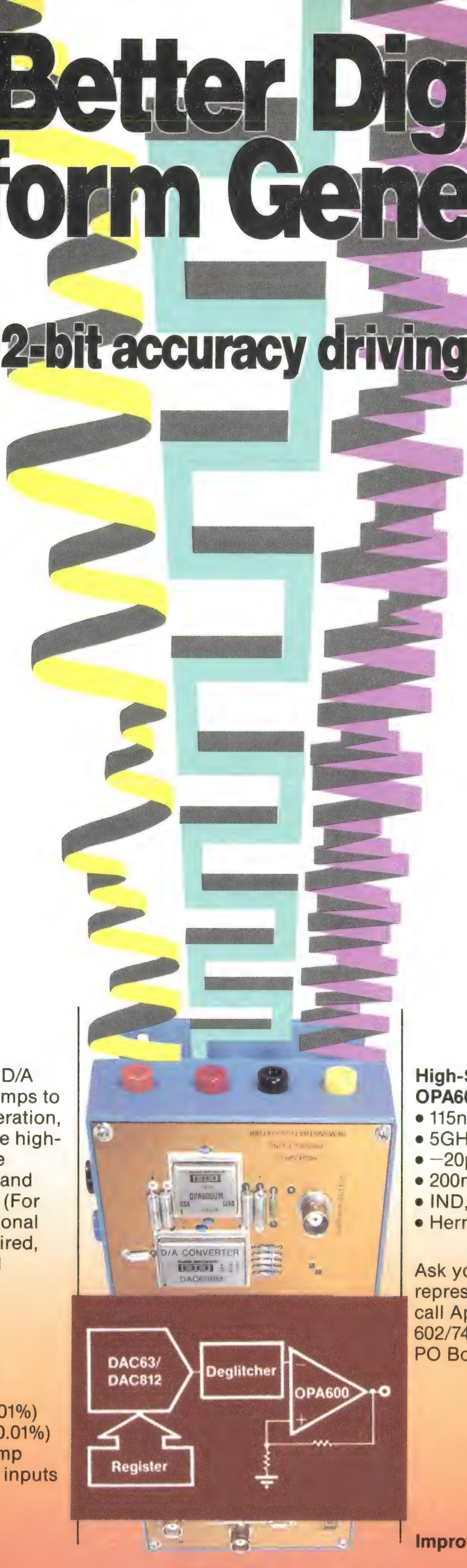
Circle No 734



Driving a flash A/D converter is an easy task *when you use the CLC940 track/hold amplifier. The device has speed and accuracy specs that make it suitable for the fastest available flash units.*

Build Better Digital Waveform Generators

Up to 5MHz, 12-bit accuracy driving into 50Ω load



Use our fast DAC63 and DAC812 D/A converters and new OPA600 op amps to make outstanding waveform generation, test, and line driver circuits. These high-performance parts give you a rare combination of speed, accuracy, and power at very competitive prices. (For high frequency waveforms, additional deglitching circuitry may be required, such as our SHC600 sample/hold amplifier.)

Ultra-Fast 12-Bit D/A Converters: DAC63, DAC812
- 55ns settling (FS change to ±0.01%)
- 30ns settling (LSB change to ±0.01%)
- Linearity error ±1/2LSB over temp
- ECL (DAC63) or TTL (DAC812) inputs
- IND, MIL temp ranges
- Hermetic metal package

High-Speed, Wideband Op Amp: OPA600
- 115ns settling (to ±0.01%FSR)
- 5GHz gain bandwidth product
- −20pA bias current (FET input)
- 200mA output (10V)
- IND, MIL temp ranges
- Hermetic metal DIP

Ask your Burr-Brown sales representative for complete details, or call Applications Engineering, 602/746-1111. Burr-Brown Corp., PO Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.

BURR-BROWN®

Improving Data Conversion Productivity

CIRCLE NO 103

AVAILABLE NOW. GOING FAST.

The fastest family of CMOS 4Kx4 static RAMs ever available. Now available from Thomson Components-Mostek Corporation.

Since we used the same basic design to create the entire MK41H68 family, our six new fast SRAMs share certain features. Like access times of 20ns. And industry-standard 20- or 22-pin JEDEC packaging. But that's where the similarities end. Because each of the six devices offers different features – Chip Enable power down, fast 10ns chip select access or output enable control – you can choose the best solution for your application.

Our fast static RAM family includes the first 5-volt 4Kx4s designed to operate at 20ns. The MK41L68 Series is also the industry's first LSI circuit specifically designed for the new scaled MOS 3.3-volt LV-TTL JEDEC standard. And they're available with access times of 25ns or 35ns. Either way, they're the fastest 4Kx4 CMOS RAMs available anywhere.

A state-of-the-art sub micron double level metal CMOS process and a unique 6-transistor memory cell allows our new SRAMs to operate at high speeds yet maintain low operating and standby power requirements.

Best of all, our new 4Kx4s are available right now. In quantity. From any of our 112 distributor locations nationwide. And it doesn't end there. In the future, we'll be introducing an even wider range of fast static devices, with MIL-883 Rev C followed by JAN qualified versions.

But don't wait too long to find out more. Because with speeds like these, they're going fast. For more information, call 214/466-6265 or contact your nearest local sales office.

Just ask. We have the solution.

Thomson Components-Mostek, 1310 Electronics Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75006

THOMSON
COMPONENTS
MOSTEK

CIRCLE NO 91

Software-controlled CMOS IC replaces manual DIP switches

You can now use software commands to define computer parameters that are ordinarily selected by hand with onboard DIP switches. A 14-pin, battery-backed CMOS IC called the Eliminator (DS1290) replaces eight mechanical DIP-switch settings; a 22-pin version (DS1292) replaces 16 mechanical settings.

These ICs let you design pc boards that end users can customize without extensive technical support, because you can embed the available options—like printer format, modem baud rate, and memory size—in menu-driven software. Software control lets end users set and reset switches without dismantling computers or peripherals.

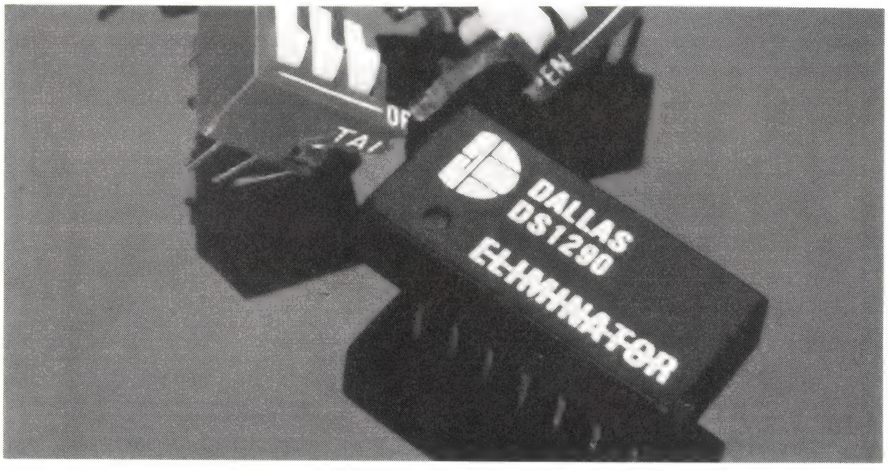
Incorporating an Eliminator on a board requires a DS1206 Phantom interface, a 14-pin IC that plugs into your board under a standard byte-wide RAM. The DS1206 acts as a 3-wire serial port that can control as many as 10 Eliminators. The interface operation is transparent to memory: Software-generated memory cycles activate the serial port and transfer data to a targeted Eliminator. The DS1206 comes on line to set or verify the switch settings only upon a user's request.

Unlike mechanical DIP switches, the Eliminator doesn't need onboard pullup resistors to reach logic levels. Its switches change simultaneously upon software command without interfering with system operations. Once programmed, the Eliminator's switch settings will maintain their high- or low-level outputs. You can cascade DS1290 chips to provide additional switches and modular expansion.

For an introduction to the Eliminator, the manufacturer offers an evaluation kit that includes a DS1290, a DS1292, a DS1206, and an IBM-compatible demonstration disk. The kit also includes samples of other related products, such as a DS1250 interface chip that plugs into a 28-pin byte-wide socket, a DS1201 Configurator chip, and a DS1201 Electronic Tag. The evaluation kit costs $60. DS1290, $1.49; DS1292, $1.99; DS1206, $0.99 (10,000).—***J D Mosley***

Dallas Semiconductor Corp, 4350 Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, TX 75244. Phone (214) 450-0400.

Circle No 729



Offering software control of as many as 16 switch settings, *the solid-state, battery-backed Eliminator lets end users customize pc boards without dismantling their systems.*

Thomson Components-Mostek Corporation
U.S. AND CANADIAN SALES OFFICES
WESTERN AREA:
Santa Clara, California
408/970-8585

Irvine, California
714/250-0455

Woodland Hills, California
818/887-1010

Seattle, Washington
206/632-0245

Longmont, Colorado
303/449-9000

Scottsdale, Arizona
602/998-1580

Tigard, Oregon
503/620-5517

CENTRAL AREA:
Carrollton, Texas
214/466-8844

Bloomington, Minnesota
612/831-2322

Schaumburg, Illinois
312/397-6550

Austin, Texas
512/451-4061

EASTERN AREA:
Burlington, Massachusetts
617/273-3310

Marlton, New Jersey
609/596-9200

Altamonte Springs, Florida
305/869-4979

Huntsville, Alabama
205/830-9036

Liverpool, New York
315/457-2160

Poughkeepsie, New York
914/454-8813

Dublin, Ohio
614/761-0676

Greensboro, North Carolina
919/282-4307

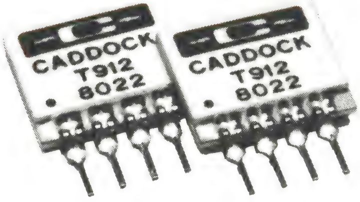
Norcross, Georgia
404/447-8386

CANADA
Thomson CSF Canada
Semiconductor Division
Montreal, Quebec
514/288-4148

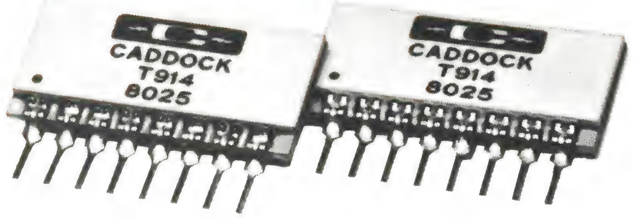
Brampton, Ontario
416/454-5252

For all other countries:
Thomson Semiconducteurs
Velizy – France
(1) 39.46.97.19 Telex 240 780F
CIRCLE NO 92

Type T912 / T914 Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks from CADDOCK provide Ratio TCs to 2 PPM/°C and Ratio Tolerances to ±0.01% for precision analog designs.



Type T912 Ultra-Precision Resistor Network 'Pairs'



Type T914 Ultra-Precision Resistor Network 'Quads'

Type T912 / T914 Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks are constructed with Caddock's Tetrinox™ resistance films to achieve all of these high performance characteristics:

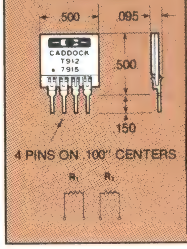
- **Absolute Tolerance:** 0.1% for all resistors.
- **Ratio Tolerances:** From ±0.1% to ±0.01%.
- **Ratio Temperature Coefficients:** From 10 PPM/°C to 2 PPM/°C.
- **Absolute Temperature Coefficient:** ±25 PPM/°C from 0°C to +70°C, referenced to +25°C.
- **Ratio Stability of Resistance at Full Load for 2000 Hours:** Within ±0.01%.
- **Shelf Life Stability of Ratio for Six Months:** Within ±0.005%.

This exceptional combination of performance specifications – and the compact, plug-in configuration of the Type T912/T914 precision resistor 'pairs' and 'quads' – provide the single-package matched resistor characteristics and stability required by high-accuracy analog circuits, including –

- **Precision analog amplifiers.**
- **Voltage reference circuits.**
- **Instrumentation bridge circuits.**
- **Voltage and current comparison circuits.**

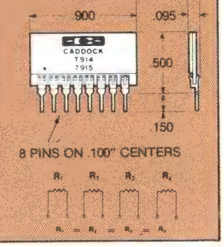
Type T912

Ratios Available: 1:1, 9:1, 10:1 and Custom.



Type T914

Ratios Available: 1:1 and Custom.



Standard models of Type T912 / T914 precision resistor 'pairs' and 'quads' include 14 off-the-shelf resistor values with a wide choice of Ratio Tolerances, Ratio TCs and Resistance Ratios:

This standard part number provides a selection of over 500 in-production models of Type T912/T914 precision resistor 'pairs' and 'quads':

T912 - A 1K - 010 - 10

Model Number:

Ratio Code Letter:

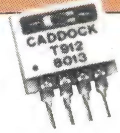
A – T912 with $R_2 = 10R_1$
(Example: 1K – 10K)
B – T912 with $R_2 = 9R_1$
(Example: 1K – 9K)
No Letter – T912 with $R_2 = R_1$
No Letter – T914 with $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4$

Ratio Temperature Track: (0°C to +70°C)
-10 = 10PPM/°C
-05 = 5PPM/°C
-02 = 2PPM/°C

Ratio Tolerance:
-100 = 0.1%
-020 = 0.02%
-050 = 0.05%
-010 = 0.01%

Standard Resistance Values (R_1):

1K	10K	40K	200K	500K
2K	20K	50K	250K	1 Meg.
5K	25K	100K	400K	

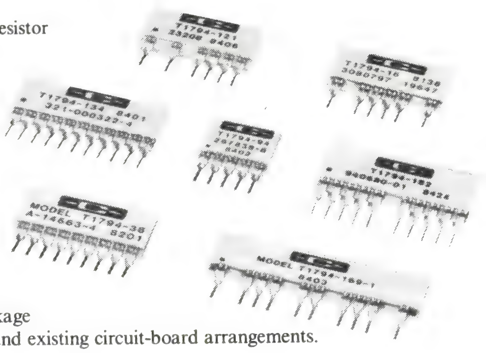


As an example of the price/performance advantages of this advanced resistor technology, the Model T912-A1K-010-10 shown here provides a 1K-10K resistor 'pair' with a ratio tolerance of ±0.01% and a ratio temperature coefficient of 10 PPM/°C at a 1000-lot unit price under $2.66. The same resistor 'pair' with a ratio tolerance of ±0.1% delivers at a 1000-lot unit price under $1.52!

Type T1794 Custom Precision Resistor Networks meet special circuit and packaging requirements:

The Type T1794 custom precision resistor networks provide a unique range of flexibility:

- From 2 to 15 resistors per assembly.
- Absolute tolerances from 1.0% to 0.05%.
- Custom voltage and power ratings.
- Resistance values from 500 ohms to 10 Megohms
- Absolute TC from 50 PPM/°C to 25 PPM/°C.
- Ratio TC from 50 PPM/°C to 5 PPM/°C.
- Variations in pin configurations and package size as required to meet performance and existing circuit-board arrangements.



Caddock's advanced film resistor technology is the source of these outstanding advantages—advantages that are matched by a 20-year record of outstanding 'in-circuit' reliability.

Discover how easily these problem-solving resistors can improve the performance and reliability of your equipment, too. For your copy of the latest edition of the Caddock 24 page General Catalog, and specific technical data on any of the more than 150 models of the 13 standard types of Caddock High Performance Film Resistors and Precision Resistor Networks, just call or write to –

Caddock Electronics, Inc., 1717 Chicago Avenue, Riverside, California 92507 • Phone (714) 788-1700 • TWX: 910-332-6108

CADDOCK
HIGH PERFORMANCE FILM RESISTORS

CIRCLE NO 100 • See eem

Introducing a new real-time Systems Integration tool

Process MIL-STD-1553 data in real-time and simulate up to eight 1553 buses simultaneously with the new SSA 100

The new SSA 100 (Serial Systems Analyzer) is the first and only commercially available pre-processor/simulator that processes data in real-time on up to 8 dual redundant MIL-STD-1553 data buses simultaneously.

Now, not only can MIL-STD-1553 protocol be checked with our SBA 100, but specific data can be viewed, analyzed and reduced in real-time with the new SSA 100.

In addition to monitoring bus activity, dynamic data updates can be simulated in real-time. This means that if a new product is being developed to be implemented on a MIL-STD-1553 bus, full bus simulation can be performed for proper testing of the product.

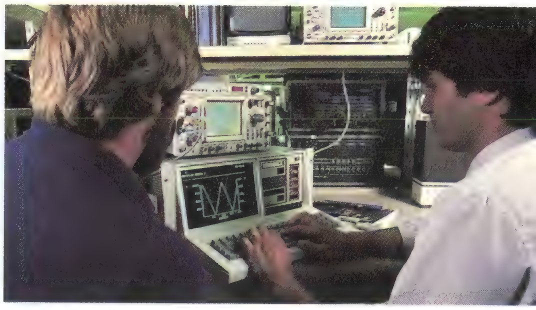
This includes simulation of up to 32 remote terminals (RT's) and multiple bus controller (BC) responses, all in real-time on as many as 8 MIL-STD-1553 dual-redundant buses simultaneously.

The SSA's modular system architecture offers many optional features that make it easier to integrate and test MIL-STD-1553 products. Some options include IRIG time code generation and correlation capability, analog/discrete input and output capability, automatic error and limit checking, as well as a bi-directional DMA channel to a host computer. The DMA allows the SSA 100 to function as a pre-processing element within a system.

As a stand alone, the SSA 100 can pre-filter MIL-STD-1553 data and perform various pre-programmed or user programmable processing algorithms and conversions. This processed data can then be displayed in real-time, by means of tables, charts and graphs for quick look capability.

The SSA can also distribute this processed data through the many available interfaces such as IEEE 488, RS 232, analog/digital outputs, and to mass storage devices via digital tape and disk controllers.

If difficulties with MIL-STD-1553 data analysis and simulation are hindering your progress and causing your schedules to slip, call Loral Instrumentation today.



Systems Integration:
The SSA 100 can simulate expensive or non-existent hardware and software.

Flight Dynamics Simulation:
The SSA 100 substantially reduces the time required to write real-time software for the host processor.

LORAL
INSTRUMENTATION
A SUBSIDIARY OF LORAL CORPORATION

8401 Aero Drive
San Diego, California 92123
(619) 560-5888 Telex 695222

CIRCLE NO 142

TECHNOLOGY *PLUS* ECONOMY

FOR DISPLAY MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY VALUE, NO ONE ADDS UP TO IKEGAMI

Ikegami's full line of display monitors are engineered for high performance and high value, while our impressive list of features score high marks with computer people, industry-users, lab technicians and R&D personnel. These features include:

☐ 1280 x 1024 pixels with greater than 100mHz of video frequency response.
☐ Horizontal deflection frequencies available from 15 to 64kHz on monitors with medium to ultra high resolution.
☐ A variety of sizes from 9″ to 26″, analog and TTL, monochrome and color.
☐ Both precision in-line gun and delta gun configurations.
☐ Neatly packaged for ease of maintenance, with or without an enclosure.
☐ Exceeds safety and emissions requirements: UL, CSA, FCC, IEC and VDE
☐ Precise geometry, superior linearity and color stability assure reliable and repeatable images.

Ikegami's power supplies also combine technology and economy, and the following superior features:

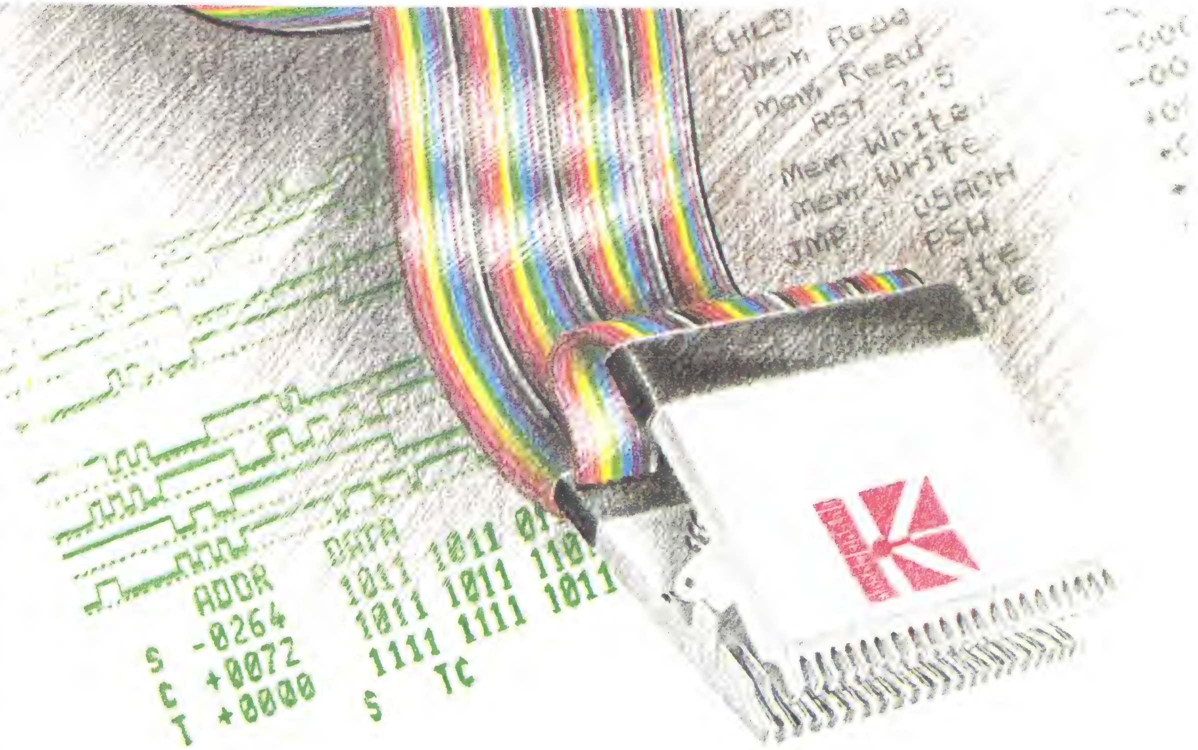
☐ Designed for a variety of applications, including computer and communications systems.
☐ Output ratings from 120 to 1000 watts with 4 or 5 user specified power outputs.
☐ Dual range AC inputs, user selectable for worldwide system applications.
☐ Meet international EMI and safety requirements: FCC, UL, CSA, IEC and VDE Standards
☐ 100% tested and burned-in to insure quality.
☐ Soft start with overload and overvoltage protection standard.
☐ Offered in both open frame and enclosed designs.

Together, or alone, when you consider great technology, at economical prices, the name to watch is Ikegami.

Ikegami®

Ikegami Electronics (USA), Inc. 37 Brook Avenue Maywood, NJ 07607
Northeast: (617) 579-4992 East: (201) 368-9171 Northwest: (415) 449-1794 Southwest: (213) 534-0050
CIRCLE NO 145

INSTRUMENTATION



The Best General Purpose Logic Analyzer

That's what you would say about a logic analyzer that has it all. With up to 16K deep memory, 64 channels state and timing, 100 MHz and 500 MHz high speed sampling, analog inputs, PC interface, 20 Megabyte hard disk, disassembly, emulation, it really is a general purpose logic analyzer. And because it's modular, you can upgrade our Logic Analyzer any time.

What about service? Kontron offers fast on-site servicing – no other logic analyzer company does. That means your project gets done on time.

If you're considering buying a logic analyzer, send for our new applications brochure. Or if you have a special requirement you want to discuss, call our application engineers today.

Kontron Electronics Series III. The best general purpose logic analyzer for today's needs and tomorrow's ideas.

The Kontron Series III logic analyzer. Kontron also offers a PC-hosted version of the Series III with the same performance.

ADVANCED
ELECTRONIC
INSTRUMENTATION
KONTRON ELECTRONICS

In The United States
KONTRON ELECTRONICS
1230 Charleston Road
Mountain View, Ca. 94039-7230
Phone: (415) 965-7020
FAX: (415) 965-3505 · TWX: 910-378-5207
Toll free number: 800-227-8834

In Europe
KONTRON MESSTECHNIK GMBH
Oskar-von-Miller-Str. 1
8057 ECHING/W. Germany
Phone: (0 81 65) 77-0
Telex: 526 719
Telefax: (0 81 65) 77-512

See Us at Electronica, Booth 20C16, Hall 20

CIRCLE NO 99

Tektronix Aided
Bridging PCB Design

Engineering: and PCB Layout.

Speeding your product to market demands faster PCB design and layout. The one sure way to do it is with the PCB WorkSystem.™

Developed by Tektronix as part of Tektronix Aided Engineering, the PCB WorkSystem links design capture, simulation, printed circuit board layout and CAM.

Using advanced design and simulation tools, such as logic and fault simulation, physical IC hardware modeling and test pattern generation, the PCB WorkSystem helps you speed through design capture and simulation.

The system's router enforces flexible, user-defined design rules for automatic and interactive routing of the most complex boards. You can specify separate design rules for each layer, ensuring fully routed, fully manufacturable boards.

You can also manage ECO iterations more efficiently and eliminate costly delays by bridging design engineering and design services with the PCB WorkSystem from Tektronix.

Design changes are processed faster and more accurately using the system's automatic forward and backward annotation tools.

Plus the system generates the standard CAM artwork, documentation and CAM data you need to breeze through automated manufacturing.

All of which helps you shorten your product design cycle and get to market faster, ahead of the competition.

The PCB WorkSystem is part of Tektronix Aided Engineering. An integrated family of design and layout application tools that address each area of your electronic product development cycle. From design capture and simulation to placement and routing and computer-aided manufacturing.

Best of all, they're backed by Tektronix. So you're assured of worldwide support and service to keep your systems up and running at peak performance.

To find out how the PCB WorkSystem can help you bridge design and layout, call your local Tektronix CAE Systems Division sales office. Or write: Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, 5302 Betsy Ross Drive, PO Box 58137, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8137.

WorkSystem is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 104

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

READERS' CHOICE

Of all the products covered in EDN's **August 7, 1986,** issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or refer to the indicated pages in our **August 7, 1986,** issue.

INK-JET PRINTER ▶

The Chromajet 4000 ink-jet printer provides a palette of 1000 distinct color shades for images with resolution approaching 300 dots/in. (pg 222).
Polaroid Corp.
Circle No 606

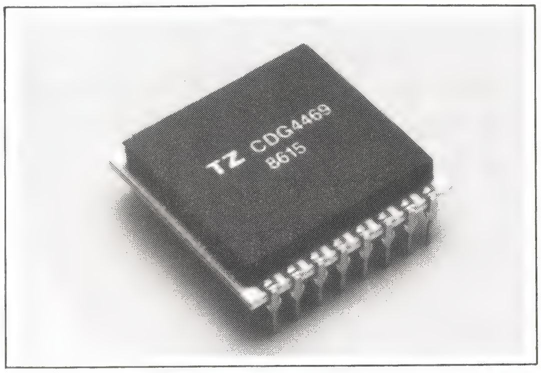
6870X EMULATOR

The PEM-05 is an emulator/programmer for the 68705 single-chip μP family (pg 238).
Mojave Cyber Research.
Circle No 607

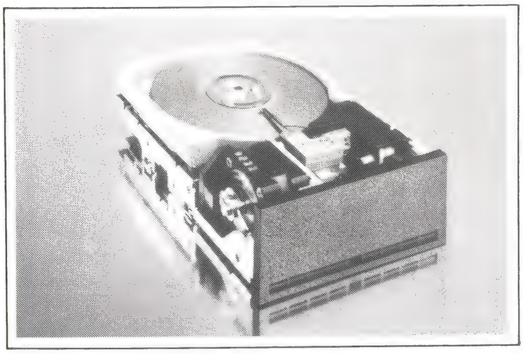
FILTER DESIGN

RF Notes No 3 Volume 2 is a program that solves RF design problems. It designs lowpass, highpass, and bandpass Bessel-response filters (to the 7th order) (pg 221).
Etron RF Enterprises.
Circle No 605

▼ATTENUATOR IC

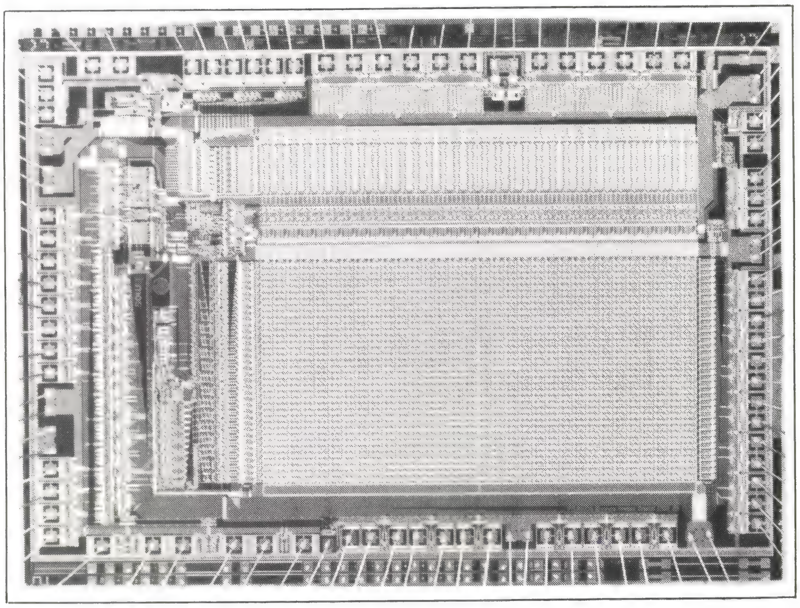


The CDG4469 hybrid attenuator IC uses CMOS logic and level-translation circuitry with lateral DMOS switches to control a ladder network of resistors (pg 117).
Topaz Semiconductor.
Circle No 601



▲ 3½-IN. DISK DRIVE

The 8425S 3½-in. Winchester disk drive incorporates a SCSI controller and provides a capacity of 21.3M bytes (formatted) (pg 124).
Miniscribe.
Circle No 604



▲DSP IC

The IMS-A100 cascadable signal-processor IC integrates 32 multiplier/accumulator stages on a single chip (pg 119).

Inmos Ltd. **Inmos Corp.**
Circle No 602 **Circle No 603**

THE INTEGRATED SOLUTION FOR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT/DEBUG

Single vendor convenience and accountability . . . Multi-vendor flexibility and savings.

Introducing New Micro, the company dedicated exclusively to the integration of popular multi-vendor microprocessor development tools.

A joint venture of both companies, New Micro combines the applications and systems integration experience of ARS Microsystems, Europe's leading development systems house, with the extensive in-circuit emulator design and manufacturing capability of Microtek, International, developer of the widely used MICE emulators.*

New Micro does the work for you. We identify and integrate software from our own line, your host computer supplier and third party vendors. The result is a cost-effective system that's tailored to your needs. A system that offers outstanding quality assurance because its debugging software enhances the diagnostic capabilities of its MICE emulators.

The New Micro Solution . . .

—Minimizes your time spent in locating and integrating programming tools.

—Assures you the most effective combination of software and hardware tools.

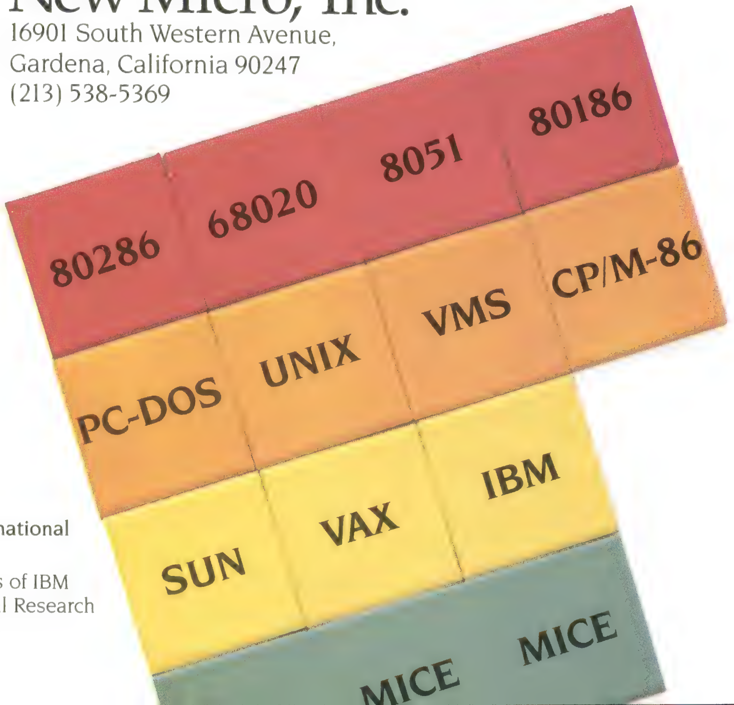
—Helps keep your development time and costs under tight control.

—Maximizes your software development productivity.

If your operating system is PC-DOS, MS-DOS, VAX/VMS or UNIX, New Micro can configure a system for your single user, networked or multi-user environments. A system that does the total job with Microtek's emulation and debugging software for all popular microprocessors from Intel, Motorola, Zilog, National Semiconductor and other leading manufacturers.

For an analysis of your system needs, or a demonstration of popular integrated debugging tools with your host system, call us.

New Micro, Inc.
16901 South Western Avenue,
Gardena, California 90247
(213) 538-5369



*New Micro, Inc. is the exclusive U.S. distributor for Microtek International in-circuit emulators.

NOTE: PC-DOS, MS-DOS, VAX/VMS, UNIX, CP/M-86 are trademarks of IBM Corporation, Microsoft Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., AT&T, Digital Research Inc., respectively.

CIRCLE NO 105

Just when you thought all connectors were alike . . .

There's Welcon®!

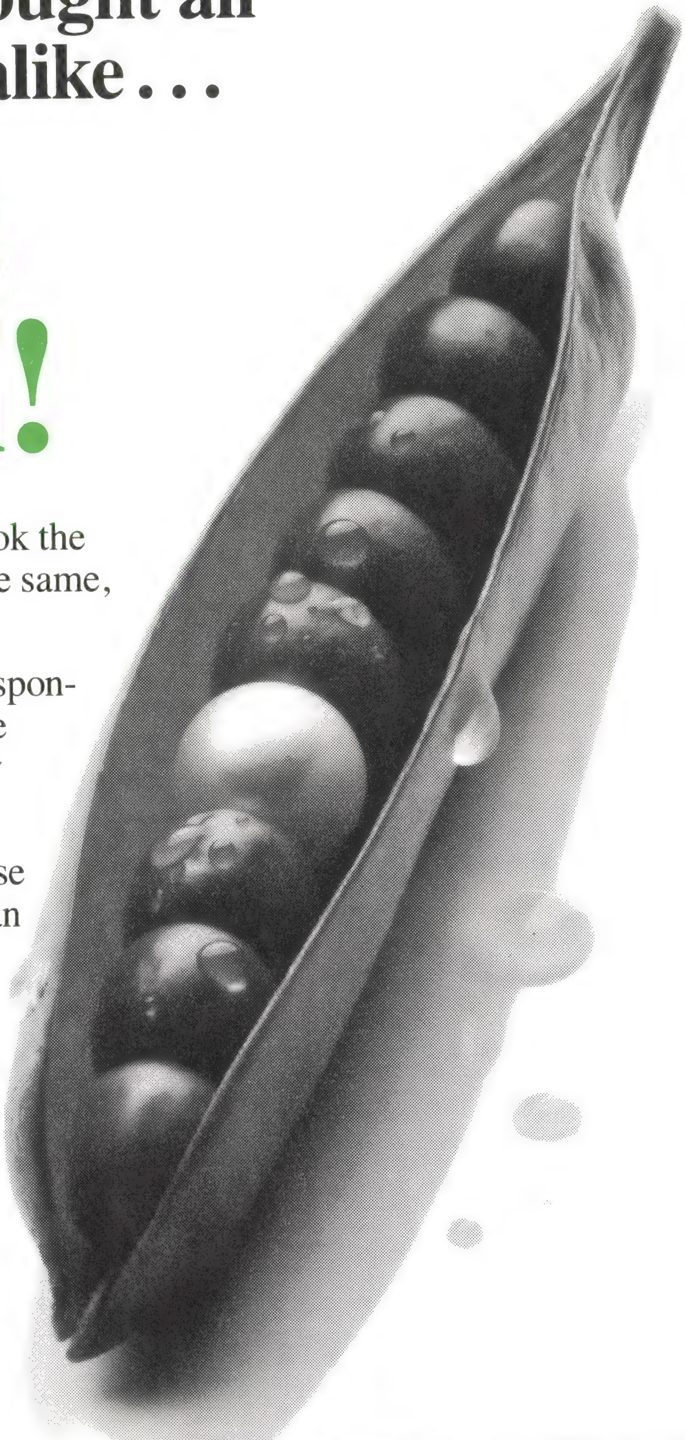
Just when all connectors begin to look the same, cost the same, and perform the same, Welcon adds a difference.

Welcon combines the service and responsiveness of a small company with the product performance and technology of a major manufacturer.

The result is obvious when you choose Welcon connectors. You get more than a part. You get a partnership. Fast delivery, comprehensive service—the attention you get only from a company that cares.

A company like Welcon.

- Card Edge Connectors
- D-Sub Connectors
- Pin Headers • Shunts
- DIP Production Sockets
- Leadless Chip Carrier Sockets
- ZIF Sockets
- Burn-In/Test Sockets
- Contactors • Carriers



WELLS ELECTRONICS, INC.
1701 SOUTH MAIN STREET
SOUTH BEND, IN 46613. U.S.A.
219-287-5941 TELEX 25-8325
FAX 219-287-0356

CIRCLE NO 106

HEADACHE #1553

he original cure for 1553 esting headaches was the BMC I. As good as it is, the all-new **DBMC II** is even better. Fairchild design xpertise combined with user feedback has produced the ultimate in Bus Testers.

BMC II is, believe it or not:

- **Friendlier**
- **Faster**
- **More functional**
- **State-of-the-art bus control**

nd that's just the beginning! It has:

- **Dual Floppy Discs**
- **Full ASCII keyboard**
- **32 Remote Terminal capability with variable responses for each R/T**
- **Rugged new packaging**
- **Light pen or cursor control**
- **Increased Traffic RAM (4K)**
- **Expanded triggering capability**
- **Programmable scrolling**
- **Compatible with approved SEAFAC Test Plan**
- **... and much more**

If you have a headache,
don't call your doctor;
call Fairchild at 301-428-6477.

CIRCLE NO 107

FAIRCHILD
COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRONICS COMPANY
Telex: 89-2468 • TWX: 710-828-9700
20301 Century Boulevard • Germantown, Maryland 20874-1182

NEW MIL SPEC SCANNER

It Takes A Tough Galvo To Move A Big Mirror.

GENERAL SCANNING ANNOUNCES A MAJOR NEW GALVANOMETER!

If you have to move larger mirrors in less than 3 milliseconds—your job just got easier!

THE NEW G4 SCANNER

General Scanning proudly announces the fastest galvanometer ever made for moving large mirrors. The new G4 galvanometer scanner can vector a 1″ × .75″ mirror in 2.5 msec. In addition, this amazing scanner is faster and gives you the best trade-off between speed and angular excursion of any galvo we've ever made.

ZERO DRIFT, SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

The new G4 has zero null drift and less gain drift for increased thermal stability. The superior specifications are possible because of a revolutionary new design and special lightweight mirrors.

CONFORMS TO MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS

Best of all, our first release in the G4 series is built to full military specifications. This product, the G400DM, has a new package design for easy installation while still conforming to the rigorous specifications of MIL-STD-454, MIL-STD-810, and MIL-I-45208.

MORE INFORMATION

For complete information on this exciting new product just send in the attached reply card or call us at (617) 924-1010. A limited number of G400DM's are available on trial order to qualified military programs. Please indicate your interest on the reply card.

GS GENERAL SCANNING INC.

500 Arsenal Street Watertown, MA 02272 Tel: 617/924-1010

CIRCLE NO 108

LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average weeks	Last month's average weeks
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	10	20	35	30	5	0	9.3	10.0
Pot-Core	0	28	39	28	5	0	9.6	9.4
Laminate (power)	20	25	40	10	5	0	6.6	8.3
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	0	10	50	20	10	10	13.1	10.6
Flat/Cable	22	37	33	8	0	0	4.6	5.6
Multipin circular	0	7	67	20	6	0	10.4	10.8
PC	20	30	35	15	0	0	5.8	7.9
RF/Coaxial	8	46	31	15	0	0	5.9	7.2
Socket	21	33	33	13	0	0	5.3	7.8
Terminal blocks	17	44	35	24	0	0	4.4	4.9
Edge card	14	19	52	10	5	0	7.3	6.3
Subminiature	13	37	38	6	6	0	6.4	8.4
Rack & panel	8	34	33	25	0	0	7.3	8.2
Power	7	53	27	7	6	0	6.0	7.1
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single-sided	0	53	47	0	0	0	4.8	5.0
Double-sided	0	36	64	0	0	0	5.8	5.7
Multilayer	0	19	57	24	0	0	8.8	8.9
Prototype	3	81	16	0	0	0	2.9	3.6
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	39	33	20	8	0	0	3.6	3.8
Carbon composition	38	21	31	10	0	0	4.6	7.1
Metal film	21	49	24	6	0	0	3.9	5.9
Metal oxide	20	45	25	10	0	0	4.5	6.6
Wirewound	16	28	40	16	0	0	6.3	6.1
Potentiometers	14	27	43	16	0	0	6.6	7.9
Networks	18	25	32	21	0	4	7.6	7.5
FUSES	33	37	22	8	0	0	3.7	3.6
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	14	43	32	11	0	0	5.1	5.1
Rotary	4	31	52	13	0	0	6.9	7.2
Rocker	17	28	44	11	0	0	5.9	7.3
Thumbwheel	7	14	57	22	0	0	8.3	11.3
Snap action	24	35	29	12	0	0	4.9	7.4
Momentary	11	50	33	6	0	0	4.6	6.9
Dual in-line	15	39	31	15	0	0	5.7	8.0
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	39	35	26	0	0	0	2.8	3.9
Flat ribbon	39	29	28	0	4	0	3.8	4.5
Multiconductor	32	41	23	0	4	0	3.8	5.1
Hookup	53	30	17	0	0	0	1.9	2.5
Wire wrap	40	35	20	5	0	0	3.1	3.9
Power cords	18	46	36	0	0	0	3.8	4.2
Other	30	10	30	30	0	0	7.4	8.3
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switching	0	31	35	30	4	0	9.4	9.3
Linear	5	33	38	19	5	0	8.0	9.1
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	13	39	26	18	4	0	6.8	9.3
HEAT SINKS	28	32	24	16	0	0	5.1	7.3

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average weeks	Last month's average weeks
RELAYS								
General purpose	22	26	37	11	4	0	6.2	6.5
PC board	17	33	29	17	4	0	6.8	7.7
Dry reed	10	40	20	20	10	0	8.2	10.5
Mercury	0	30	40	20	0	10	10.1	13.5
Solid state	13	25	31	25	0	6	8.9	8.9
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	15	53	25	5	2	0	4.5	5.4
Zener	18	43	21	18	0	0	5.5	5.2
Thyristor	20	30	25	20	5	0	7.1	7.1
Small signal transistor	21	31	28	17	0	3	6.7	7.3
FET, MOS	5	30	40	20	0	5	8.6	7.7
Power, bipolar	5	43	33	14	0	5	7.3	8.1
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
CMOS	11	33	28	25	3	0	7.6	7.5
TTL	14	24	41	17	4	0	7.5	8.1
LS	12	26	38	21	3	0	7.7	8.5
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/circuit	15	20	45	15	5	0	7.7	10.0
OP amplifier	17	20	27	30	3	3	9.2	8.8
Voltage regulator	19	22	28	28	0	3	8.2	6.6
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
RAM 16K	23	29	24	18	0	6	7.1	7.7
RAM 64K	32	24	24	16	0	4	6.2	6.9
RAM 256K	14	33	29	19	0	5	7.5	8.6
ROM/PROM	5	33	29	33	0	0	8.3	9.5
EPROM	16	37	17	27	0	3	7.4	8.4
EEPROM	5	16	37	37	0	5	10.8	10.8
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	0	32	47	16	5	0	8.3	8.0
Fluorescent	0	30	30	30	10	0	10.4	10.4
Incandescent	0	40	30	10	20	0	10.0	12.7
LED	18	41	26	11	4	0	5.6	6.8
Liquid crystal	0	33	44	17	6	0	8.3	9.6
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	9	43	29	14	0	5	6.9	8.5
16-bit	5	48	28	14	0	5	7.0	8.4
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	12	44	19	19	0	6	7.3	10.7
Converter, analog to digital	3	27	53	10	3	4	8.3	10.7
Converter, digital to analog	6	29	29	24	6	6	10.1	10.8
LINE FILTERS	20	33	20	20	7	0	7.2	8.9
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic	26	34	20	20	0	0	5.5	6.0
Ceramic monolithic	23	27	35	15	0	0	5.8	7.4
Ceramic disc	31	24	31	10	4	0	5.5	7.4
Film	22	44	22	12	0	0	4.6	7.6
Electrolytic	10	31	47	9	3	0	6.7	7.1
Tantalum	18	24	49	6	3	0	6.1	7.8
INDUCTORS	5	38	28	24	5	0	8.1	9.3

Source: *Electronics Purchasing* magazine's survey of buyers

Your best source of custom GaAs ICs is the same technology leader you rely on for standard GaAs IC products.

"I see Harris has lots of MMICs."
"No one can mimic their expertise."

Here's why it will pay you to meet our custom chip capability — including Analog and Digital ICs!

Whatever the endeavor, there's no substitute for experience.

That's especially true in the world of gallium arsenide analog and digital integrated circuits. And that's why you should turn to Harris Microwave Semiconductor — the leader in standard GaAs ICs — for all of your custom-design needs, too.

We've been producing standard GaAs FETs and digital ICs for years — from substrate to finished device — with greater product uniformity, higher quality and shorter production cycles.

Now, this long-term commitment to quality and uniformity is yours in custom 0.5 and 1 micron MMICs (Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuits) and 1 micron digital ICs. We supply fully documented design rule books and training, plus options like computer simulation, design assistance, packaging, testing and screening to make it easy for you to come up to speed quickly with your monolithic designs.

Our experience can help you get the exact custom GaAs ICs you need when you need them. Let us introduce you to our:

- Custom MMICs
- Custom and Semicustom Digital ICs
- Custom Analog ICs
- Custom FETs/FET Arrays
- Fabrication Services

When you consider custom GaAs IC suppliers, there's really only one choice. Call Harris Microwave Semiconductor, 1530 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 262-2222; TWX 910-338-2247.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION, OUR NAME IS

HARRIS

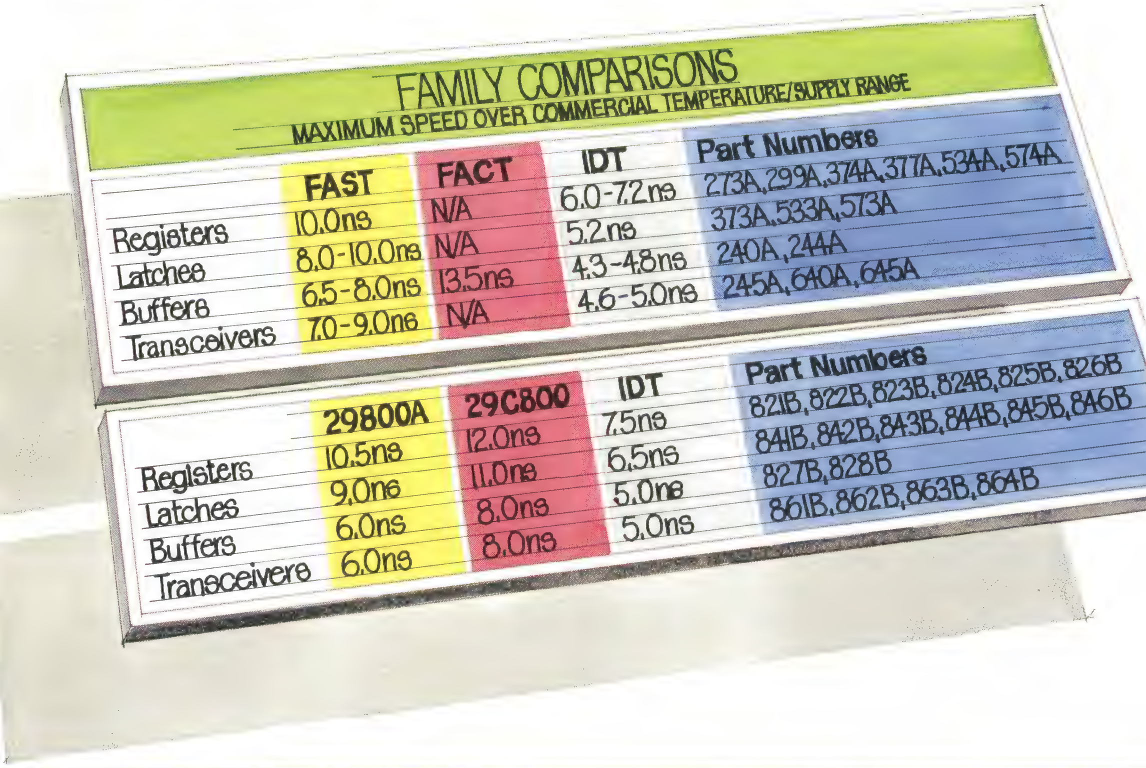
Harris Semiconductor: Analog - CMOS Digital
Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom

HARRIS

CIRCLE NO 109

When cost-effective performance counts.

50% faster than FAST™
CMOS power—TTL levels



FAMILY COMPARISONS

MAXIMUM SPEED OVER COMMERCIAL TEMPERATURE/SUPPLY RANGE

	FAST	FACT	IDT	Part Numbers
Registers	10.0ns	N/A	6.0-7.2ns	273A,299A,374A,377A,534A,574A
Latches	8.0-10.0ns	N/A	5.2ns	373A,533A,573A
Buffers	6.5-8.0ns	13.5ns	4.3-4.8ns	240A,244A
Transceivers	7.0-9.0ns	N/A	4.6-5.0ns	245A,640A,645A

	29800A	29C800	IDT	Part Numbers
Registers	10.5ns	12.0ns	7.5ns	821B,822B,823B,824B,825B,826B
Latches	9.0ns	11.0ns	6.5ns	841B,842B,843B,844B,845B,846B
Buffers	6.0ns	8.0ns	5.0ns	827B,828B
Transceivers	6.0ns	8.0ns	5.0ns	861B,862B,863B,864B

Increase the speed of your system and cut power with JEDEC standard pinouts and TTL levels.

Last year IDT introduced a large family of CMOS logic devices that were pin/performance compatible with FAST and with 29800 parts. Now we have something new: speed grades that are 50% faster than FAST and 60% faster than the 29800 series. At 1/5th to 1/3rd the TTL dynamic power consumption.

FCT compared to FAST. Our FCT "A" speed grade is 50% faster than the 54/74F FAST series, yet provides the same input and output specs—plus dramatically lower CMOS power levels over the full temperature and voltage supply extremes.

FCT compared to FACT. All FCT CMOS is TTL compatible on inputs and outputs, while the FACT series only contains a few TTL compatible parts. FCT "A" is almost three times faster than FACT, provides better output drive, lower dynamic power and more parts in production. TTL compatible FACT is nowhere near as fast as FAST.

FCT compared to 29800, 29800A and 29C800. FCT800B is a complete CMOS family equivalent to—but about 60% faster than—the 29800 bipolar series. Compared to the 29800A series, FCT is 30% faster and provides both CMOS and TTL compatible inputs and outputs at low CMOS power levels. Compared to the 29C800 series, our FCT is 60% faster and provides twice the output drive.

Packaging. All of our packaging and pinouts support the existing JEDEC standards.

FCT devices come in plastic and hermetic 16- and 20-pin DIPs, plastic and hermetic 24-pin DIPs, plastic 16- and 20-pin SOICs, 28-pin PLCCs and hermetic 28-pin LCCs.

Military versions are available tested to MIL-STD-883C, Class B, Methods 5004 and 5005.

Interfacing. FCT devices are specified to directly drive CMOS SRAMs without pullup resistors.

- ☐ **Inputs.** 5μA max. input current levels are substantially lower than bipolar.
- ☐ **Outputs.** Com'l I_{OL} is 48 to 64mA. Com'l I_{OH} is –15mA.
- ☐ **ESD Protected.** Withstands over 2000V static discharge.

CIRCLE NO 110

May we be of assistance?
Contact your local IDT representative, call today **1-800-IDT-CMOS**, or fill in the bingo for a copy of an *Application Note* explaining how to use the world's fastest logic.

You will also receive our *Product Selector Guide* on cost effective, high-performance CEMOS™ **MICROSLICE**™ (bit-slice products), **Subsystems**, **DSP Circuits**, ultra-fast **Logic** and one of the fastest, broadest lines of CMOS **Static RAMs** in the world.

CEMOS and MICROSLICE are trademarks of Integrated Device Technology, Inc.
FAST is a trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Company

When cost effective performance counts

idt Integrated Device Technology
Digital Signal Processing Division

3236 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054-3090
(408) 727-6116
TWX 910-338-2070

SPECIAL REPORT

DSP ICs

Choosing digital signal-processor chips isn't as difficult as it might seem. But beware: There are pitfalls along the way, from your first pencil sketch—where design subtleties await—to your implementation of an actual DSP task.

***New DSP chips** force engineers to pull together many hardware- and software-design techniques. (Photo courtesy Analog Devices Inc)*

JON TITUS, Senior Editor

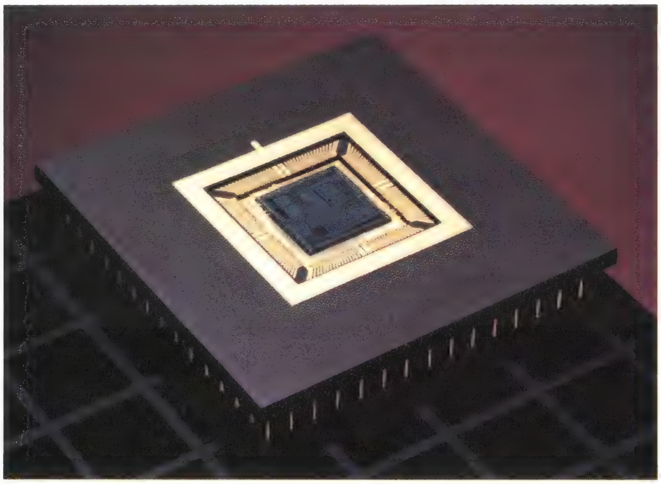
Most digital signal-processor (DSP) chips are very similar to general-purpose μPs, and your experience with the latter will serve you well when choosing and applying these devices. However, once you get past the simple interfacing tasks that involve external memories, host computers, and I/O devices, the similarities diminish. You need to know about memory structures, benchmark programs, pipelines, interrupts, and other topics that will influence your choice of a DSP chip.

The DSPs employ a Harvard-type architecture, in which the data and program memories are usually separate. Early DSP chips, such as Intel's now-obsolete 2920, NEC's μPD7720, and Texas Instruments' TMS32010, provide internal ROM that stores program steps. Newer DSPs, such as Analog Devices' ADSP-2100 and Zoran's ZR34161, require external memories for program storage. In fact, many of the new DSP chips also require external memory for data storage.

Although the DSP manufacturers seem to agree that memory spaces for instructions and data should be separate, they disagree on how to implement such memory structures. For example, DSPs from Motorola, Texas Instruments, and AT&T Technology Systems each provide one address and one data bus for all communication with such external devices as memory and I/O chips. On the other hand, Analog Devices, National Semiconductor, Oki Semiconductor, and Thomson Components-Mostek Corp provide separate buses that control separate data and instruction memories. The single-bus manufacturers state that simplicity is the key, while multiple-bus advocates state that their chips can deliver more information to the CPU in a given amount of time and thus have the advantage.

DSP chips adopt a Harvard-type architecture, which separates data and program memories and thus increases CPU throughput.

Generally following a Harvard-type architecture, Analog Devices' ADSP-2100 furnishes completely separate data, address, and control buses for data and program memories **(Fig 1).** The chip also addresses such I/O devices as A/D and D/A converters, but such devices must reside within the 16-bit data-memory space. The program-memory space stores as many as 16k 24-bit instructions. The chip's architecture diverges from the Harvard scheme in its ability to store data values within the program memory, though such data remains in its original 16-bit format. If you require additional space to store data, you can use the chip's program-memory address-valid ($\overline{\text{PMAV}}$) signal as a fifteenth address bit, thus expanding the program memory's address range to 32k addresses. You can't store instructions in the extra 16k-address space, however; it's for data storage only.



A typical DSP chip provides address, data, and control buses *that let it access external memories and I/O chips. The Signetics PCB5011 includes three address and data buses; it's packaged in a 144-pin pin-grid array.*

Mixing data and instructions in the ADSP-2100's program-memory space confers a speed advantage. For example, in a window-processing operation, the computer multiplies each value in a set of data by a coefficient it obtains from a table. After obtaining the multiply instruction from its program memory, the CPU independently and simultaneously fetches the raw data from the data-only memory and the coefficient from the program memory. Such a parallel-fetch operation speeds the window process.

Obtaining the two values from separate memory spaces is twice as fast as obtaining them from one memory space. However, the computer cannot maintain a high data-transfer rate for long; it must go back to the program memory for the next instruction after each multiplication occurs. To help overcome the instruction-fetch bottleneck, the ADSP-2100's CPU includes an instruction-cache memory that stores the previous 16 instructions that the CPU performed.

If you're running a loop with 16 or fewer instructions, the ADSP-2100 CPU obtains the instructions from the cache memory instead of refetching them from the

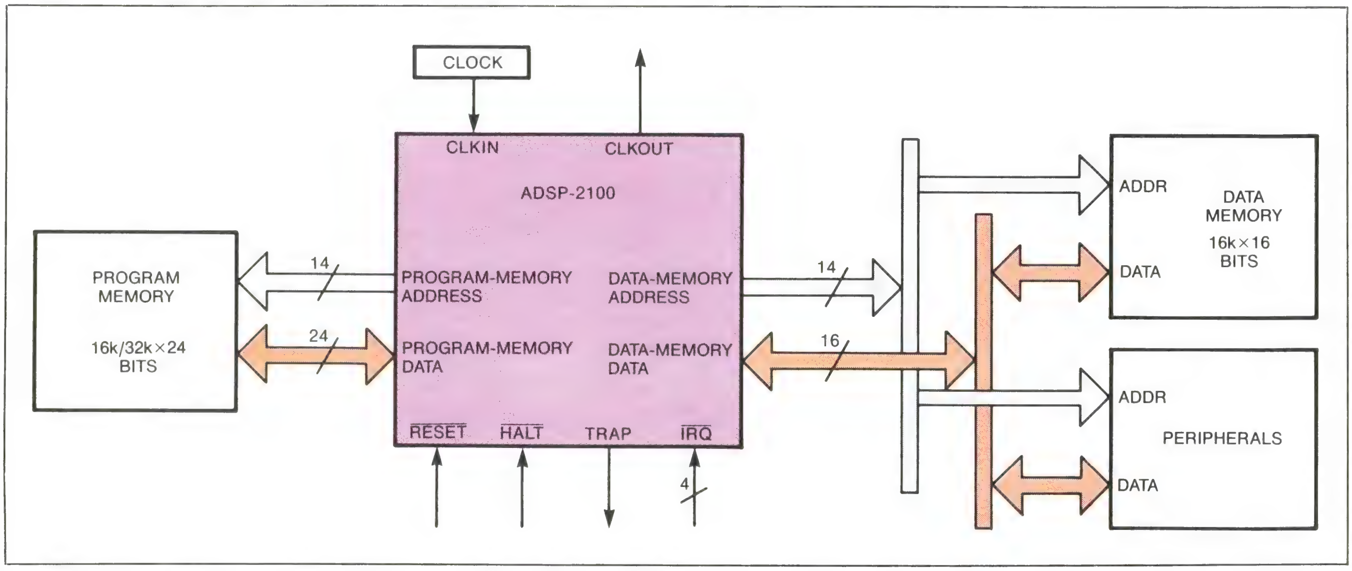


Fig 1—A typical DSP is a Harvard-type processor, *which provides separate buses for data and instruction storage. The ADSP-2100 from Analog Devices departs slightly from this scheme; it lets you address a 16k-word data memory and a 32k-word memory that stores both data and instructions.*

external program memory. The CPU still has to get the instructions into the cache, but it does so only once, during the first pass through the loop. After the second and subsequent passes through the loop, the CPU obtains its instructions from the cache. Consequently, the cache frees the bus of instruction-transfer operations and lets the CPU obtain data from both the data memory and the program memory during every CPU cycle.

Taking the multiple data-memory concept a step further, Motorola's DSP56000 chip (announced, but not in production) furnishes a pair of internal 256×24-bit data memories (X and Y) that you can expand externally to hold 64k values each **(Fig 2).** By furnishing independent data memories, you can partition your data into pairs of values arranged in an (x, y), (y, t), (real, imaginary), or other format. Unfortunately, the DSP56000 provides only one set of external buses, so

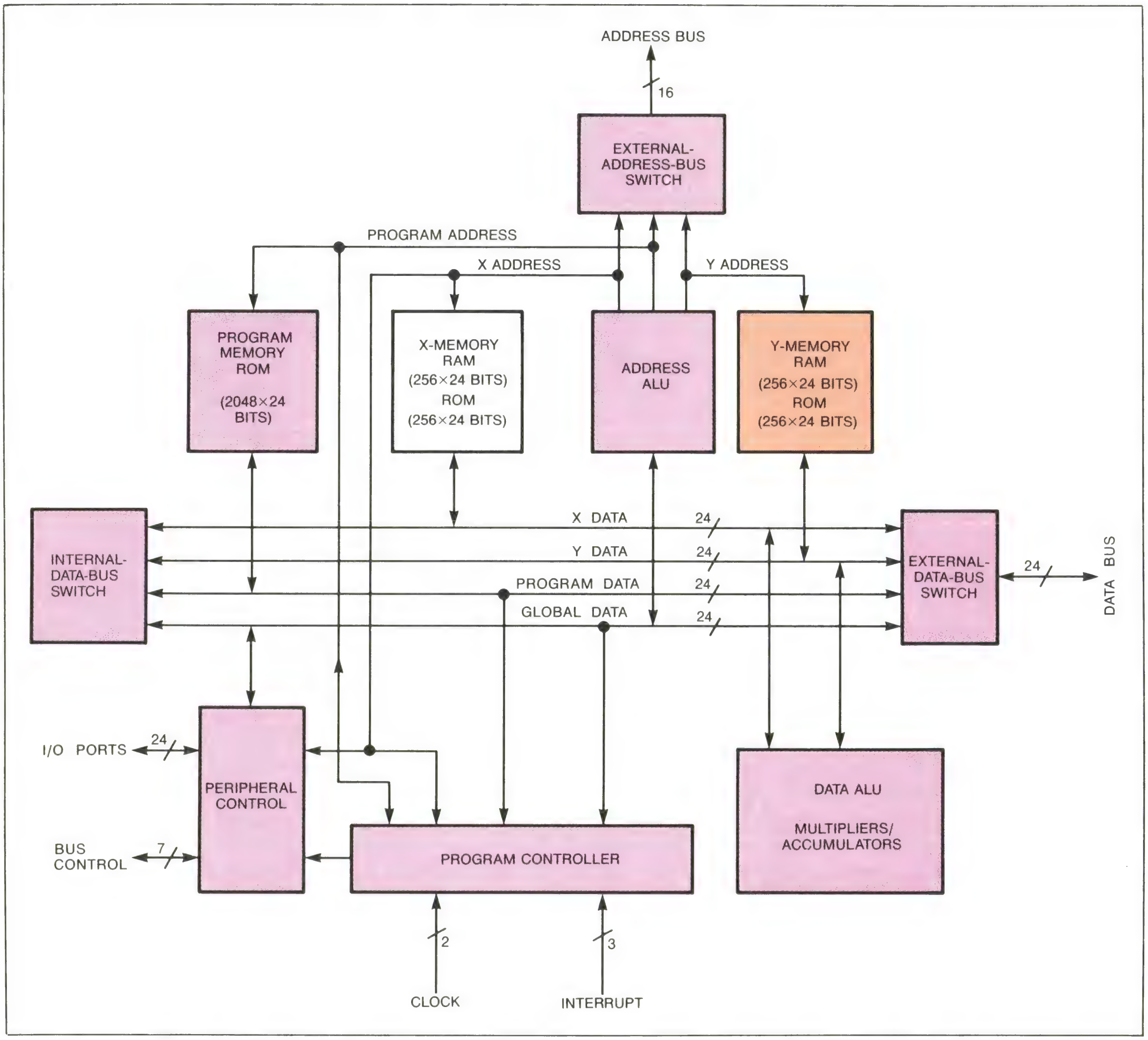


Fig 2—Two separate data memories *let Motorola's DSP56000 store and retrieve pairs of values for rapid processing. You can store (x, y), (y, t), (real, imaginary), or other pairs of data in the X and Y memories.*

Although you can expand external data and program memory, several DSP manufacturers create a bottleneck by forcing all transfers through a single set of buses.

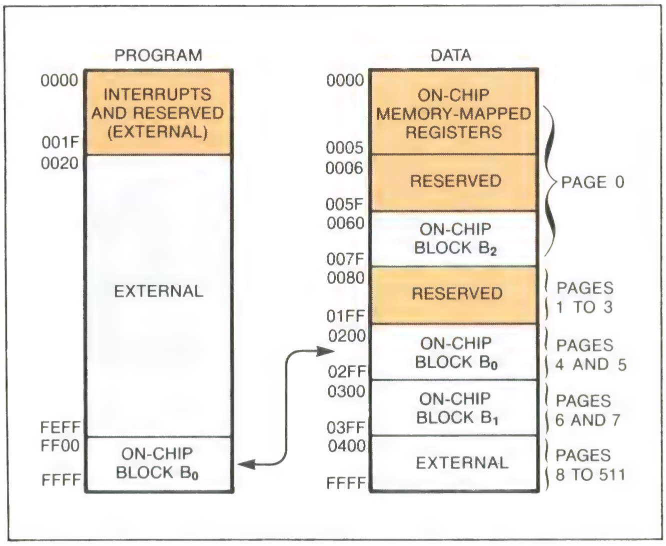


***Fig 3—A reconfigurable memory-address map** lets TI's TMS32020 move a 256-word block of RAM between the program and data memories under software control. When you move block B_0 to program memory, pages 4 and 5 in the data memory don't exist.*

the computer must access one set of memories at a time.

You can also expand the DSP56000's program-memory space externally to a maximum of 64k instructions. However, when the CPU must fetch an instruction and two values from external memories, you'll observe a 2-cycle delay in your program. If the memories require wait states, the delay will be longer.

DSP controls wait states internally

Instead of providing a ready-signal input pin of the type associated with general-purpose μPs that work with slow memories, the DSP56000 controls memory and I/O wait-state timing internally. A bus-control register (BCR), also called port A, lets you set the number of wait states that the CPU executes while it's transferring information to and from external devices. Because the chip performs four types of transfers—three for memories (X, Y, and program) and one for I/O devices—the CPU lets you program independent delays for each of the four transfer operations. Each wait state takes half an instruction cycle, and the BCR's delays range from zero to as many as 15 wait states for each type of device.

The DSP56000 provides circuits that let you set its address space in either a normal-expanded or a development mode. In the normal-expanded mode, the chip enables its internal 2k×24-bit program ROM, from which programs originate. The development mode disables the program ROM so that all program steps must originate from external resources. The development mode lets you substitute external memories for the chip's internal program ROM so you can test your software. You can also test software in the normal-expanded mode, but the development mode gives you access to the addresses that normally correspond to the internal ROM's space.

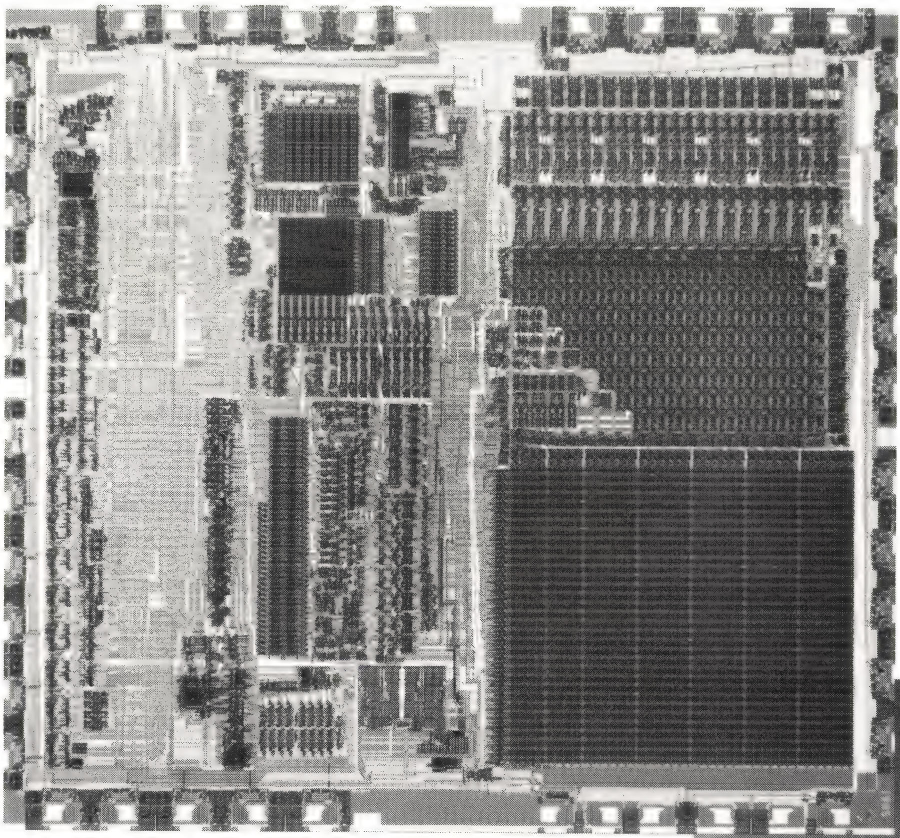
Instead of using external I/O pins to set its memory configuration, TI's TMS32020 chip lets your software dynamically reassign the chip's 256-word B_0 block of RAM to either program- or data-memory spaces **(Fig 3)**. Two instructions let you switch the memory block back and forth to suit special needs. You might, for example, store program steps in the block while it's part of data-memory space and then switch it to the program-memory space to run the program.

Two memory banks establish program- and data-storage areas for the AT&T DSP32 chip. The first 56k bytes constitute bank 0, while bank 1 addresses the subsequent 8k bytes. (Although the DSP32 operates on 32-bit values, AT&T specifies memory space in bytes.) For the chip to obtain its highest memory-access speed, the CPU must alternate between the two banks, although software may address either bank as necessary. Thus, while the CPU transfers data to or from one bank, it addresses the other and prepares for the next memory access. The overlapping of the memory-access cycles cuts the overall access time in half. Keep in mind that to take advantage of the higher speed you obtain from alternating between memory banks, you'll have to write programs that keep track of data that is divided between the two banks.

Because only the bank-0 address space is expandable off chip, external memory chips may operate twice as slowly as the on-chip memories; the CPU accesses them every other cycle. Because the DSP32's internal RAM is dynamic, however, the chip cannot wait for external memories or I/O devices that require long access times. You must use fast memories with this chip.

Taking a different approach to memory-access timing, the NEC μPD77230 divides its external memory into two sections: a 4k-address section for high-speed memories that require no wait states, and a 4k-address section for memory chips that require as many as three wait states. Both high- and low-speed memory operations occur in parallel with program execution.

Memory-access timing is subtle; keep this fact in mind when you're using a simulator, an emulator, or an evaluation board that lets you run test programs on a DSP. You might assume that your program will run at the chip's full speed, when in fact the DSP obtains its



Almost all DSP chips furnish internal RAM *that you can use to store data. The Zoran ZR34161 lets you save 128 complex values (real-imaginary pairs) on the chip. The chip also contains a sine-cosine look-up table in ROM.*

Software and a development board *from Zoran let you test a DSP and run your applications software on it. Most manufacturers support their DSP chips with a variety of software tools, sample programs, application notes, and technical data.*

data and instructions from slow external memory. When you test your software and your hardware-interface circuits on something other than your target system, be sure you know what timing restrictions, if any, apply.

In addition to high-speed memories that quickly feed the data and instructions to the CPU, most of today's DSPs include a pipeline that helps maintain high processing speeds. DSP chips aren't alone in using pipelines, of course; almost all high-speed computers rely on them for increased speed. The pipeline assures the CPU a steady stream of instructions that are already partially decoded and ready for execution by the time they reach the CPU. However, because a pipeline introduces a delay between the time the chip receives an instruction and the time it executes that instruction, handling a pipeline often proves troublesome for programmers.

For example, if a CPU with a 3-stage pipeline reads an instruction at time t, the instruction's results won't be available until time $t+2$ (where 2 is the number of cycles). When an instruction in AT&T's DSP32 chip specifies a memory-write operation, the result isn't available until four instructions later. Similarly, when a branch instruction tests for a condition, the operation that establishes the condition must occur four instructions prior to the test:

```
1  a0 = a0 + a1
2  az = a0 * az
3  ...
4  ...
5  if (condition) go to next
```

As a consequence, the program must calculate the value and establish the condition at line 1 that the instruction at line 5 tests.

Branch instructions can also cause problems for pipe-

By using an external ready signal or a programmable register, you can configure some DSP chips to operate with slow memories and peripherals.

lined processors. Again, consider the DSP32, which always executes the instruction that follows a branch operation—whether you want it to or not. To overcome the extra-instruction effect, AT&T recommends placing a no-operation (NOP) instruction directly after each branch instruction. Following one branch operation immediately with another one also leads to unpredictable results in NEC's µPD77230 DSP.

The pipeline in the Signetics PCB5010 and PCB5011 DSP chips varies from no stages or one stage for an elementary operation to as many as four stages for a complex operation. A typical complex operation includes one that reads an instruction, multiplies two values, accumulates a sum, and stores the sum in memory. You must study the assembly-language listing to know when the result from such an operation is

TABLE 1—COMPARISON OF DSP CHIP FEATURES

COMPANY	CHIP	TECHNOLOGY	PACKAGE	AVAILABILITY	SECOND SOURCE	MILITARY	MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION (W)
ANALOG DEVICES	ADSP-2100	CMOS	100-PIN PGA	SAMPLES NOW	NONE	YES	0.6
AT&T	DSP-32	NMOS	40-PIN DIP 100-PIN PGA	NOW	NONE	NO	2.7
FUJITSU	MB8764	CMOS	88-PIN PGA 84-PIN PLCC	NOW	NONE	EXTENDED TEMP	0.3
MOTOROLA	DSP56000	CMOS	88-PIN PGA 88-PIN PLCC	SAMPLES 1st QTR '87	NONE	NO	<1.0
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	LM32900	CMOS	172-PIN PGA 172-PIN PLCC	SAMPLES 4th QTR '86	NONE	YES	0.5
NEC	µPD7720	NMOS	28-PIN DIP	NOW	OKI, GOULD	NO	0.6
	µPD77C20	CMOS	28-PIN DIP 44-PIN PLCC	NOW	OKI, GOULD	NO	0.2
	µPD77230	CMOS	68-PIN PGA	SAMPLES 4th QTR '86	NONE	NO	1.7
OKI SEMICONDUCTOR	MSM6992	CMOS	132-PIN PGA	NOW	NONE	NO	0.4
PHILIPS/SIGNETICS	PCB5010	CMOS	68-PIN PLCC	SAMPLES 1st QTR '87	NONE	NO	0.5 TO 1
	PCB5011	CMOS	144-PIN PGA	SAMPLES 4th QTR '86	NONE	NO	0.5 TO 1
THOMSON/MOSTEK	TS68930	NMOS	48-PIN DIP	1st QTR '87	NONE	EXTENDED TEMP	3
	TS68931	NMOS	84-PIN PLCC	SAMPLES NOW	NONE	EXTENDED TEMP	3
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	TMS32010	NMOS	40-PIN DIP 44-PIN PLCC	NOW	GI	YES	1
	TMS320C10	CMOS	40-PIN DIP 44-PIN PLCC	NOW	GI	YES	0.4
	TMS32011	NMOS	40-PIN DIP	NOW	NONE	NO	1
	TMS32020	NMOS	68-PIN PGA	NOW	NONE	NO	1.2
	TMS320C25	CMOS	68-PIN PLCC	SAMPLES 4th QTR '86	NONE	YES	0.5
ZORAN	ZR34161	CMOS	48-PIN DIP	NOW	NONE	1st QTR '87	0.5

KEY:
MAC = MULTIPLIER/ACCUMULATOR
GI = GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORP
LUT = LOOK-UP TABLE

available. To simplify programming, you can switch the Signetics chips to their nonpipelined mode, but each instruction then requires two instruction cycles. The longer cycle time may be a small price to pay, because you won't have to pad a program with extra instructions to stretch it so that results are available immediately from each operation.

Not all of today's DSPs require a pipeline. Results in the DSP56000 are available immediately after the CPU completes an instruction.

Although pipelines and memory architectures help speed DSP tasks, the chips can't process data without communicating with I/O chips and, in some cases, with host computers. Several chips rely exclusively on external I/O ports, while others have combinations of internal parallel and serial ports. You'll find one of the most

INTERNAL RAM ADDRESSES	INTERNAL ROM (BITS)		EXTERNAL MEMORY (BITS)		LOW-POWER MODE	ON-CHIP PARALLEL I/O	ON-CHIP SERIAL I/O
	PROGRAM	DATA	PROGRAM	DATA			
NONE	NONE	NONE	32k×24	16k×16	YES	NO	NO
1024	512×32 (SHARED)	512×32	14k×32	14k×32	NO	YES	YES
256	1k×24	NONE	1k×24	1k×16	YES	NO	NO
512	2k×24	512×24	64k×24	128k×24	YES	YES	YES
NONE	NONE	NONE	64k×28	128k×16	YES	YES	YES
128	512×23	512×13	NONE	NONE	NO	NO	YES
128	512×23	512×13	NONE	NONE	NO	NO	YES
512	2k×32	1k×32	4k×32	8k×32	NO	YES	YES
256	1k×32	NONE	64k×32	64k×22	NO	NO	NO
256	987×40	512×16	NONE	NONE	NO	NO	NO
256	NONE	NONE	1k×40	512×16	NO	NO	NO
256	1280×32	512×16	64k×32	4k×16	NO	NO	NO
256	NONE	512×16	64k×32	4k×16	NO	NO	NO
144	1536×16	NONE	4k×16	NONE	NO	NO	NO
144	1536×16	NONE	4k×16	NONE	NO	NO	NO
144	1536×16	NONE	NONE	NONE	NO	NO	YES
288 256 DATA/PROG	NONE	NONE	64k×16	64k×16	NO	NO	YES
288 256 DATA/PROG	4096	NONE	64k×16	64k×16	YES	NO	YES
128 COMPLEX VALUES	NONE	256-POINT COSINE LUT	64k×16	64k×16	NO	NO	NO

(more chip features on next page)

TABLE 1—COMPARISON OF DSP CHIP FEATURES *(Continued)*

COMPANY	CHIP	DMA	DATA TYPE	DATA-VALUE LENGTH (BITS)	MAC INPUT PRECISION (BITS)	MAC OUTPUT PRECISION (BITS)
ANALOG DEVICES	ADSP-2100	YES	INTEGER	16	16×16	40
AT&T	DSP-32	YES	FLOATING POINT	24-BIT MANTISSA 8-BIT EXPONENT	32×32	40
FUJITSU	MB8764	YES	INTEGER	16	16×16	26
MOTOROLA	DSP56000	YES	INTEGER	24	24×24	56
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	LM32900	YES	INTEGER	16	16×16	32
NEC	μPD7720	YES	INTEGER	16	16×16	32
	μPD77C20	YES	INTEGER	16	16×16	32
	μPD77230	NO	FLOATING POINT	24-BIT MANTISSA 8-BIT EXPONENT	24×24	47-BIT MANTISSA 8-BIT EXPONENT
OKI SEMICONDUCTOR	MSM6992	YES	FLOATING POINT	16-BIT MANTISSA 6-BIT EXPONENT	SEE COMMENTS	SEE COMMENTS
PHILIPS/SIGNETICS	PCB5010	NO	INTEGER	16	16×16	40
	PCB5011	NO	INTEGER	16	16×16	40
THOMSON/MOSTEK	TS68930	YES	INTEGER	16 OR 32	16×16	32
	TS68931	YES	INTEGER	16 OR 32	16×16	32
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	TMS32010	NO	INTEGER	16	16×16	32
	TMS320C10	NO	INTEGER	16	16×16	32
	TMS32011	NO	INTEGER	16	16×16	32
	TMS32020	YES	INTEGER	16	16×16	32
	TMS320C25	YES	INTEGER	16	16×16	32
ZORAN	ZR34161	YES	INTEGER	16 (SEE COMMENTS)	17×17 (SEE COMMENTS)	17

KEY:
MAC = MULTIPLIER/ACCUMULATOR
GI = GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORP
LUT = LOOK-UP TABLE

flexible I/O arrangements on the DSP56000, which supplies 24 I/O lines divided between two I/O ports (B and C).

The 15 I/O lines at port B perform general-purpose parallel I/O operations, or they serve as a bidirectional communication and control bus that links the DSP with a host computer. You use the nine lines at port C as general-purpose parallel I/O connections, or you can use them to form two serial ports. The serial ports support a serial-communication interface (SCI) and a synchronous-serial interface (SSI), both of which control peripherals. The SCI lets the DSP communicate with other devices that use a character-oriented asynchronous protocol. The SSI interface is a subset of Motorola's SPI protocol, which supports low-cost peripherals and μPs.

National's LM32900 DSP (announced but not yet available) will also provide on-chip I/O ports—two serial ports and two parallel ports. One serial port receives 16-bit data, while the other serial port transmits 16-bit values. Similarly, one parallel port delivers 16 bits while the other port obtains 16-bit values from external devices. Both parallel ports rely on FIFO buffers that are 16 words deep. The serial and parallel ports all have control and clock lines so that external devices can regulate their operations.

Decode ports carefully

Texas Instruments' TMS32010 chip contains no I/O ports, but it addresses as many as eight 16-bit I/O ports, which are external to the chip. In order to address the I/O ports, the chip must decode a 12-bit address and combine it with either a read or a write-enable signal. You must take care when designing the part of your system that decodes output-port addresses, because the OUT instruction and the table-

MULTIPLY/ ACCUMULATE TIMING (nSEC)	INTERRUPT LEVELS	STACK LEVELS	EXTERNAL BUSES	PRICE (QTY)	COMMENTS
125	4	16	2 DATA 2 ADDR	$337	32k-ADDRESS EXTERNAL PROGRAM MEMORY INCLUDES 16k ADDRESSES OF DATA STORAGE
122	1	EXTERNAL MEMORY	1 DATA 1 ADDR	$298	NON-HARVARD ARCHITECTURE; DATA AND INSTRUCTIONS DO NOT REQUIRE SEPARATE ADDRESS
100	2	1	1 DATA 1 ADDR	$99 (1000)	
97.5	4	EXTERNAL MEMORY	1 DATA 1 ADDR	SEE TEXT	
200	6	15	2 DATA 1 ADDR	SEE TEXT	
250	1	4	1 DATA	$12 (1000)	77P20 PROVIDES ON-CHIP EPROM
250	1	4	1 DATA	$15 (1000)	
150	2	8	1 DATA 1 ADDR	$100 (1000)	
100	3	8	2 DATA 2 ADDR	$250	MAC I/O OPERATIONS TAKE PLACE IN 22-BIT FLOATING-POINT FORMAT
250	1	5	1 DATA 1 ADDR	$200	INTERNAL RAM PROVIDES 32 INSTRUCTION LOCATIONS
250	1	5	3 DATA 3 ADDR	$200	
160	1	1	1 DATA 1 ADDR 1 SYSTEM	$157	256 ROM LOCATIONS RESERVED FOR SELF-TESTING ROUTINES; OPERATES ON REAL OR COMPLEX DATA
160	1	1	2 DATA 2 ADDR 1 SYSTEM	$277	INTERRUPT GOES TO THE HOST COMPUTER
320	4	4	1 DATA 2 ADDR	$10 (1000)	
400	4	4	1 DATA 2 ADDR	$12 (1000)	
400	4	4	1 DATA 1 ADDR	$11.50 (1000)	
200	4	4	1 DATA 1 ADDR	$30 (1000)	
100	8	8	1 DATA 1 ADDR	$37 (1000)	
100	1	EXTERNAL MEMORY	1 DATA 1 ADDR	$700	MULTIPLIER OPERATES ON REAL AND IMAGINARY DATA SIMULTANEOUSLY; MULTIPLIER ROUNDS RESULTS TO 17 BITS

write instruction (TBLW) both generate write-enable signals. To avoid address conflicts, the chip should uniquely decode all 12 address bits for each output port and avoid doing table-write operations to the output-port addresses.

In contrast, the TMS32020 provides an internal serial I/O port that lets you transmit and receive either 8- or 16-bit information. If you choose not to use the serial ports, you can use their associated registers to store 16-bit values. The chip also addresses as many as 16 parallel I/O ports. Unlike the older TMS32010, the TMS32020 provides a signal that specifically controls the parallel I/O ports and avoids conflicts between memory and I/O-port addresses.

DSP chips must synchronize or coordinate their signal-processing tasks with the information flowing to and from I/O devices. Most available DSP chips provide an interrupt that lets external devices demand immediate service. This interrupt-servicing architecture, however, is reminiscent of the architecture of early μPs: Most of the chips have a limited number of internal stack locations that save return addresses when you process interrupts. Even so, an internal stack has an advantage over one in external memory: It's fast.

The ADSP-2100 has features that make it particularly useful for interrupt-driven tasks. When the chip accepts an interrupt signal, it stores its program counter (PC) on a 16-level stack, and it stores its status on a 4-level stack. Because the status stack contains only four levels, you can't nest interrupt-service routines more than four deep. The ADSP-2100 responds to an interrupt in two cycles, but the interrupt-service software may require additional time for housekeeping tasks, such as checking the loop- and down-counter stacks if the interrupt routine needs to use those counters.

Pipelines speed processing by assuring the CPU a steady flow of partially decoded instructions.

The ADSP-2100 supplies a stack-status register that lets your program check the condition of the chip's four stacks. If a stack overflows, it refuses to save any new data and it maintains the old data instead. The old data is considered more important than the new data, because you can probably recover the new data from somewhere else in the computer. Until you do a processor-reset operation, the chip's stack-overflow status bits remain set.

Because manufacturers are aiming their DSPs at real-time data-processing tasks, it's surprising that only the ADSP-2100 provides context switching. This function handles interrupts by making a quick exchange of working registers for a set of standby registers. After processing the interrupt, the CPU exchanges the registers again, thus restoring the information that the interrupt had stopped the CPU from processing. Switching the registers after an interrupt-service routine completes its task saves the interrupt information so that it's ready when the next interrupt occurs.

The DSP56000 provides two types of interrupts—fast and slow. If you store a 2-word or two 1-word instructions at the start of the interrupt-service routine, the CPU performs a fast interrupt that simply inserts one or two instructions into the normal program flow. Don't use instructions that modify flag or status bits in a fast-interrupt routine: The CPU doesn't save or restore status bits during fast-interrupt operations. You can't interrupt the CPU again while it's processing a fast interrupt.

If a DSP56000 interrupt-service routine starts with a jump-to-subroutine instruction, the CPU enters a long-interrupt state, which is like a conventional μP interrupt. The CPU saves the PC, clears registers, and performs other housekeeping tasks. The CPU also clears its interrupt-priority level, thus preventing further interrupts at the same level or at lower levels.

The Motorola DSP56000 provides a stack-error flag bit that the CPU sets when you try to push data onto a full stack or read data from an empty stack. A stack-error condition causes a software interrupt that forces the CPU into an exception state. It's your responsibility to provide exception-processing software that detects and corrects stack errors.

The interrupt structure in the Thomson TS68930 and TS68931 chips is a bit unusual for DSP chips. Instead of receiving an interrupt from an external device, the chips generate an interrupt that controls communications with a host computer through a set of mailbox registers. Zoran's ZR34161 chip also generates an interrupt that regulates information flowing between a host computer and the DSP.

A CPU's pipelined architecture can cause interrupting devices to suffer delays in getting to their service routines. For example, when the μPD77230 receives an interrupt signal, it completes its current operation and saves the value of the PC on its stack. Although another instruction is already waiting in the pipeline, the CPU must not execute it. Instead, it executes a NOP instruction and then jumps to the start of the interrupt-service routine. After the interrupt-service routine completes its operation, the CPU must refill the pipeline with instructions so that it can restart its operations at the instruction that was in the pipeline when the interrupt occurred.

Math formats offer choices

Interrupts, memory architectures, and I/O control are important factors in selecting a DSP, but you'll also need to decide how you want the chip to process your data. Consequently, another of the decisions you'll have to make is whether to use integer math or floating-point math. Floating-point math is familiar—it's available on pocket calculators and most computers—and AT&T, Oki, and NEC offer DSPs that operate with floating-point values. The remaining manufacturers' chips operate with integer values. Although floating-point math offers a large dynamic range and reduces rounding errors, fixed-point math offers enough dynamic range to solve most DSP problems.

Fixed-point math has some disadvantages, however. Math operations that the chips do directly, such as addition and multiplication, yield results that contain more bits than the computer can store. For example, the result of multiplying two 16-bit values is a 32-bit value that you'll have to round or truncate to 16 bits before you save it. As an alternative to this procedure, you can temporarily save the intermediate 32-bit result in an accumulator at the multiplier's output if you are going to use it in a subsequent math operation. By saving intermediate results in registers within the chip, you avoid some rounding problems. You round the final result of sequential operations rather than each intermediate result.

Rounding can lead to instabilities in infinite-impulse-response (IIR) filters and other systems that use feedback or recursion. Rounding becomes particularly important in small numbers, for it can lead to extremely large changes in a value. For example, rounding 2.51 to

Arium. Logic analyzers with features Tek® doesn't match.

Introduced only recently, this powerful new series of logic analyzers is already successfully overcoming the traditional dominance of Tektronix by offering easy to learn, easy to use features the giant either doesn't have—or can't offer at a competitive price.

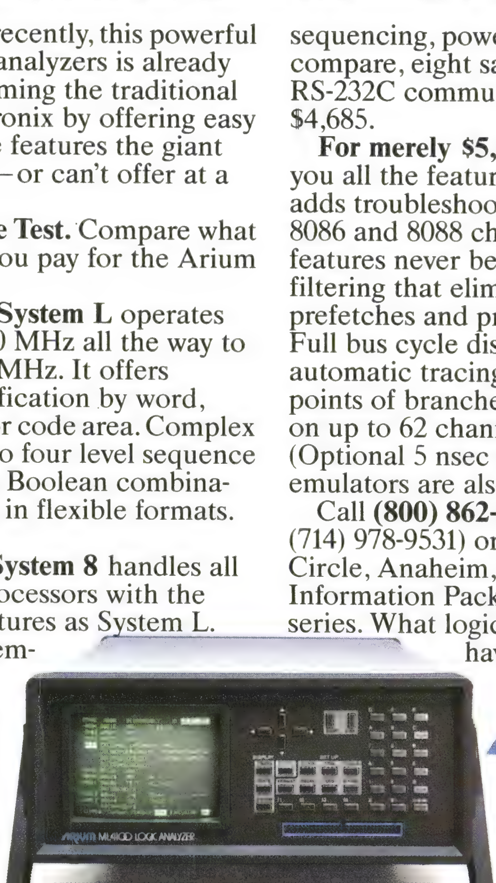
Put Arium To The Test. Compare what you get with what you pay for the Arium 4100C Series:

For only $2,995, System L operates on 4 channels at 100 MHz all the way to 32 channels at 12.5 MHz. It offers powerful data qualification by word, word combination or code area. Complex triggering, with up to four level sequence selection (including Boolean combinations). And displays in flexible formats. All for only $2,995.

For just $4,685, System 8 handles all major 8-bit microprocessors with the same speed and features as System L. Then it adds disassembly, including all exceptions and bus cycles, built-in non-volatile memory, automatic test sequencing, powerful search and compare, eight saved set-ups, and RS-232C communications. Its price: $4,685.

For merely $5,850, System 16 gives you all the features of System 8, then adds troubleshooting of 68000, 68010, 8086 and 8088 chips with powerful features never before available. Prefetch filtering that eliminates unexecuted prefetches and prevents false triggering. Full bus cycle display. Jump mode™ for automatic tracing of start and stop points of branches. Cycle unscrambling on up to 62 channels. And all for $5,850. (Optional 5 nsec glitch pod and ROM emulators are also available.)

Call **(800) 862-7486** (in California (714) 978-9531) or write 1931 Wright Circle, Anaheim, CA 92806, for free Information Pack on the Arium 4100C series. What logic analyzers should have been from the beginning.



ARIUM

Available for rent from U.S. Instrument Rentals, (800) 824-2873.

CIRCLE NO 112

© DAVID MUENCH 1985

*Tek is a registered trademark of Tektronix Corporation.
*HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard Corp.

Manufacturers of DSP chips

For more information on digital signal-processor chips, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

Analog Devices Inc
Box 280
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700
Circle No 676

AT&T Technology Systems
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447
Circle No 677

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
3320 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-1700
Circle No 678

General Instrument Corp
Microelectronics Div
2355 West Chandler Boulevard
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 963-7373
Circle No 679

Gould Inc
Gould AMI Semiconductor Div
3800 Homestead Rd
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 246-0330
Circle No 680

Motorola Inc
Literature Distribution Center
Box 20924
Phoenix, AZ 85036
(512) 440-2039
Circle No 681

National Semiconductor Corp
2900 Semiconductor Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 721-5000
Circle No 682

NEC Electronics Inc
401 Ellis St
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-6000
Circle No 683

Oki Semiconductor
650 N Mary Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1900
Circle No 684

Signetics Corp
811 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 991-2000
Circle No 685

Texas Instruments Inc
Semiconductor Group (SC-612)
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 232-3200
Circle No 686

Thomson Components-Mostek Corp
1310 Electronics Dr
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 466-6000
Circle No 687

Zoran Corp
3450 Central Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 720-0444
Circle No 688

3 produces a 16% error, and rounding very small numbers can produce a result of 0. There's a big difference between dividing a value by a small number or by 0. In floating-point computers, the rounding error doesn't depend on the magnitude of the value you're rounding.

Consider block floating-point math

Before you jump to a floating-point chip, you might consider block floating-point math, which offers a hybrid, floating/fixed-point solution. Computers represent block floating-point values by assigning a common exponent to a block of integer values. You still manipulate the exponents and mantissas as integers, but depending on the results of a math operation, the CPU adjusts the integers in the block and the block's exponent as necessary. Analog Devices' ADSP-2100 chip provides exponent-derivation hardware that lets you compare the exponent associated with a block of numbers with the exponent of a new result, updating the block exponent as needed.

Keep in mind that floating-point operations take longer than fixed-point ones. The CPU must normalize results and perform other housekeeping tasks. In a lengthy routine, the extra time adds up quickly. Also, most peripherals, such as A/D and D/A converters, operate with integer values and require only so much resolution. You should therefore take care not to overspecify precision. Before you choose a math format, consider the task and review the precision you'll need for starting, intermediate, and final values.

To demonstrate the data-processing abilities of their DSP μPs, manufacturers provide benchmark DSP programs that are supposed to let you compare operations on one chip to similar operations on others. You may have a sense of déjà vu, particularly if you followed the benchmark wars among μP manufacturers in the late '70s and early '80s. Unfortunately, the benchmark situation hasn't changed: Benchmarks remain subjective. For example, assertions of high-speed operation may apply only to special cases, such as tasks that fit all their data within the DSP's internal RAM. So take speed specifications and benchmarks with a grain of salt.

The fast Fourier transform (FFT) is a popular benchmark program, and most manufacturers list the execution speed of at least one FFT routine. Although an FFT program seems like a good benchmark, because it involves moving and processing a lot of data, not all FFT routines are the same, nor are FFT benchmark results. For example, the FFT routine may operate on 64 data points, 1024 data points, or some number in between. The algorithm may use radix-2 or radix-4 operations, and it may be a straight-line program or one that runs in a loop.

Although the FFT routine for Signetics's PCB5010 chip includes windowing operations, which take extra time, the program processes only 256 values. Perhaps it's a coincidence that the chip's repeat instruction limits you to 256-pass loops.

For faster lines of communication, you need the FACTs.

The world becomes more dependent upon telecommunications every day. And to keep those critical lines open, it's more important than ever that your designs include parts with the best combination of speed and power available.

That's why you need FACT, Fairchild Advanced CMOS Technology. A comprehensive line of high speed, ultra-low power CMOS logic devices that optimize computer systems performance like no other ICs can. FACT is ideal in communications applications such as LANs, high-speed switching systems, modems, and array connections.

Consider speed, for example – one of the most crucial elements in communication. FACT's high-speed propagation delays are better than 5ns for gate functions. And typically won't change more than 2ns over the entire operating voltage range.

Power consumption? FACT's 5µW/gate typ. quiescent rating is less than competing technologies.

When it comes to transmission line driving characteristics, FACT is the ideal choice. Each FACT IC has a 24mA static output drive and +86/−75mA dynamic output drive. Permitting incident wave switching on 50Ω transmission lines, without the need for external or additional buffering. FACT features high noise immunity, 1.25V typ., and has input protection diodes helping to suppress transient noise.

FACT's growing family interfaces easily with today's current systems. Plus, you can get them now in SOICs, and plastic or ceramic DIPs. And FACT is also supported by other respected, worldwide semiconductor manufacturers.

FACT™

For a free data book or your nearest sales office, call The Fairchild Customer Information Center, 1-800-554-4443.

FACT. The most effective way to keep your lines of communication open.

©1986 Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation. Ad code C14
The FACT logo is a trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation.

We're taking the high ground.

FAIRCHILD

A Schlumberger Company

CIRCLE NO 113

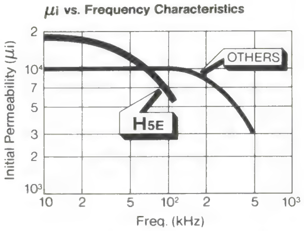
Power Your Communications. Communicate Your Power. With TDK Ferrite Cores.

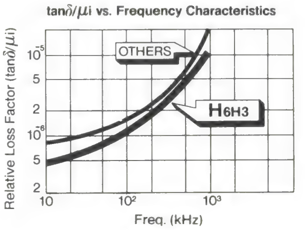
As telecom technology switches to digital, and power supplies switch to switchers, quality and features of ferrite cores take on added importance while generating new reasons to talk to the undisputed leaders, TDK.

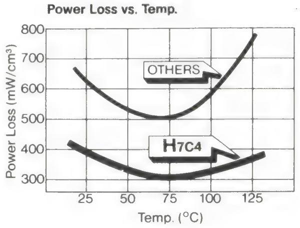
Next time you're in our neighborhood, come and take a look at the world's largest production of ferrite materials. TDK manufactures ferrite cores from the raw materials on up, with totally automated production systems. 50 years of experience and a continuous R & D program are reflected in unique features and unsurpassed quality levels.

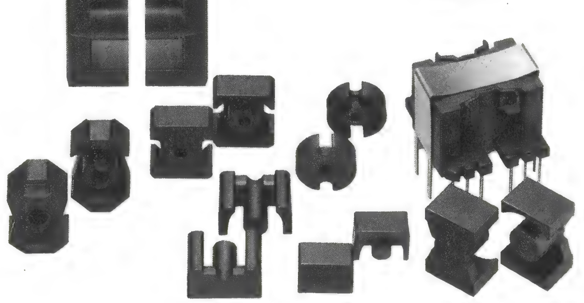
For telecom and power supply applications, TDK ferrite cores include:

- High permeability types such as our H5E
- Low loss types with significantly reduced loss factors up into the MHz range;
- Extremely low power loss and reduced temperature surge types (H7C4);
- TDK original cores, EEC, EP, LP and PQ as well as IEC standard core shapes including EEC, POT, RM, etc.









TDK®

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA HEAD OFFICE 4711 West Golf Road, Skokie, IL 60076, U.S.A. Phone: (312) 679-8200
TDK CORPORATION Tokyo, Japan,
MH&W INTERNATIONAL CORP. 14 Leighton Place, Mahwah, New Jersey 07430 U.S.A. Phone: (201) 891-8800
MH&W INTERNATIONAL (CANADA) LTD. Phone: (416) 676-9401

CIRCLE NO 114

Also, benchmarks may show only part of a complex problem. In graphics data processing, pixel convolutions require nine multiplication operations per pixel. However, typical illustrative routines usually don't show address manipulations, nor do they show the special operations that account for image-boundary conditions.

Accept no phantom chips

Before deciding on a DSP, be sure that the manufacturer is delivering DSP chips, or that their production is imminent. Although the National LM32900 and the Motorola DSP56000 have been announced, don't expect to see samples before late 1986 or 1987. Motorola does not provide an introductory price, except to say that chips in a plastic package should sell for under $50 in 1988. National Semiconductor expects to offer OEM quantities of its chip at $90 to $100.

Unfortunately many engineers put too much trust in preannouncements, treating them as a declaration that the chips will be available at a given date. Even when chips are available, it is good policy to identify a second source. Sadly, few of the DSP manufacturers have second sources for their chips, although many are now working to engage other semiconductor manufacturers as alternative suppliers. Remember that you're not buying just chips, you're buying a complete product that includes field-engineering support, applications information, technical data, seminar programs, software, and evaluation boards or development systems. When evaluating DSP chips, be sure you're getting the complete product that answers your needs. **EDN**

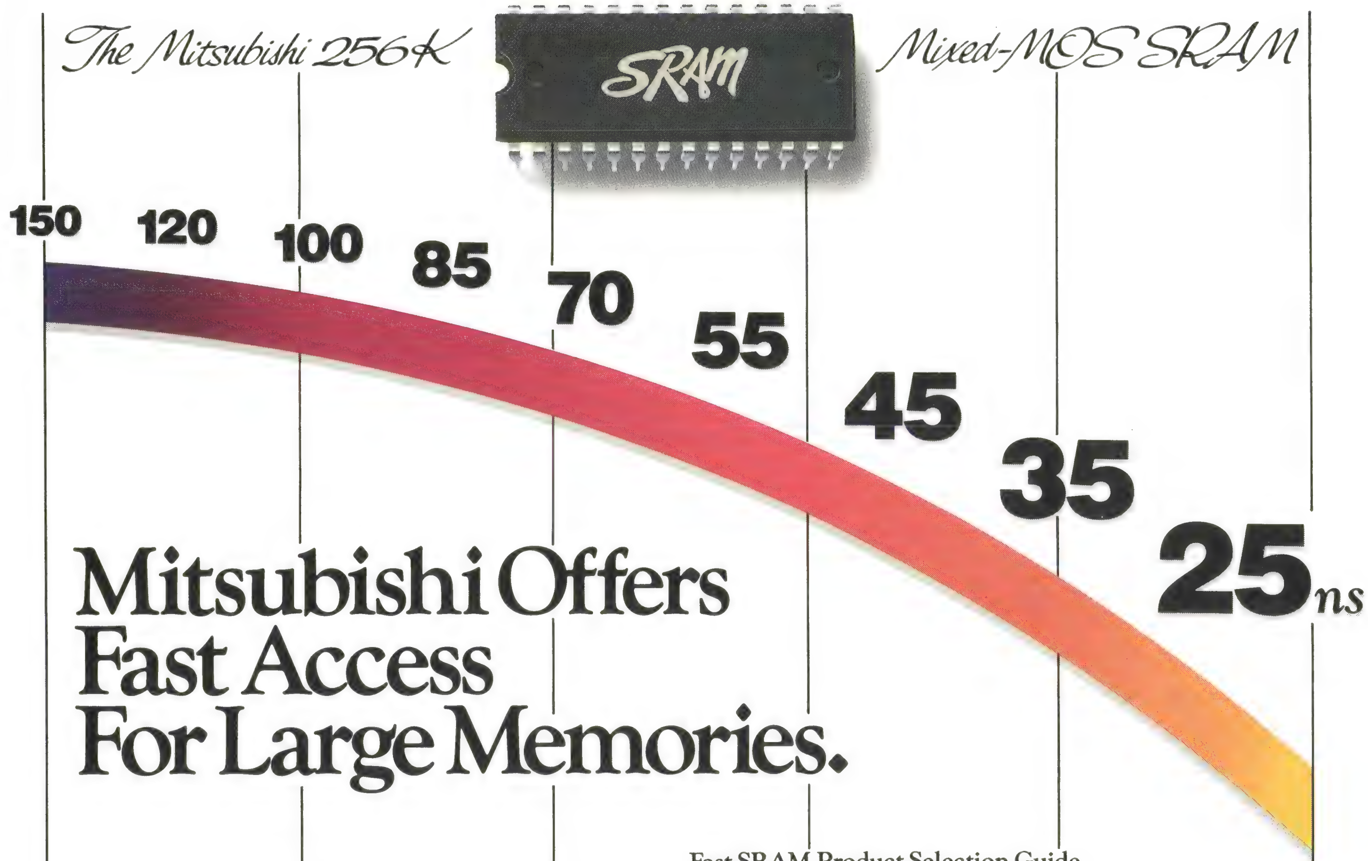
Acknowledgement

Dr Amnon Aliphas of DSP Associates (Newton, MA) provided much of the information contained in the DSP-chip comparison table.

References

1. Cushman, Robert, "Third-generation DSPs put advanced functions on chip," *EDN*, July 11, 1985, pg 58.
2. Professional Program Session Record No 18, "Programmable Single-Chip Digital Signal Processors," Mini/Micro Northeast, Boston, MA, May 1986.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472



Mitsubishi Offers Fast Access For Large Memories.

SRAM

Tomorrow's systems require ever-increasing performance from cache, control store, buffer and program memory.

Committed to meeting these requirements, Mitsubishi's growing family of CMOS static RAMs offers a selection of organizations, densities and speeds for high performance, optimum board density and low power dissipation. Real choices, with more to come.

Now, the newest members of Mitsubishi's SRAM family, the M5M5187, M5M5188 and M5M5256, combine the advantages of resistor load memory cells with CMOS peripheral logic, to give you the speed you need at the power dissipation you want.

Fast SRAM Product Selection Guide

		Access Time									Package Types		
Part No.	**Organ-ization**	**25 ns**	**35 ns**	**45 ns**	**55 ns**	**70 ns**	**85 ns**	**100 ns**	**120 ns**	**150 ns**	**Plastic DIP**	**Leadless Chip Carrier**	**Small Outline Package**
M5M21C67	16K x 1		•	•	•						• 20 PIN	•	
M5M21C68	4K x 4		•	•	•						• 20 PIN	•	
M5M5165	8K x 8					•		•	•	•	• 28 PIN		• 28 PIN
M5M5178*	8K x 8			•	•						• 28 PIN (300 mil wide & 600 mil wide)		• 28 PIN
M5M5179*	8K x 9			•	•						• 28 PIN (300 mil wide only)		• 28 PIN
M5M5187	64K x 1	•*	•*	•	•						• 22 PIN	•	
M5M5188**	16K x 4	•*	•*	•	•						• 22 PIN	•	
M5M5256	32K x 8					•*	•*	•	•	•	• 28 PIN		• 28 PIN

*New product offering, subject to availability.

**Also available in 24 pin version with output enable ($\overline{OE}$) function.

You can optimize board layout with Mitsubishi's 32K x 8 organization in both 28 pin DIP and small outline packages. Additionally, 64K x 1 and 16K x 4 organizations are available in 22 pin DIP (300 mil) or leadless chip carriers.

Fast solutions for your high speed memory applications are available today from Mitsubishi. For technical data, call or write Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Semiconductor Division, 1050 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-5900, Ext. 2314.

Quality Through Commitment

MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE NO 115

OF CO
A PROGRAMMA

You've known it all along.

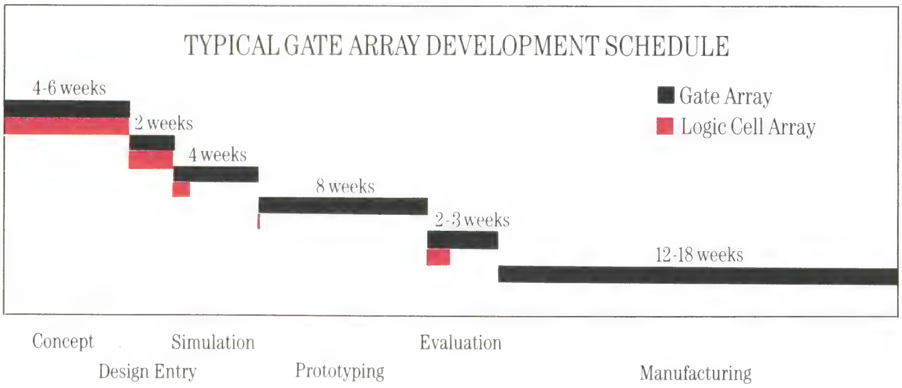
Now, the ideal logic device is finally here: Real gate array density. Real gate array architecture. Real gate array flexibility. And fully user programmable.

It's called, logically enough, the Logic Cell™ Array and it's from Xilinx.

A GATE ARRAY. ONLY BETTER.

The Logic Cell Array offers all the advantages—but none of the disadvantages—of conventional gate arrays. Unlike them, the Logic Cell Array™ isn't custom manufactured. Merely programmed. And you can reprogram it an unlimited number of times. Even while it's in the system.

That means turnaround time on design revs can be measured in hours, not months. Time-to-market can be reduced accordingly. And non-recurring engineering charges are non-existent.



Since you program it yourself, the Logic Cell Array shortens design verification and prototyping to almost nothing, and completely eliminates manufacturing delays. That means you'll get into production about 5½ months sooner. And once in production with the Logic Cell Array, it'll save you there, too. Because if you need to change it, you don't have to shut down the whole company. Just reprogram it. Take you a whole afternoon.

Logic Cell Arrays are also standard parts. So we can test every one of them 100%, down to the last transistor, before you ever get them. It also means that, unlike gate arrays, you can get Logic Cell Arrays off-the-shelf, through distribution.

And the specs just keep getting better.

We're already at 50 MHz with 1200 gates. We'll be at 1800 gates by October. And thanks to a CMOS memory-based architecture with plenty of headroom, you'll see our family of Logic Cell Arrays growing to 5000 honest, usable gates by next spring.

LOGIC THAT WORKS LIKE A MICROPROCESSOR.

The problem with VLSI logic devices, gate arrays in particular, is that they're hard-wired. So your design is literally cast in silicon.

It might as well be cast in cement.

Imagine, though, how much simpler your life would be if your logic device had the flexibility of a microprocessor. Well, the Logic Cell Array has that flexibility.

With the Logic Cell Array's real time in-ciruit emulation, you get 100% design verification, in the system. It's the real thing. The best you can do with a gate array is simulation. Which is about as close to the real thing as a decoy is to a real duck. So how can you really be sure your design is going to fly?

Xilinx, Logic Cell, Logic Cell Array, and XACT are trademarks and The Programmable Gate Array Company is a servicemark of Xilinx, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PC AT

URSE.
BLE GATE ARRAY.

Because it works very much like a microprocessor.

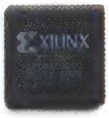
At power up, the Logic Cell Array automatically loads its internal CMOS memory. This memory, in turn, configures the logic functions and interconnections within the Logic Cell Array to build your logic circuit.

As for the advantages of such an approach, just go ask the microprocessor guys.

As for the advantages of a memory-based architecture, talk to those who work with memory about how much they like parts that continually drop in price while increasing in density and performance.

Because the Logic Cell Array is doing just that.

Instead of a lot of gate arrays that each do one thing, the Logic Cell Array is one gate array that can do everything. Including cut your inventory risk to zero, let you make field upgrades, and eliminate NRE.



A FULL ARRAY OF DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM SUPPORT.

You don't have to be an expert in semiconductor manufacturing to use the Logic Cell Array. You just have to know logic design.

And you don't have to be a programming expert to use any part of our integrated development system, either.

There's an interactive, graphics-based, mouse-and-menu-driven design editor that you can learn in an afternoon. A simulator. An in-circuit emulator that runs real I/O and real software in real time for complete and positive design verification. Plus documentation at the touch of a button and a host of other why-didn't-somebody-think-of-that-before facilities.

Best of all, it runs on an IBM® PC XT,™ AT™ or clone. And you can get started for the modest price of just $3600.

THE ANSWER TO YOUR PRAYERS. AND YOUR QUESTIONS.

Now that you know the Logic Cell Array is just what you've always wanted, you probably want to know a lot more about it.

Don't hesitate a moment. Our applications engineers are in the field, so they're ready to be more than just a voice on the phone.

And when you're ready to try out the Logic Cell Array firsthand, there's our Evaluation Kit (otherwise known as EK-01, shown here). It's just $250 and it includes enough software and documentation to evaluate your application on a Logic Cell Array, and see if it performs up to snuff. We'll also credit your $250 towards the purchase of our XACT™ development system.

So call us.

Toll-free at (800) 255-7778.

In California, (408) 559-7778.

Or contact your local Xilinx sales representative or Hamilton/Avnet distributor.

Immediately, if not sooner.

Now that the ideal logic device is here, isn't this the ideal time to use it?

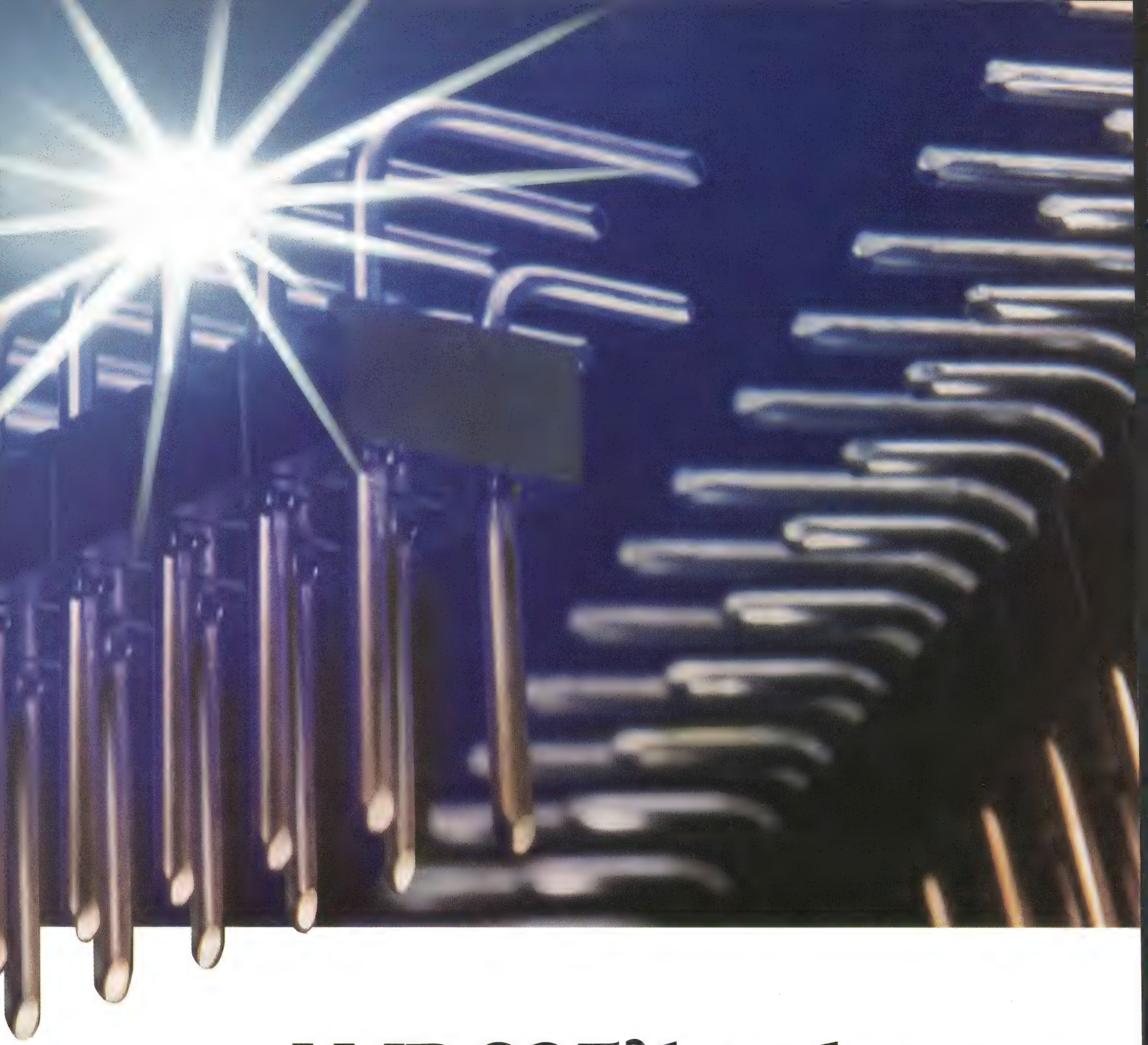
XILINX

The Programmable
Gate Array Company.℠

and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

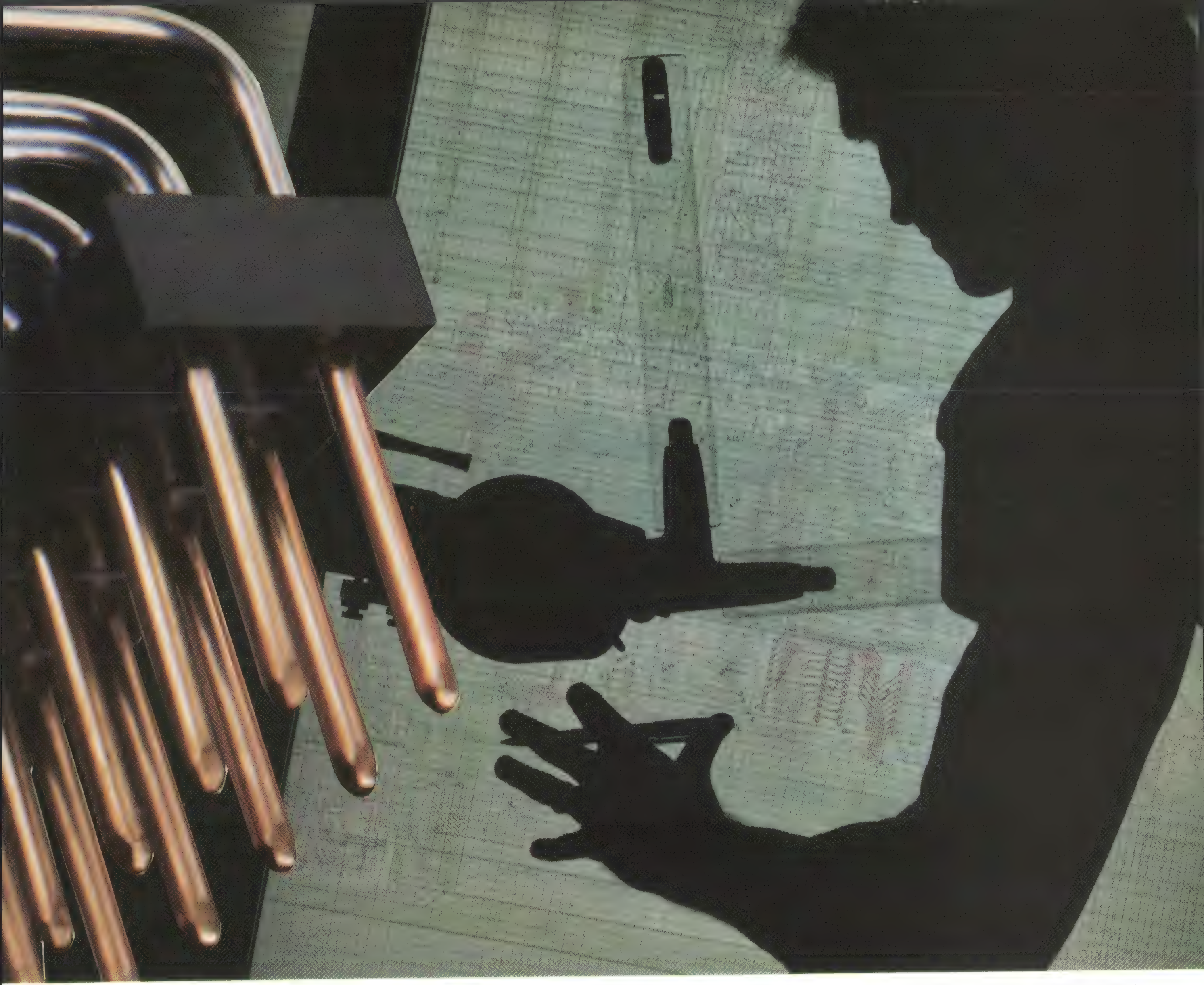
© 1986 XILINX Inc., 2069 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, CA 95125, (408) 559-7778

CIRCLE NO 116



AMP .025² breakaways. Snappy solutions to the high cost of inventory.

AMPMODU breakaway headers—in .230", .278" or .318" mating post lengths—keep inventories simple.



AMP and AMPMODU are trademarks of AMP Incorporated.

Stocking our snap-apart square and round post headers can save you the trouble—and cost—of inventorying individual sizes.

Count off the positions you need and snap—for a smooth, clean break that even lets you mount them end to end. AMP breakaways come in sticks up to 40 position single, 80 position dual, right-angle or in-line, to meet virtually any need.

Versatile? Believe it.

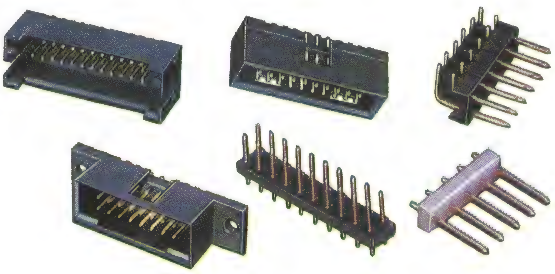
AMPMODU breakaway headers are part of a complete modular system. Match with our shrouded headers or interconnect with the whole AMPMODU product family.

Whatever your application, look to AMP for ideas that save both time and money. And the engineering to turn those ideas into reality.

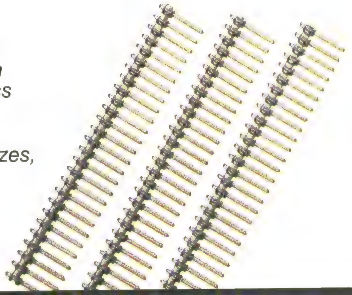
Call (717) 780-4400 and ask for the AMPMODU Header Information Desk. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

CIRCLE NO 117

AMP Interconnecting ideas



Shrouded and unshrouded headers include complaint pin versions for solderless insertion. Choose .025" x .025" or .031" x .062" post sizes, in single and double row configurations.



Drawn wire $.025^2$ posts on bandolier carriers are mateable on all four sides. They're available—tin or duplex gold plated—in a variety of mating lengths.

EDN IS THE NUMBER ONE CHOICE TO READ, REREAD, AND REFERENCE.

You said so yourself.

Ask which electronic engineering publication is most useful on the job and your answer is EDN.

Again and again.

In fact, EDN has won 87 out of 125 (or 70%) of the independent readership/reader preference studies conducted since 1978. That includes capturing the 1984 Westcom Study, the most comprehensive readership study ever conducted in the industry. Which tells us EDN captures more attention than any other electronic engineering publication.

Thanks. We couldn't ask for better results.

EDN

First in Readership among Design Engineers and Engineering Managers in Electronics

Cahners Publishing Company ☐ Publishers of 33 specialized business magazines in Building & Construction ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Foodservice ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Medical/Health Care **Cahners Building,** 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630 617/964-3030

Synchronous V/F converter aids linearity in data acquisition

By using a synchronous V/F converter (SVFC), you can design analog-input systems that have greater linearity than that attainable by using asynchronous V/F converters or A/D converters. In this article, first in a 2-part series, you'll become acquainted with V/F converters in general and the AD651 SVFC in particular.

Larry DeVito, *Analog Devices Semiconductor*

A voltage-to-frequency converter provides an easy and inexpensive way to convert analog signals to digital form. V/F converters that use internal one-shot multivibrators to set their scale factor, however, are subject to drift and nonlinearities. A synchronous V/F converter (SVFC) uses an external clock signal and thus minimizes drift and nonlinearities. Such a device proves useful in a variety of A/D applications, but you need to fully understand an SVFC's characteristics and specs.

Before delving into the operating theory of the AD651, consider the device's salient features. It's a monolithic synchronous V/F converter that operates at clock frequencies as high as 4 MHz and specs a maximum linearity error of 200 ppm. At lower clock frequencies, linearity approaches 20 ppm. If you apply a 1-MHz clock, gain drift can be as low as 25 ppm/°C. You can operate the device either from one supply or in the more traditional dual-supply mode; the supply voltage can be as low as 12V or ±6V.

The AD651 SVFC can also accept either positive or negative input voltages; gain error is 0.5% max. In addition, the device is calibrated for positive current inputs, for which maximum gain error is 1%. A one-shot controls the width of the frequency-output pulses. Note that this one-shot doesn't enter into the data-conversion process but simply drives the open-collector output: In some applications, it's desirable that the output pulse be shorter than the period of the clock. For example, driving an opto-isolator typically requires a significant amount of current, and you might need a very short pulse width to save power.

The output-frequency pulses are synchronous with the input clock; that is, the output pulses can only occur on the rising edges of the clock. The width of the pulses is controlled by a one-shot but can be no longer than the period of the input clock. This synchronization greatly simplifies the design of the digital portions of a data-acquisition system. Because the output pulses can arrive only at certain instances, the system can perform other tasks simultaneously. The SVFC uses the charge-balance method, so it retains the usual advantages expected of a V/F converter: high resolution and high noise rejection.

The simplest use of a V/F converter involves counting frequency-output pulses over a gate period to measure frequency. You can gain maximum benefit from the

SVFC's architecture if you derive the gate period by dividing the clock signal's frequency by an integral number. In this case, it isn't even necessary for the clock frequency to be temperature stable. Because the gain of the SVFC is proportional to the clock frequency, and because the gate time is inversely proportional to the clock frequency, the total number of pulses during the gate time (for a given input voltage) will remain constant with changes of the clock frequency.

Explanation of operation helps

Fig 1a shows a block diagram of the AD651 configured as an SVFC; **Fig 1b** shows various circuit waveforms. The input resistor connected to the integrator's summing junction transforms voltage to current, and an internal feedback current exactly balances this input current. The feedback appears as short, accurately timed bursts of current—that is, as precisely defined packets of charge. The required number of charge packets, each accompanied by one pulse of the output frequency, depends on the amplitude of the input signal.

Because the number of charge packets delivered per unit of time is a function of the input signal's amplitude, a linear voltage-to-frequency transformation occurs. The familiar up-and-down integrator output, typical of the charge-balance technique, is evident in **Fig 1b.** A positive input signal causes the integrator output to ramp downward. After the integrator output crosses the comparator's threshold and the output of the AND gate goes high, nothing happens until a negative edge of the clock comes along to transfer the information to the output of the D flip-flop.

At this point, the clock level is low, so the latch does not change state. When the clock returns high, the latch output goes high and drives the switch to reset the integrator. The internal reference current is now connected to the integrator's summing junction and, because this current is larger than the input signal, the current flow in the integrator capacitor reverses and the integrator's output voltage ramps upward. At the same time, the latch drives the AND gate to a low output state. On the next negative edge of the clock, the low output state of the AND gate transfers to the output of the D flip-flop; then, when the clock returns high, the latch output goes low and drives the switch back into the integration mode.

At the same time, the latch drives the AND gate to a

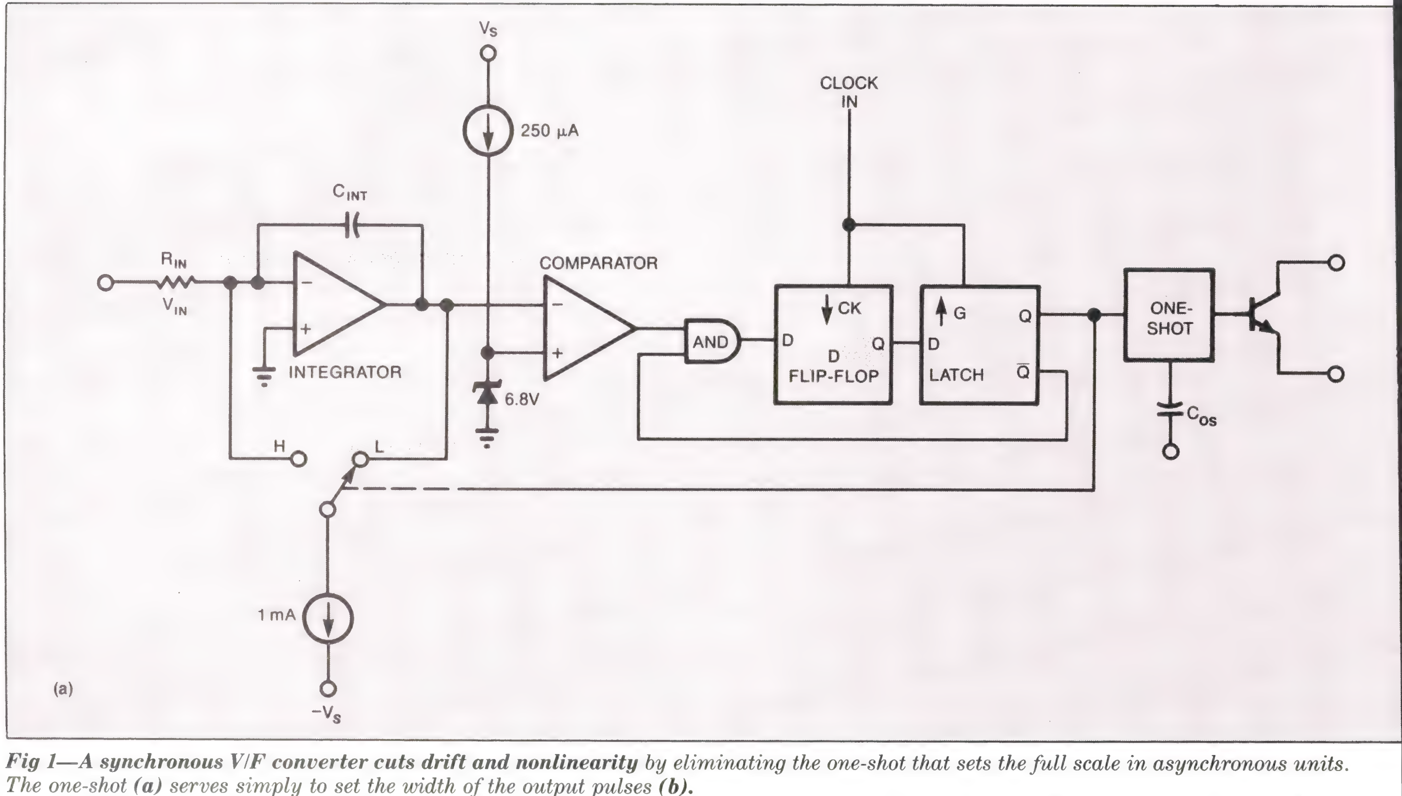


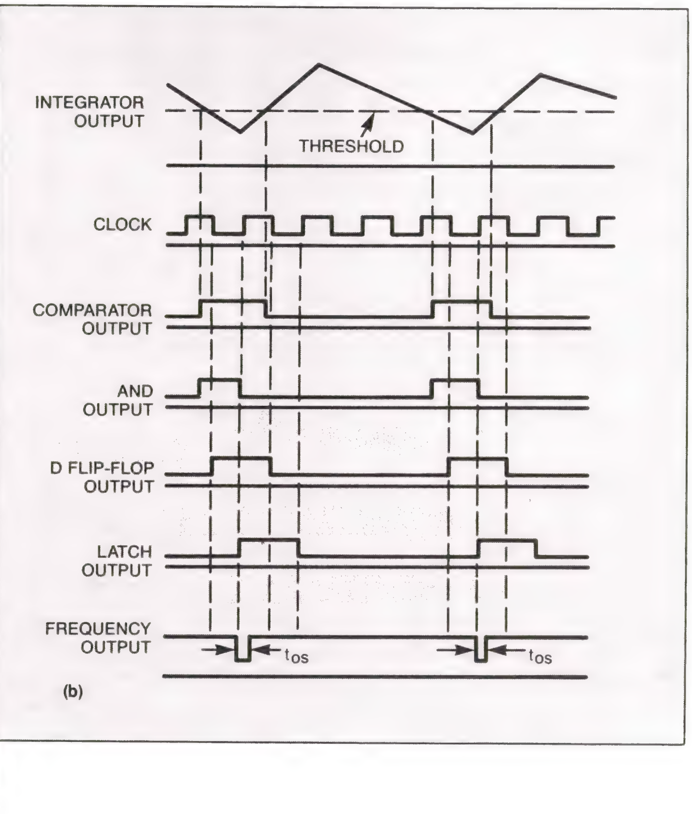
Fig 1—A synchronous V/F converter cuts drift and nonlinearity *by eliminating the one-shot that sets the full scale in asynchronous units. The one-shot **(a)** serves simply to set the width of the output pulses **(b)**.*

A synchronous voltage-to-frequency converter can provide much lower frequency drift than asynchronous units.

mode in which it will truthfully relay the information presented to it by the comparator. Each pulse is only one clock period long, so the full-scale output frequency is equal to half the clock frequency. At full scale, the current-steering switch spends half its time on the summing junction; thus, the circuit can balance an input current of 0.5 mA. In the case of an over-range input, the output of the integrator's op amp will drift off in the negative direction and saturate, and the output of the comparator will remain high at all times. The logic circuits then simply settle into a divide-by-2 operation, and the output frequency is exactly half the clock frequency. The transfer function of the SVFC is

$$f_{OUT} = \frac{V_{IN}}{20V} \times f_{CLOCK} = \frac{I_{IN}}{1\ mA} \times f_{CLOCK}.$$

Because the reset pulses applied to the integrator are exactly one clock period long, only a variation of the symmetry of the switching speed with temperature can cause drift. Of course, if the reference current changes with temperature, then the scale factor of the SVFC will also change. However, a buried-zener reference and wafer-level laser trimming impart good temperature stability to the internal current. Because every reset pulse is identical to every other (the clock gates all of them, so dielectric absorption can't cause the duration of a pulse to be influenced by the length of time since the last pulse), the AD651 SVFC produces a very linear voltage-to-frequency transfer function.



The number of pulses of the output frequency during a given period of time is proportional to the average value of the input signal over that period. If the input signal has been contaminated by the addition of noise that has a mean value of zero (60-Hz power-line hum, for example), then the SVFC can completely reject the noise. This repetitive-noise situation usually occurs with capacitively or inductively coupled noise. You must set the time period over which the average is taken such that it equals a whole number of cycles of the interfering hum.

You can easily use a counter to set this time period by making the gate time equal to one or more periods of the power-line frequency. Note that if the input voltage becomes negative, the current delivered to the summing junction will reverse direction and will still flow through the integrating capacitor. As long as the integrator's operational amplifier remains active, a continuous integration of the input signal occurs, and you're assured of noise rejection.

If the input signal becomes negative during the integration period, then the output voltage of the integrator will ramp upward, away from the comparator threshold. This occurrence is only a transient situation—eventually the signal must become positive, and the integrator output will ramp down and trigger the comparator. (For more information about the noise-integration properties of the charge-balance V/F converter, see **Ref 1**.)

Choose a capacitor

The value of the integration capacitor should be 0.02 μF; this element has no effect on the transfer relation but merely determines the amplitude of the sawtooth signal coming from the integrator. If you expect a large amount of normal-mode interference (more than 0.1V), and the clock frequency is less than 500 kHz, you should use an integration capacitor of 0.1 μF. (The value of the comparator's threshold voltage also has no effect on the transfer relation; it sets the dc voltage around which the integrator's output voltage oscillates.)

The dielectric absorption of the integration capacitor used with the AD651 is of some concern because the average voltage seen by the capacitor changes slightly

Voltage-to-frequency converters that use charge-balance techniques effectively nullify repetitive noise (for instance, 60-Hz hum) that stems from outside sources.

as a function of frequency. Polypropylene is the preferred capacitor type. Defects in the integrator capacitor can create problems for the system designer. For example, consider the situation in which you wish to squelch an AD651 by applying a negative input voltage. This action causes the integrator's output to rise to the positive-supply voltage and saturate.

The integrator capacitor will then soak at a voltage equal to the supply potential, and when the SVFC comes out of this standby mode, the integrator capacitor will remember its previous situation and slowly release absorbed charge as it soaks at its new average voltage. The charge being given up by the integrator capacitor represents a leakage and contributes directly as an input error. The result is that the output frequency will not immediately be stable but will slowly creep to a final value as the integrator capacitor forgets its past. (You can find more information about dielectric absorption by consulting **Ref 2.**)

In **Fig 1b,** you can see that the period between the output pulses is constrained to be an exact multiple of the clock period. Consider an input current of exactly one-quarter the value of the reference current. In order to achieve a charge balance, the output frequency will equal the clock frequency divided by 4—one clock period for reset and three clock periods of integration, as shown in **Fig 2.** If the input current increases by a very small amount, the output frequency should also increase by a very small amount.

Initially, however, no output change is observable, and the output frequency continues to run at one-quarter the clock frequency, thereby delivering an average of 250 μA to the summing junction. Because the input current is slightly larger than this 250 μA, charge accumulates in the integrator, and the sawtooth signal starts to drift downward. As this drift occurs, the comparator-threshold crossing takes place earlier and earlier in each successive cycle until, finally, a whole cycle is lost.

When this cycle is lost, the integration phase lasts for two periods of the clock instead of the usual three. Thus, among a long string of divide-by-4s, an occasional divide-by-3 occurs; the average output frequency is

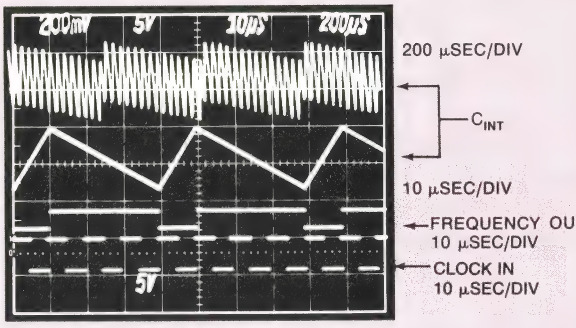


*Fig 3—**The SVFC integrator's output is a sawtooth wave** that has a sawtooth envelope. You can consider the SVFC's output to be a frequency that undergoes phase modulation—that is, it accumulates phase at 2πf rads/sec.*

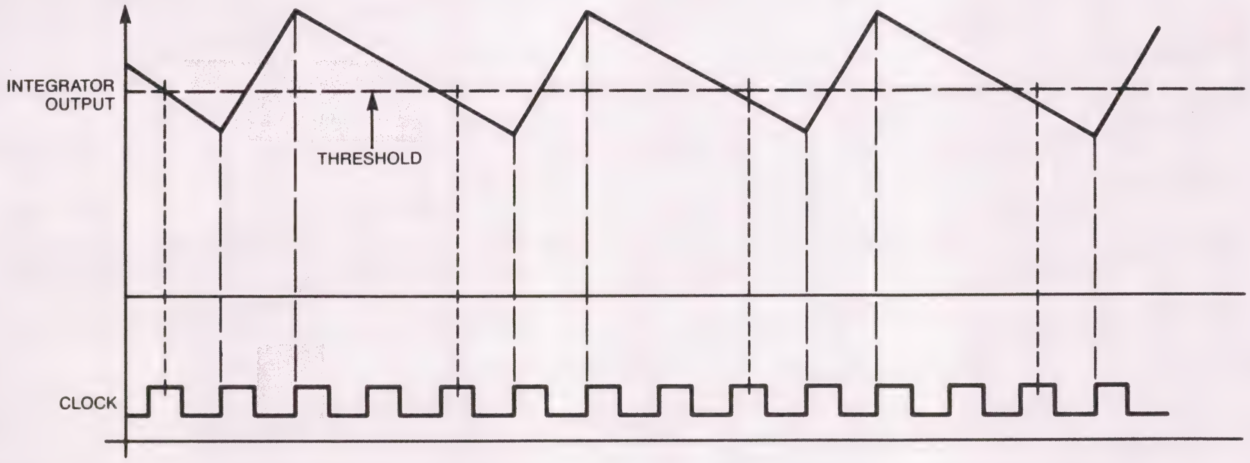


*Fig 2—**Input current equal to one-quarter the reference current** produces these integrator-output waveforms in the circuit of **Fig 1.** The output frequency equals the clock frequency divided by 4—one clock period for reset and three periods of integration.*

CMOS DACS FROM PMI…
HIGHER PRECISION.
GREATER VALUE.

PMI's superior thin film and laser trimming technologies produce low-cost CMOS DACs with tight accuracy specs.

Compare our specs, look up our prices, and decide for yourself.

	OURS		***THEIRS****	
	LINEARITY ERROR (LSB)	*PRICE HP GRADE*	*LINEARITY ERROR (LSB)*	*PRICE JN GRADE*
PM-7524 *Latched 8-Bit*	*1/4*		*1/2*	
PM-7528 *Latched Dual 8-Bit*	*1/2*		*1*	
PM-7533 *Multiplying 10-Bit*	*1*		*2*	
PM-7541 *Multiplying 12-Bit*	*1*		*1*	
PM-7541A *Multiplying 12-Bit*	*1/2*		*1*	
PM-7545 *Latched 12-Bit*	*1/2*		*2*	
PM-7645 *Latched 12-Bit*	*1/2*		*Not Available*	
DAC-8012 *Readback 12-Bit*	*1*		*Not Available*	
DAC-8408 *Readback Quad 8-Bit*	*1/2*		*Not Available*	
DAC-8212 *Latched Dual 12-Bit*	*1*		*Not Available*	

**Linearity Error specification as shown in the 1984 Analog Devices Data Acquisition Data Book.*

PMI's converters maintain tighter linearity over wide power supply and temperature ranges. And — we've improved the ESD protection as well.

PMI's CMOS converters, including 883 Rev. C, are available from stock through your local sales office. (Refer to the phone listings shown below.)

For more information on PMI's low-cost CMOS DACs, please circle the inquiry number below. Or, call us: 1-800-843-1515; in California, 1-800-826-9664.

Precision Monolithics Inc.
A Bourns Company
Santa Clara, California, USA
408-727-9222

FRANCE: 01-40 03 35 93; **GERMANY:** 0711-22 93 0; **NETHERLANDS:** 070-87 54 04; **SWITZERLAND:** 042-33 33 33; **UNITED KINGDOM:** 01-572 65 31; **HONG KONG:** 0-4992688; **JAPAN:** (03) 234-1411; **ARGENTINA:** 46-5776/0628/0864/2214; **AUSTRALIA:** (02) 570-8122; **AUSTRIA:** 0222-43 26 39; **DENMARK:** 02-98 63 33; **EASTERN EUROPE:** 0222-24 71 37; **FINLAND:** 90-75 06 00; **GREECE:** 01-821 58 25; **INDIA:** 222-999; **ISRAEL:** (972) 3-922 39 88; **ITALY:** 02-569 57 46; **KOREA:** (02) 244-7492; **NORWAY:** 02-83 02 20; **PORTUGAL:** 19-68 60 72; **SINGAPORE:** 747-6188; **SPAIN:** 01-405 42 13; **SWEDEN:** 08-768 05 60; **TAIWAN:** (02) 752-2200; **TURKEY:** 041-30 15 10; **YUGOSLAVIA:** 041-42 37 46

PMI®

The precision solution.

CIRCLE NO 119

When you use an SVFC, the practical way to extract data from the output bit stream is to count pulses, as opposed to an asynchronous VFC's ratio-counting method.

very close to one-quarter of the clock's repetition rate, but the instantaneous frequency can be very different. During this cycle time, the signal at the output of the integrator is a sawtooth wave having an envelope that's also a sawtooth, as shown in **Fig 3**.

Alternative approach is feasible, too

Another way to view this synchronicity is to consider that the output is a frequency (approximately one-quarter the clock's frequency) that has undergone phase modulation. You can think of a constant frequency as accumulating phase at a constant rate of 2πf rads/sec. Hence, the average output frequency, which is slightly in excess of a quarter of the clock's, will require phase accumulation at a certain rate. However, because the SVFC is running at exactly one-quarter of the clock frequency, it will not accumulate enough phase, as you can see in **Fig 4**.

When the difference between the required phase (average frequency) and the actual phase equals 2π, a step in phase occurs, and the deficit is made up instantaneously. The output signal is a steady carrier that's been phase modulated by a sawtooth signal. The period of the sawtooth phase modulation is the time required to accumulate a 2π phase difference, and the amplitude of the phase modulation is 2π.

The result of this synchronicity is a limited rate at which you can extract data from the bit stream produced by the SVFC; counting output pulses from the SVFC is thus the most practical answer. When you use

Synchronization cleans up a V/F converter's act

A versatile building block in modern data-acquisition systems, the charge-balance voltage-to-frequency converter (VFC) accepts an analog input and produces a series of output pulses having a frequency proportional to the average amplitude of the input. In its simplest application, the V/F converter counts pulses for a fixed gate time; in order to make a measurement of *n* bits, the gate time must be long enough to accumulate 2^n pulses when the V/F converter is operating at full scale. Because the input signal undergoes continuous integration, the properties of a charge-balance V/F converter are guaranteed monotonicity, high resolution, and rejection of hum and noise.

Voltage-to-frequency conversion is slower than other techniques for data conversion but offers more flexibility; it's a trivial task to trade off between conversion speed and measurement resolution by using a computer-controlled pulse counter. Moreover, you can achieve measurement resolution far greater than that possible with any other data-converter IC. You can extend resolution almost indefinitely by simply waiting long enough to accumulate a sufficient number of output pulses.

The ultimate resolution of a V/F converter is limited by noise and drift and not by architectural constraints. Finally, a V/F converter offers a cost advantage when high resolution—rather than high speed—is of primary importance. Furthermore, if many signals need simultaneous monitoring, the cost savings can be quite dramatic.

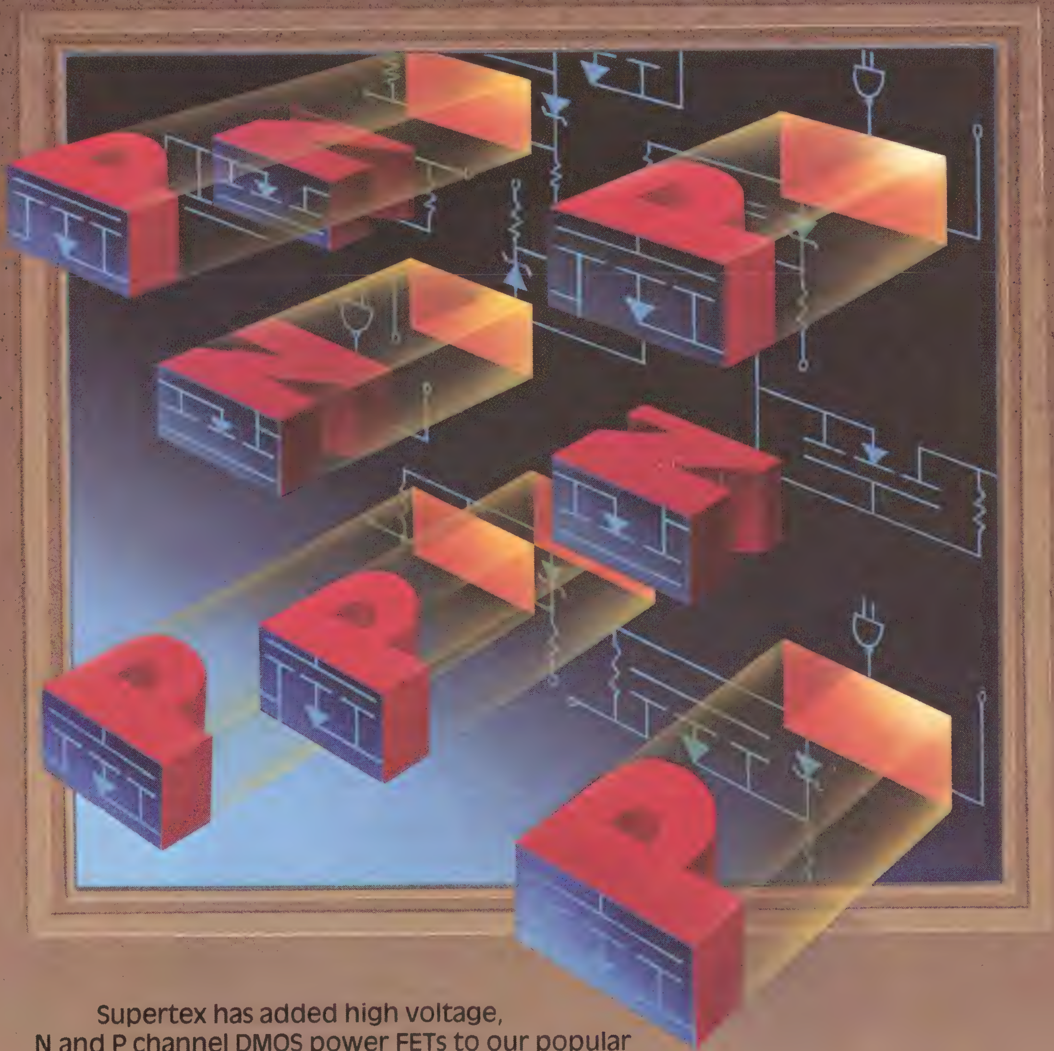
The synchronous voltage-to-frequency converter (SVFC) is a variation of the charge-balance V/F converter. You must apply an external clock signal to the SVFC, and the period of this clock signal serves as the primary timing reference, making the scale factor proportional to this external clock frequency. In an ordinary charge-balance V/F converter, gain drift with temperature can originate from both the dc reference and the one-shot.

Even if the one-shot were perfect, the temperature coefficients of its capacitor would still introduce errors. The SVFC completely eliminates the one-shot; only the dc-reference errors remain, and you can make them very small. Improved linearity is another advantage of the SVFC architecture; because the clock controls each reset period, the periods are all identical.

In V/F converters using a one-shot, the duration of a reset pulse is influenced slightly by the length of time elapsed since the last reset pulse, and this influence results in nonlinearity. In the SVFC, the pulses of the output frequency are generated in phase with the input clock—that is, a rising (or falling) edge of the input clock initiates and terminates the reset period.

COMPLEMENTARY DMOS:

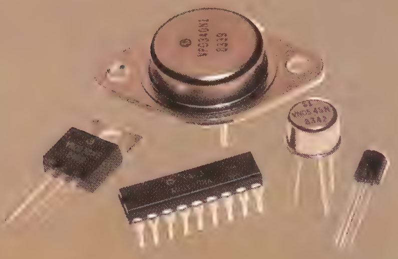
THE PERFECT FIT FOR YOUR HIGH VOLTAGE INTERFACE



Supertex has added high voltage, N and P channel DMOS power FETs to our popular low voltage, complementary product line. Available in both commercial and military grades, this complete family of complementary power FETs ranges from 20 to 600 volts.

Supertex High Voltage DMOS FETs are ideally suited for your low level logic to high voltage interface. They feature low threshold voltage, low input capacitance and fast switching times. Our high voltage products are used throughout the world in many applications, most notably telecommunications, ATE, solid state relays and flat panel displays. For more information regarding Supertex's DMOS FET line, please ask for DMOS Marketing: (408) 744-0100.

Supertex inc.
Leadership in CMOS and DMOS Technologies
1225 Bordeaux Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 744-0100 TLX 6839143 SUPTX



		BVDSS Min (V)	RDS (ON) Typ (ohms)	ID PULSED* Max (A)
N-CHANNEL DISCRETES	TN05	200-240	7	1.5
	TN06	200-240	4	2.5
	VN03	350-600	1.8-4.5	5.0
	VN05	350-500	25-45	0.5
	VN06	350-600	6-15	2.0
P-CHANNEL DISCRETES	TP06	160-200	9	2.5
	VP03	350-500	4-5.5	3.0
	VP05	350-500	45-75	0.25
	VP06	350-500	14-25	0.5
MONOLITHIC ARRAYS (8-Channels)	AN01 (N-Type)	200-400	250	75mA
	AP01 (P-Type)	200-400	550	40mA

**Max. ID will depend on package type and voltage rating.*

CIRCLE NO 120

Although the value of the integrating capacitor you use with an SVFC isn't critical, you should take care to choose units having low dielectric absorption.

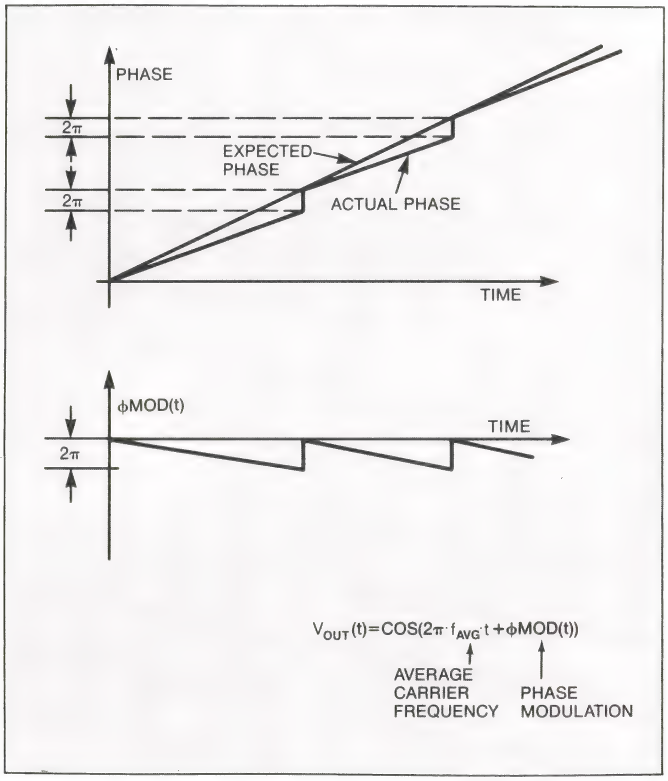

PHASE
2π
2π
EXPECTED PHASE
ACTUAL PHASE
TIME
φMOD(t)
TIME
2π
$V_{OUT}(t)=COS(2\pi \cdot f_{AVG} \cdot t+\phi MOD(t))$
AVERAGE CARRIER FREQUENCY
PHASE MODULATION

Fig 4—When the difference between the expected and actual phase is 2π, *a step in phase accumulation occurs in the SVFC, and the output signal's phase jumps to the value it should have. The result is a steady carrier that undergoes phase modulation by a sawtooth wave.*

normal (asynchronous) frequency, you can use faster methods for measuring frequency than simply counting pulses. In ratio counting, for example, the period of time required to accumulate an integral number of signal cycles is easy to determine (with great resolution). You simply count pulses from a high-frequency clock, which is gated by the signal to be measured. You must then numerically compute the result by dividing the two counts.

Jitter of the frequency under measurement limits the resolution obtainable by using ratio counting. However, this technique will not work with an SVFC because the phase modulation described earlier results in a large amount of jitter in the frequency. If you performed the ratio counting over an interval of time that didn't include any steps of the sawtooth phase modulation of **Fig 4,** then the result would be exactly one-quarter of the clock frequency—and this answer isn't correct.

If you performed the ratio counting over a short interval of time that happened to include one of these phase steps, then the result would also be wrong. The only way you'd obtain a correct answer is if the counting interval happened to be equal to the period of the sawtooth phase modulation. However, this period isn't fixed, but changes constantly with the signal.

You now have an idea of how a synchronous voltage-to-frequency converter can serve as a low-drift, high-resolution analog-conversion device. Part 2 (which will appear in the November 13 issue) will explain how to interpret some salient specs of the AD651 SVFC and will present three practical applications for the device: as a signal multiplexer, as an isolated analog front-end circuit, and as an analog multiplier. **EDN**

References

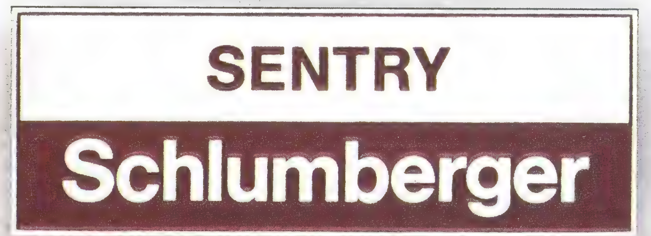
1. DeVito, L, "Linear V-F converter chip invades module territory," *Electronic Design,* February 23, 1984, pg 217.
2. Pease, Robert A, "Understand capacitor soakage to optimize analog systems," *EDN,* October 13, 1982, pg 125.
3. DeVito, L, "V-F converters demand accurate linearity testing," *Electronic Design,* March 4, 1982, pg 105.
4. Ott, H W, *Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronic Systems,* John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, 1976.

Author's biography

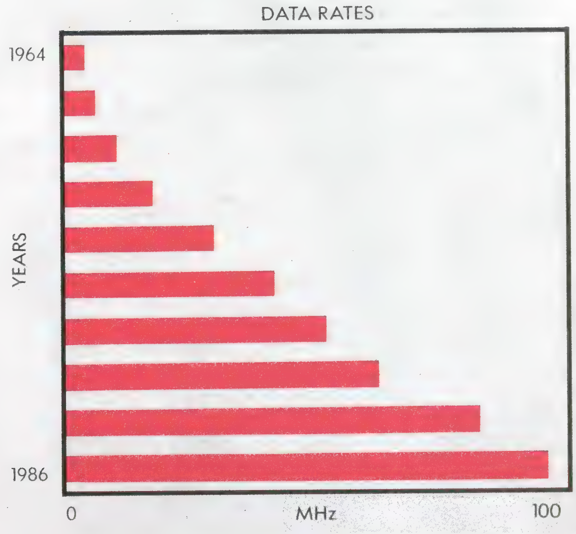
Larry DeVito is a design engineer at Analog Devices Semiconductor in Wilmington, MA. An MIT graduate, he also worked for MIT in the Crystal Physics Laboratory at the Center for Materials Science and Engineering, developing sputtered x-ray phosphors. Prior to joining Analog Devices, Larry was an IC designer at Sprague Electric. He enjoys reading and gardening in his spare time.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

We're history.



History repeats itself.



Every year since 1964, Sentry testers have opened doors to the unknown.

But every year, the unknown changed. So did we, pushing testing to new limits.

We drove data rates from 5 to 100 MHz. We boosted pin counts from 60 to 512. We introduced the first local memories.

And wrote ATE history.

This year 4 testers are pushing new limits.

The S50 delivers 100 MHz data rates on 512 pins and the most accurate timing yet in a digital tester.

It's designed with 100K ECL gate arrays, high-performance hybrids and SMDs.

The same designs that go into our economical S15 production tester.

And enable our S90 memory tester to handle 32 devices in parallel at 50 MHz—twice what the competition can handle.

At the same time, integrated DSP and parallel processing in our S80 analog tester are pushing new limits in mixed signal testing.

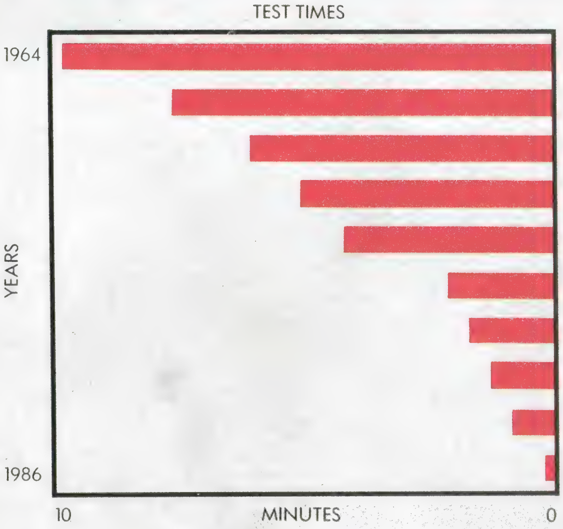
All of them deliver superior speed, signal integrity and stability.

In considerably less space than the competition.

Clearly remarkable breakthroughs.

Yet, for us, really nothing new.

Again and again.



Productivity plays a big chapter in our history, too. A chapter written from the singular viewpoint that less is always more.

So procedures are quicker on our testers, even though vectors have become more complex.

And we use less hardware to handle more functions, because higher integration means higher reliability.

Over the years, we've shown the ATE world how better memories can speed program access.

And how a better network system can speed program development.

But we've built much more than hardware in 22 years.

We've built a comprehensive training program that'll guide you from the basics to the most specialized workshops you can imagine. In Europe, Asia and the U.S.

We've built the largest field engineering staff in the industry. Most of whom have been troubleshooting longer than some competitors have been in business.

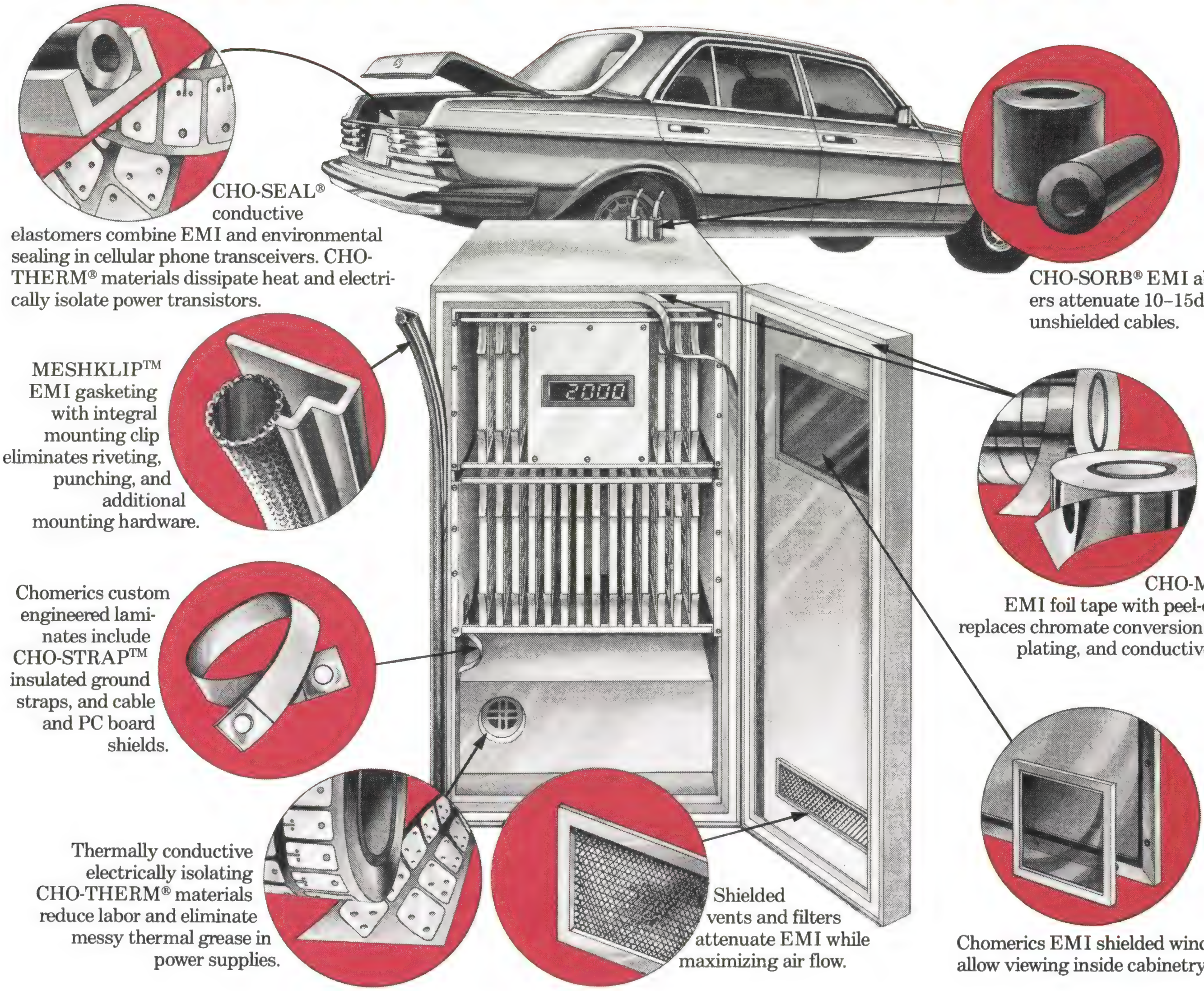
And all of them driven by the same concern. To be as ready as they can be for the next unknown.

Because everything else is history.

SENTRY
Schlumberger

For more information, please write Sentry Communications Department, 1601 Technology Drive, San Jose, CA 95115. © 1986 Sentry

TODAY'S COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS HAVE CHOMERICS WRITTEN ALL OVER THEM.



CHO-SEAL® conductive elastomers combine EMI and environmental sealing in cellular phone transceivers. CHO-THERM® materials dissipate heat and electrically isolate power transistors.

CHO-SORB® EMI absorbers attenuate 10–15dB on unshielded cables.

MESHKLIP™ EMI gasketing with integral mounting clip eliminates riveting, punching, and additional mounting hardware.

CHO-MASK™ EMI foil tape with peel-off mask replaces chromate conversion coating, plating, and conductive paints.

Chomerics custom engineered laminates include CHO-STRAP™ insulated ground straps, and cable and PC board shields.

Thermally conductive electrically isolating CHO-THERM® materials reduce labor and eliminate messy thermal grease in power supplies.

Shielded vents and filters attenuate EMI while maximizing air flow.

Chomerics EMI shielded windows allow viewing inside cabinetry.

Today's rapidly evolving voice, data, and video transmission systems all have one goal in common – to transmit and receive the cleanest signal possible.

At Chomerics, we've been helping design engineers guarantee the performance and integrity of their communications electronics designs through materials technology.

Over the past 25 years our full line of materials and product forms have been incorporated into modems, mobile radios, PBX systems, microwave radios, and cellular phone systems.

The signal is clear: for your next communications system design, make sure EMI shielding, sealing, bonding, grounding, and heat transfer components have Chomerics written all over them.

Circle the number or call (617) 935-4850 for additional information.

CHOMERICS
a GRACE company

THE LEADER IN SHIELDING INNOVATION, DESIGN, AND TESTING TECHNOLOGY.

77 Dragon Court
Woburn, MA 01888
TEL: (617) 935-4850
TWX: 710-393-0173

Chomerics Europe, Inc.
First Avenue
Globe Park Estate
Marlow, Bucks
SL7 1YA ENGLAND
TEL: (06284) 6030

CIRCLE NO 163

Touchscreen displays suit multifarious applications

After 10 years of technical improvement and cost reduction, touch-sensitive screens have achieved price and performance levels that compare favorably with other computer-input devices. Given that, and the ultimate simplicity of the technology itself—the pointing of a finger—it's puzzling that more applications don't make use of it.

John Javetski, *Santa Clara, CA*

As touchscreen technology has matured, resistance to it has shifted from system design engineers to end users and ergonomics experts. Decade-old technical questions about parallax and durability problems, attenuated brightness, and false triggering are being answered and are giving way to debates on ease-of-use issues like availability of touch-activated applications software and the aesthetics of touching greasy screens.

Vendors, on the whole, agree that touchscreen applications fall into two broad categories: those in which the touchscreen is the sole computer-interface vehicle, and those in which the touchscreen complements a keyboard or mouse or other peripheral input device.

The first category, with few exceptions, embraces those applications that represent the long-term future of touchscreen technology. All these applications assume that the end user is computer-shy—even though that may not in fact be the case—and therefore employ touchscreens as the most painless and simple, if not the most efficient, interface technique. Included in this category are public database-access systems like information kiosks; automotive trip computers, environmental controllers and engine-control systems; educational and commercial-training systems; interactive video systems based on emerging videodisk technology; and point-of-purchase or electronic shopping systems.

This category also encompasses applications that use a touch-sensitive display screen as the sole computer interface to speed or simplify a computer's operation by an industrial technician. This class of applications is characterized by a need to make the computer execute a series of complex, nonrepetitive tasks quickly and accurately. An example is medical instrumentation, where hospital personnel touch a monitor to quickly reconfigure a diagnostic system to display blood pressure, then heart rate, then body temperature. Another example is process-control systems, where touchscreens are replacing complex banks of switches.

A third subset of the category of touch-only applications is one that, so far, hasn't been developed much. Here, a touchscreen would replace a keyboard to prevent hackers from tampering with or accessing the contents of a secure database. Such a configuration might find favor in military and financial applications

In process-control systems, touchscreens are replacing complex banks of switches.

where computer access must be provided, but must be limited to some degree.

The second category of touchscreen-technology applications—those in which a touchscreen serves as an adjunct to a keyboard or a mouse—has potentially explosive, but unproven growth possibilities. Into this category fall two large markets: office and design automation. The application variables here include the degree of computer literacy of the end user, as well as his or her ergonomic preferences. Some typists, for example, refuse to remove their hands from a keyboard to operate a mouse or touchscreen, whereas others seem more amenable to switching off between input devices if doing so will improve their productivity.

In design automation, end users are intimately familiar with keyboards and mice but are also willing to accept new technology that might make them work faster and more productively. A touchscreen is less efficient than a keyboard or keypad for entering numerical data, but once the data is in the system, a touchscreen—supported by tailored software—might just be the fastest way to manipulate it.

If you build computers for end use in any of the above markets and think that touch-sensitive input might improve your product, you'll have to decide which touchscreen technology best fits the needs of your customers. Perhaps more than in other fields, the environmental and operational characteristics of the intended application will determine which technology is most appropriate.

A tale of three technologies

You can choose from three different types of touchscreens: capacitive, resistive-membrane, and optical. (A fourth—discussed in the **box,** "A sound approach to touchscreen technology"—has just been revived.) The three types are sold as kits containing a frame that installs under the bezel of a particular monitor or flat-panel display, plus the electronics needed to sense and locate the position of a touch and report it back to the host computer over an RS-232C link.

Capacitive touchscreens, sold by Interaction Systems, Kiel, MicroTouch Systems, and Touch Technology, are glass faceplates, or overlays, onto which is sputtered a thin resistive-capacitive coating like indium tin oxide (ITO) and an insulating layer of silicon dioxide. All capacitive touchscreens sense the change in capacitance that results when a conductive probe like a finger or special stylus (not a gloved finger or pencil eraser) touches the screen.

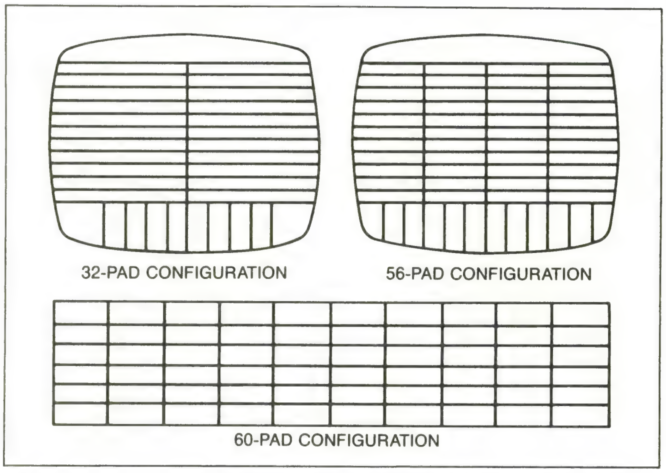


Fig 1—To exploit the economics of scale, *vendors of discrete capacitive touchscreens sell standard-configuration products like these three offerings from Touch Technology. If your applications can work with such an arrangement of touch pads, you can avoid the cost of tooling a custom screen.*

Screens from Interaction Systems, Kiel, and Touch Technology sense touches to a discrete number of pads or zones, each of which is etched onto the glass with a conductor that's brought out to a dedicated oscillator at the edge of the screen. When a touch changes an oscillator's frequency, controller electronics report the event and the pad number to the computer. **Fig 1** shows the three industry-standard configurations for discrete capacitive touchscreens for CRT monitors. The 32-pad configuration is arranged as 2 columns of 11 rows atop 10 status pads. Kiel's capacitive screens for handheld, liquid-crystal displays feature as many as 75 touch-sensitive areas.

Using a different technique to sense the location of a touch, MicroTouch Systems has developed an analog (padless) capacitive touchscreen. This design places four patterned electrodes with associated oscillators at the corners of the screen; in concert, they apply an ac excitation over the entire display area. When someone touches the screen, the frequencies and amplitudes of all four oscillators change by different amounts. The four changes are then fed to a controller circuit that calculates the contact position with a resolution of 256×256 touch points. (A touch point is the smallest point on a screen that you can define with your fingertip.)

Like their capacitive counterparts, resistive-membrane touchscreens are overlays that clamp or bond snugly to the face of a CRT or flat-panel display. Vendors take different approaches to the technology, but all use some variation of a sandwich principle.

Resistive-membrane screens respond to touch by sensing the contact between a top layer of Mylar and an underlying layer of glass or treated plastic (**Fig 2**). A resistive material on the inside of the sandwich coats both top and bottom layers, and clear-plastic spacer dots a few mils thick separate the two.

Screens from Elographics, Intech Systems, and Tektronix employ a glass bottom sheet. Conductive strips on all four edges of the display apply a voltage across the bottom sheet—first in the X direction, then in the Y direction, at a rate of about 150 times/sec. The top sheet of Mylar senses the voltage drop across the bottom sheet, which is proportional to the position of the touch of any object, conductive or otherwise. Diodes in the electrodes on the periphery of the display decouple the X and Y axes.

In its newer design, Elographics has cut the cost of using diodes by replacing them with a screened, voltage-dividing, thick-film resistive network. A voltage is applied to both corners on the same side of the screen with the other two corners grounded. This operation produces a parabolic—rather than a linear—voltage gradient that's linearized by shaped electrodes, which contact the resistor network at several points along each side.

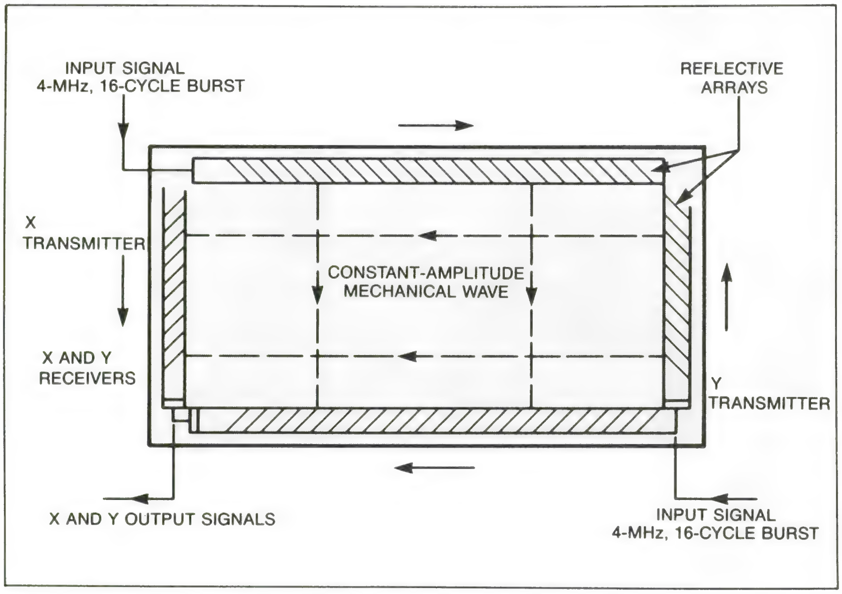
Personal Touch, Sierracin/Transflex, Touch Technology, and TSD Display Products make their sandwiches

A sound approach to touchscreen technology

Zenith has recently announced a type of touchscreen technology that shares many operating principles with ITW Entrex's analog optical system. Using sound rather than light, Zenith's nonoverlay surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) touchscreen supposedly can sense not only the position of a touch with a resolution of 100 touch points per inch, but also the amount of pressure applied with as many as 16 levels of discrimination.

SAW touchscreen technology uses two inexpensive ceramic wafers of piezoelectric material to generate an invisible and inaudible mechanical wavefront on the surface of a screen. Four reflective arrays spatially sample the wavefront and redirect it along multiple parallel paths. The receiving array opposite each transmitter combines the individual wavefronts into a continuous return wave, and the horizontal and vertical arrays are alternately scanned over time. When the screen is touched at a particular location, the wave is attenuated at a corresponding point in time by an amount proportional to the pressure of the touch.

TSD Display Products abandoned SAW technology years ago for reasons of cost, size, and difficulties in retrofitting it to existing displays. Now, however, TSD says that the technology, which Zenith is touting as a cheaper three-dimensional alternative to overlay and optical systems, may be appropriate for new designs.



In a nonoverlay SAW touchscreen, *four reflective arrays sample the wavefront and redirect it along multiple parallel paths. When you touch the screen, the wave is attentuated corresponding to an amount proportional to the pressure of your touch.*

Like their capacitive counterparts, resistive-membrane touchscreens are overlays that bond or clamp to the face of a CRT.

out of plastic materials and sense the position of a touch differently. First a voltage is applied to the top sheet in the orthogonal direction, and the bottom sheet serves as a probe.

Sierracin/Transflex and Touch Technology also build cheaper, discrete resistive-membrane touchscreens, as do Epson America, Fluke, Sharp, and Transparent Devices. These designs also use plastic materials for both halves of the sandwich, but both sheets have discrete rows etched in opposite directions. When the top layer is touched, it deforms to meet the bottom layer; together, the pair acts as a discrete switch whose closure can be sensed as the rows and columns are scanned by the controller. This lower-resolution design eliminates the need to produce and maintain stable linear coatings on the plastic surface, as is required by analog screens.

Optics: Making light work

The third type of touchscreen, variously called optical, LED, or infrared, differs most significantly from the capacitive and resistive-membrane types in that it has no overlay. Optical touchscreen kits contain a frame sized for a particular monitor or flat-panel display, plus controller electronics.

Autech Measurement Systems, Carroll Touch, Electro Mechanical Systems, and Sharp Electronics build screens that tuck dozens of infrared LEDs inside adjacent horizontal and vertical edges of the frame. The inside edges of the frame are made of infrared-transparent material. The light sources are aimed at an equal number of photodetectors located across the display area, under the other two frame edges. This configuration creates an invisible array of dozens of light beams an inch or so above the screen. When a person touches the screen, two beams are interrupted, and one of a discrete number of pads is identified.

Optical touchscreens from ITW Entrex also project an invisible plane of light just above the display, but in a totally different way. Their analog design **(Fig 3)** mounts a single LED on a motor mounted under one corner of the screen. The motor continuously sweeps the LED beam across a 90° arc that corresponds to the display area. Through the joint action of a mirror and a retroreflective material at two sides of the frame, the beam is bounced back from two directions to a photodetector adjacent to the light source.

When the screen is touched, beams from exactly two angles are interrupted. Controller electronics determine the location of the touch by triangulation. This design represents a classic tradeoff: the unreliability of the electromechanical motor for the lower parts count

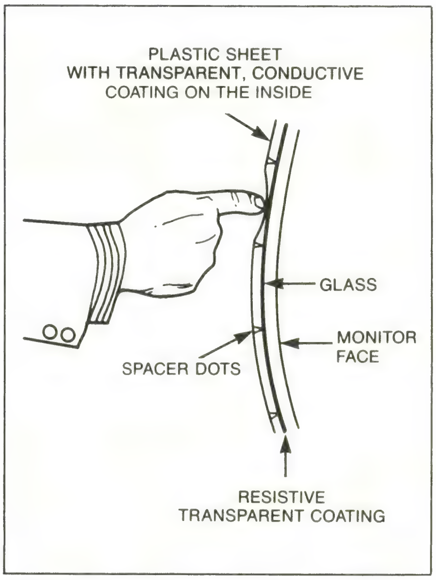


Fig 2—Resistive-membrane screens have a bottom layer of glass *or plastic and a top layer of Mylar; facing sides are coated with a transparent resistive material. Elographics' glass-bottomed screen, for example, has a coating just 1 mil thick.*

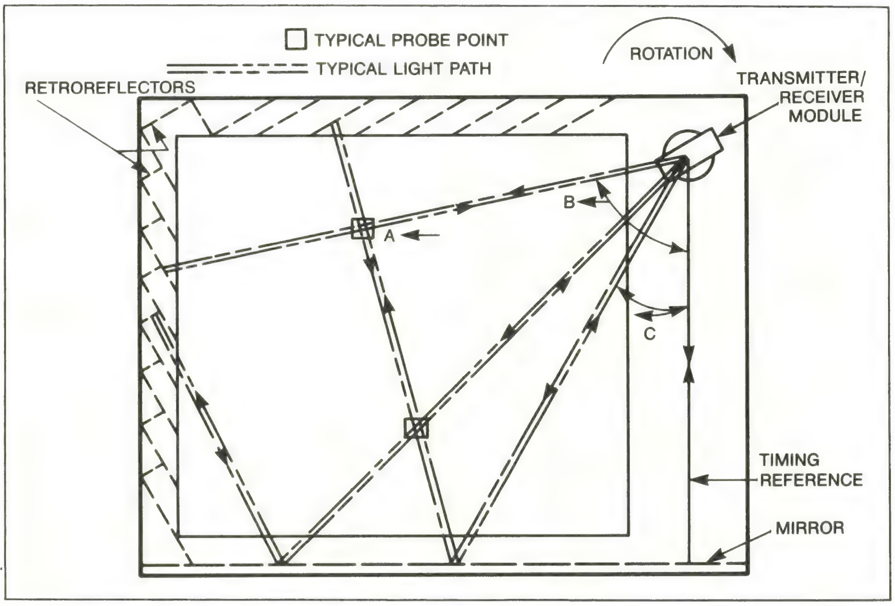


Fig 3—When you touch ITW Entrex's optical screen at point A, *light reaching the detector is blocked at two angles, B and C. The combined action of a mirror at the bottom of the screen and retroreflectors, which reflect light directly back upon itself on the top and left sides, make this operation possible. A microprocessor determines the position of point A by triangulation.*

and cost of fewer LEDs and detectors plus the finer resolution of analog sensing. An upcoming version of this design replaces the motor with a solid-state rotational device but at an increased cost of 20%.

As you might expect, each of the three major touchscreen technologies has inherent performance advantages and disadvantages, especially when compared to the other two **(Table 1).** You shouldn't necessarily rule out a technology simply because it has one characteristic that appears to be inferior to that of another technology. Suitability to the application should be your primary consideration, and you should avoid design overkill.

Resolution: Resistive versions dominate

All vendors agree that analog resistive-membrane screens offer the highest resolution, with possible resolution as great as 4000×4000 touch points. The resolution of screens with two plastic sheets may degrade as coatings wear, however.

Next come the capacitive types; their resolution is 100×100 points typ, 256×256 points max. ITW Entrex's single-source optical design also manages to compete with the capacitive touchscreens: Its resolution spec is 100×80 points max. This number may decrease, however, the farther you get from the light source.

Early capacitive touchscreens were known to suffer from reduced resolution at the sides of the screen and in the corners because of nonlinearities. Nowadays, effective resolution also depends on the variable capacitive loading of the operator. As an extreme case, consider the capacitive swing that might result if a sneaker-clad operator suddenly reached over and touched a metal file cabinet. Capacitive loading effects are handled today by controller firmware, included as part of the controller electronics.

Further down in the resolution standings are all the discrete screens, with their limited number of touch pads. Optical touchscreens also have low resolution. Further, optical systems are singled out for criticism because boosts in their resolution require the addition of expensive LEDs.

Higher resolution is unquestionably desirable in graphics-intensive applications, but you'll find it difficult to ascertain just how much resolution is enough. Touch resolution should be adequate to handle an application's densest menu, taking into account the inherently low resolution of the human finger. Controllers can compensate for a finger overlap of two pads by averaging the position of a finger to a single touch point. At fine levels, however, monitor nonlinearity, which can be as much as 3%, becomes the dominant factor.

Clarity, largely a measure of touchscreen transparency, is arguably more important in graphics-intensive applications than is resolution because a touchscreen's clarity affects the viewing of an entire display, not just the menus. By turning up the brightness control, you might compensate for a touchscreen's low transparen-

TABLE 1—TOUCHSCREEN-TECHNOLOGY TRADEOFFS

	CAPACITIVE SCREEN		RESISTIVE-MEMBRANE SCREEN		OPTICAL SCREEN	
PARAMETER	ANALOG	DISCRETE	ANALOG	DISCRETE	MATRIX	SINGLE-SOURCE
RESOLUTION (NUMBER OF TOUCH POINTS)	100×100 TYP, 256×256 MAX	32 TYP, 100 MAX	1000×1000 TYP, 4000×4000 MAX	8×10 TYP	25×40 TYP, 64×64 MAX	100×80 MAX
CLARITY	85 TO 90%		50% TYP, 80% MAX		100%	
PARALLAX EFFECTS	NONE		NONE		WORST AT EDGES, IN CORNERS	
DURABILITY PROBLEMS	COATING STABILITY		SCRATCHES, COATING WEAR		NONE	MOTOR BURNOUT
ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITIES	TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY		HUMIDITY		LOW TEMPERATURE, VIBRATION, AMBIENT LIGHT	
EASE-OF-USE PROBLEMS	REQUIRES CONDUCTIVE STYLUS		SLOW TO RESPOND	NONE	SUBJECT TO NONCONTACT TRIGGERING	
INSTALLATION/ MAINTENANCE PROBLEMS	NONE		NONE		ALIGNMENT	MOTOR MAINTENANCE
COST	LESS THAN $1000*		$500 TO $1500*		$500 TO $1500	

*DISCRETE VERSIONS TYPICALLY COST LESS THAN ANALOG ONES.

Touchscreen resolution should be adequate to handle an application's densest menu and take into account the low resolution of the human finger.

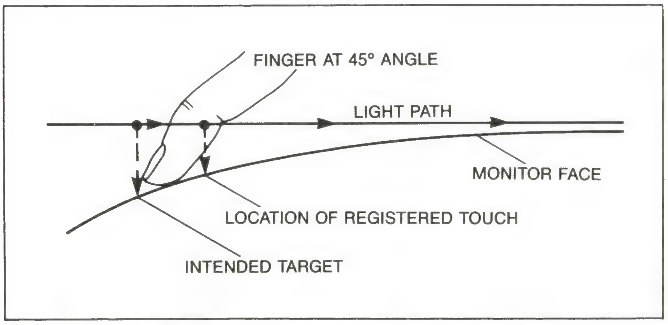


Fig 4—When optical touchscreens are used with curved displays, *parallax can cause operators to miss their targets by as much as an inch. The effect is most pronounced at the edges of the screen, where the distance between the plane of light beams and the surface of the monitor is greatest.*

cy, but doing so might shorten the life of the monitor.

Clarity is clearly highest—100%—for optical touchscreens because such touchscreens don't cover the display with an overlay. Capacitive types usually spec clarity at 85 to 90%. On some discrete capacitive screens, the etched lines are visible.

Resistive-membrane screens typically specify clarity at 50%, but some newer designs claim transparency as high as 80%. Resistive types are prone to glare, which is why some units use a polymer paint on their top surface. Others have gold-tinted Mylar coatings, which tend to give the display a yellow tint. In addition, the use of plastic and spacer dots might make images fuzzy.

Parallax—the apparent change in the position of an object resulting from the change in direction from which it is viewed—is peculiar to optical touchscreens used with monitors. Because light beams can't bend **(Fig 4)**, an optical system must project its invisible grid high enough above the sides, top, and bottom of the monitor to clear the monitor's highest point, in the center of the screen. At the edges, the beam may be as much as an inch and a half above the screen. Some vendors have tried to lower the LED-detector pairs near the edges closer to the monitor face, but this approach reduces parallax effects by no more than 50%.

Optical-touchscreen vendors note that parallax problems are compounded because many menu writers like to position items along the sides of the display where parallax is worst. However, vendors generally dismiss parallax attacks by calling such effects tolerable for most applications. After all, a 19-in. CRT has ⅜-in. parallax at its corners, plus the uniform ¼ in. contributed by its phosphor.

Durability, a measure of a touchscreen's reliability, is difficult to quantify. Usually, though, touchscreen vendors specify durability as a failure rate: MTBF is usually quoted in the 30,000- to 40,000-hour range. Vendors generally agree that capacitive and optical touchscreens last the longest because they have top layers of glass that can only be scratched by a sharp instrument. The stability of the indium tin oxide coating used on capacitive screens raises doubts, though; several vendors are developing alternative coatings like gold and tin antimony. The top plastic layer of resistive-membrane screens, on the other hand, is easier to scratch by accident. Coatings on this top layer have been known to come loose with wear, and the plastic layer itself is certainly more prone to warping than glass.

Durability and reliability are naturally most important in military applications, sensitive or not. Generally, defense contractors seem to favor optical touchscreens because resistive-membrane screens can be scratched and capacitive screens can't respond to the gloved hands of military personnel. At the same time, the edict to avoid custom products in favor of cheaper, off-the-shelf components weakens the case for more costly optical touchscreens.

Different environments, different screens

Touchscreens are showing up in environments ranging from operating rooms to factory floors. Military gear, as usual, commands the most stringent environmental requirements. Computer screens on an aircraft, for example, must be able to work under rapidly changing ambient-light conditions, at extreme temperatures, and in the presence of severe levels of shock and vibration. Low temperatures are a particular problem for optical touchscreens because of resulting reductions in the gain and sensitivity of the photodetector transistors.

Another harsh environment in which touchscreens are suitable but have the potential for troublesome operation is in the automobile. Even in the passenger compartment, where a touchscreen might simplify the operation of a trip computer, for example, extreme temperatures and lots of shock and vibration can wreak havoc with any sensitive device. However, a resistive-membrane screen from Sierracin/Transflex has been part of the Buick Riviera's graphic control center for three model-years. Although some skeptics consider this application an anomaly, other vendors are ruggedizing their screens and electronics service for cars, trucks, and factory-floor control systems.

Generally, optical systems are thought to be less

Seiko's 640 X 400 Dot Graphic Display Gives You High-Quality Contrast And Wide Viewing Angle In A Compact, Low-Power Package.

SEIKO'S advanced engineering programs have produced a dramatic improvement in LCD display technology. The new "Seiko Twist" LCD display module combines improved visual performance and flexibility in an economical, flat panel package.

"Seiko Twist" modules are available with anti-glare polarizer in the most popular configurations. Options include reflective or transflective mode, and positive or negative character image. Optional electroluminescent (EL) backlighting is available for limited light environments.

Optional screen configurations

Seiko Twist

So, if you need a flat-panel display with the viewing area of a CRT, call today for information on the "Seiko Twist." Any way you look at it, SEIKO is your first choice for displays.

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS U.S.A., INC.
2990 W. Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
PHONE: (213) 530-8777
TWX: 910-347-7307
FAX: (213) 539-8621

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO 123

Parallax problems are compounded by the fact that many menu writers like to position items along the sides of a display.

prone to environmental effects than overlay-type touchscreens, despite their problems relating to low temperatures and even though excessive vibration can cause LED-detector alignment problems. Capacitive screens are sensitive to temperature and humidity, whereas resistive-membrane types are prone to trapping condensation between their two Mylar layers.

All three types are affected to some degree by smoke and dust, but optical screens come under the most criticism for being sensitive to the accidental breaking of their beams by errant flies and shirtsleeves. Mike Lazarevich of Electro Mechanical Systems suggests that it's possible to equip touchscreens with an object-recognition circuit that could distinguish between, say, a moth and a finger by analyzing their different spatial profiles over time.

Ease of use may determine whether touchscreen technology will sink or swim in the turbulent waters of the information revolution. Vendors of overlay touchscreens claim that optical systems' ability to register touch without actual screen contact can be disconcerting to novice computer users. Those in the optical camp counter that capacitive screens' requirement of a conductive stylus is too restrictive, that resistive screens' sensitivity to pressure reduces response time, and that the use of spacer dots can cause bounces and skips on lines drawn by a finger.

Ease of use also relates to installation and maintenance. All three types of touchscreens require the same sort of installation, so tradeoffs between technologies are minimal. The sole exception is Personal Touch's resistive-membrane screen, which attaches to monitors by Velcro strips. Thus, you can remove it and use it on a desktop or your lap as an 8½×11-in. digitizing tablet.

Regarding maintenance, some single out the rotational-LED optical system, with its under-the-bezel motor, as difficult to service. Others charge that optical screens go out of alignment each time you remove the monitor. In their own defense, optical-screen vendors point out that alignment tolerances aren't as tight as you might think: LEDs typically emit a cone of light that is 30 or 40 degrees across.

Prices of touchscreens for CRT monitors have progressively decreased over the last decade. Screens that cost more than $1000 just a few years ago now sell for roughly half that. Cost-reduction efforts have almost universally centered on controller electronics, which typically constitute about one-third the total cost of a touchscreen kit. Most suppliers are turning to custom chips, gate arrays, and highly integrated microsystem

For more information . . .

For more information on the touchscreens described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

Autech Measurement Systems (O)
7060 Huntley Rd
Columbus, OH 43229
(614) 888-9924
Circle No 626

Carroll Touch (O)
2800 Oakmont Dr
Round Rock, TX 78680
(512) 244-3500
Circle No 627

Electro Mechanical Systems (O)
801 W Bradley Ave
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-7125
Circle No 628

Elographics Inc (R)
105 Randolph Rd
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
(615) 482-4100
Circle No 629

Epson America Inc (F)
23600 Telo Ave
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 534-4500
Circle No 630

John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc (R)
Box C9090
Everett, WA 98206
(800) 426-0361
Circle No 631

Intech Systems Inc (R)
6901 W 110 St
Minneapolis, MN 55438
(612) 941-5665
Circle No 632

Interaction Systems Inc (C)
24 Munroe St
Newtonville, MA 02160
(617) 964-5300
Circle No 633

ITW Entrex (O)
400 W Grand Ave
Elmhurst, IL 60216
(312) 279-9110
Circle No 634

Kiel Corp (F)
Box 6430
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 672-0848
Circle No 635

MicroTouch Systems Inc (C)
10 State St
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 935-0080
Circle No 636

Personal Touch Corp (R)
4320 Stevens Creek Rd, Suite 290
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8822
Circle No 637

Sharp Electronics (F)
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201) 529-8200
Circle No 638

Sierracin/Transflex (R)
21810 Nordhoff St
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-5682
Circle No 639

Tektronix Inc (R)
Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077
(503) 627-6583
Circle No 640

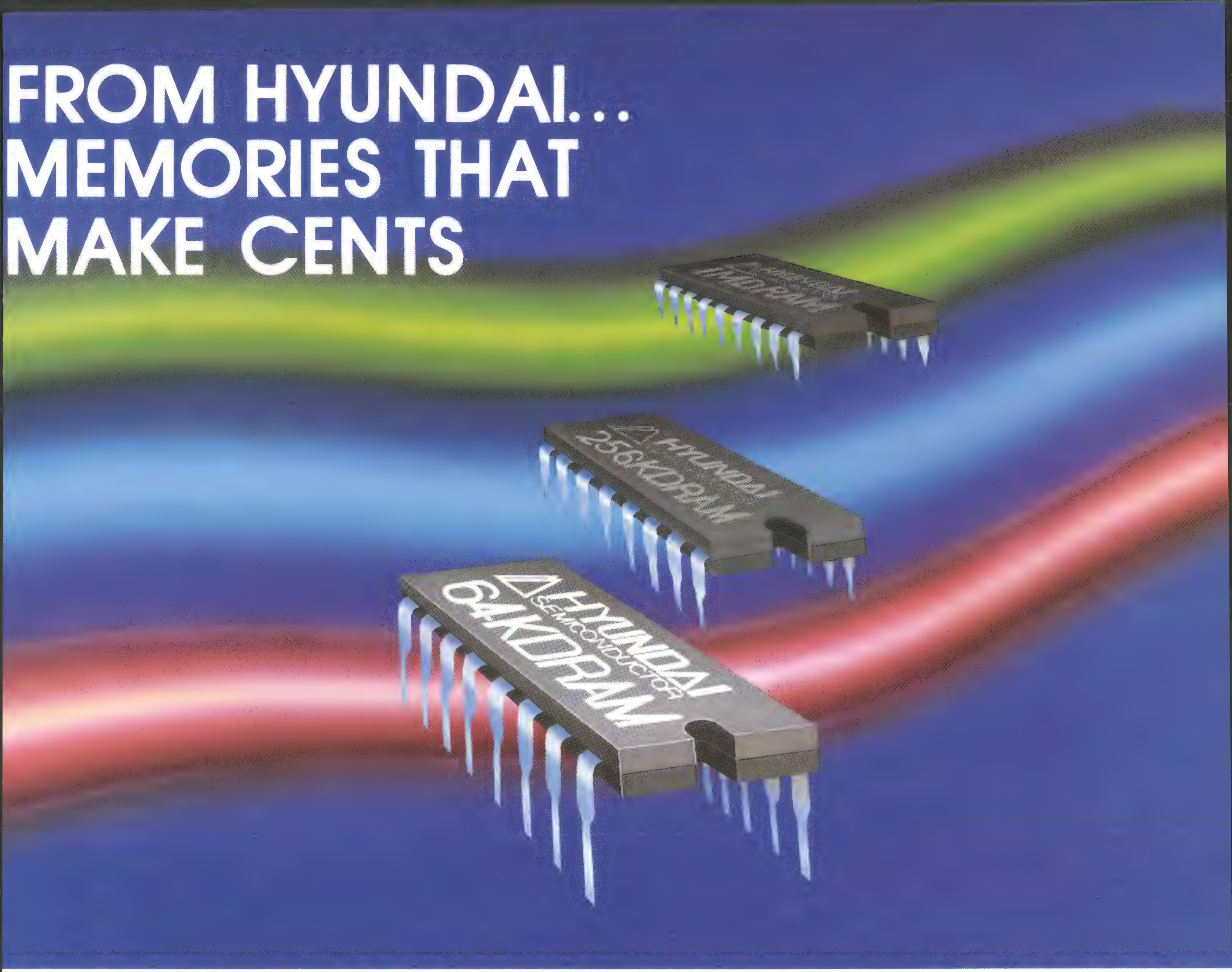
Touch Technology (C,R)
107 Gibraltar St
Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 269-6181
Circle No 641

Transparent Devices Inc (R)
717 Lakefield Rd, Suite C
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(805) 497-8500
Circle No 642

TSD Display Products Inc (R)
35 Orville Dr
Bohemia, NY 11716
(516) 589-6800
Circle No 643

Zenith Electronics Corp (S)
1000 Milwaukee Ave
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 391-8184
Circle No 644

Legend:
C=Capacitive
R=Resistive
O=Optical
S=Surface-acoustic-wave
F=Flat panel only



The advantages of choosing Hyundai

Hyundai Semiconductor proudly announces a full line of top quality CMOS memories offered at very competitive prices. Compare our volume pricing and discover that Hyundai gives you the most for your money–in Dynamic RAMs, Static RAMs, and Programmable ROMs. In addition, the 1986 lineup will introduce a family of microprocessor and peripheral products—all produced in advanced, high performance CMOS technology.

Hyundai is dedicated to satisfying the needs of those designers who require the best CMOS devices at the best prices. You'll find that Hyundai not only gives you the very latest in technology, but our multi-million piece production capacity assures product reliability and delivery at substantial cost savings.

HYUNDAI CMOS MEMORIES

V	PRODUCT	PART NO.	ORGANIZATION	ACCESS TIME (ns)	Vcc	SUPPLY CURRENT (Max.)		PIN NO.
						ACTIVE	STAND BY	
☐	16K SRAM	HY61C16/L	2K x 8 BIT	45,55,70	+5V	100mA	100uA	24
		HY6116/L	2K x 8 BIT	100,120,150	+5V	100mA	100uA	24
		HY61C16A/AL	2K x 8 BIT	35,45,55	+5V	100mA	100uA	24
		HY61C67/L	16K x 1 BIT	35,45,55	+5V	50mA	100uA	20
		HY61C68/L	4K x 4 BIT	35,45,55	+5V	60mA	100uA	20
		HY61C69/L	4K x 4 BIT	35,45,55	+5V	60mA	100uA	22
☐	64K SRAM	HY6264	8K x 8 BIT	45,55,70	+5V	100mA	10mA	28
☐	64K DRAM	HY51C64/L	64K x 1 BIT	100,120,150	+5V	37mA	1.5mA	16
☐	256K DRAM	HY51C256L	256K x 1 BIT	100,120,150,200	+5V	55mA	2mA	16
☐	64K EPROM	HY27C64	8K x 8 BIT	150,200,300	+5V	30mA	100uA	28
☐	1K EEPROM	HY93C46	64 x 16 BIT	250KHz	+5V	4mA	400uA	8
☐	PEEL	HY18CV8	–	25/15	+5V	25mA	15mA	20

I want to know more about Hyundai memories. Please send me the data sheets I have checked above.

Name ______________________ Title ______________________
Company ______________________ Mail Stop ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________________ State __________ Zip __________
Area Code __________ Phone Number ______________________

Mail To: **Marketing Communications**
Semiconductor Division
Hyundai Electronics America
4401 Great America Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95054

EDN

HYUNDAI
SEMICONDUCTOR

• WESTERN U.S. HEADQUARTERS
Hyundai Electronics America
4401 Great America Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel : (408) 986-9800
Telex: 278841 HEA UR
Fax : (408) 988-0665

• CENTRAL U.S. OFFICE
Hyundai Electronics America
1000 Tower Lane Ste. 360
Bensenville ILL 60106
Tel : (312) 860-6406/9
Telex: 206992 HYUNDAI CHGO
Fax : (312) 766-5820

• EASTERN U.S. OFFICE
Hyundai Electronics America
110 Cedar Street
Wellesley, MA 02181
Tel : (617) 235-4446
Telex: 9102401067 HYUNDAI ELC UD
Fax : (617) 235-4882

CIRCLE NO 124

Cost-reduction efforts have almost universally centered on controller electronics, which typically contribute to one-third the cost of a kit.

components to reduce the parts count of controller cards from nearly 100 to 25 or so.

Single-unit prices for touchscreen kits range from a few hundred dollars to more than a thousand dollars for popular CRT models; custom kits for less-popular monitors are available for similar prices, plus a tooling charge of $10,000 to $100,000. Most vendors also sell inexpensive versions of the touchscreens for LCD flat-panel displays. Some also support plasma and electroluminescent units.

System builders, however, continue to demand lower prices. Electro Mechanical Systems theorizes that OEMs won't be satisfied with the price of a touchscreen until it's no more than 10% of the price of the monitor to which it is attached. Considering that dumb terminals now sell in the $400 range, touchscreen vendors have a long way to go.

Analog resistive-membrane touchscreens have superior resolution but generally cost about the same as optical screens, which range in unit price from $500 to $800 for a 9-in. frame to $900 to $1500 for a 19-in. model. Resistive-screen controllers, simple and amenable to cost reduction, usually add about $200 to $300 to the total price of the kit. Discrete resistive-membrane screens are slightly less expensive. The lowest priced resistive-membrane touchscreen ($200) is manufactured offshore by Personal Touch. Designed for displays with 10- to 15-in. diagonal measurements, the unit specs a resolution of 250×250 touch points. Capacitive screens, which use simple sensors and complex controllers, generally cost less than $1000. This price, however, might not include the controller.

Touchscreens for flat-panel displays, a market that hasn't yet been adequately pursued by touchscreen vendors, are nonetheless considerably cheaper than those for CRT monitors. For example, Epson America sells discrete and analog versions of a 280×180-mm (11×7-in.) resistive-membrane screen for about $100 (OEM qty). These glass-and-plastic units are just 1.4 mm thick and spec clarity at 70%, resolution at 1.3 mm (0.05 in.), and durability at 1 million touches. Kiel's touchscreen for 8-row×40-column LCDs sells for $250 and can be configured with a matrix of 10×4 to 10×16 touch pads.

Everyone seems to concur that there is a lower limit to optical-touchscreen prices because of their use of relatively expensive LEDs. Carroll Touch and Electro Mechanical Systems, the two largest optical-screen suppliers, are attacking this problem by developing patented low-light circuits that can respond to millivolt signals produced by photodetectors. This approach will allow them to use less-powerful, cheaper LEDs. Electro Mechanical Systems even boasts that if it got an order today for 10,000 touchscreens, it could price them at just $98 each.

With touchscreen performance up and costs down, vendors and OEMs are turning their attention to that old nemesis of the computer business: software development. You can't just tack a touchscreen onto a display and expect it to work with off-the-shelf applications software.

OEMs of general-purpose systems face a chicken-and-egg problem with regard to touchscreen software. Big software houses are understandably reluctant to develop touch-activated versions of their best sellers until it's clear that a new touchscreen-equipped system has a good chance for success. That success won't happen, however, unless end users can see how touch can improve their favorite programs.

In business computing, touch-sensitive systems and software seem most appropriate for users such as stockbrokers, whose passion for productivity is legend. Touch-activated versions of complex packages like Lotus 1-2-3 and Wordstar are also growing in popularity among novice users because they eliminate the need to memorize or look up lengthy keyboard-entry codes, which in turn allow access to arcane subroutines. Personal Touch, aiming squarely at the end-user market, includes five touch-compatible applications packages with its $200, user-installed Apple II computers and IBM PC-compatibles: a simple word processor, a graphics creator, an everyday spreadsheet, a checkers package, and a puzzle.

For OEMs of special-purpose computers like process-control systems, the burden of software development is theirs alone. Most touchscreen vendors now offer software-development tool kits containing drivers, editors, subroutine libraries, and the like. To maximize the utility of a touchscreen, the applications code that supports it must reflect attention to both human factors and the screen's technical characteristics. For example, menus for low-resolution touchscreens should be dense enough to speed up a complex procedure, yet not so dense that they risk the accidental selection of an incorrect choice. **EDN**

John Javetski is a free-lance writer.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 476 Medium 477 Low 478

THE FUTURE 32 BIT VMEbus CPUs ARE HERE NOW!

EMS introduces their 32 bit VMEbus, Real Time CPU-4 Family based on the MC68020. We have designed not One, but Two Real Time, Multi-Processing Models with eighteen different configurations for each model.

The CPUs operate at 12.5 MHz, 16.67 MHz or 20 MHz and feature zero wait states into 1 Mb of dual ported RAM. Any one of the different CPU-4s can be configured with 256 Kb, 1 Mb or 4 Mb of dual ported memory with the MC68881 FPCP as an option. With the built in Interrupt Mailbox and Windowing capability, multi-processing designs become easy.

REACH THE FUTURE NOW!!

Call the Hi Performance People. 1-214-392-3473.

EMS ELECTRONIC MODULAR SYSTEMS

CIRCLE NO 25

USA
Electronic Modular Systems, Inc.
4546 Beltway
Dallas, TX 75244
214/392-3473
Telex: 791688 PASADENA DAL

UK
Electronic Modular Systems, Ltd.
Bray House Martin Road
Cordwallis Ind. Estate
Malden Head, Berks S167DE England
0628/76062
Telex: 846369 BRAY G

EUROPE
Electronic Modular Systems, GmbH
Robert-Koch Str. 1-3
6078 Neu-Isenburg
West Germany
06102/33017
Telex: 4185633 EMS D

INDIA
Pasadena Technology India, Ltd.
10 Jawahar Road, Chokkikulam
Madurai 625-002 India
0452/41616
Telex: 445-320 SCT IN

A Subsidiary of EMS Systems LTD.

ROCKWELL SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY DELIVERS HIGH-SPEED DUAL ACIA IN A SINGLE CHIP.

Transmit and receive data simultaneously at different rates with one device.

Introducing Rockwell International's R65C52—the newest member of our high-speed, low-power CMOS family.

Operating at only 10 mW per MHz, the R65C52 Dual Asynchronous Communication Interface Adapter (DACIA) features an internal baud rate generator. It eliminates the need for multiple component support circuits and requires only a single crystal.

The transmitter and receiver baud rate can be selected for 15 different rates under program control from 50 to 38,400 baud or 1/16 times the external clock rate. And, Rockwell's DACIA is programmable for word lengths of 5, 6, 7 or 8 bits; even, odd, or no parity; and 1 or 2 stop bits. In addition, the device has all the controls needed for data set modem operation.

More transmission per time period cuts costs.

By delivering data faster through dual asynchronous communication, line costs are reduced. Additional savings in components are realized by Rockwell's single-chip DACIA that requires less board space, provides higher reliability and affords greater design flexibility.

For more information on the R65C52 call your Rockwell distributor or sales representative today.

Semiconductor Products Division

Rockwell International, P.O. Box C, M.S. 501-300,
Newport Beach, CA 92658-8902 (800) 854-8099.
In California (800) 422-4230.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

Aerospace / Electronics / Automotive
General Industries / A-B Industrial Automation

CIRCLE NO 125

Designer's Guide to VME Bus Control—Part 2

FPCs and PLDs implement VME Bus slave controllers

By using fuse-programmable controllers (FPCs) and PLDs, you can implement VME Bus control in your computer system with a minimum of hardware. Part 1 (October 2, pg 187) of this 2-part series described the bus-arbitration process and control functions and showed how to implement the VME Bus data-transfer protocol in an FPC. This second and final part describes the implementation of similar controllers for slave modules and interrupt handlers, and it provides tools for programming the FPC.

Arthur Khu, *Advanced Micro Devices*

When you offload a system's bus-control functions from the CPU to a hardware bus controller, you considerably reduce the time these functions require, thereby improving the data-transfer rate over the bus. You can substantially reduce the cost and chip count of such a bus controller by implementing the bus-control logic in VLSI devices such as fuse-programmable controllers (FPCs) and programmable logic devices (PLDs).

The VME Bus protocol requires that all data transfers over the bus be initiated by a master module. Your system can include several master modules, such as CPUs or DMA controllers; a bus-arbiter module arbitrates simultaneous data-transfer requests from two or more masters. No data transfer can take place until the requesting master has been given control of the bus by the bus arbiter.

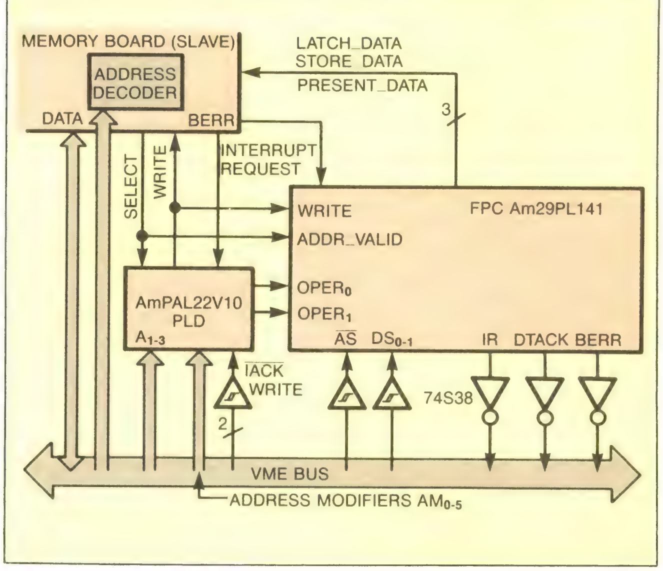


Fig 1—This device controller, *which is implemented with an FPC and a PLD, handles data-transfer and interrupt protocols for a slave device in a VME Bus system.*

Because a slave can't initiate a data transfer, your system must include an interrupt mechanism that allows a slave to request service from a master. You can implement such a mechanism in your system by designing a slave subsystem like the one in **Fig 1.** This slave subsystem comprises a slave module and a slave interrupt controller. The slave interrupt controller, which consists of an Am29PL141 FPC and an AmPAL22V10 PLD, serves as the interface between the slave subsys-

The interrupt controller for a slave device implements the interrupt protocol in hardware.

tem and the VME Bus structure. Once the master has initialized the slave, it can issue commands to the slave. The slave performs these tasks in the background, leaving the master free to continue its own operations. When the slave is ready to return the status or result of a task to the master, it issues an interrupt request.

The VME Bus single-cycle data-transfer protocol defines the interactions between master and slave controllers **(Fig 2)**. When the master drives the address strobe ($\overline{AS}$) low, the slave controller latches the address presented on the bus, and a separate address-decoding unit on the slave board decodes the address. If the address is not valid (ie, if it's not in the range associated with this slave), the slave takes no further action. However, if the address selects this slave subsystem,

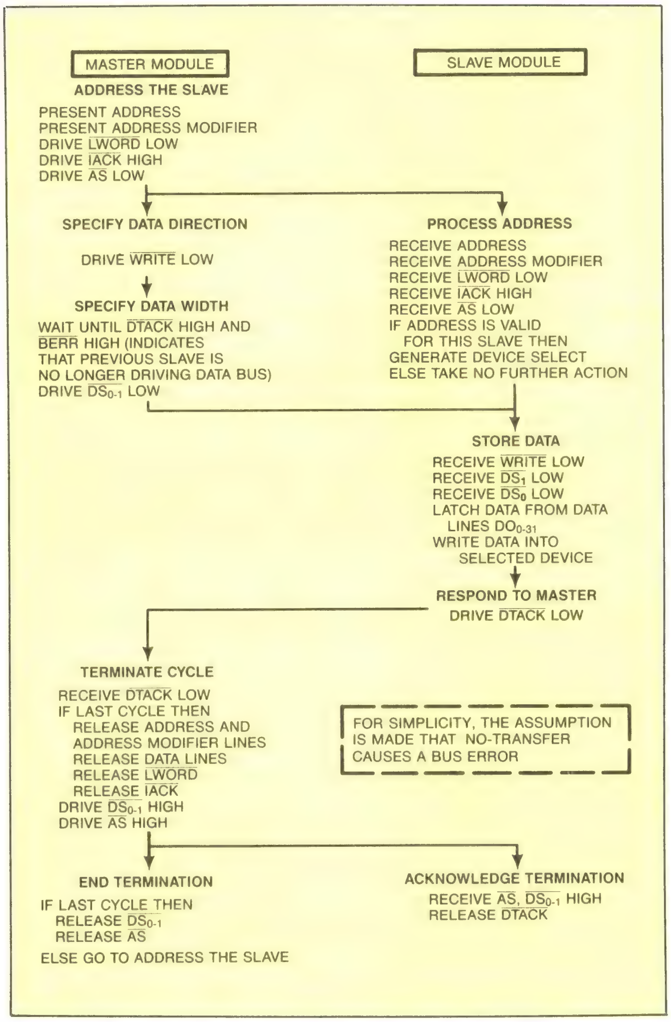
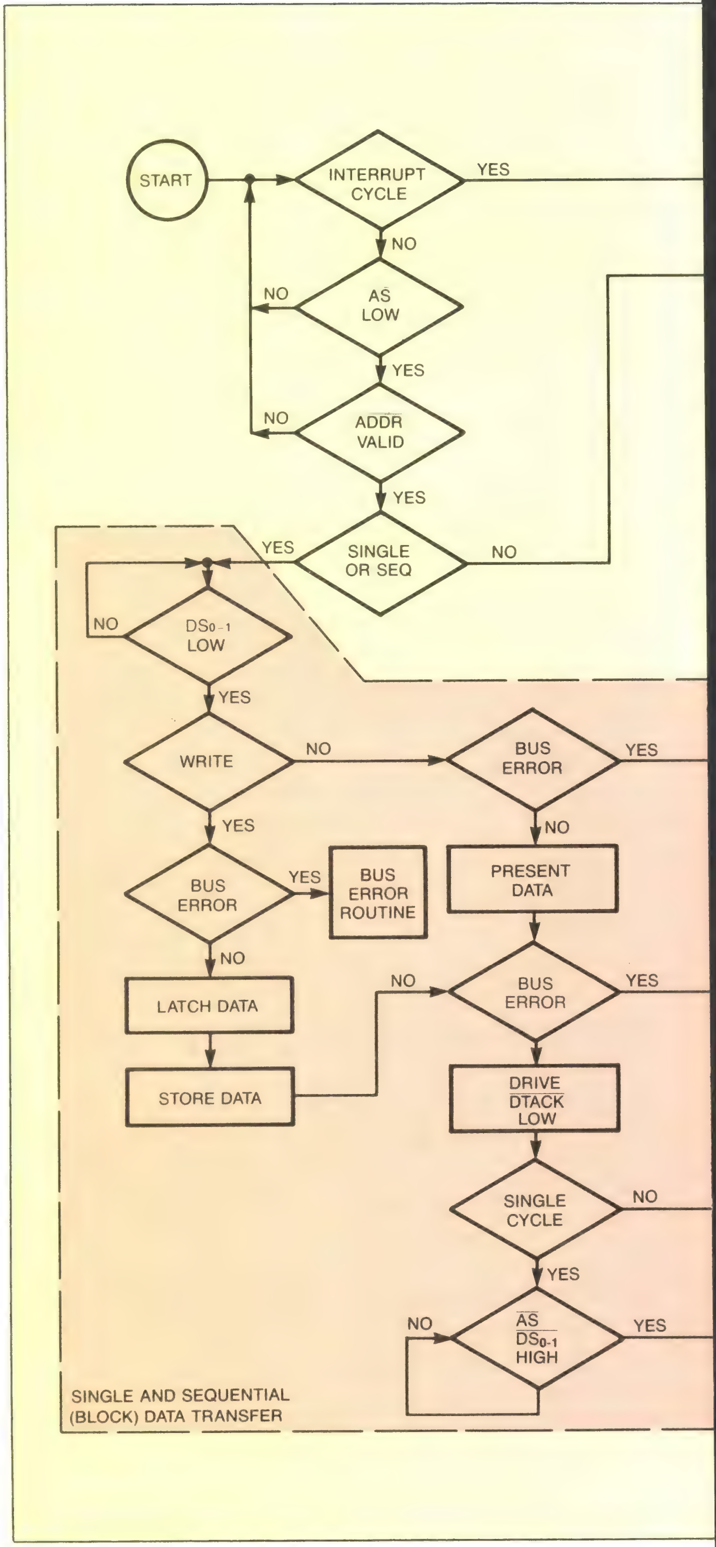


***Fig 2—The slave controller recognizes its own address** and receives a data word from the bus master in this flow diagram for single-cycle transfer.*



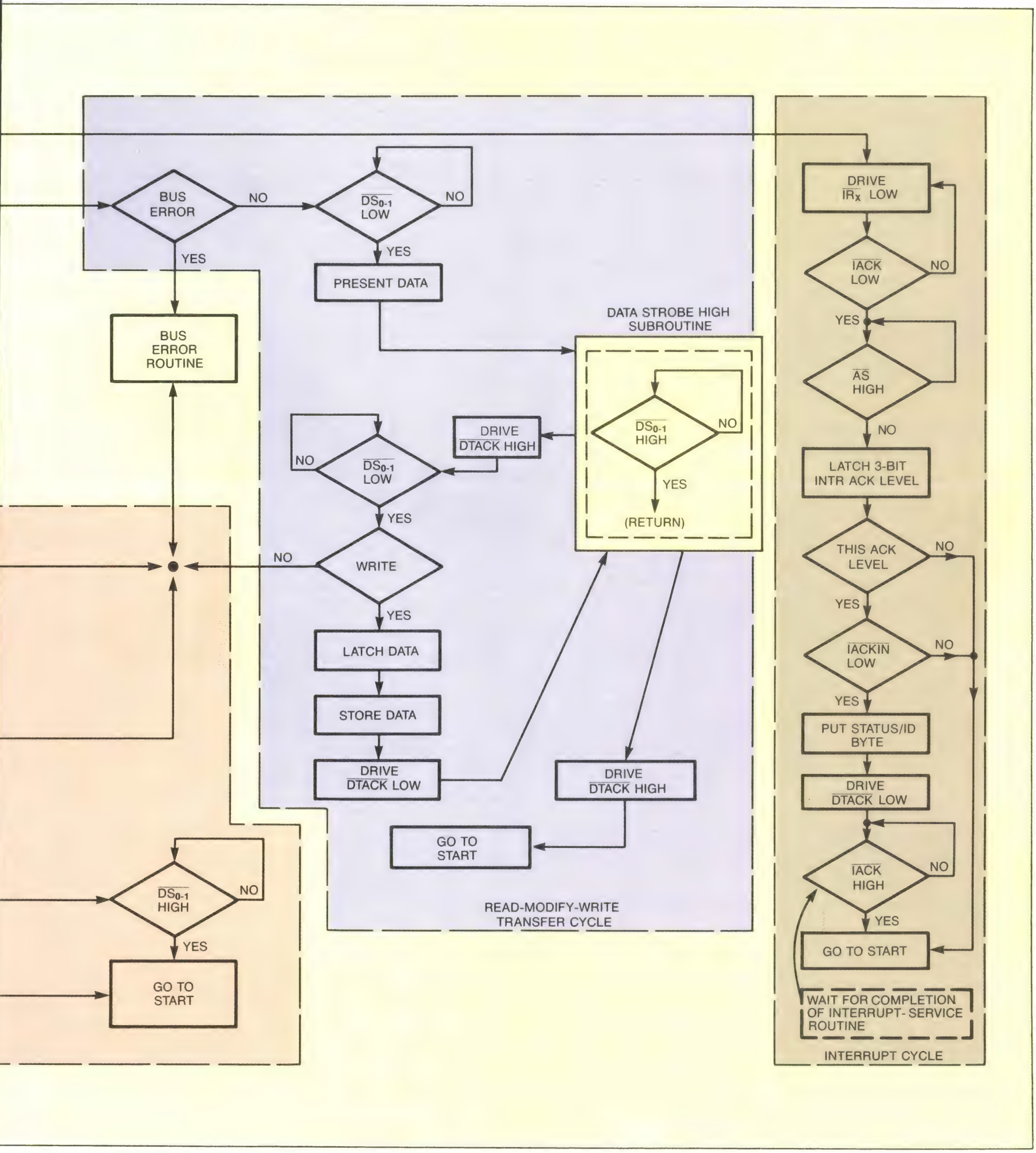

BUS ERROR
NO
$\overline{DS_{0-1}}$ LOW
NO
YES
YES
PRESENT DATA
BUS ERROR ROUTINE
DATA STROBE HIGH SUBROUTINE
DRIVE $\overline{DTACK}$ HIGH
NO
$\overline{DS_{0-1}}$ LOW
YES
$\overline{DS_{0-1}}$ HIGH
NO
YES
(RETURN)
NO
WRITE
YES
LATCH DATA
STORE DATA
DRIVE $\overline{DTACK}$ LOW
DRIVE $\overline{DTACK}$ HIGH
GO TO START
NO
$\overline{DS_{0-1}}$ HIGH
YES
GO TO START
READ-MODIFY-WRITE TRANSFER CYCLE
DRIVE $\overline{IR_X}$ LOW
$\overline{IACK}$ LOW
NO
YES
$\overline{AS}$ HIGH
NO
LATCH 3-BIT INTR ACK LEVEL
THIS ACK LEVEL
NO
YES
$\overline{IACKIN}$ LOW
NO
YES
PUT STATUS/ID BYTE
DRIVE $\overline{DTACK}$ LOW
$\overline{IACK}$ HIGH
NO
YES
GO TO START
WAIT FOR COMPLETION OF INTERRUPT-SERVICE ROUTINE
INTERRUPT CYCLE

Fig 3—This state-machine diagram *for* ***Fig 1's*** *slave controller is derived from the flow diagram in* ***Fig 2****. The state machine has four modes, which handle interrupts as well as single, block, and read-modify-write data transfers.*

The VME Bus protocol requires that all data transfers over the bus be initiated by a master module.

the slave looks for signals from the master that specify whether a read or a write operation should take place. After presenting or storing data, the slave controller drives the data-transfer-acknowledge signal ($\overline{\text{DTACK}}$) low to inform the master of the successful transfer.

From the VME Bus-protocol flow diagrams **(Fig 2)**, you can derive a state diagram **(Fig 3)** for the slave-controller state machines; **Fig 4** shows the resulting timing pattern for the slave controller. You can develop microcode for the slave controller's single-cycle transfer mode from the state diagram and the timing pattern. Use the address-modifier lines ($AM_{0\text{-}5}$) to specify the other three slave operating modes (sequential, or block, transfers; read-modify-write transfers; and interrupt cycle). To recognize these special modes, the slave controllers on each slave board constantly monitor the six address-modifier lines.

When the code presented on the address-modifier lines specifies a block-transfer operation, the master retains control of the bus throughout the operation by holding $\overline{\text{AS}}$ and $\overline{\text{BBSY}}$ low. For a block transfer, bus arbitration takes place only once, before the start of the operation; for single-cycle transfers, bus arbitration takes place before the transfer of each word. A block transfer, therefore, takes less time than does the corresponding number of single-word transfers.

At the start of a block-transfer operation, all the slaves load the address presented on the bus into their address counters and decoders, but only the slave whose memory range encompasses the decoded address responds to the data-transfer request. As each word transfer is completed, all the slaves increment (or decrement) their address counters and decode the new address. This procedure is necessary because the memory block being transferred may reside on more than one slave memory board.

In the slave subsystem in **Fig 1,** the PLD decodes control signals from the bus and slave board and sends two signals, $OPER_0$ and $OPER_1$, to the slave's FPC. The FPC decodes these two signals, along with inputs from

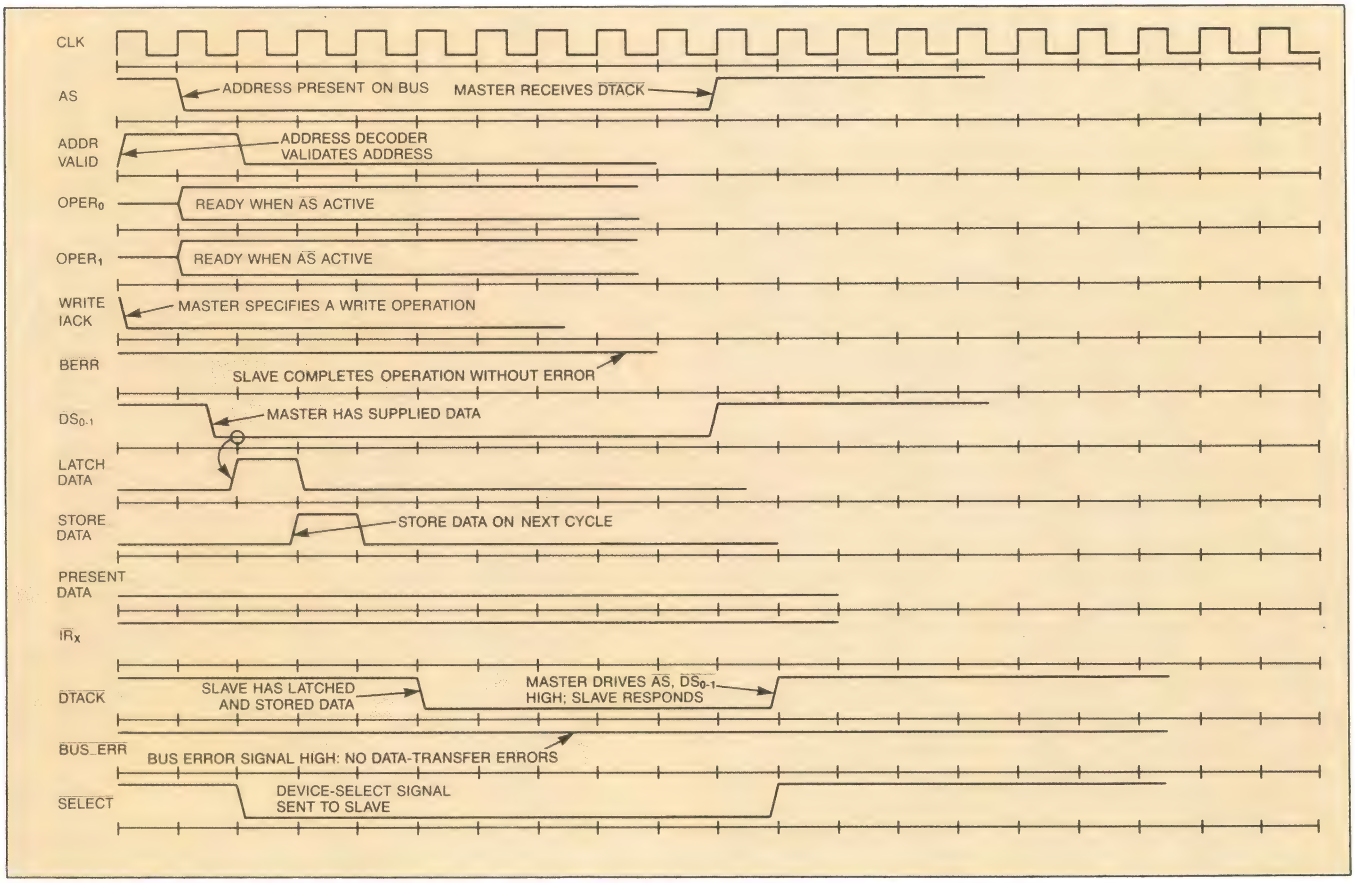

CLK
AS
ADDRESS PRESENT ON BUS
MASTER RECEIVES DTACK
ADDR VALID
ADDRESS DECODER VALIDATES ADDRESS
OPER0
READY WHEN AS ACTIVE
OPER1
READY WHEN AS ACTIVE
WRITE IACK
MASTER SPECIFIES A WRITE OPERATION
BERR
SLAVE COMPLETES OPERATION WITHOUT ERROR
DS0-1
MASTER HAS SUPPLIED DATA
LATCH DATA
STORE DATA
STORE DATA ON NEXT CYCLE
PRESENT DATA
IRx
DTACK
SLAVE HAS LATCHED AND STORED DATA
MASTER DRIVES AS, DS0-1 HIGH; SLAVE RESPONDS
BUS_ERR
BUS ERROR SIGNAL HIGH: NO DATA-TRANSFER ERRORS
SELECT
DEVICE-SELECT SIGNAL SENT TO SLAVE

Fig 4—You'll need to generate a timing diagram *for each of the slave controller's operating modes. This diagram shows the timing for a single-cycle data transfer.*

the slave, bus, and address-decoding units on the slave board, to determine which of the four possible slave operating modes to execute. The four modes, which are designated by binary codes, specify the following operations:

- (00) Perform a single-cycle transfer
- (01) Perform a sequential-cycle transfer
- (10) Perform a read-modify-write cycle
- (11) Perform an interrupt cycle.

If OPER_0 and OPER_1 are both high, the FPC operates as an interrupter by branching to an interrupt subroutine **(Fig 3).**

When the slave requests an interrupt, the FPC generates an interrupt-request signal and waits for the interrupt-acknowledge signal ($\overline{\text{IACK}}$) and daisy-chain signal ($\overline{\text{IACKIN}}$). When the data strobes become active, the PLD reads a 3-bit value from the address bus ($A_{1\text{-}3}$); this value indicates which interrupt-request line was acknowledged. The PLD decodes these three bits to determine whether their value matches its own request level; if it finds no match, no further action occurs. If it does find a match, however, the PLD routes a valid signal to the FPC, indicating that the interrupt handler has acknowledged the slave's interrupt request. The FPC then signals the slave board to put its status or identification byte on the data bus for the interrupt handler to use as an interrupt vector. The slave FPC waits in a loop until the interrupt handler drives the $\overline{\text{IACK}}$ signal high to signify that interrupt service is complete.

Besides containing master, slave, and bus-arbiter modules, a VME Bus system usually has an interrupt-handler module that handles external I/O or special system events (time-out or overflow errors, for example). You can reduce the logic complexity of the interrupt-handler module in your system by offloading some of the initial interrupt-recognition tasks to an interrupt-handling preprocessor (IHP). You can use a PLD as the IHP, programming it to preprocess interrupt requests, obtain control of the bus, and handle hand-

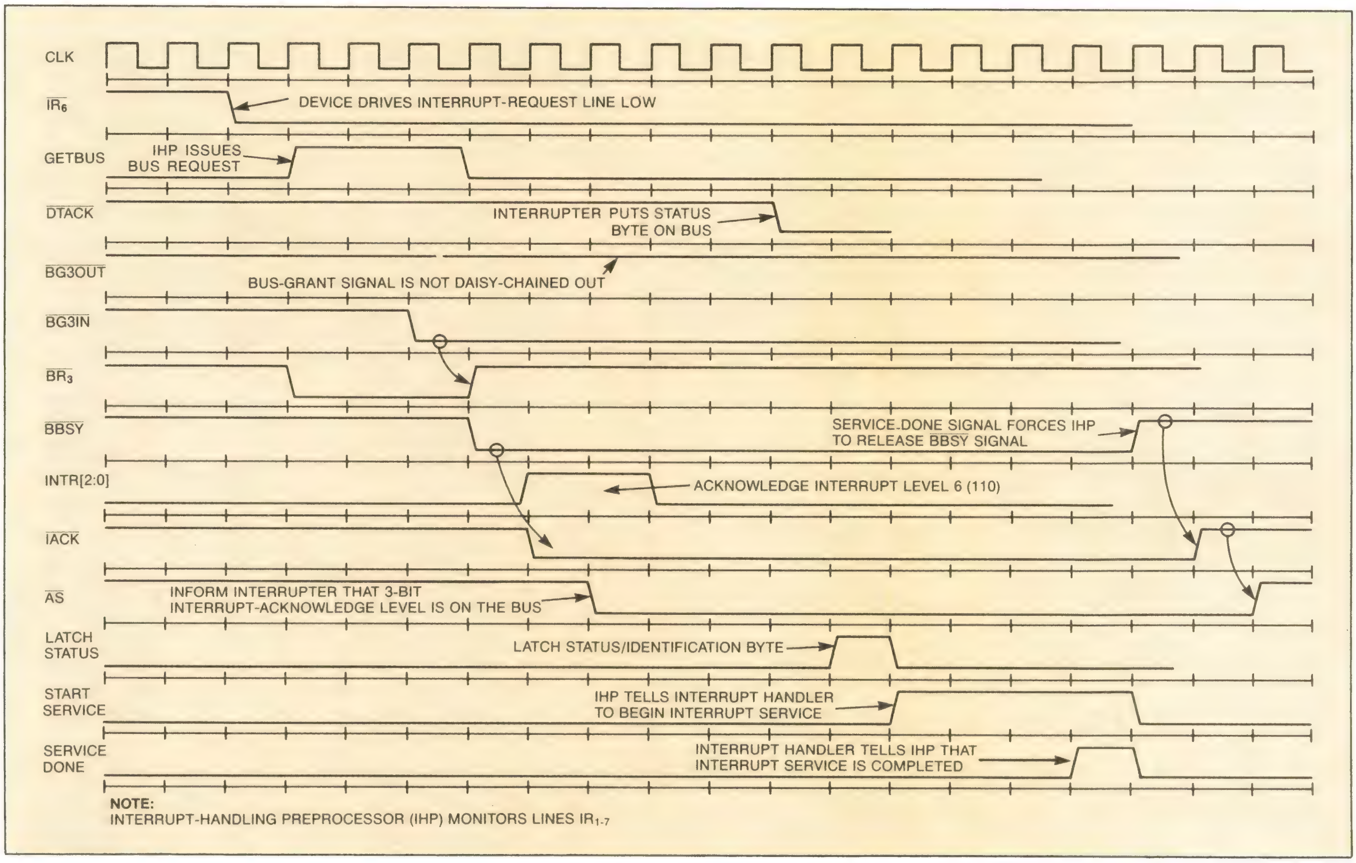

CLK
$\overline{IR_6}$
DEVICE DRIVES INTERRUPT-REQUEST LINE LOW
GETBUS
IHP ISSUES BUS REQUEST
$\overline{DTACK}$
INTERRUPTER PUTS STATUS BYTE ON BUS
$\overline{BG3OUT}$
BUS-GRANT SIGNAL IS NOT DAISY-CHAINED OUT
$\overline{BG3IN}$
$\overline{BR_3}$
$\overline{BBSY}$
SERVICE-DONE SIGNAL FORCES IHP TO RELEASE $\overline{BBSY}$ SIGNAL
INTR[2:0]
ACKNOWLEDGE INTERRUPT LEVEL 6 (110)
$\overline{IACK}$
$\overline{AS}$
INFORM INTERRUPTER THAT 3-BIT INTERRUPT-ACKNOWLEDGE LEVEL IS ON THE BUS
LATCH STATUS
LATCH STATUS/IDENTIFICATION BYTE
START SERVICE
IHP TELLS INTERRUPT HANDLER TO BEGIN INTERRUPT SERVICE
SERVICE DONE
INTERRUPT HANDLER TELLS IHP THAT INTERRUPT SERVICE IS COMPLETED
NOTE:
INTERRUPT-HANDLING PREPROCESSOR (IHP) MONITORS LINES $IR_{1\text{-}7}$

Fig 5—The interrupt-handling preprocessor *monitors the seven VME Bus interrupt-request lines ($\overline{IR}_{1\text{-}7}$), identifies the interrupting device, and tells the interrupt handler when to begin servicing the interrupt. This timing diagram shows the signal states that exist before and during the transfer of the identification and status bytes from the slave-interrupt subsystem to the interrupt handler.*

When the slave module is in block-transfer mode, bus arbitration takes place only once before the start of the operation.

shaking signals (such as interrupt-acknowledge signals). Only when the IHP latches the interrupt vector will control pass to the interrupt-handler module.

To define interrupt-request processing, bus acquisition, and the interrupt vector's transfer phase, you'll have to use logic equations written in high-level Boolean notation. In the design in **Fig 1,** the PLD monitors seven interrupt-request lines and four data-transfer control inputs, and it sends 10 control signals to the interrupt handler and the VME Bus drivers. The PLD monitors all interrupt-request lines according to the following logic equation:

```
IF (IR1 + IR2 + IR3 + IR4 + IR5 +              (1)
  IR6 + IR7) THEN
BR3 : = 1 ;
        "THIS INTERRUPT HANDLER USES"
        "THE BR3 REQUEST LINE"
```

If any interrupt-request line is active, the PLD asserts $\overline{\text{BR3}}$ to initiate the bus-acquisition phase.

The next step is to wait for the bus-grant-in signal. Only when $\overline{\text{BGIN3}}$ is active will $\overline{\text{BBSY}}$ be active. The logical expression of this condition is given in the following equations:

```
IF (BR3*/BG3IN) THEN                                   (2)
        BR3 : = 1 ;

IF (BR3*BG3IN + BBSY*/SERVICE_DONE) THEN (3)
       BBSY : =  1 ;
```

Eq 2 continually asserts $\overline{\text{BR3}}$ as long as $\overline{\text{BG3IN}}$ is not active; **Eq 3** asserts $\overline{\text{BBSY}}$ only when request line $\overline{\text{BR3}}$ and $\overline{\text{BG3IN}}$ are active, or if service is not complete after the IHP asserts $\overline{\text{BBSY}}$.

When the IHP is the bus master, it puts the 3-bit

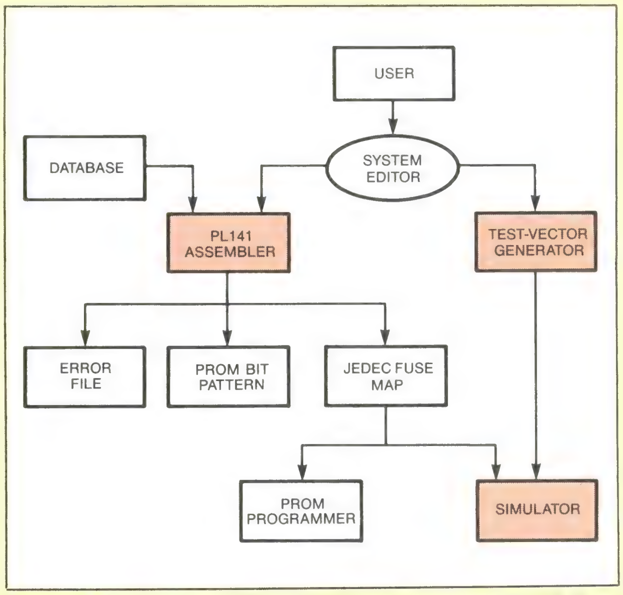
Development tools help you program FPCs

The Am29PL141 is a single-chip fuse-programmable controller (FPC) that can implement state machines and distributed control functions. You can express and functionally verify these state machines and functions by using three FPC-development tools provided by the manufacturer: an assembler, a test-vector generator, and a simulator. These development tools, which are written in C, run on an IBM PC or compatible computer under MS-DOS. Source code for the programs is available, so you can port the software to other systems.

The FPC has a control store that's resident in its PROM; the store is 64 words long and 32 bits wide. Instructions such as jumps, loops, and subroutine calls in the PROM control store are conditionally executed by the 20-MHz internal sequencer. Each 32-bit instruction is partitioned into the following format:

BITS:	1	5	1	3	6	16
FIELD:	OE	OPCODE	POL	TEST	DATA	OUTPUT

The output field contains the 16 control outputs that the FPC generates when it executes an instruction. The upper eight output bits are controlled by the output enable (OE) bit; they may be high, low, or disabled. The lower eight output bits are always enabled. The op-code field specifies which of the 29 possible instructions the FPC will execute if the condition selected by the test



To program the Am29PL141 FPC to implement VME Bus-control functions, *you can use the assembler, test-vector generator, and simulator provided by the FPC's manufacturer. These development tools, which are written in C, run on an IBM PC or compatible computer under MS-DOS.*

interrupt-line-acknowledge value on the bus and asserts the data strobes. Upon receipt of the $\overline{\mathrm{DTACK}}$ signal from the interrupter, the IHP strobes the status byte from the bus into a register on the interrupt-handler card. The IHP then informs the interrupt handler that a status/identification byte is ready and that the handler should begin servicing the interrupt. The IHP resolves interrupt priorities within a single clock cycle because all interrupt/input signal lines are processed in parallel by the logic array in the PLD. **Listing 1** shows how you'd express the procedure in a logic-description language.

LISTING 1

```
IF  (BBSY) THEN
     BEGIN
(1) IF (IR7) THEN                 "IR7 was active                 "
         INTR[2:0] : = 7 ;        "3-bit value acknowledging
                                   interrupt line 7               "
    IF (/IR7*IR6) THEN            "IR6 active, IR7 inactive       "
         INTR[2:)] : = 6 ;        "acknowledge interrupt line  6"
    IF (/IR7*/IR6*IR5) THEN       "IR5 highest priority           "
         INTR[2:0] : = 5 ;        "interrupt line active          "
                 :
                 :
                 :
(2) IF (/IR7*/IR6*/IR5*/IR4*/IR3*/IR2*IR1) THEN
         INTR[2:0] : = 1 ;        "acknowledge interrupt line  1"
END;
```

As you can see from **Listing 1,** if both the $\overline{\mathrm{IR7}}$ and the $\overline{\mathrm{BBSY}}$ signals are active in section 1, then the 3-bit value generated by the IHP will be binary 111 (decimal 7), regardless of the state of the other interrupt lines. In section 2, if $\overline{\mathrm{IR1}}$ and $\overline{\mathrm{BBSY}}$ are active and the other six control signals are inactive, then the 3-bit output value will be binary 001 (decimal 1). In section 2, $\overline{\mathrm{IR1}}$ is the highest priority line that is active.

The remaining interrupt-preprocessing steps complete the transfer of the interrupt-vector byte; this transfer is described logically in the following

```
IF  (BBSY) THEN                                                   (4)
    BEGIN
    IACK := 1;                   "begin interrupt acknowledge daisy"
(X) IF (DTACK) THEN              "chain; if device sends data      "
      LATCH_STATUS := 1;.        "transfer acknowledge (DTACK)     "
                                 "signal, then latch the status    "

    END:
IF  (IACK) THEN
    AS := 1;                "assert the address strobe signal to inform the
                             interrupter that the interrupt acknowledge
                             level is ready"
```

---

field is true. The polarity bit (POL) determines whether a high input or a low input represents true for the test input selected. You can use the data field as an argument for the op-code field. For example, if you want the FPC to jump (op code 25) to location 34 (22_{HEX}) when the second bit in the test field is high (true), you put the following 32-bit word into the control store (though you'll also have to define the OE bit and the output bits):

```
OE 11001 0 010 100010 OUTPUT
```

The assembler simplifies system design by allowing you to use a high-level language. Instead of specifying the bit patterns shown above, you can write the following section of code:

```
OUTPUT , IF (T2 = 1) THEN
                   GOTO PL (34);
```

The assembler translates this statement into the appropriate bit patterns; when the FPC executes the instruction, it generates the bit pattern defined by the symbol OUTPUT.

Every microinstruction written in assembly language follows this format:

```
< LABEL : > OUTPUT , STATEMENT ;
```

The label field, which is optional, simplifies the writing of subroutine calls and conditional branch instructions, which you can express in IF-THEN-ELSE, WHILE-DO, or COMPARE forms. Once you've written all the instructions with the editor and translated them to executable form with the assembler, you can cause the assembler to generate a JEDEC fuse map.

Before physically programming the PROM control store that you've designed, you can test your design with the help of the test-vector generator and simulator. The test-vector generator produces test vectors, from a user-generated truth table, and converts them into a JEDEC-standard test-vector file that the simulator can use.

The simulator performs two important functions: It verifies the control flow of your design, and it checks the fuse map that the assembler generates. By using the simulator's interactive mode, you can inspect, modify, or preset any of the internal registers in the FPC. The simulator also has single-stepping and break-point features so that you can trace the operation of your design in detail.

Honeywell, Always A Step Ahead...

CMOS

NOW, AFFORDABLE 1.25-MICRON VHSIC-APPROVED CMOS TECHNOLOGY!

Honeywell is ready now with this high density, low power technology. Ideal for systems integration. Contact us today for complete information.

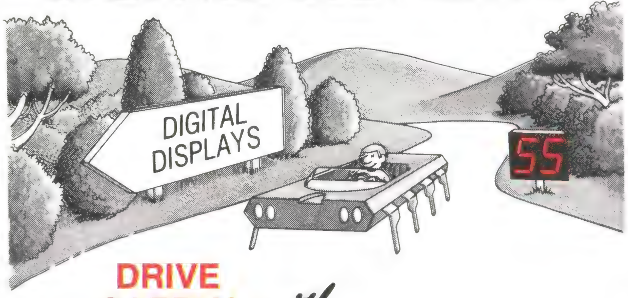
Honeywell
Digital Product Center
1150 E. Cheyenne Mtn. Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
800-328-5111 (ext. 3413)

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

CIRCLE NO 128

Going to High-Voltage DIGITAL DISPLAYS?



DRIVE SAFELY with

FEATURES:
- Dielectric Isolation
- Years of Proven Quality
- Highest Possible Reliability
- Freedom From Latch-Up
- Gas Discharge Drivers
- Vacuum Fluorescent and
- Plasma Drivers
- Custom Drivers

STOP
- Costly System Repairs
- Risking Display Damage
- Voltage-Spike Damage
- Field Failures
- Ghosting Images
- False Firing

DIONICS 65 Rushmore Street, Westbury, NY 11590
(516) 997-7474 • Outside N.Y. 1-(800) DIONICS

Name ______ ☐ Please Send Literature
Company ______
Address ______ ☐ Please Telephone
______
Telephone No. (   ) ______

EDN101686

CIRCLE NO 126

An interrupt-handling preprocessor can off-load some of the initial interrupt-recognition tasks of your system's interrupt-handler module.

Once the assertion of the $\overline{\text{DTACK}}$ signal indicates the successful transfer of the 8-bit status or identification byte, the IHP instructs the interrupt-handler module to begin the interrupt-service routine. This instruction from the IHP is logically defined as follows:

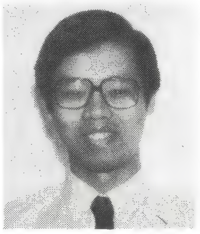
```
IF (BBSY*LATCH_STATUS + BBSY*                    (5)
  START_SERVICE*/SERVICE_DONE) THEN
START_SERVICE : = 1;
```

This definition states that the IHP constantly asserts the START_SERVICE signal until the interrupt handler generates a SERVICE_DONE signal, at which point the IHP drives START_SERVICE low. The logic described above generates the timing diagram shown in **Fig 5.**

Development tools simplify controller design

Development tools provided by FPC and PLD manufacturers simplify the task of programming these devices as VME Bus controllers. Once you've analyzed the bus protocols and converted these into state-machine diagrams, you can write assembly-language programs and high-level logic equations to describe the state machines. The assembler and logic software will then process these programs and equations to fit into the FPC or PLD. For a summary of the programming tools available for the Am29PL141 FPC, see **box,** "Development tools help you program FPCs." **EDN**

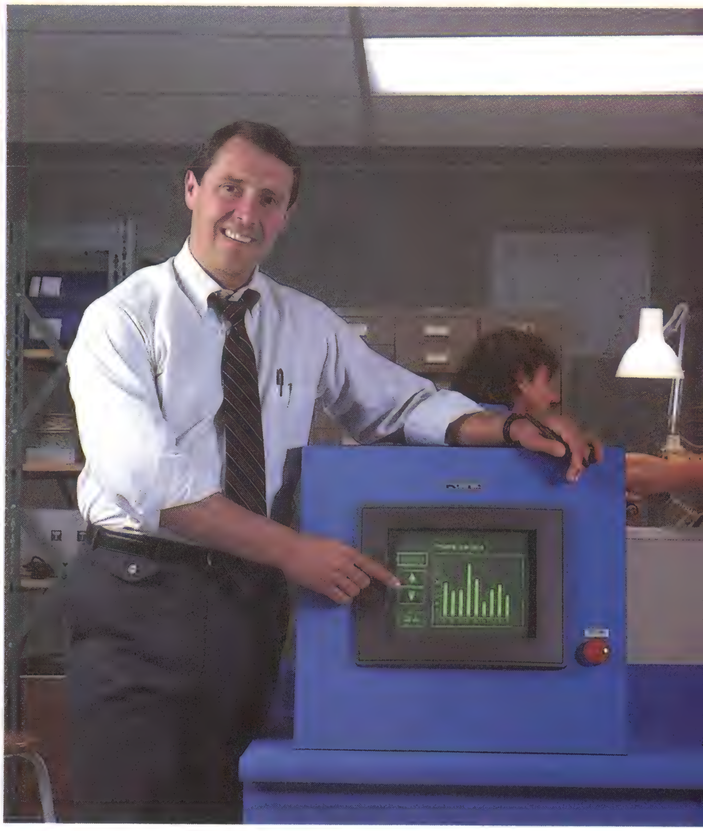
Author's biography



Arthur Khu, a product planning engineer for Advanced Micro Devices (Sunnyvale, CA), is responsible for research and definition of advanced programmable-logic-device architectures. He holds a BS in Math/Computer Science and an MS in Computer Science from Santa Clara University. In his spare time, Art enjoys racquetball and astronomy.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481

Now you don't have to go to pieces to integrate touch control.



Fluke introduces the first touch control subsystem that's as easy for you as it is for your customers.

Until now there was only one way to get a touch-sensitive operator interface into your equipment. Piece by piece. By piece. That required lots of design time, not to mention lots of budget.

Now you don't have to go to pieces to enjoy the benefits of touch control. Fluke introduces the 1020 Touch Control Screen — a completely integrated subsystem. The 1020 includes touch display, CRT, power supply and logic boards. All in one compact unit. Just provide connections for power and host computer interface.

The 1020's powerful internal software helps you develop a friendly menu-driven operator interface. Unique commands simplify the creation of menus or control "buttons," so you can provide a straightforward control panel on the screen. These software aids will save you weeks of design time as you develop your operator controls.

You can specify the 1020 for the most rugged industrial environment. It's designed to meet rigorous standards for temperature range of operation, EMI protection, and safety. Resistant to chemical attack and to abrasion, the Touch Control Screen has been tested to over 1 million touch operations. Our NEMA 12 panel-mounting kit provides a seal against moisture, dirt, and contamination.

So why go to pieces when you can come to Fluke? Put the Fluke 1020 to work for you. For information on how Fluke Touch Control Screens can work in your application, call **1-800-426-0361**.

THE FIRST CHOICE
IN TOUCH CONTROL.

FLUKE 1020

CRT: 12″ diagonal high contrast green phosphor
Touch cells: 12 rows × 10 columns (cover entire display)
Serial Interface: RS-232-C / RS-422-A
Baud rates: selectable up to 19,200
Seal: optional dust and moisture resistant panel mounting kit (NEMA 12)
Dimensions: 13.2″ wide × 10.3″ high × 12.5″ deep
OEM and quantity discounts available

FLUKE®

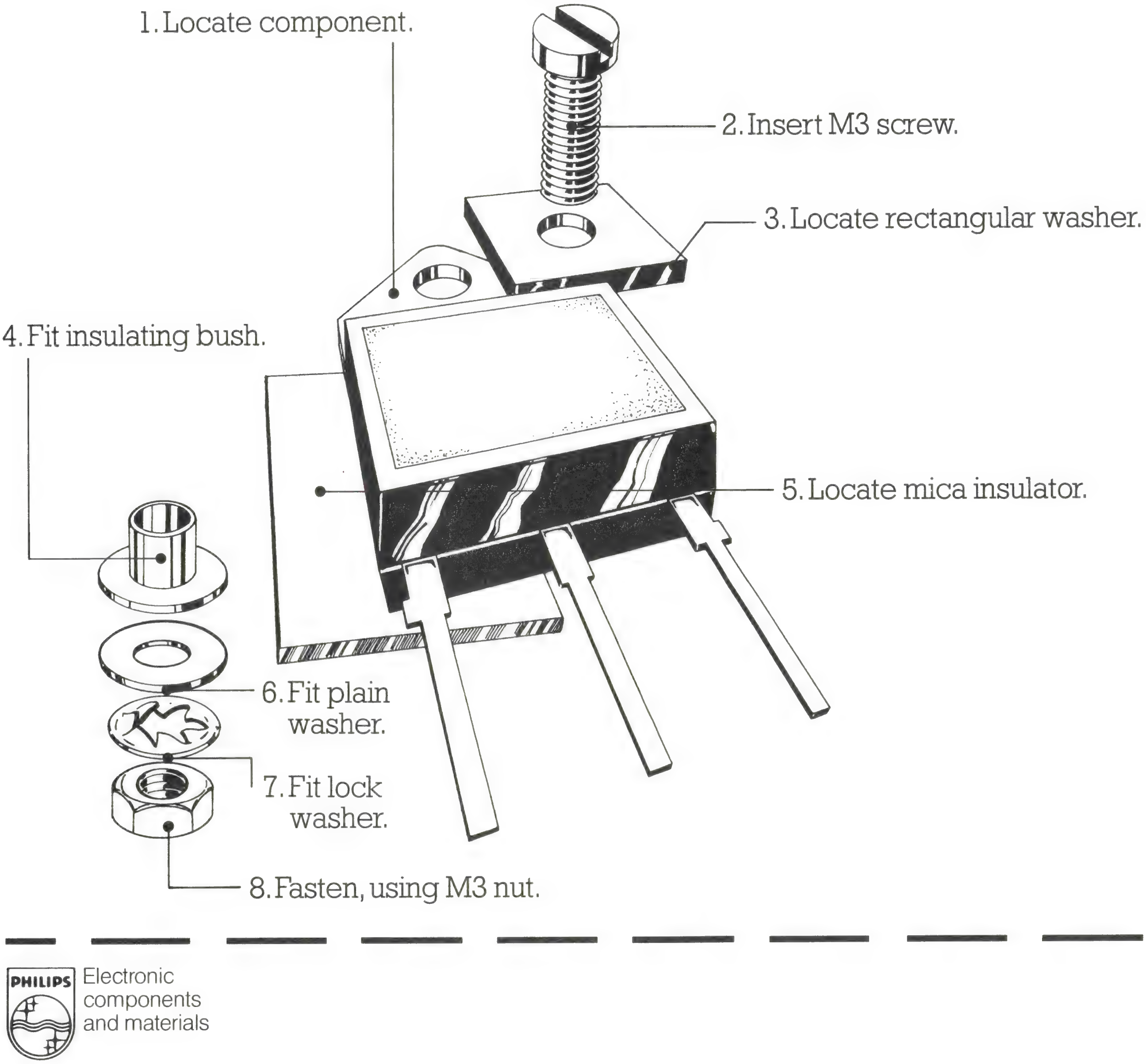
IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400, Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

© Copyright 1986 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad No. 4602-1020

CIRCLE NO 127

Mounting semicondu

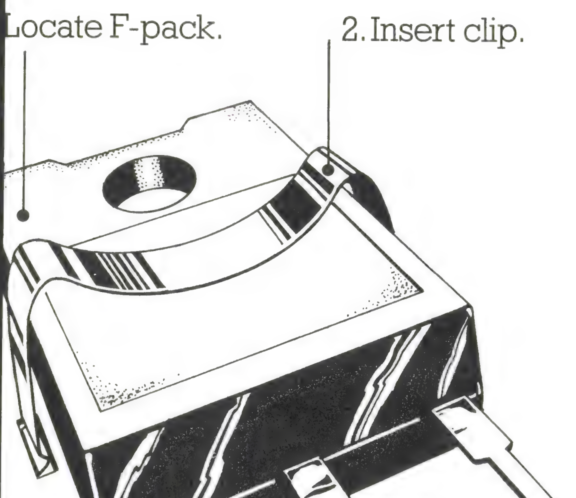
The old way...



PHILIPS Electronic
components
and materials

power
tors...

..and the F-Pack way



Just compare the speed and simplicity of mounting F-Pack power semiconductors with conventional methods...

...then consider the savings to be made in labour-costs ... the elimination of production bottlenecks ... the increased reliability that simplicity brings ... the reduction in parts inventory...

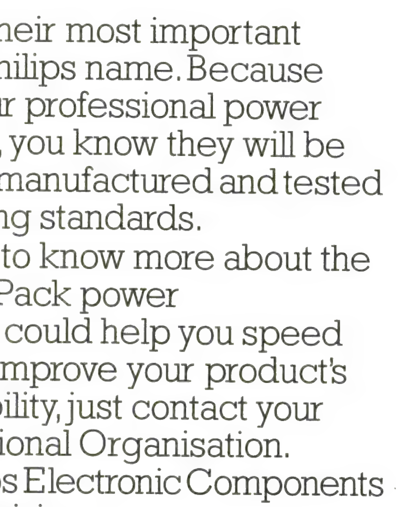
...and you'll agree it's well worth considering switching to F-Pack power semiconductors!

Philips F-Packs have an integral epoxy insulating layer, which eliminates the need for a mica insulator and all the fiddly insulating bushes, screws, nuts and washers that go with it. The packages can be secured with a single clip or a much-simplified screw assembly, the latter requiring the minimum of heatsink machining.

What's more, the thermal and electrical characteristics of the two F-packs, SOT-186 and SOT-199, are as good as the TO220 and SOT-93 which they can replace.

But one of their most important features is the Philips name. Because when you buy our professional power semiconductors, you know they will be fully developed, manufactured and tested to Philips' exacting standards.

If you'd like to know more about the ways in which F-Pack power semiconductors could help you speed production and improve your product's safety and reliability, just contact your local Philips National Organisation.
Or contact Philips Electronic Components and Materials Division,
P.O. Box 218,
5600 MD
Eindhoven,
The Netherlands.
Telex 35000
PHTC/NL JEVMF.



The name is Philips.
The product is power semiconductors.

CIRCLE NO 129

PHILIPS

New

Enertec Instruments

7610 series logic analysers

Ahead of the field for

SOFTWARE PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

– three **NEW** measurement Functions help you to improve software efficiency and reliability

MASS STORAGE

– a **NEW** facility to permit instrument sharing

– for low cost maintenance of logic boards

SWITCHABLE INTERFACE OPTION

– IEEE 488/RS 232 **NEW** option pack gives you the right option for your application

We have developed these powerful options for the new 7610/C logic analyser. It is, of course, possible to update existing models to these new standards. This is one of the benefits of ENERTEC INSTRUMENTS' policy of continuous improvement, a real guarantee to protect your investment in our products.

For further details contact Enertec Instruments

Enertec Instruments 5 rue Daguerre - 42030 St-Etienne cedex 2 France
Tél. 77.25.22.64 - Télex 300796

ENERTEC
Schlumberger

CIRCLE NO 130

WHAT ARE NCC EXHIBITORS DOING THAT YOU SHOULD BE DOING?

Selling products. NCC '85 attendees have been tracked and surveyed over the last year. In the 9 months following the 1985 NCC, *70 percent of attendees bought products they had seen exhibited at the conference.* Another 54 percent expect to buy products or services seen at the NCC within the next 12 months. The average dollar purchase made by NCC attendees was over $873,000.

If you want to make sales leads, make them at NCC.

Enhancing company image. Participating in NCC offers you key positioning and high recognition among the leaders of the industry. NCC is *the* place to exchange information with attendees, but also with other exhibitors.

If you want to make contacts, make them at NCC.

Building awareness of your product. The NCC audience—professionals, DP Managers, Users, MIS Directors, Consultants and Media—will be exploring the exhibits. NCC is the ideal forum to unveil a new product and demonstrate the technology to new and existing customers as well as exposure to approximately 750 media representatives.

If you want to make news, make it at NCC.

WHAT'S THE INDUSTRY DOING THAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT?

Four days spent at NCC—with industry leaders conducting conference sessions and top business executives from your product market visiting your NCC exhibit—could tell you.

If you want to make informed decisions, make them at the NCC.

IF YOU WANT TO MAKE IT HAPPEN, EXHIBIT AT . . . .

The National Computer Conference '87
June 15-18, 1987
McCormick Place, Chicago, Illinois

Don't miss the opportunities offered by NCC. Make your presence known.

Call **800-222-5755** today or return the coupon below.

Sponsored by:
AFIPS, ACM, DMPA, IEEE-CS, SCS

MAKE IT HAPPEN — EXHIBIT AT NCC

EDN101686

NCC '87
JUNE 15-18/CHICAGO

Please send me detailed information on making it happen at NCC '87

Name ______________________________

Title ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

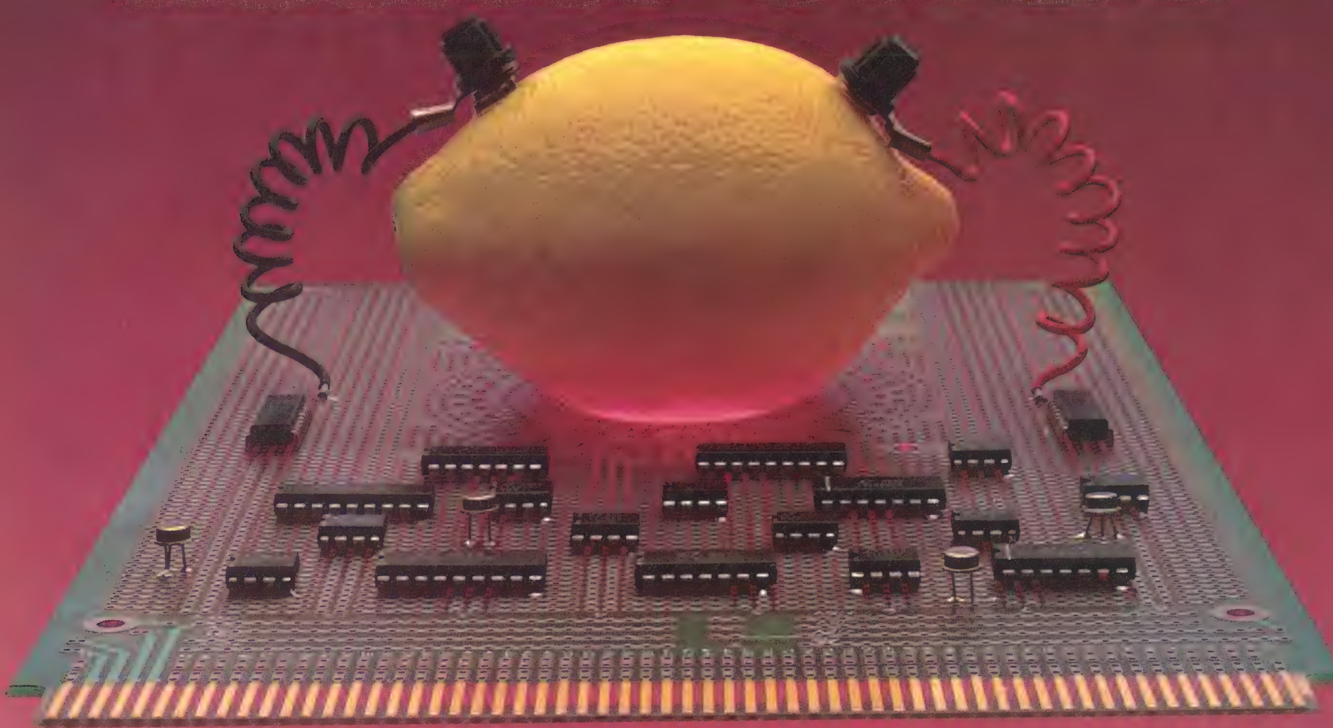
City ______________ State __________ Zip __________

Detach and mail to:
NCC '87 Sales, 1899 Preston White Dr., Reston, VA 22091

OJ

CIRCLE NO 131

SWEET AND SOUR MICROPOWER.



Linear has a sweet deal for you when it comes to micropower. A complete family of ICs, from a single source, that provides all the precision functions you need, while requiring little power.

We've reached a new low in micropower. Simply check our extensive shopping list to see for yourself:

LT1004 10 μA operating current, 0.3% accuracy bandgap voltage references

LT1008/12 Picoamp input, microvolt offset, low-noise op amp

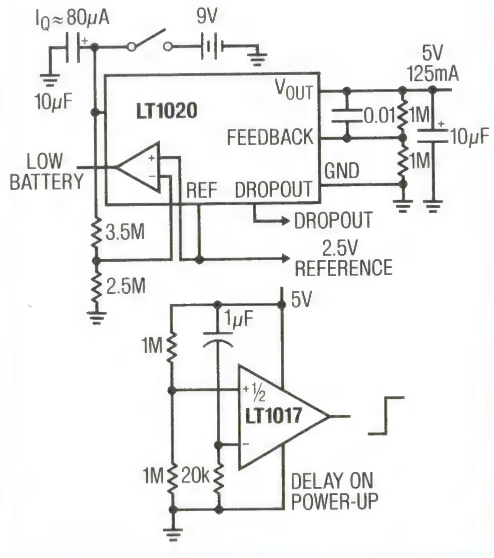
LT1013 Dual precision op amp for single supply

LT1017/18 36 μA dual comparators for 1.1V to 40V supplies

LT1020 40 μA supply current, 125 mA output, regulator with comparator and reference

LT1032 Quad RS232/423 line driver with shutdown

Power Management



LT1034 20ppm guaranteed drift, precision reference

LTC1040 Dual differential input ultra-low power CMOS comparator

LTC1044 Low I_Q, CMOS switched capacitor voltage converter

Linear Technology micropower ICs are ideal for a wide range of applications: battery operated systems, power supply monitors, meters, oscillators, remote sensing, and portable terminals and test instruments.

In our case, less is more. Save more board space and power. Without sacrificing any precision or performance. For details on our entire micropower family, contact:

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION, 1630
McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas,
CA 95305. (408) 942-0810.

CIRCLE NO 132

LINEAR
TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS
FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

Versatile ramp generator uses 1k-bit RAM

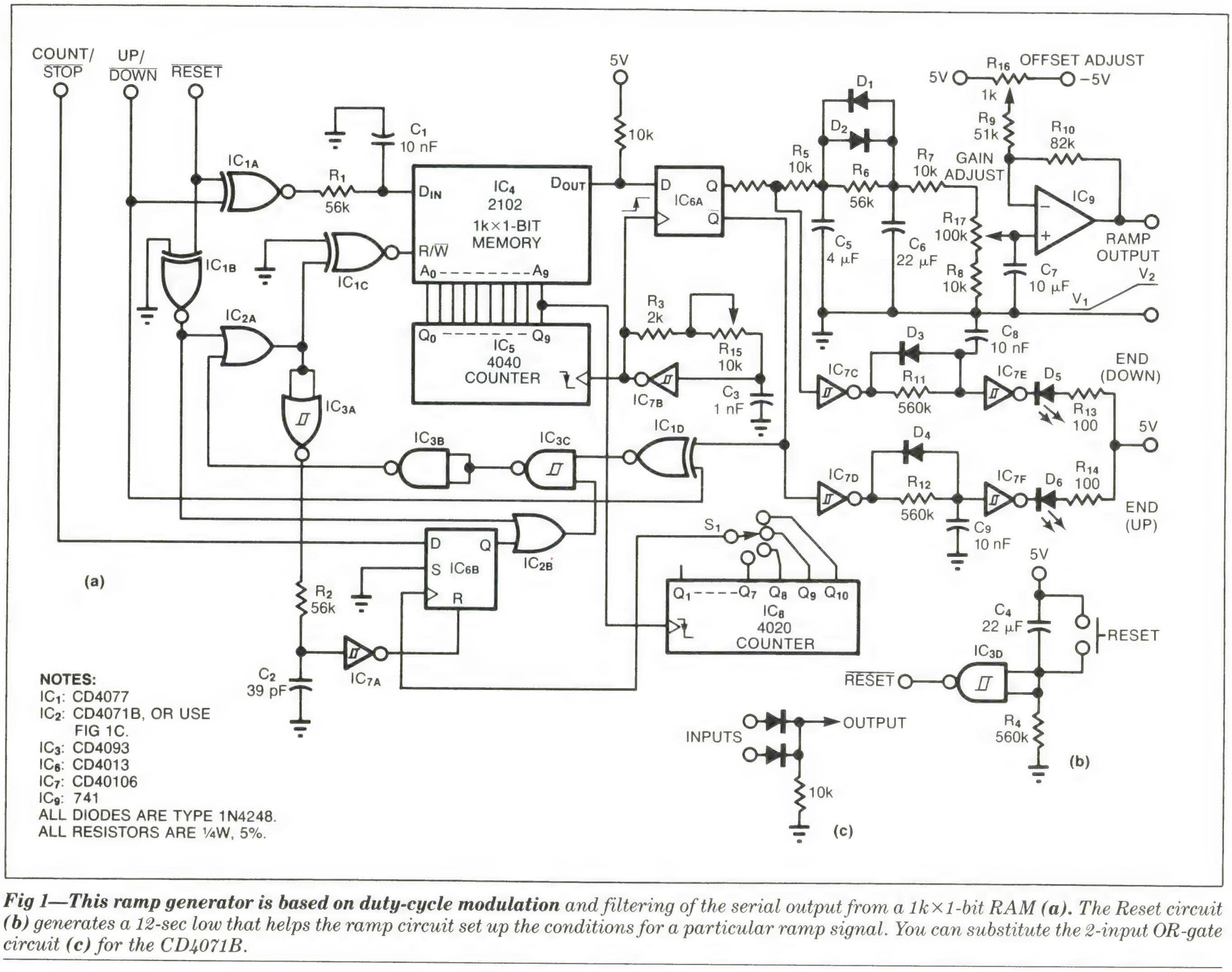
J Martinez and F Sandoval
ETS Ing Telecomunicacion, Madrid, Spain

The ramp generator in **Fig 1** is an alternative to more-expensive approaches that are based on a D/A converter with 12- to 14-bit resolution. The circuit lets you set the ramp's start and stop levels, select up or down (positive or negative slope), adjust the amplitude and repetition rate, and stop at any level on the ramp. IC_4 is a 1k-bit RAM that provides 1024 steps for any ramp regardless of amplitude and duration; for higher resolution, you need a larger memory.

Op amp IC_9 and associated components filter the memory's serial output. By writing ones (or zeros) to the memory at regular intervals, you can steadily increase (or decrease) the average voltage level $n \cdot V_{CC}/1024$ at D_{OUT}, where n is the number of ones in the memory at that moment.

The nominal 200-kHz square wave at IC_{7B}'s output clocks the memory and counter IC_4. The counter generates addresses that scan through each of the memory's 1024 locations about 200 times/sec; the falling edge at counter output Q_9 that occurs on the completion of each scan clocks counter IC_8. The setting of switch S_1 provides coarse selection of the ramp duration (potentiometer R_{15} provides the fine adjustment).

Each positive transition on the wiper of S_1 initiates a memory-write operation by clocking flip-flop IC_{6B}. The write operation changes a zero to one for ascending ramps, or a zero to one for descending ramps. LEDs D_6 and D_5 signal the completion of ascending and descending ramps, respectively.



NOTES:
IC1: CD4077
IC2: CD4071B, OR USE FIG 1C.
IC3: CD4093
IC6: CD4013
IC7: CD40106
IC9: 741
ALL DIODES ARE TYPE 1N4248.
ALL RESISTORS ARE ¼W, 5%.

Fig 1—This ramp generator is based on duty-cycle modulation *and filtering of the serial output from a 1k×1-bit RAM* ***(a)****. The Reset circuit* ***(b)*** *generates a 12-sec low that helps the ramp circuit set up the conditions for a particular ramp signal. You can substitute the 2-input OR-gate circuit* ***(c)*** *for the CD4071B.*

R_2 and C_2 delay the reset of flip-flop IC_{6B} long enough to write into one memory location following each positive transition at the flip-flop's clock input. Also, gates IC_{1D} and IC_{3C} delay the write operation by an increasing amount as the ramp grows, thus allowing time for the readout of those ones (or zeros) written since the ramp began.

When you use the ramp generator in a temperature controller, it can sweep between the temperatures represented by voltages V_1 and V_2, where $V_1<V_2$. First, set Up/$\overline{\text{Down}}$ to 1 (for ascending ramp), and set Count/$\overline{\text{Stop}}$ to 0. Press Reset **(Fig 1b),** which initiates a 12-sec low on $\overline{\text{Reset}}$. The memory fills with zeros, so flip-flop IC_{6A}'s Q output is low and the filter output (the op amp's noninverting input) is 0V. Use the offset-adjust potentiometer (±8V range) to set the op amp's output to V_1. Next, set Up/$\overline{\text{Down}}$ to 0 and press Reset again—the memory fills with ones. The filter output (wiper of R_{17}) is V_{CC}. Set the op amp's output to V_2 using the gain-adjust potentiometer. Then, set Up/$\overline{\text{Down}}$ to 1 and press Reset to fill the memory with zeros again; the generator is ready to run when you set Count/$\overline{\text{Stop}}$ to 1.

Ramp-linearity error is very low, and output ripple is less than 0.03%. Power dissipation is less than 250 mW. Because changes in the supply voltage will affect linearity by altering the frequency at IC_{7B}, you should provide good supply regulation or arrange a clock frequency that isn't affected by the power supply. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

Filter IC performs signal demultiplexing

Smaragda Denton
National Semiconductor Corp, Santa Clara, CA

In **Fig 1,** IC_3 is a fourth-order, lowpass Butterworth filter implemented with switched-capacitor techniques. Because the chip samples its filter input only during low clock states, a suitable clock signal can also make the chip behave as a demultiplexer does.

The decoder, IC_2, repeatedly selects each of the four input signals ($V_{IN}1$ to $V_{IN}4$) in turn by asserting a positive pulse at the appropriate terminal of multiplexer IC_1. The resulting time-multiplexed signal at IC_3's filter input appears on an oscilloscope, as shown in the upper trace of **Fig 2b.** By setting switch S_1 to the same decoded waveform that selects input V_3, you obtain a clock signal that enables the filter to respond only to V_3.

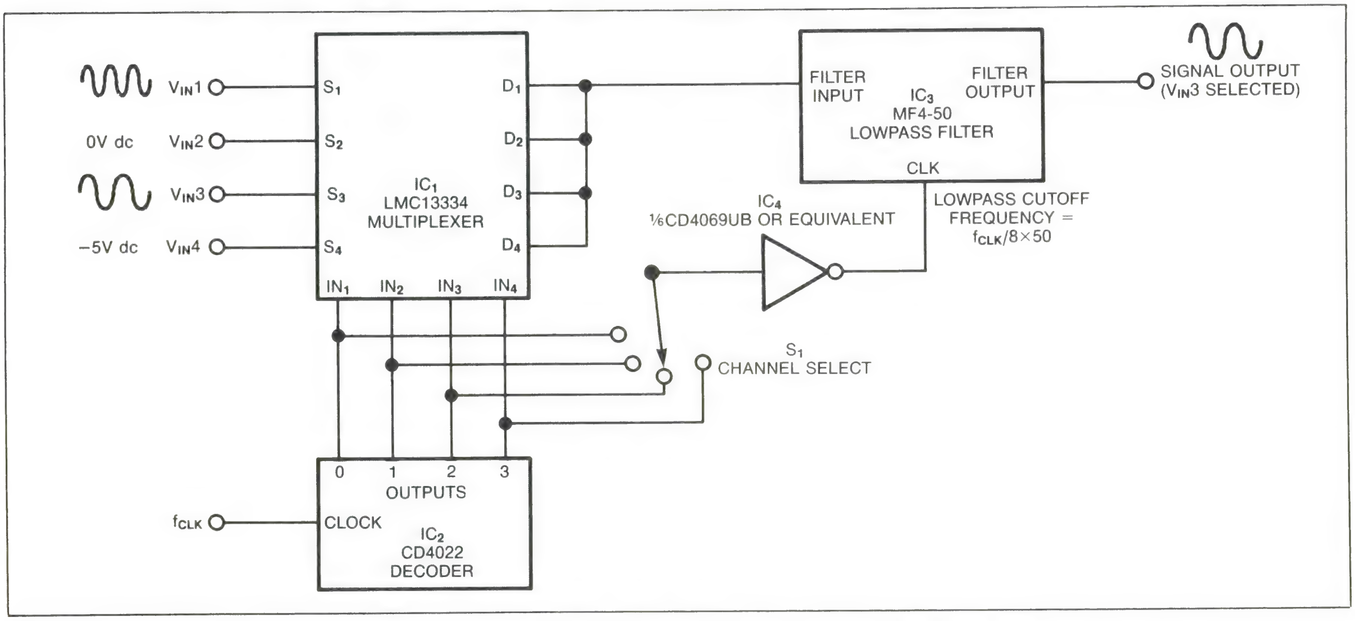


*Fig 1—**The filter chip, IC_3, serves as a demultiplexer** in addition to providing its usual filtering function.*

Amplifier Arsenal

50KHz to 2000MHz, 100mW output Gain Controlled From **$69.95**

Our ZFL-2000 miniature wideband amplifier hit a bulls-eye when we introduced it last year. Now we've added more models to offer you a competitive edge in the continuing battle for systems improvement.

The ZFL-2000, flat from 10 to 2000MHz, delivers +17 dBm output and is still priced at only $179.

Need more output? Our ZFL-1000H, flat from 10 to 1000MHz, delivers +20 dBm output.

Variable gain important? Our ZFL-1000G, flat from 10 to 1000MHz, delivers +3 dBm output with 30 dB gain control while maintaining constant input/output impedance.

Searching for a high-quality, low-cost amplifier? Our ZFL-500 flat from 50KHz to 500MHz, delivers 10 dBm output for the unbelievably low price of only $69.

One week delivery . . . one year guarantee.

Gain the competitive edge . . . specify Mini-Circuits RF/IF signal-processing components.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	**ZFL-500**	**ZFL-1000G**	**ZFL-2000**	**ZFL-1000H**
Freq (MHz)	0.05-500	10-1000	10-2000	10-1000
Gain (dB), Min.	20	17	20	28
Gain Flatness (dB) Max.	±1.0	±1.5	±1.5	±1.0
Max. Power (dBm) (1dB compression)	+10	+3	+17*	+20
NF (dB) typ.	5.3	12.0	7.0	5.0
3rd order Intercept pt (dBm)	+18	+13	+25	+33
Current at 15V dc	80mA	90mA	100mA	150mA
Price $	69.95	199	179	219
qty.	1-24	1-9	1-9	1-9

For complete specs on these and our 1- and 2-W models refer to 1985-86 Gold Book or Microwaves directory.

***+15 dBm below 1000MHz**

finding new ways . . .
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C101 REV. A

CIRCLE NO 133

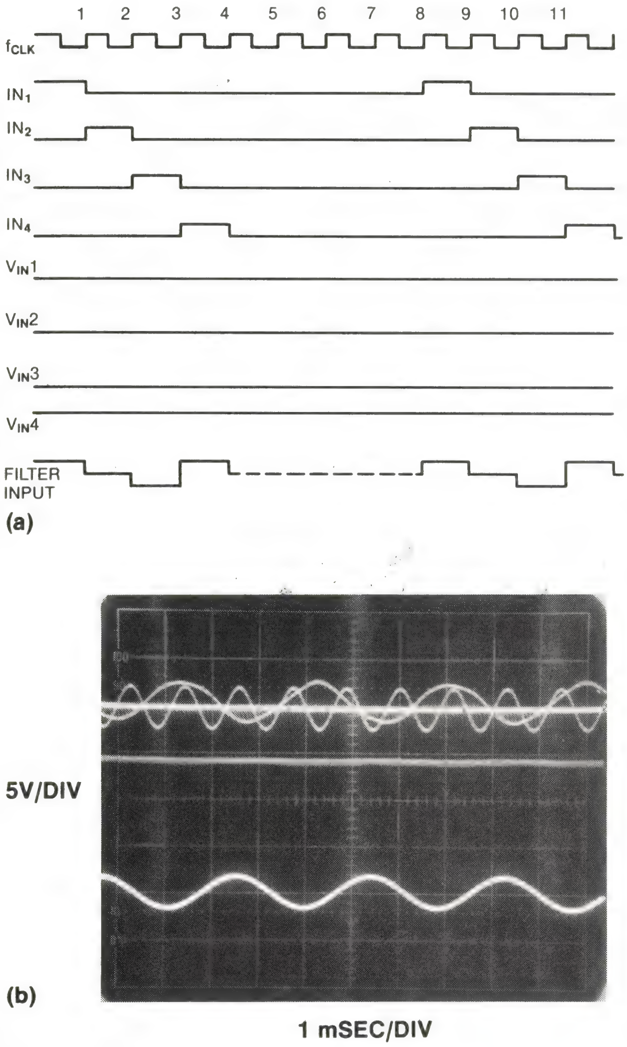


*Fig 2—**This timing diagram (a) shows channel-select signals** and analog input voltages, which appear as dc levels over this short time interval. The trace photo **(b)** shows a multiplexed waveform at the filter input (top trace) and a single-signal output (lower trace).*

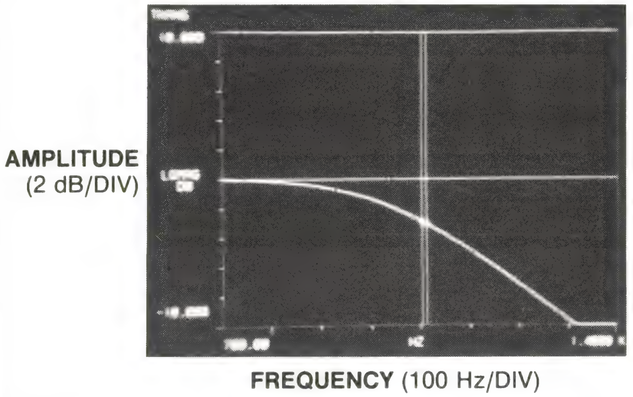


*Fig 3—**A slight amplitude difference is apparent** in filter outputs that use a clock with a 50% duty cycle (upper trace) vs a 12% duty cycle.*

(The filter's switched-capacitor input provides a sample/hold function; the filter doesn't look at its input when the clock is high.) IC_3 then reconstructs and filters the V_3 signal at its filter output.

The filter derives two internal, nonoverlapping clocks from the signal applied at its clock input, thus causing a delay between the external clock's falling edge and the actual analog sampling time. This delay serves as a deglitch interval, allowing the filter to ignore the multiplexer's glitch during channel changes. On the other hand, because the filter's clock signal doesn't have a 50% duty cycle, the filter's cutoff frequency, passband gain, and dc offset do not quite meet MF4 specifications. Using a 100-kHz clock with a 50% duty cycle vs a 12% duty cycle shows a slight reduction in output amplitude corresponding to the lower duty cycle (**Fig 3**). **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

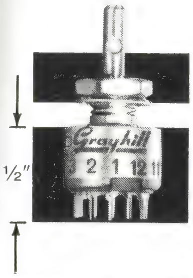
Ground-noise probe is battery powered

John Darjany
Griffin Technology Inc, Rancho Dominguez, CA

Oscilloscope measurements of ground noise may be unreliable because noise can enter your circuit via the scope's 3-pronged power plug. You can avoid this problem by using the ground-noise tester shown in **Fig 1.** Powered by two 9V batteries, the circuit dissipates power only while its push-to-test switch (S_1) is depressed.

Noise pulses that reach IC_{2A}'s switching threshold (about 1.5 to 1.8V) create a logic transition that triggers the monostable multivibrator IC_3, which stretches the pulse enough to produce a visible blink from LED D_1. You set the noise reference level by adjusting the threshold-adjust potentiometer R_1, which lets the cir-

YOU CAN'T BEAT GRAYHILL FOR 1/2″ ROTARY SWITCHES. NOT FOR QUALITY. NOT FOR PRICE.



Grayhill's single-deck rotary switches (Series 55 and 56) are winners all the way. These miniature space-savers occupy as little as ½″ behind the panel ... but they're big on features ... big on quality ... and big on value!

BIG ON FEATURES!

These switches are available with 10 or 12 positions; single or double pole; 30° or 36° angle of throw; PC or solder lug terminals; sealed or unsealed versions; and fixed or adjustable stops.

BIG ON QUALITY!

Built to Grayhill's customary high standards of quality, these switches offer crisp, positive detent, a gold-plated contact system; and exceptionally long life — up to 25,000 cycles (at 50mA).

BIG ON VALUE!

When it comes to cost ... we designed it out! These winners sell as low as $3.25 in 1,000 piece lots. And Grayhill makes you a procurement winner, too. You can buy direct from the factory, or anywhere in the world through a local Grayhill distributor.

Ask for technical specifications on Grayhill Series 55 and 56 Rotary Switches. We'll also send you a free copy of the switch specifier's bible — the Grayhill Engineering Catalog, describing Grayhill's full line of small enclosed switches.

Grayhill INC ®
561 Hillgrove Avenue, LaGrange, IL 60525
Phone 312 354-1040 • TWX 910-683-1850

AVAILABLE LOCALLY THROUGH THESE REPRESENTATIVES

AUSTRALIA/NEW GUINEA Acme Engineering
Kilsyth, Victoria • Tel: (03) 890-0900
BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG Rodelco SA/NV Electronics
Brussels • Tel: 02-2166330
CHINA, REPUBLIC OF Morrihan International
Taipei • Tel: (02) 752-2200
DENMARK E.V. Johanssen Elektronik A-S
Copenhagen • Tel: (01) 83 90 22
FRANCE Radio Television Francaise
Gentilly • Tel: (014) 664.11.01
FINLAND OY Flinkenberg & Co., AB
Helsinki • Tel: (90) 647-311
GERMANY Data Modul GmbH
München • Tel: (089) 56 01 70
HONG KONG Components Agent Ltd.
Hong Kong • Tel: (0) 4992688
INDIA Hindco Corporation
Bombay • Tel: (22) 493-1544
ISRAEL Rapac Electronics, Ltd.
Tel Aviv • Tel: (03) 477115
ITALY Microelit s.r.l.
Milano • Tel: (02) 46 90 444
Rome • Tel: (06) 890892
JAPAN Jepico Corp.
Tokyo • Tel: (03) 348-0611
NETHERLANDS Rodelco BV Electronics
Breda • Tel: (076) 784911
NEW ZEALAND S.D. Mandeno
Auckland • Tel: (09) 600-008
NORWAY Hans H. Schive A/S
Nesbru • Tel: (02) 84 51 60
SINGAPORE, REPUBLIC OF Microtronics Associates Ltd.
Singapore • Tel: 7481835
SOUTH AFRICA, REPUBLIC OF Liberty Electronics Ltd.
Boksburg • Tel: (11) 52-7637
SOUTH KOREA Unistandard Corporation
Seoul • Tel: (02) 532-6815
SPAIN Unitronics SA
Madrid • Tel: (01) 242 52 04
SWEDEN Bo Palmblad Aktiebolag
Bromma • Tel: (08) 25 27 20
SWITZERLAND Walter Blum AG
Zurich • Tel: (01) (41)(1) 312 68 72
UNITED KINGDOM Highland Electronics, Ltd.
Burgess Hill, West Sussex • Tel: (044 46) 45021

CIRCLE NO 134

cuit respond to minimum pulse amplitudes ranging from about 0 to 1V. For convenience, you can use a 1-turn potentiometer for R₁ and calibrate the dial by applying an adjustable dc voltage, monitored by an accurate voltmeter. **Fig 2** shows two digital-system applications of the tester. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750

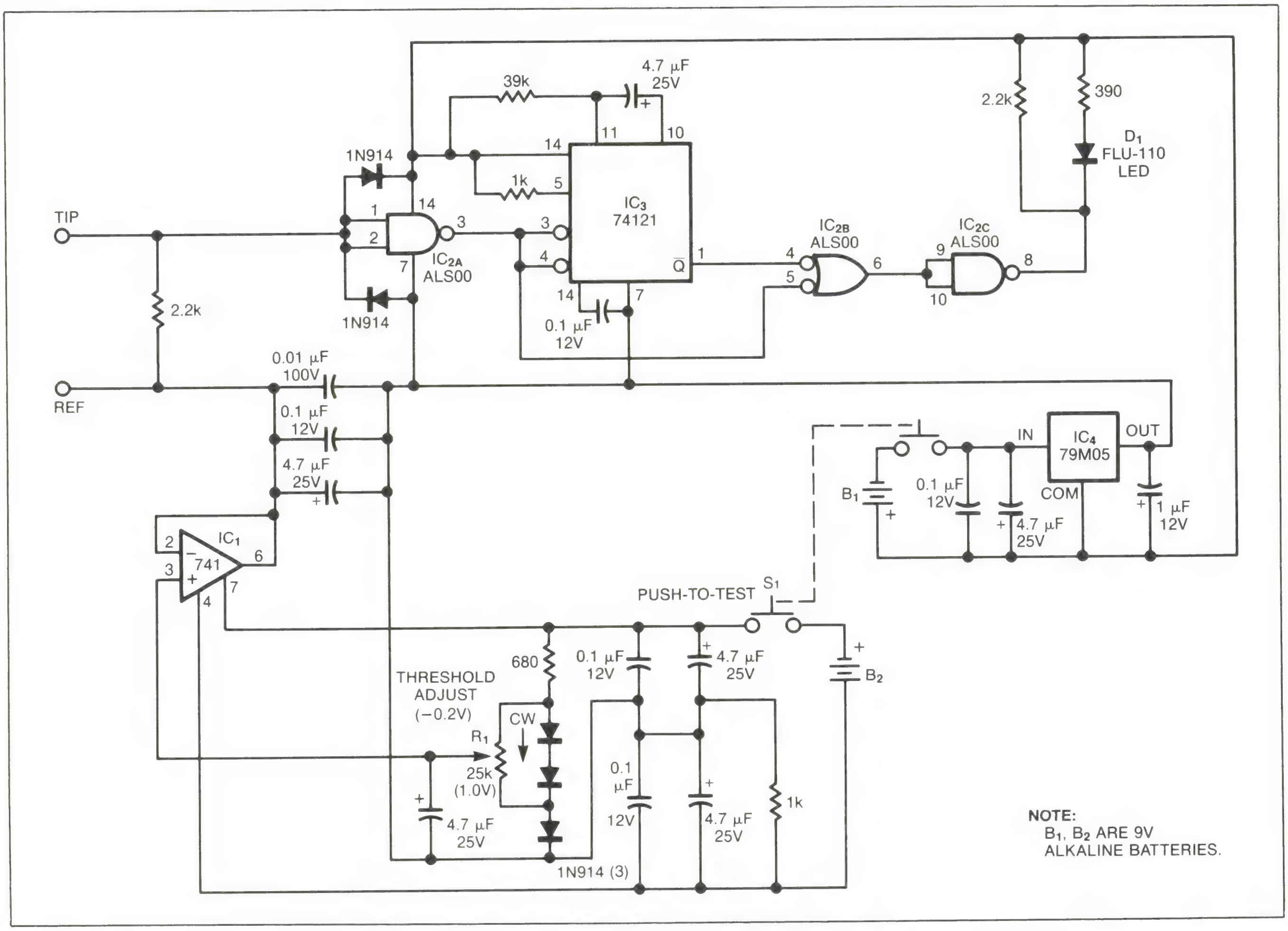


***Fig 1—This ground-noise tester senses voltage excursions** with a minimum threshold ranging from about 0 to 1V.*

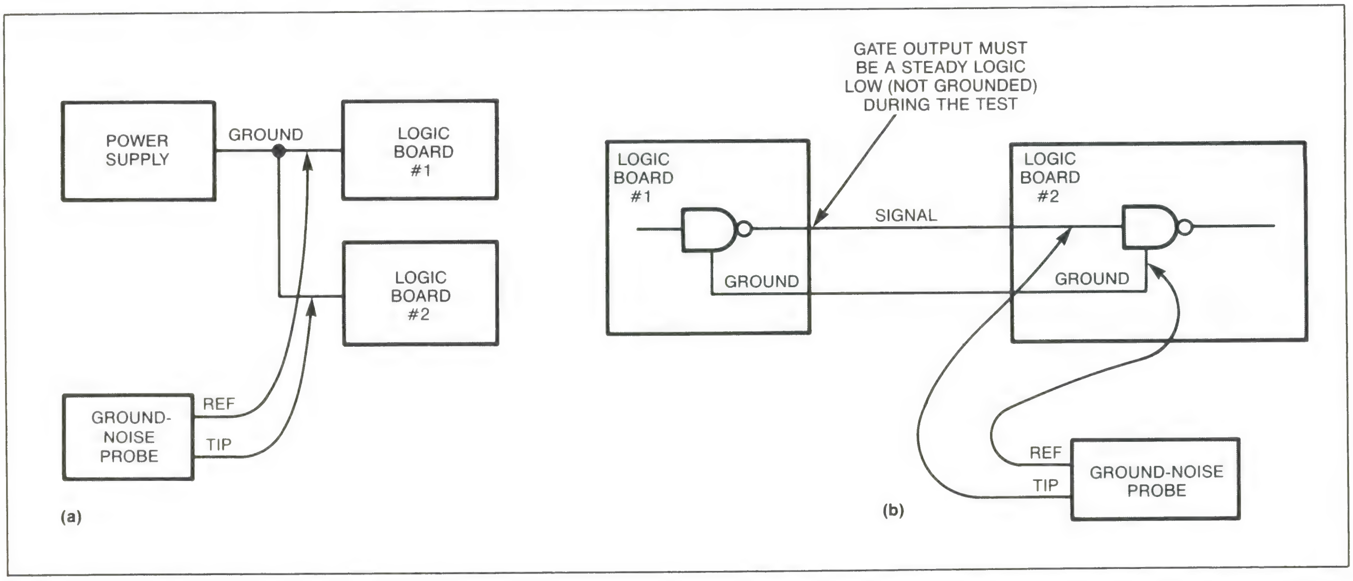
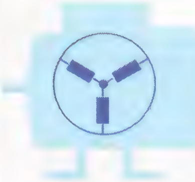


***Fig 2—A ground-noise probe (Fig 1)** makes reliable measurements between ground conductors **(a)** or between logic low and ground **(b)**.*

SIEMENS

Pulse-width modulator SLE 4520:

The three-phase maker



Siemens has come up with an integrated circuit that, combined with an 8-bit microcontroller, makes three-phase current of variable frequency and amplitude out of a rigid single-phase power supply.

Designing a high-performance, low-noise frequency converter thus becomes a lot simpler.

Siemens SLE 4520 helps produce three-phase drives with a variable and wide speed range – straightforward, exactly right for the application and low-cost. **And you don't even need a three – phase supply to do it.**

System highlights:

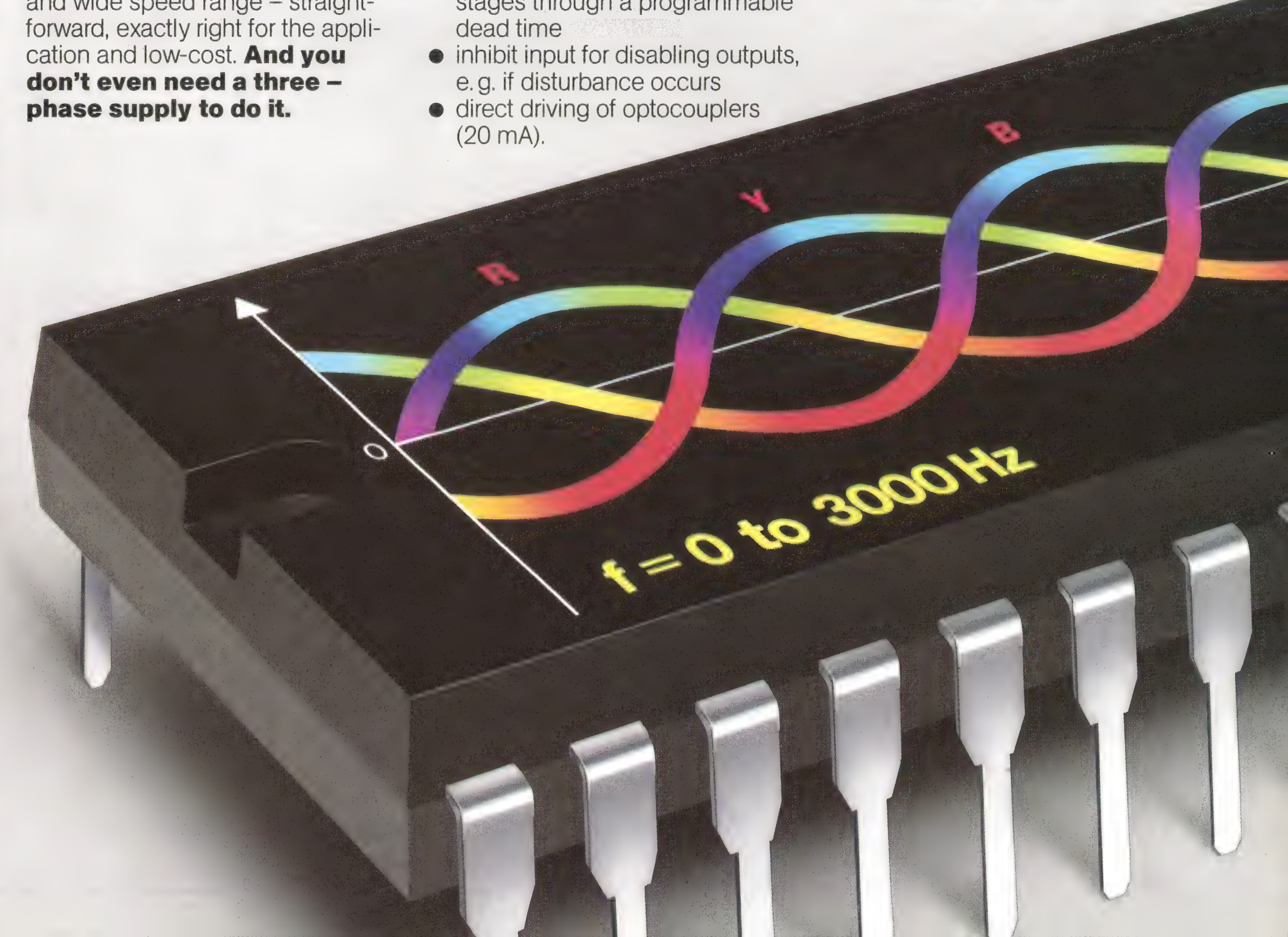
- two-chip solution: SLE 4520 together with SAB 8051 or SAB 80515 for example, depending on the demands
- functional and performance features determined by dedicated software
- basic software package for fast development
- motor frequencies from 0 to 3000 Hz and above, with a switching frequency selectable up to 23.4 kHz
- adaptation to different output stages through a programmable dead time
- inhibit input for disabling outputs, e. g. if disturbance occurs
- direct driving of optocouplers (20 mA).

This pulse-width modulator from Siemens is suitable for numerous fields of application, e. g. for constructing conveyor installations, textile machines, pumps, machine tools, printing presses, robots, washing machines, ventilators and to replace universal motors.

If you want to find out more about SLE 4520, write Siemens AG, Infoservice 12/Z016, Postfach 23 48, D-8510 Fürth, West Germany quoting "Pulse-width modulator".

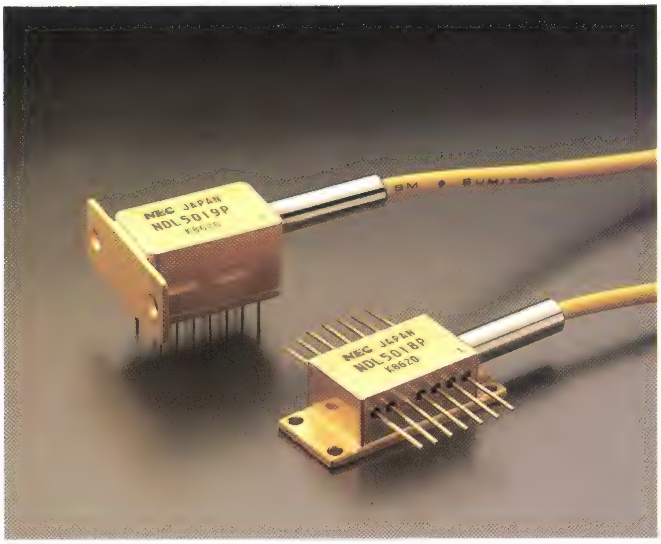
CIRCLE NO 136

12/Z016e



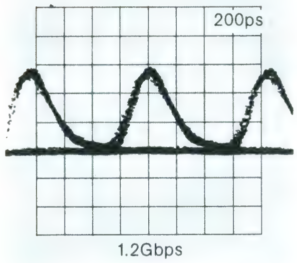
NDL 5018 P/NDL 5019 P Laser Diodes

Compact. Fast. Reliable.

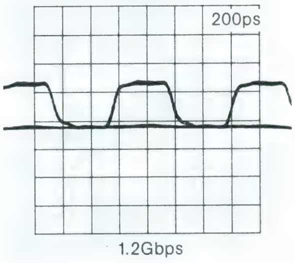


NEC has extended its range of highly successful laser diode modules. The new high-speed, high-reliability laser diodes typically feature 0.2 ns and 0.3 ns rise and fall times, low threshold current and an output power of 1.5 mW in singlemode fiber operation as well as an internal thermoelectric cooler. These features make the NDL5018P and NDL5019P ideal devices for long distance high-capacity transmission systems. The double channel planar buried heterostructure provides the modules with stable fundamental transverse mode operation over a wide temperature range.

The compact laser modules are supplied either in 14-pin dual-in-line or butterfly packages. Both versions match NEC's existing laser modules for a no-problem fit with current system designs.



Optical Response Waveform



Drive Current Waveform

West Germany: Düsseldorf 02 11/65 03 01, Telex 8 58 996-0
The Netherlands: Eindhoven 0 40/44 58 45, Telex 51 923
France: Paris 01/39 46 96 17, Télex 699 499
Italy: Milano 02/67 09 108, Telex 315 355
Sweden: Täby 08/73 28 200, Telex 13 839
UK: Milton Keyes 09 08/69 11 33, Telex 777 565

NEC

CIRCLE NO 138

Sync separator flags odd fields

Luen-Yuan Lin
DRS, Precision Echo Inc, Santa Clara, CA

In 1982, EDN published three Design Ideas that showed how to separate the horizontal and vertical sync pulses from a video composite-sync waveform (**Refs 1, 2, and 3**). The circuit in **Fig 1** also separates the sync pulses, and identifies odd vs even frames as well, by producing a field index pulse (E) for each odd field. Component values are suited for operation on an RS-170 standard waveform (A), but the circuit will operate with other interlaced-scan waveforms if you modify the time constants (t_1 and t_2) associated with one-shots IC_{1A} and IC_{1B}.

The RS-170 standard defines one video frame as two fields of 262.5 lines each. A slight difference in the fields' vertical-interval timing allows them to be distinguished electronically.

Falling edges of the composite-sync input (A) trigger the IC_{1A} one-shot, producing output (B) at the horizontal sync frequency. The one-shot sets the low intervals t_1 in this waveform to $0.5H<t_1<H$, where H is the 63.5-μsec time interval between horizontal lines. Similarly, one-shot IC_{1B} triggers on the rising edges of waveform ($\overline{B}$) to produce a waveform (C) in which the low intervals (t_2) are less than 0.5H.

Flip-flops IC_{2A} and IC_{2B} sample the input (A) on the rising edges of their clock inputs (waveforms (C) and

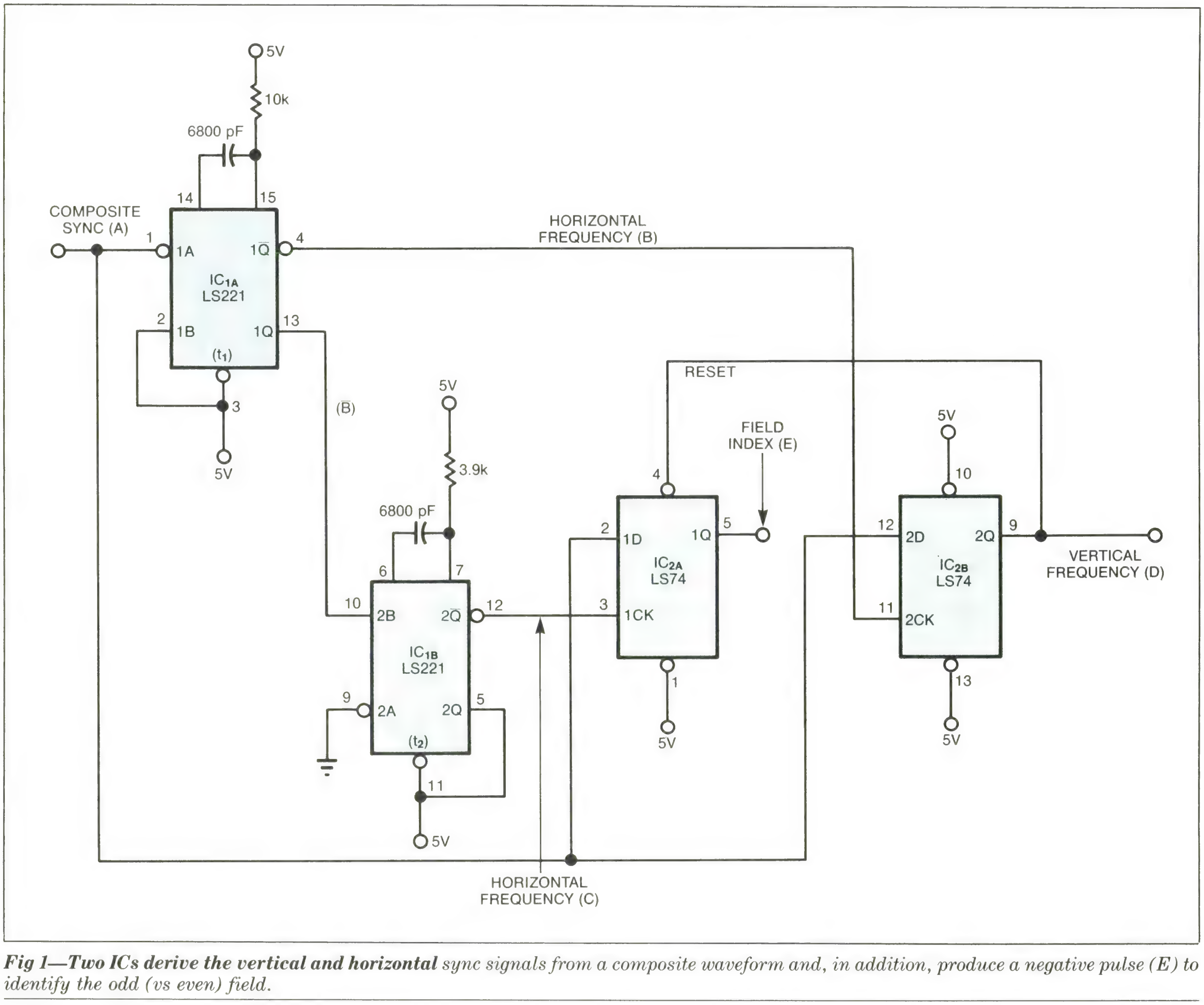


*Fig 1—**Two ICs derive the vertical and horizontal** sync signals from a composite waveform and, in addition, produce a negative pulse (E) to identify the odd (vs even) field.*

(B), respectively). The resulting field index signal (E) remains high during even fields **(Fig 2)**, but produces a negative pulse **(Fig 3)** for odd fields. Use of the vertical frequency (D) as a reset to flip-flop IC_{2A} makes the circuit work; the dashed lines indicate the pulses you will get if this connection is omitted. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

References

1. Albing, Bradley, "Sync separator provides speed, accuracy," *EDN*, January 6, 1982, pg 207.
2. Bepko, Stephen J, "Modified sync separator uses fewer ICs," *EDN*, May 26, 1982, pg 204.
3. Gershfeld, Jack, "Sync separator uses only one IC," *EDN*, September 29, 1982, pg 153.

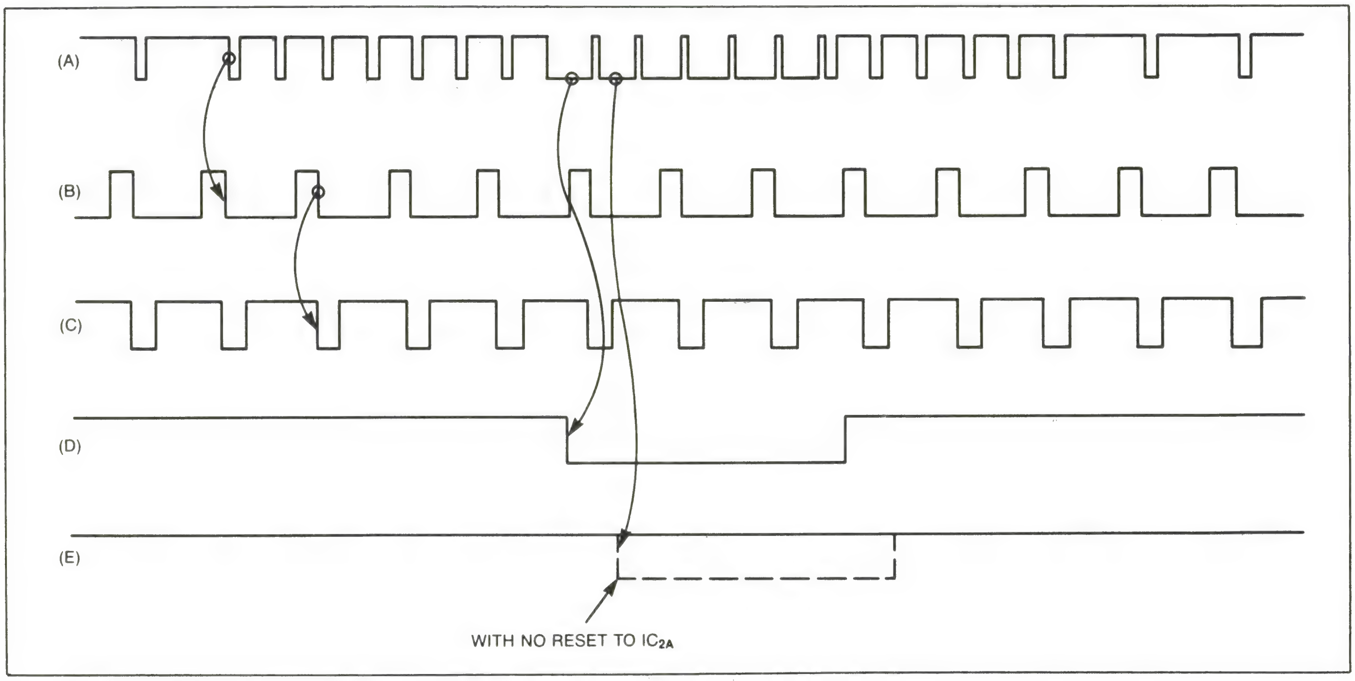


Fig 2—Waveforms show no change in Fig 1's output (E) *at the start of an even field. The dashed lines indicate the pulse that would occur without a reset signal to IC_{2A}.*

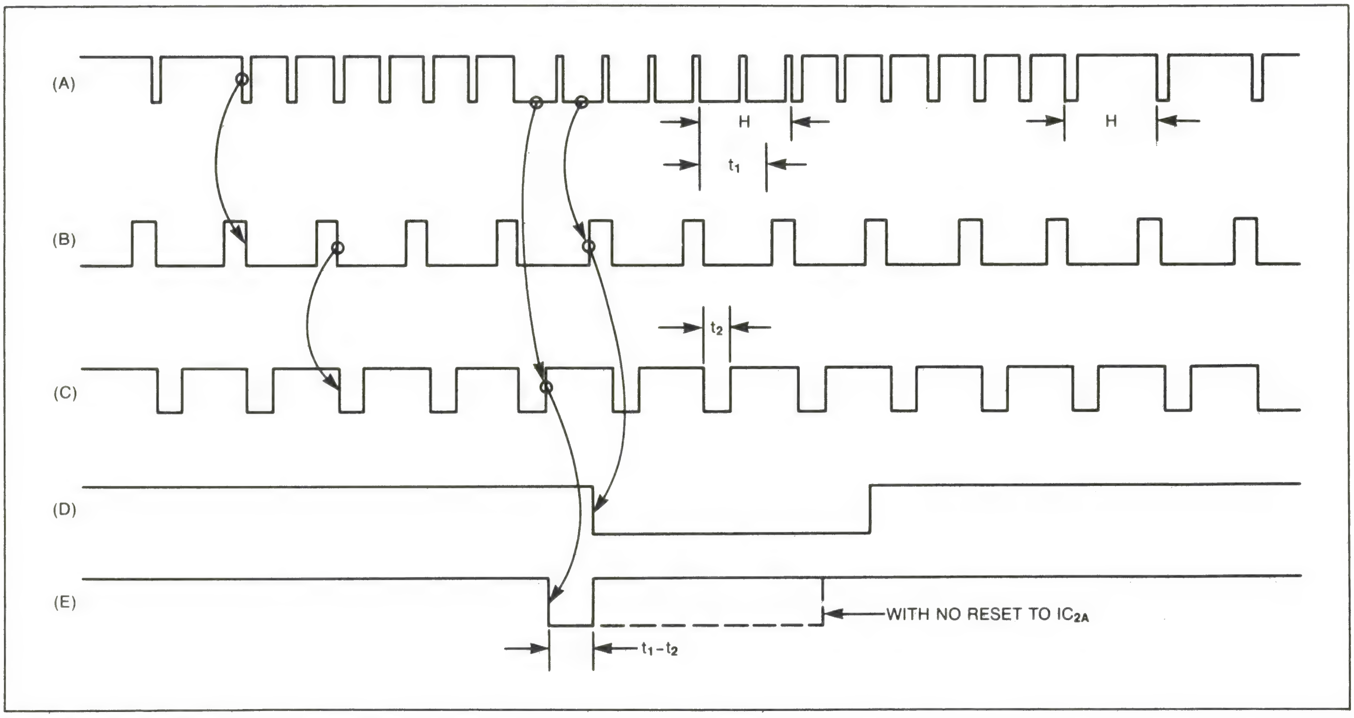
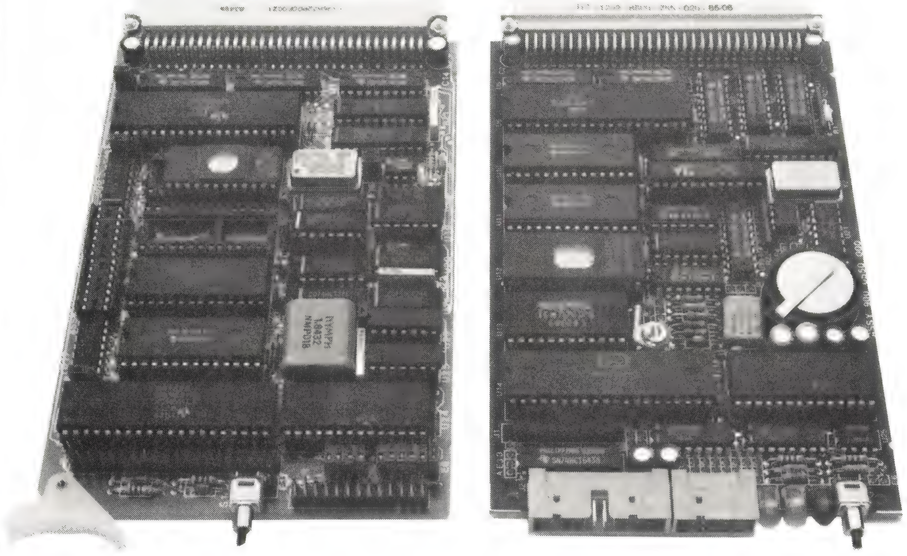


Fig 3—The field index output (E) in Fig 1 *emits a negative pulse only at the beginning of an odd field.*

For Industrial Microcomputer Applications:

IF THE BEST SBC FOR YOU ISN'T



THIS THEN IT'S THIS

CMOS With Language

Our CMOS SBC is terrific for industrial applications. Up to 32K of memory on board, RS-232 and VIA I/O ports, the ability to accept plug-in BASIC or FORTH ROMs. For portable, monitoring or security applications, such as annunciators, its specifically designed for battery backup. High speed 2 MHz 65C02 CPU. Single Eurocard size with DIN connector. And, it's on the RM 65 bus, so there is a whole family of additional modules available to implement your system — memory, I/O, controllers, special function and support. Yet, our RM65-1100 CMOS SBC lists at under $250 (dropping under $200 in quantity)!

Upgrade 8 to 16 Bit

Based on the new 65C816 CPU, this SBC handles data 16-bits wide and can address up to 16 megabytes of memory. It's also got up to 128 Kbytes of memory on board (64K RAM, 64K PROM), serial and two parallel ports, clock/calendar and watchdog timer. All CMOS, its onboard battery backs up the RAM and clock device for data retention. Based on the new RMX65 bus it's compatible with the RM 65 bus, so that entire family of modules can be used to implement a system. In fact, an existing RM 65 system can be upgraded by just plugging in the new SBC. They all use 6502 instruction supersets. Yet our new RMX65-1600 SBC lists at only $399!

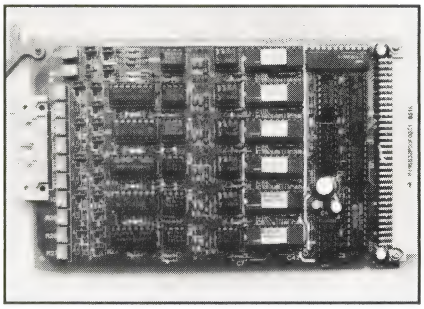
For more information on either or both of these SBCs or the entire RM 65 family of products, call or write Dynatem Inc., 19 Thomas, Irvine, CA 92718.

DYNATEM

Call Toll Free 1-800-543-3830
In California (714) 855-3235

CIRCLE NO 93

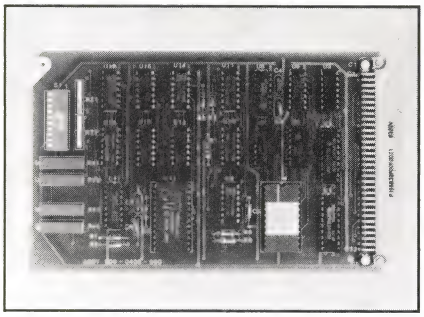
Analog Output Module Supports Multi-Point Control



A digital-to-analog converter module, model RM65-5306E, has six independent channels with 12-bit resolution, to allow multi-point analog control and feedback systems to be implemented with fewer boards, thus lower cost, in a modular microcomputer system. Each of the six channels is selectable for several unipolar or bipolar output ranges. Two pots on each channel provide calibration adjustment. Accepts external reference voltages. Single Eurocard size, RM 65 bus compatible. $450 list price. **Dynatem Inc.**, Irvine, CA.

CIRCLE NO 94

High Throughput Math Co-Processor Module



A math co-processor Module, RM65-2122E, performs fixed point 16- and 32-bit operations or 32-bit floating point operations. Multiply, divide, trigonometric, square root and exponentation functions. One or two Am9511A devices at either 2 or 3 MHz. Completion of operation generates interrupt or status may be polled. User assignable to single page of address space. RM 65 bus compatible, single Eurocard size. $390 list price, delivery from stock. **Dynatem Inc.**, Irvine, CA.

CIRCLE NO 95

Design Entry Blank

$75 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for winning design each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor
EDN
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my entry for
EDN's Design Ideas program.

Name ______________________

Title ______________ Phone ________

Company ______________________

Division (if any) ______________________

Street ______________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ________

Design Title ______________________

Home Address ______________________

____

____

____

____

Social Security No ______________________

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________

Date ______________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $75 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize.

Vote now, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

Submit your own design, too. Mail entries to Design Ideas Editor, EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158.

Reset circuit solves brownout problems

Damian G Bonicatto
Hibbing Electronics Co, Hibbing, MN

Most microprocessor systems include some form of power-on reset circuit, such as the simple RC network shown to the right of the dashed line in **Fig 1.** The circuit is satisfactory provided that V_{CC} drops low enough for the capacitor to discharge below the $\overline{\text{Reset}}$ line's minimum input-low level (0.8V, for example). The Reset will never trigger, though, if V_{CC} drops only to, say, 2V and then returns to its normal level. Yet the µP may act irratically while V_{CC} is low.

You can cure this brownout problem by adding Q_1 and R_2 (shown to the left of the dashed line in **Fig 1**). Q_1 is a programmable unijunction transistor (PUJT) whose operation is similar to that of an SCR. With these additions, C_1 supports the anode voltage as V_{CC} drops, and the PUJT will trigger when its gate drops about 0.7V below the anode (unless the V_{CC} change is very gradual). C_1 discharges when the PUJT triggers, which ensures a reset by pulling the Reset line low. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

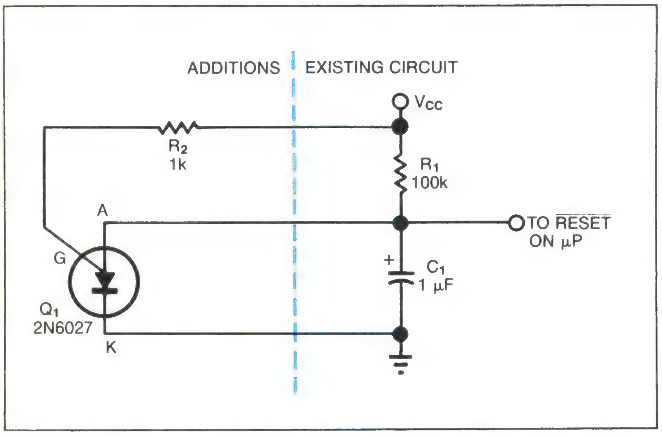


*Fig 1—**This brownout circuit ensures a reset** for V_{CC} excursions that are only 0.7V below nominal.*

profiles in fine tubing

Brass terminal contacts have 0.050″ O.D. and 0.035″ I.D. Internal bulge is 0.016″.

Nickle alloy flared sleeves have wall thickness of 0.001″.

...small, smaller, smallest

Profiles of Uniform Tubes' miniature metal tubes are profiles of top performers. In more than 100 alloys and an inifinite variety of fabrication possibilities. In virtually any shape. In tolerances to ±0.00025 inches. In applications where design engineers demand smooth surfaces and consistent electrical, mechanical, dimensional and temperature characteristics.

Take a look at some Uniform profiles. Tough performers in sensitive applications like medical instruments and data communication equipment. Sensitive performers in tough applications like military hardware and general industrial machinery.

And just as tough and exacting is Uniform itself. MRP II methods assure cost-effective, on-time delivery, and a Statistical Process Control system verifies product quality.

Uniform can help make your designs a success. Get a more detailed look at Uniform's successful profiles in fine tubing. Contact us today.

The Inconel® Alloy reduced-end parts above have close tolerance I.D.

Parts below are for glass-to-metal sealing assemblies.

UTI®

UNIFORM TUBES, INC.
Collegeville, PA 19426 • 215/539-0700
TWX: 510-660-6107 • Telex: 84-6428
FAX: 215/489-1150

CIRCLE NO 139

FEEL THE EXHILARATION OF UNPARALLELED SPEED.

INMOS sets performance standards again with the new IMS2800 family of second generation 256K x 1 DRAMs. It's upwardly compatible with 64K x 1 and first generation 256K devices.

With $\overline{RAS}$ access times of 60 to 150ns and cycle times down to 121ns, the IMS2800 family maximizes the speed-power benefits of CMOS without compromising traditional DRAM system costs.

INMOS continues to lead with an address multiplexing scheme that eliminates timing constraints while reducing speed loss associated with traditional DRAM designs. INMOS' unique 2ns Row Address hold time saves 10 to 15ns in the address multiplexing sequence. This, in addition to Static Column mode accessing, allows no wait state operation with the new generation of fast 32 bit microprocessors including Motorola's 68020, Intel's 80386 and our own T414 Transputer.

The IMS2800 from INMOS. Experience the speed for yourself.

Part Number	Function	Address Access Time (Max.)	$\overline{RAS}$ Access Time (Max.)	$\overline{RAS}$ Read/Write Cycle Time (Min.)
IMS2800-60*	Static	32ns	60ns	121ns
IMS2800-80	Column	43ns	80ns	146ns
IMS2800-10	Decode	53ns	100ns	176ns

Part Number	Function	Column Access Time (Max.)	$\overline{CAS}$ Access Time (Max.)	Page Mode Cycle Time (Min.)
IMS2801-60*		32ns	11ns	35ns
IMS2801-80	Enhanced	43ns	13ns	46ns
IMS2801-10	Page Mode	53ns	16ns	56ns

Data on Nibble Mode and Extended Serial Mode versions available upon request. *Contact factory for delivery. inmos, and IMS are trademarks of the INMOS Group of Companies.

256K CMOS DRAMs

inmos®

INMOS, Colorado Springs, Colorado, Tel. (303) 630-4000;
Bristol, England, Tel. (0454) 616616;
Paris, France, Tel. (1) 46.87.22.01;
Munich, Germany, Tel. (089) 319 10 28;
Tokyo, Japan, Tel. 03-505-2840

CIRCLE NO 140

Design Ideas Winners January through December 1985

January 10, 1985
Giovanni Stocchino, FATME, Rome, Italy
"Improve voltage-controlled current source."
January 24, 1985
Arthur Delagrange and **Reynold Douyon,** Naval Surface Weapons Center, Dahlgran, VA
"Pocket calculator eases filter design."

February 7, 1985
Fran Hoffart, National Semiconductor Corp, Santa Clara, CA
"Charger extends lead-acid-battery life."
February 21, 1985
Paul Galluzzi, Dynamics Research Corp, Wilmington, MA
"Dual optoisolator detects zero crossings."

March 7, 1985
Tom Lange, Rochester, NY
"Use 3-state buffer as PLL phase detector."
March 21, 1985
Jade Alberkrack, Motorola Semiconductor Products, Phoenix, AZ
"Build step-up/step-down regulator."

April 4, 1985
Johannes Bjorner, Digital Equipment Corp, Marlboro, MA
"Op amp provides accurate level shifter."
April 18, 1985
Mick Murray, Lab-Line Instruments, Franklin Park, IL
"Program calculates best-fit 1% resistors."

May 2, 1985
Al Pshaenich and **Ron Backhaus,** Motorola Power Products Div, Phoenix, AZ
"Storage-time tester uses two ICs."
May 16, 1985
Richard Andelfinger, Hughes Aircraft Co, Tucson, AZ
"Circuit clamps video signals."
May 30, 1985
Christopher Paul, Coherent Communications Systems Group, Dix Hills, NY
"High-gain amp yields low dc output offset."

June 13, 1985
Fred Brown, Consulting Engineer, Lake San Marcos, CA
"Circuit measures capacitor's resistance."
June 27, 1985
Stephen Crum, Service Machine Co, Huntington, WV
"Capacitor maintains data during power loss."

July 11, 1985
Robert D Grappel, Compdata Services Corp, Needham, MA
"C program finds words that sound alike."
July 25, 1985
Andrew Dart, Trans-Texas Telegraph Co, Duncanville, TX
"Program speeds best-fit 1%-resistor calculations."

Winner of the year designs op amp with high-voltage output swing

Barry Kline has won the 1985 Design Ideas grand prize of $1500 for "Enhanced op amp delivers 100V p-p," which appeared in the September 5, 1985, issue of EDN. Using current feedback and four discrete transistors, his circuit increases the output swing of an OP-27 op amp to 100V p-p and higher. Mr Kline won the grand prize, despite some typographical errors that appeared in his equations (see EDN, November 14, 1985, pg 42.)

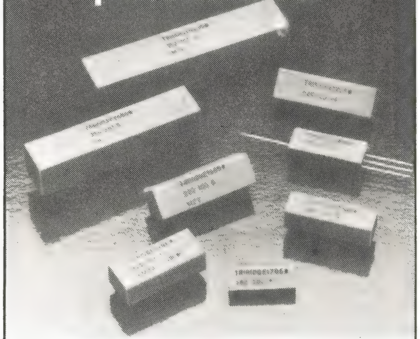
Though primarily an analog-design engineer with expertise in high-frequency pulse circuits, Mr Kline took on the task of redesigning an unstable servo amplifier in a medical imaging system. His winning Design Idea is the result: An amplifier that drives a 90V dc motor—via a power emitter-follower—which positions a radiation detector housed in a 1500-lb lead "bucket" to block background radiation.

Mr Kline holds a BSEE from Case Western Reserve University in Cleveland, OH. Employed by Transat Corp (Solon, OH) since May, he previously worked for Technicare Corp (also in Solon) for five years as a design engineer. He practices carpentry in his spare time, enjoying everything from house remodeling to cabinet making.

Congratulations, Mr Kline, from all of us at EDN. *—Tarlton Fleming*

TRIRIDGE Reed Relays

Because *true* economy is in long-term performance!



If you've ever doubted the economy of quality, consider the cost of warranty repairs on expensive equipment returned due to relay failures. Triridge has made the investment necessary to provide you the finest reed relays available, so you can count on years, even decades, of reliable performance.

- ☐ **High-voltage hold-off:** to prevent current leakage and faulty operation.
- ☐ **Bobbin-less construction:** to enhance performance and reduce package size by up to 40% (ideal for use in hybrid circuits integrating SMT components).
- ☐ **100% incoming testing:** all contacts cycled for 100,000 operations, then 100% tested for sensitivity, C/R.
- ☐ **100% in-process testing:** electrical and mechanical
- ☐ **100% final testing:** for sensitivity, contact resistance and voltage hold-off.
- ☐ **Design assistance:** our engineers are at your disposal.
- ☐ **Reliable delivery:** stocked products to you within 24 hours, non-stock items to you on firm, dependable schedules.
- ☐ **Proven long-term performance:** in all applications from aerospace, to industrial controls, to telecommunications.

FREE Designer's Kit!

The designer's handbook of reed relay applications, an R/C Arc Suppressant Nomograph, and the complete Triridge reed relay product catalog: To get it all, call or write us, or circle the reader service number.

TRIRIDGE

TRIRIDGE CORP.
P.O. Box 2130
Leesburg, FL 32749-2130
(904) 728-0799
EZ LINK: 62948541
Toll Free: (800) 537-3529

CIRCLE NO 98

DESIGN IDEAS

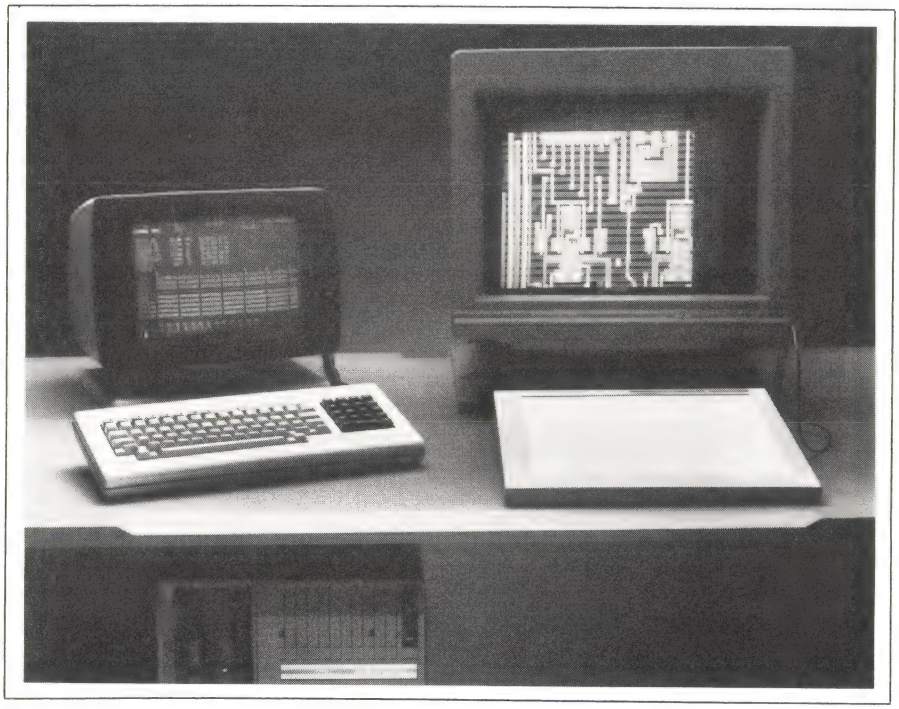
August 8, 1985
Roy Griffin, M/A-Com, El Paso, TX
"Circuit monitors RS-232C communications."
August 22, 1985
S L Black and **H L Maddox,** AT&T Technologies, Columbus, OH
"Simple circuit suits quadrature detection."

September 5, 1985
Barry Kline, Technicare Corp, Solon, OH
"Enhanced op amp delivers 100V p-p."
September 19, 1985
Leo M Almazan, Naval Ocean Systems Center, San Diego, CA
"Perform a Z80 reset without memory loss."

October 3, 1985
Frank Michele, Brno, Czechoslovakia
"Circuit increases frequency to ×1000."
October 17, 1985
Marc Saberi, Masscomp, Westford, MA
"Monitor thermocouples electronically."
October 31, 1985
Shalom Bukimer, Tadiran, Syosset, NY
"Current-folding circuit breaker resets itself."

November 14, 1985
Eric Filseth, National Semiconductor Corp, Santa Clara, CA
"Components enhance amplifier's bandwidth."
November 28, 1985
Robert G Culter, Tektronix Inc, Beaverton, OR
"80m radio transmitter uses power MOSFETs."

December 12, 1985
K S Perianayagam and **U K Kalyanaramudu,** Bharat Electronics Ltd, Jalahalli, Bangalore, India
"'UART forms RS-232C/Centronics interface."



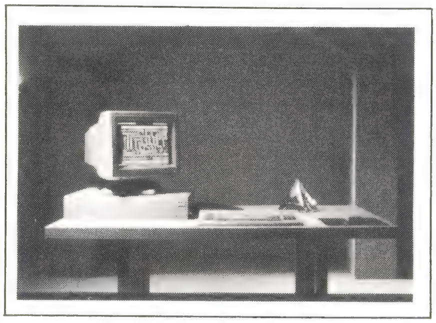
IC LAYOUT

- *Enhanced with windows*
- *Can control the Fast Mask Engine*

The GDSII IC design package now features windows and an Ethernet interface between the optional Fast Mask Engine and the GDSII/32 workstation. The windows let you view portions of a physical design and the entire design concurrently. The Fast Mask Engine checks for electrical- and design-rule violations. The interface eliminates the need for a host processor. The IC layout system's Customplus symbolic and hierarchical IC-design package now uses your schematic net list to produce electrically correct physical designs directly from logic. This package also features a point-to-point router. Techplus, an application package for designing thick- and thin-film hybrids and analog pc boards, now provides features for designs that use through-hole, chip-and-wire, reflow-solder, tape-automated bonding, flexible, and microwave techniques. Including a Data General DS4200 workstation and Customplus, the GDSII/32 system costs approximately $100,000; the Fast Mask Engine costs $60,000. Delivery, 90 days ARO.

Calma Co, 501 Sycamore Dr, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 434-4000.

Circle No 351



COLOR WORKSTATIONS

- *Operate at 2 MIPS*
- *Have 1152×900-pixel color monitor*

Because the single-board Sun-3/110 color workstation uses a 16.67-MHz 68020 CPU and a 16.67-MHz 68881 floating-point coprocessor, the workstation executes instructions at 2 MIPS. Standard features include a 10-plane frame buffer, 4M bytes of memory, an Ethernet interface, two RS-423 ports, and a VME Bus interface. You can expand the main memory from 4M to 12M bytes; the memory has a virtual address space of 256M bytes/process. The frame buffer provides eight planes of color, a monochrome plane, and one plane that controls the simultaneous display of monochrome and color windows. A 15-in. color monitor with 1152×900-pixel resolution is standard on the -3/110LC model. The -3/110C features a 19-in. color monitor; the -3/110G version provides a 19-in. gray-scale monitor. The workstations can operate on a network as diskless nodes or as standalone workstations with the addition of one or two optional 71M-byte hard-disk drives. Models -3/110LC or -3/11G, $15,900; 3/110C, $19,900. Delivery, 60 to 90 days ARO.

Sun Microsystems Inc, 2550 Garcia Ave, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 960-1300.

Circle No 352

CELL GENERATORS

- *Cell generators and compilers for semicustom design*
- *Generates logic simulation and timing models*

Vigen provides functional cell generators and compilers for semicustom-IC design. You can compile each configurable cell, with the addition of parameters, into a fully characterized functional structure. The cell generator creates such functions as counters, multiplexers, shift registers, memory (EEPROM, RAM, and ROM), microprocessors, and controllers. The package lets you define such elements as the number of bits in a counter. Using your specifications, the package then produces a schematic-capture symbol, logic-simulation model, and timing model. You can use the compiled cells just as you use any other cell in the company's standard cell library. The configurable cells currently available are counters, PLAs, multiplexers, EEPROMs, shift registers, ROMs, 68C05s, and RAMs. The software runs on Mentor Graphics' Apollo-based workstations. $15,000.

NCR Microelectronics, 2001 Danfield Ct, Fort Collins, CO 80525. Phone (303) 226-9500.

Circle No 353

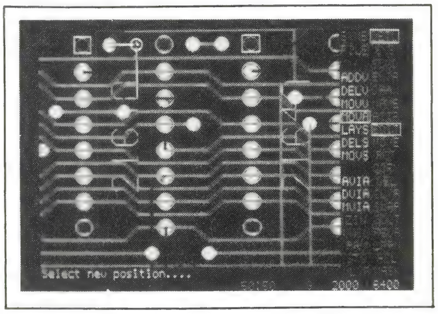
HARDWARE MODELER

- *Plugs into all PMX chassis*
- *Simulations to 25 MHz*

The PMX Fastboard, which plugs into all of the company's PMX chassis, lets you simulate systems at speeds to 25 MHz. It lets you incorporate actual μPs and other VLSI components into a schematic when simulating board- or system-level designs. The board lets you play back stimulus vectors at frequencies of 200 kHz to 25 MHz. You can change vectors in increments of 20 nsec. The 94 logic-signal channels have 64,000-vector depths. $15,000.

Daisy Systems Corp, 700 Middlefield Rd, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 960-0123.

Circle No 354



Select new position....

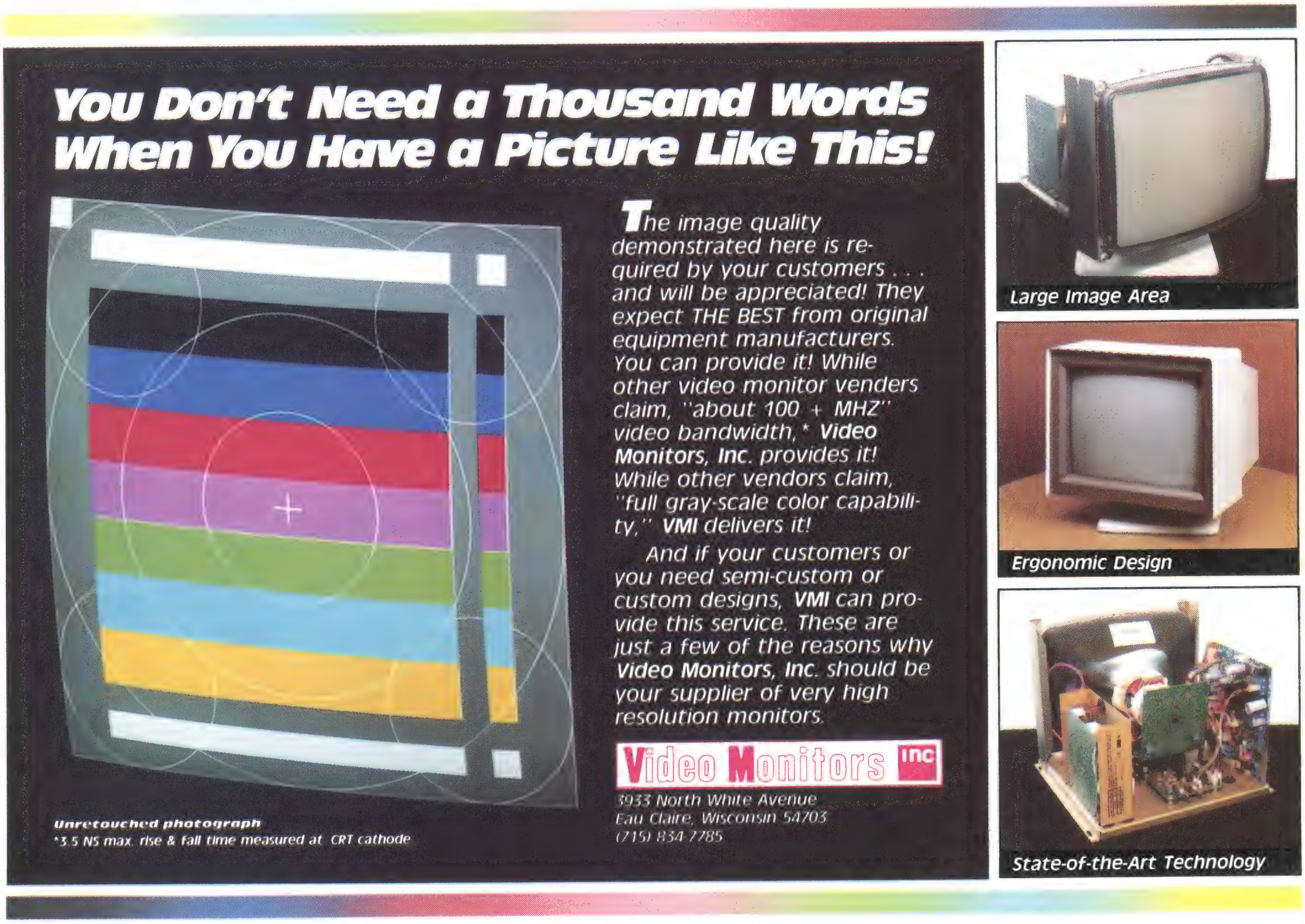
PC-BOARD ROUTER

- *Features 45° routing*
- *Satisfies military requirements such as MIL-STD-275-D*

PC-Route now provides automatic 45° routing. This feature enables you to lay traces in dense areas, such as memory. The feature satisfies military requirements, such as MIL-STD-275-D, that allow notched corners on traces and requires the minimization of trace length. Other features of this autorouter include the ability to set routing priorities by selecting net-list names or components to define the routing area. Two packages include PC-Route Standalone and PCB-3 software. PC-Route Standalone (for new users), $6000; PCB-3, $15,950; update, $480.

Personal CAD Systems Inc, 1290 Parkmoor Ave, San Jose, CA 95126. Phone (408) 971-1300. TLX 3717199.

Circle No 355


You Don't Need a Thousand Words
When You Have a Picture Like This!
Large Image Area
Ergonomic Design
State-of-the-Art Technology

The image quality demonstrated here is required by your customers . . . and will be appreciated! They expect THE BEST from original equipment manufacturers. You can provide it! While other video monitor venders claim, "about 100 + MHZ" video bandwidth,* **Video Monitors, Inc.** provides it! While other vendors claim, "full gray-scale color capability," **VMI** delivers it!

And if your customers or you need semi-custom or custom designs, **VMI** can provide this service. These are just a few of the reasons why **Video Monitors, Inc.** should be your supplier of very high resolution monitors.

Video Monitors INC

3933 North White Avenue
Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54703
(715) 834-7785

Unretouched photograph

*3.5 NS max. rise & fall time measured at CRT cathode

CIRCLE NO 141

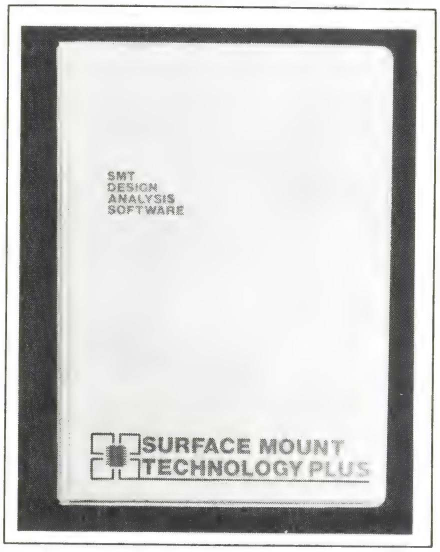
GRAPHICS BOARDS

- *Color and monochrome graphics*
- *Compatible with IBM PC/AT and RT PC graphics adapters*

The Clipper series of raster graphics controllers for the IBM PC/AT and RT PC allows for line-drawing speeds of as much as 10M pixels/sec. This 2-board set is compatible with IBM's Professional Graphics Adapter and Color Graphics Adapter. The boards offer DMA to and from the main memory; color and monochrome displays; pan and zoom; and variable arcs, ellipses, and circles. The required monitor must spec a 19-in. diagonal, a 1280×1024-pixel resolution, and a redraw rate of 60 frames/sec (noninterlaced). The IBM PC character set is standard. Third-party software provides for Tektronix 41xx emulation, DEC VT100 emulation, and the Graphics Kernel System (GKS). $4500.

Small System Design Inc, 225A Lowell Rd, Hudson, NH 03051. Phone (603) 880-1322.

Circle No 396



SMD DESIGN

- *Determines board density and size*
- *Decides whether board should be single- or double-sided*

Surface Mount Design Analysis Software determines whether a surface-mount board should be single- or double-sided, predicts the number of pc-board layers, and calculates the density and size of the board. The board-size calculations include any unused area and the area used for holes, cutouts, and hardware. To perform these calculations, the program requires the number of SMD packages and connector pins. Tables in the program contain the areas of every SMD and DIP component. $350.

Surface Mount Technology Plus, 1786 Technology Dr, San Jose, CA 95110. Phone (408) 287-1247.

Circle No 397

PC-BOARD LAYOUT

- *Produces a standard Gerber-format photoplotter file*
- *Turnkey system includes IBM PC/XT compatible*

This system provides schematic captures and layout for pc boards. It includes an IBM PC/XT compatible, a graphics coprocessor with 2M bytes of memory, and a 14-in. color display with a 640×480-pixel resolution. The PC comes with 256k bytes of memory, a 360k-byte floppy-disk drive, a 20M-byte hard-disk drive, and a 3-button mouse. The software automatically creates net lists, parts lists, design-rule checks, schematics, and pc-board artwork. You run the software on the company's coprocessor board, which plugs into a PC. The design-rule check verifies clearances for any portion of the board. The package lets you vary grid spacings and lay out as many as 30 pc-board layers. Symbolic part libraries are included. You can transfer layouts to pen plotters or Gerber photoplotters. The interactive placement editor lets you use a rat's nest display to reduce the length of interconnections. $10,000.

Modula Corp, 1673 W 820 N, Provo, UT 84601. Phone (800) 545-4842; in UT, (801) 375-7400.

Circle No 398

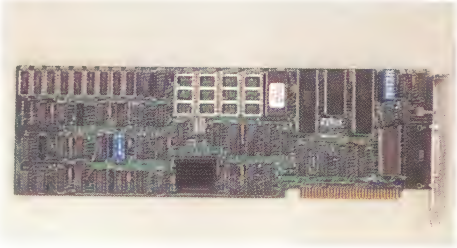
THE BOARD LEVEL PC BUS BY I-BUS.

We Speak Systems.

Get your dedicated system to market *months* sooner with the PC Bus or PC-AT Bus. The full board-level, passive backplane implementation by I-Bus lets you plug together system components from hundreds of PC Bus manufacturers, and directly execute software developed on and for the IBM® PC and PC-AT.

I-Bus has 4 CPU cards with up to 256K of on-board EPROM space for dedicated applications, and with PROMDISK, you don't even need to produce ROMable code. We have the most complete line of system packaging for the PC/PC-AT Bus, too. All you add are your favorite PC expansion cards for your application.

If you're into systems, I-Bus speaks your language.



Call TOLL FREE:
(800) 382-4229 In Calif. (619) 569-0646

I-BUS
The Full Service PC Bus Company

9235 Chesapeake Dr., San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 569-0646 Telex: 910 240 0290
CIRCLE NO 101

Our New Emulator's Best Feature...
Its Number of Features

Four events for break and trigger conditions. Each event is set as a bit pattern, including don't care conditions of address, data, status and 16 external lines.

Two 4K×72 bit trace buffers.

16 External trace lines and 2 external trigger out signals.

256K byte emulation memory standard, 1M byte and battery backup optional.

Pass counters can be set for 1-65535 counts for each event.

Opcode execution circuitry filters out unused pre-fetched data.

Interval timer measures the elapsed time from one event to another.

Two RS232 ports.

Trace qualification to allow selective tracing.

Real-time emulation and single-step.

Complex break and trigger points: A then B then C then D, A then B without C.

Symbolic and Source level debuggers to run on IBM PC family or UNIX systems.

Standard battery backup memory for retaining user set-ups.

User interface combines menus and command line control to provide the optimum combination of speed and convenience to quickly isolate system faults.

HMI

The HMI-200 series of microprocessor in-circuit emulators combine all of the features of an emulator and a powerful logic analyzer while utilizing your own IBM PC family or UNIX-based computer. These emulators are a result of HMI's years of experience in the design and application of emulators for all popular microprocessors and offer performance and capability that is unexcelled. Units are initially available to support the 68000 family (68000, 68008 and 68010) and the 64180.

And one more big plus, HMI *delivers* technical support that others only talk about. For complete technical information write to, Huntsville Microsystems, Inc., P.O. Box 12415, 4040 South Memorial Parkway, Huntsville, AL 35802, or call (205) 881-6005. TWX 510-600-8258.

Other HMI Emulators:

8051	8088	6502	6809	8085
8031	8086	Z80	NSC800	8045

IBM and IBM/PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Inc.

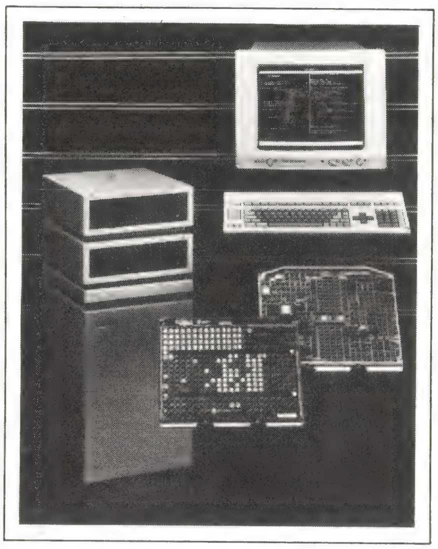
CIRCLE NO 143

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

MULTIPROCESSOR

- *Combines symbolic and numeric processing*
- *Based on 16.67-MHz 68020 CPUs*

Designed to perform both symbolic and numeric processing on the same computer, the Explorer LX links Lisp and 68020 μPs with a set of software tools. The computer's Lisp processor runs Common Lisp; the 68020 μP runs an implementation of Unix System V. Because the μPs share memory, they can both access all the system's data. The system's multiple windowing capabilities facilitate multitasking. A base configuration includes a Lisp processor, 4M bytes of RAM, a 68020 μP with 2M bytes of onboard memory, two 182M-byte hard-disk drives, and an Ethernet interface or cartridge tape. An LX processor upgrade for standard Explorer computers is available. Standard configuration, $73,900. LX upgrade, $18,500.



Texas Instruments Inc, Data Systems Group, Box 809063, H-881, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 527-3500.

Circle No 356

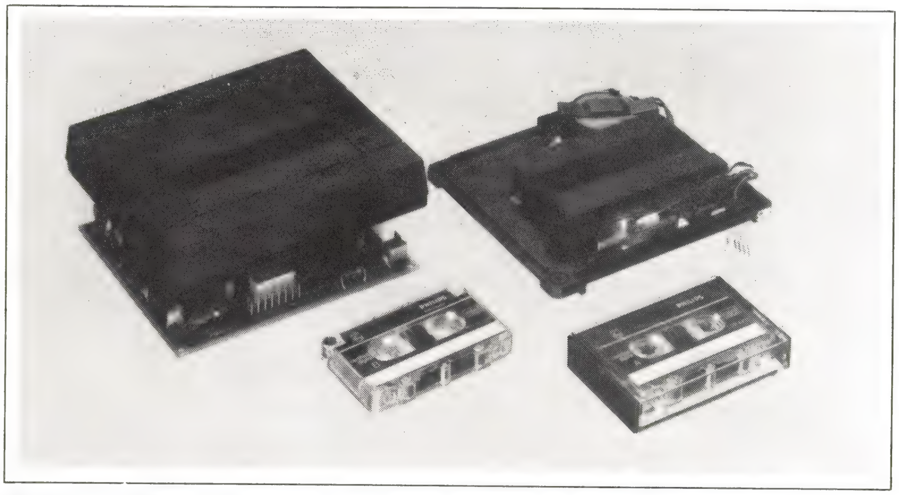
PARALLEL PROCESSOR

- *Can have 5 to 256 processing nodes*
- *Uses two 10-MHz 32016 μPs per node*

The LDF 100 is a parallel-processing real-time computer that incorporates five to 256 processing nodes. It uses a data-driven parallel-processing architecture. The computer automatically distributes data across its available μPs, so you don't have to write the software to distribute the processing across the available nodes. Each processing node has two 16-bit 32016 μPs running at 10 MHz, a 32081 floating-point processor, and 128k to 512k bytes of static RAM. You can order main memory in 2M-byte increments. One μP manages the architecture, and the other runs the application programs. From $67,000.

Loral Instrumentation, 8401 Arrow Drive, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (619) 560-5880.

Circle No 358



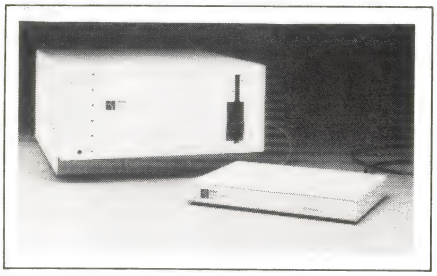
TINY TAPE DRIVE

- *200k bytes of removable data storage*
- *3×3×1.1-in. package*

The MDCR is a miniature data cassette recorder that can store as much as 200k bytes of data on a removable tape cassette. The device measures 3×3×1.1 in. and runs from 12V dc. Its 9600-bps data transfer rate lets you read a fully recorded cassette in 95 sec with less than one hard error per 10^9 bits. The manufacturer reports an MTBF of 5000 hours and a 30-minute MTTR for this unit. This drive comes with an R/W amplifier and motion-control logic. $60 (OEM qty).

Analog & Digital Peripherals Inc, 815 Diana Dr, Troy, OH 45373. Phone (513) 339-2241. TWX 810-450-2685.

Circle No 357



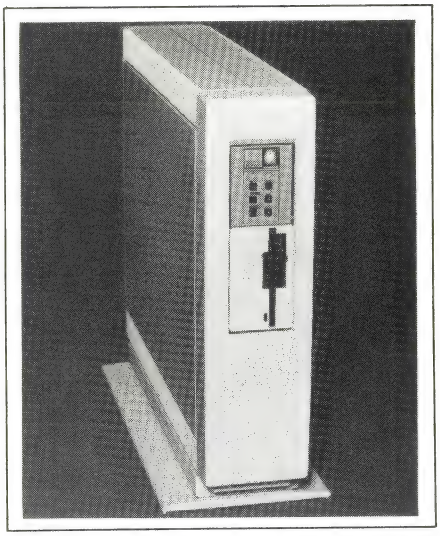
BROADBAND LAN

- *Uses TCP/IP protocols*
- *6-MHz channels*

The CS/1B, MB/1, CR/5, and RFM/5 constitute a family of broadband LAN products that use the high-level TCP/IP communications protocol. Operating at 5M bps on 6-MHz channels, these four devices implement the CSMA/CD access mechanism for high-speed data communications. The CS/1B is a modular communications server that links eight to 32 devices to your broadband LAN. The MB/1 is an 8-port bridge that gives Ethernet-based products access to your broadband network. The CR/5 is a channel remodulator that performs packet regeneration, frequency translation, and collision detection. The RFM/5 modem is an intelligent RF interface. MB/1, $10,500; 32-port CS/1B, $15,600; CR/5, $5000; RFM/5, $795.

Bridge Communications Inc, 2081 Stierlin Rd, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 969-4400. TLX 176544.

Circle No 359



REAL-TIME COMPUTER

- *Can handle as many as eight users simultaneously*
- *Contains a 15-MHz version of the J-11 μP*

The MicroPDP-11/53 features a 15-MHz version of the manufacturer's proprietary J-11 μP. The computer can handle as many as eight users simultaneously. Its software is compatible with other PDP-11 computers. However, this model is the first in its family to have a single-board μP with 0.5M bytes of memory on the processor board. You can expand the system to 4M bytes of memory. The unit's three half-height disk drives provide as much as 41.2M bytes of data storage—in your choice of 1.2M-byte floppy-disk drives or 20M-byte Winchester drives. A basic system includes a single-board computer with 512k bytes of RAM and two serial-line ports, a 20M-byte Winchester drive, a 1.2M-byte floppy-disk drive, and an 8-slot rack-mount enclosure. From $9270.

Digital Equipment Corp, 146 Main St, Maynard, MA 01754. Phone local office.

Circle No 360

Silicone rubber gaskets and seals for EMI/RFI Shielding.

Molded parts . . .
or extrusions
Free form . . .
or bonded to metal

VANSHIELD™

SILICONE RUBBER GASKETING PRODUCTS

- Gaskets and seals for control of electrical interference.
- Conductive silicone rubber . . . extruded, molded and cut parts . . . custom manufactured to your specifications.
- Available either "free form" or "supported" with the silicone part permanently bonded to a metal strip or component.

VANSHIELD products are precision engineered in high performance silicone to offer a cost-effective method for reducing or overcoming shielding problems.

Silicone, perhaps our most efficient material for EMI/RFI shielding seals, is in a class by itself in resistance to ozone, ultra-violet light and other weathering influences. And Vanshield's special carbon formulations provide superior conductivity with volume resistivities as low as 1 ohm • cm. Operating temperatures range from −100°F to +550°F (−73°C to +288°C).

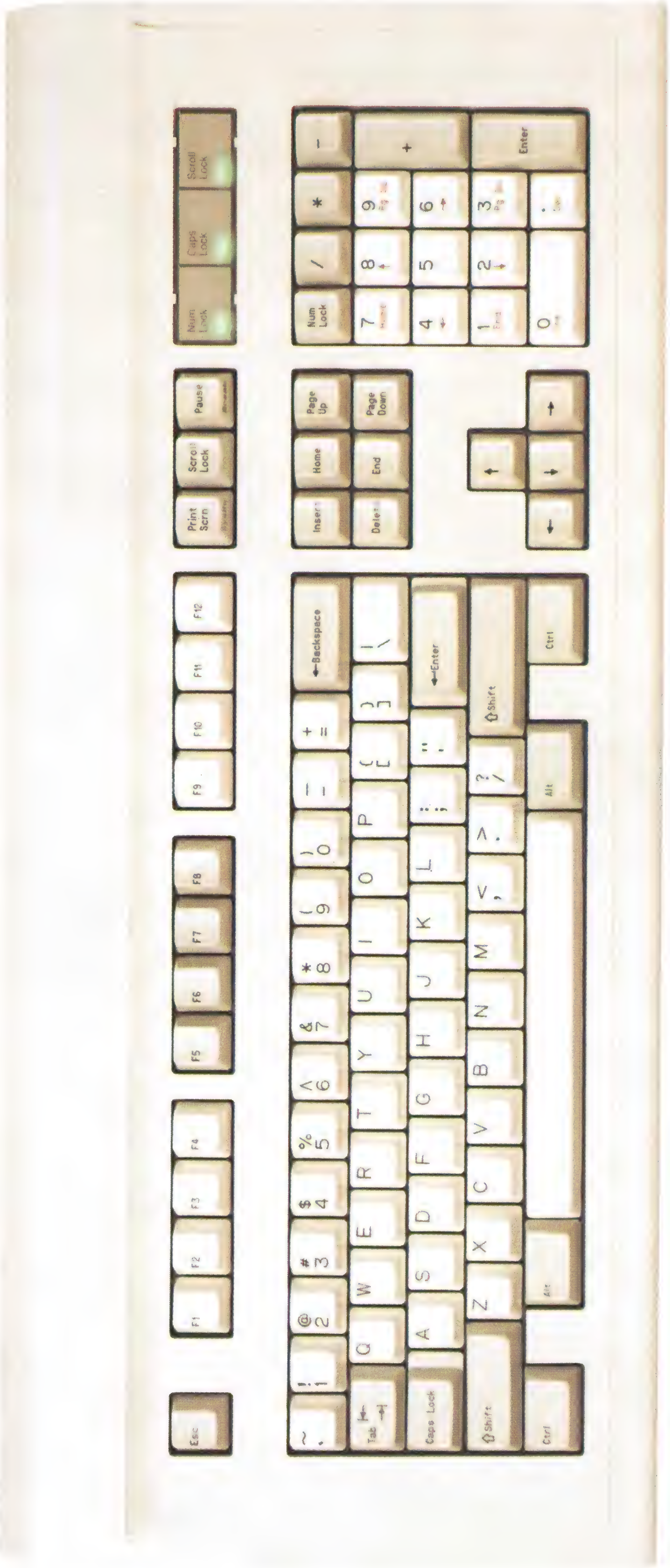
Call or write. Give us your specs. And we will tell you if — and why — Vanshield will do the job better. Vanshield is a product of Vanguard Products Corporation, designer and manufacturer of custom extrusions and moldings in silicone and other quality elastomers for over 20 years.

Call (203) 744-7265

VANGUARD PRODUCTS CORPORATION
144 Old Brookfield Road, Danbury, CT 06811 • (203)744-7265

CIRCLE NO 144

ANNOUNCING: NOW AVAILABLE FOR SHIPMENT!



Come See us at Comdex/Fall, Booth #1170

The Key Tronic
101
KEYBOARD

Act now! Key Tronic has the new IBM* enhanced keyboard layout for you! With responsiveness that's the best in the industry, Key Tronic provides a 101 keyboard which:

- **Features IBM* enhanced layout.**
- **Includes Key Tronic reliable switch technology and quality.**
- **Is ready for shipment now!**

If you want the IBM* enhanced layout, the Key Tronic 101 keyboard is for you. If the 101 is not for you, we have alternative layouts available for immediate shipment. Of course, customized versions are also available.

Contact your Key Tronic Representative today or call OEM Sales at (509) 928-8000 for more information.

The Key Tronic 101 layout features include:

- Separate cursor & numeric pad
- LED indicators
- 12 function keys
- Break over tactile feel
- 19 mm low profile design
- 5 VDC operation

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

"Feel the Key Tronic Touch"

key tronic®

The Responsive Input Company™

The World's Largest Independent Manufacturer of Full Travel Keyboards

P. O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214 • USA
(509) 928-8000 TWX 510 773-1885

CIRCLE NO 184

DDC NEWS
ABOUT SYNCHRO-CONVERSION • HIGH-SPEED, HIGH ACCURACY D/A & A/D CONVERSION • DATA BUS DEVICES
PUBLISHED BY ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION OCTOBER 1986

MIL-STD-1553 PRODUCTS? ONLY DDC CAN MEET 883 REV C

RECENT CHANGES TO MIL-M-38510, MIL-STD-883, AND MIL-STD-454 AFFECT MILITARY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

A number of very subtle changes have taken place, which will influence prime government contractors using hybrid microelectronic devices. These subtle changes have been brought about by the need for improved quality and reliability through the issuance of MIL-STD-883C in August 1983 along with MIL-M-38510F in September 1983. In addition, MIL-STD-1772 issued 15 May 1985 and Requirement 64 of MIL-STD-454J issued 30 June 1985 have further supported significant procurement policy changes. **The most subtle and most profound change was the issuance of Notice 4 in November 1985 to MIL-STD-883C which mandates the implementation of MIL-STD-1772 for Hybrid Microcircuit procurement by 29 November 1986.** If you are the recipient of any prime government contract or subcontract after the indicated issuance dates of any of the above cited specifications, then you are obligated to comply with the latest referenced requirements. There are some exceptions, they are, however diminishing, which permit the use of earlier specification revision compliance.

MIL-M-383510F, with expanded Appendix G, provided more realistic requirements for Hybrid Microcircuit. MIL-STD-883C with its now famous "truth in advertising" paragraph (1.2.1) revolutionized the Hybrid Manufacturing industry. **It is no longer permitted to imply compliance with the "intent" of applicable documents; it is necessary to demonstrate "total" compliance with every aspect of the applicable documents.** Requirement 64 of MIL-STD-454 forces procurement of Hybrid Microcircuits to Appendix G of MIL-M-38510 and thereby also forces compliance with MIL-STD-1772. MIL-STD-1772 is a unique standard in that it provides the vehicle for the government to audit Hybrid Microcircuit Manufacturing facilities for compliance to MIL-STD-883 Test Methods (Section A) and requires the Hybrid Microcircuit Manufacturers to qualify their parts, materials, and processes, (Section B) to demonstrate adequacy for military end usage.

When a system or equipment manufacturer purchases Hybrid Microcircuits for military end usage, it must be demonstrated that the Hybrid Manufacturer has, as a minimum:

1. Complete characterization data on the device.
2. Can demonstrate full compliance to Method 5008 of MIL-STD-883 in regard to:
   - —Element Evaluation for Active and Passive elements as well as packages.
   - —Process Control
   - —Screening
   - —Quality Conformance Inspection (Groups A, B, C, and D testing)
3. Is compliant to the general requirements of MIL-STD-883 in regard to:
   - —Environmental Control
   - —Static Control
   - —Test Conditions
   - —Visual Criteria

DESC has now made it easy for system equipment manufacturers to identify those Hybrid Microcircuit Manufacturers that have demonstrated compliance to MIL-STD-1772. The Custom Hybrid Manufacturer's List (QML-38510) was issued on 31 March 1986. Manufacturers shown on this list have been Certified to Section A and Qualified to Section B of MIL-STD-1772.

System and equipment manufacturers not using Hybrid Microcircuit facilities listed on QML-38510 run the risk of having parts procured from non-QML sources disapproved or requiring very costly qualification testing imposed on these non-QML sourced parts.

Contact us for a free copy of the application note "Understanding Quality Conformance Inspection of Hybrid Microcircuits." ☐

DDC
CERTIFIED AND
QUALIFIED TO
MIL-STD-1772

DDC
ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION

HEADQUARTERS AND MAIN PLANT: ILC Data Device Corporation, 105 Wilbur Place, Bohemia, N.Y. 11716, (516) 567-5600, TWX: 510-228-7324
WEST COAST (CALIF.): WOODLAND HILLS, (818) 992-1772, TWX: 910-499-2674; SANTA CLARA, (408) 244-0831, TLX: 172775; HUNTINGTON BEACH, (714) 840-5723
WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA: (703) 893-7989, TWX: 910-997-0967; **NORTHERN NEW JERSEY:** (201) 785-1734, TWX: 130-332
EUROPEAN OFFICE: 01-387 4599, TLX: 851-261967; **UNITED KINGDOM:** (44) 635-40158, TLX: 851-848826; **FRANCE:** (1) 4-333-5888, TLX: 842-630609
WEST GERMANY: (08191) 3105, TLX: 841-527128; **SWEDEN:** 46-8-920-635, TLX: 854-10952; **JAPAN:** (03) 490-0203, TLX: 781-34158

Circle No. 5 For Sales Contact

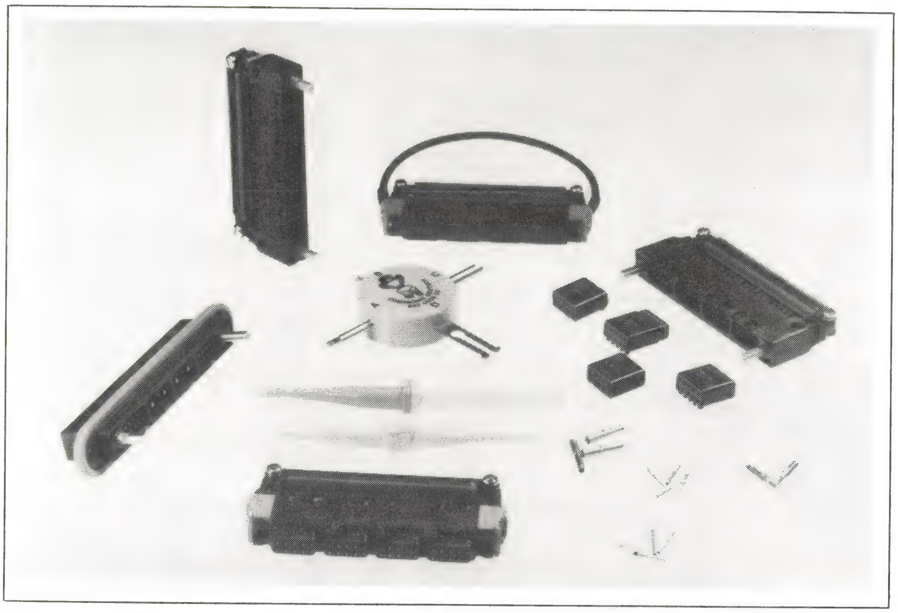
Circle No. 44 For Literature

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPONENTS & PACKAGING

CONNECTORS

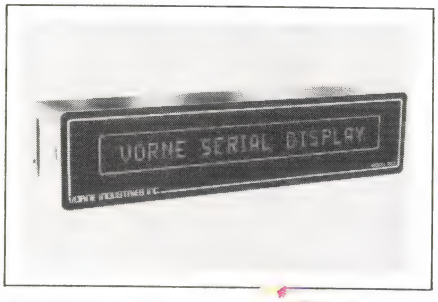
- *Crimp-type MIL-C-39029/22 contacts*
- *400 size-22 contacts fit in 3⅛×2½×4-in. area*



Designed for high-density applications where corrosion resistance, light weight, and small size are critical, DMC connectors are push-pull, rectangular types that use environmentally sealed, crimp-type contacts. The devices' MIL-C-39029/22 contacts release in the rear. Stacking and side-by-side designs allow densities of 400 size-22 contacts in a space measuring 3⅛×2½×4 in. The devices are available in plug-and-cable or box-mounted receptacles that contain four side-by-side, mounted, sealed modules containing the contacts. A redundant polarization system within each module provides 40 keying combinations. Two insertion arrangements are available: Module 40 features 10 size-22 contacts, and module 44 contains two size-16 and two size-22 contacts. Service ratings include a dielectric withstanding voltage of 1500V ac at sea level with an insulation resistance of 5000 MΩ min at 25°C. Maximum current rating for the size-22 contact is 5A; for the size-16 device, 13A. Temperature range is −55 to +175°C. Coupling durability is 250 cycles. The contacts are a gold-plated copper alloy. Depending on configuration and unit quantity, $60 to $150. Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.

Deutsch Engineered Connecting Devices, Municipal Airport, Banning, CA 92220. Phone (714) 849-7822.

Circle No 361



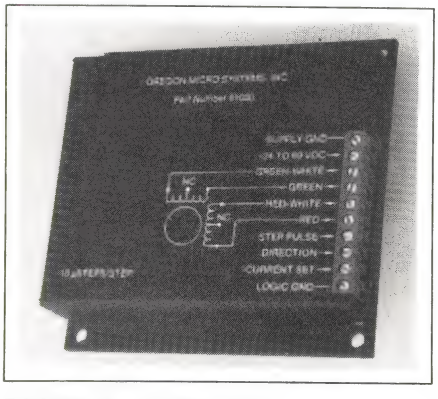
DISPLAYS

- *Provide a single line of 20 characters*
- *Can be part of a network*

You can use these serial-input, alphanumeric, single-line, 20-character displays, the 2000S Series, either as single stand-alone displays or as part of a network in which the displays can be distant from one another. A 2-wire bus connects to the display via TTL, current-loop, RS-232C, RS-422, or RS-485 interfaces, allowing transfer at baud rates of 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, or 9600. By using internal DIP switches, you can individually address as many as 98 displays on the 2-wire bus. Each display has a plug-in communications board that determines the type of serial input the unit accepts and the type of serial output the unit retransmits. A 5×7-dot matrix forms the characters. Character height can be 0.2, 0.35, or 0.59 in.; respective enclosure sizes are 7.2×2.8×4.2, 10×3.1×4.8, and 13.6×3.2×4.8 in. 2005S, $325; 2009S, $355; 2015S, $380.

Vorne Industries Inc, 5831 N Northwest Hwy, Chicago, IL 60631. Phone (312) 775-9440.

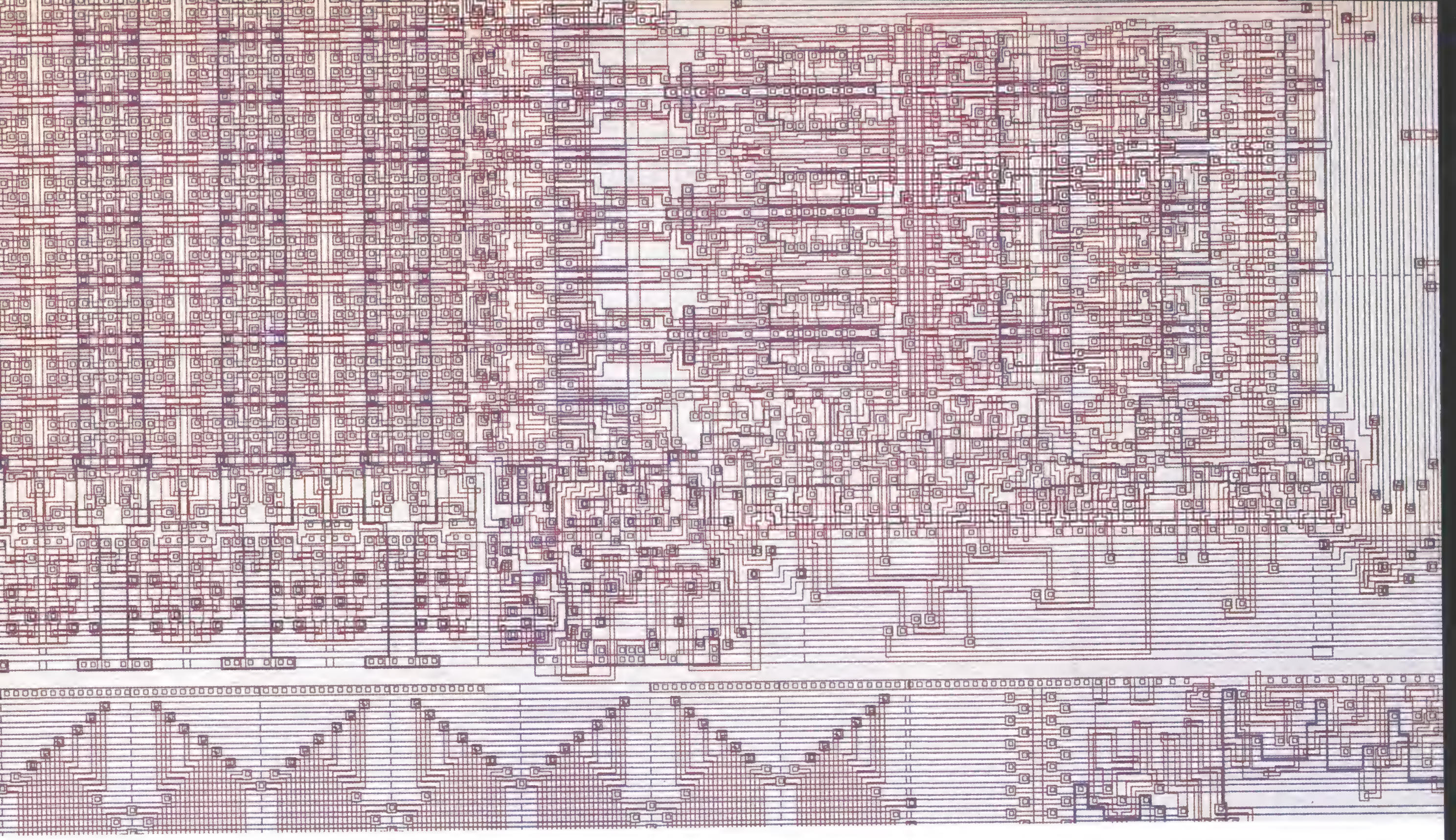
Circle No 362



MOTOR DRIVER

- *10 microsteps per step*
- *External resistor programs output current*

The MD10 bipolar stepping motor driver moves a 200-step hybrid PM motor at 2000 steps/revolution. The device eliminates low-speed resonance, according to the manufactur-



CALCOMP'S RESOLUTIONARY ADVANCE IN ELECTROSTATIC COLOR PLOTTERS.

Vivid color comes to high resolution electrostatic plotters.

CalComp introduces its new 5800 Series. Resolution is up to four times that of any other color electrostatic plotter—an incredibly sharp 160,000 dots-per-square-inch. The result is better definition, sharper lines and a smoother transition of colors.

Unlike other electrostatic plotters, the 5800 Series features random vector input. This eliminates the need for add-on controllers that take up extra space. And the 5800 provides internal rasterization and color separation to offload the host computer and increase plot throughput.

Registration is unmatched. Our patented electronic system registers each pass without any mechanical adjustment. Simply, there are no moving parts so you are assured of a new standard in accuracy and reliability.

And your maintenance will be minimal due to CalComp's exclusive Enviroclean™ toning system. Extensive diagnostics are built right in. And each plotter is backed by CalComp's worldwide field service network.

For a closer look at these resolutionary plotters, write CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803. Or call 1-800-CALCOMP.

CALCOMP
A Sanders Company

CIRCLE NO 146

er. It can operate a range of 2-phase motors from a single-stack, 23-frame size to a multistack, 42-frame size with current ratings between 1.5 and 7.2A/phase. You can program the output current via an external resistor in a PWM circuit that uses power MOSFETs. The power-supply voltage range is 24 to 60V. The driver comes in a 4×4×1-in. package and requires no heat sink under most operating conditions. $350.

Oregon Micro Systems Inc, 15075 NW Pioneer Rd, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone (503) 644-4999.

Circle No 363

SWITCH

- *Measures 0.295×0.098×0.197 in.*
- *Printed-circuit board terminals can be straight or right angle*

The AV4 Series snap-action switch measures 0.295×0.098×0.197 in. and weighs 0.007 oz. The device has gold- or silver-plated stainless-steel contacts and can be mounted on a pc board. Rigid pc-board terminals with both straight and right angles are available. You can also order integrally molded antiflux and solder-sealed terminals. Furthermore, you can specify that actuators be pin plunger, hinge lever, or simulated roller lever. $0.65 (1000). Delivery, six weeks ARO.

Aromat Corp, 250 Sheffield St, Mountainside, NJ 07092. Phone (201) 232-4260. TWX 710-997-9536.

Circle No 364

S/H AMPLIFIER

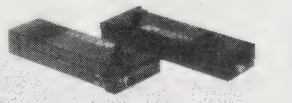
- *Has acquisition time of 40 nsec max*
- *Sample-mode bandwidth of 40 MHz*

The SHM-40 10-bit sample/hold amplifier features a maximum acquisition time (to 0.1% for a 2V step) of 40 nsec over the rated temperature range. The sample-mode bandwidth is 40 MHz. The unit contains an input buffer amplifier, an analog switch, a hold capacitor, and two output amplifiers, which can operate in parallel to reduce output impedance and double the output current. The device also specs a hold-mode droop of 100 μV/μsec. No adjustments are necessary. Feedthrough is −60 dB max over the temperature range. The amplifier is housed in a 24-pin, hermetically sealed, ceramic package and is available in three operating ranges. For 0 to 70°C range (SHM-40MC), $152; −25 to +85°C (SHM-40MR), $161; and −55 to +125°C (SHM-40MM), $171.

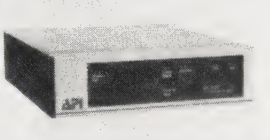
Datel, 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (617) 339-9341. TWX 710-346-1953.

Circle No 365

from American Photonics:
the very latest & best in fiber optic products for your
Networking

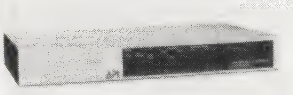


TR2000
Limited-Distance Modem (RS-232-C)
...an electro-optical replacement for RS-232-C null modem cables and DTE-to-DCE cables...full- and half-duplex operation.

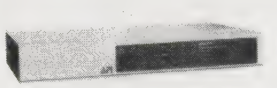


DL1120
Limited-Distance Modem (High-Performance, T-Carrier)
...for transmission of T-1, T-1C or T-2 data on multimode or single-mode optical fiber.

DL3500
Limited Distance Modem (High-Performance, V.35 Wire/Optical)
...a true modem emulator for V.35/RS-422 signals...can be used as either fiber or wire link...sync-data rates to 2.048 Mbps; async data rates from 0 to 300 kbps.

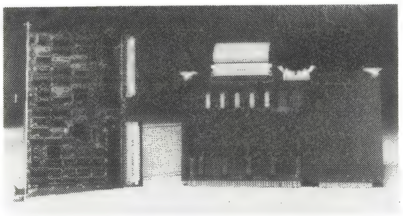


AFM2320
Multiplexer (RS-232-C, with 8 Asynchronous Channels)
...has both fiber optic and T-1 wire outputs...8 asynchronous channels with 3 lines each...async or sync data.



AFM7000
Multiplexer (Sync/Async, with 4 Sync Channels)
...offers high-speed fiber optic time division multiplexing...up to 16 async RS-232-C data channels or up to 4 sync RS-232-C or 4 V.35 channels, all at 76.8 kbps.

API
American Photonics Inc.
71 Commerce Drive, Brookfield Center, CT 06805
(203) 775-8950/8955 TELEX: 821353
Call TOLL FREE: 800-626-5745
CIRCLE NO 147



MULTIBUS INTERFACE

- *Links boards to the VME Bus*
- *Allows independent operation*

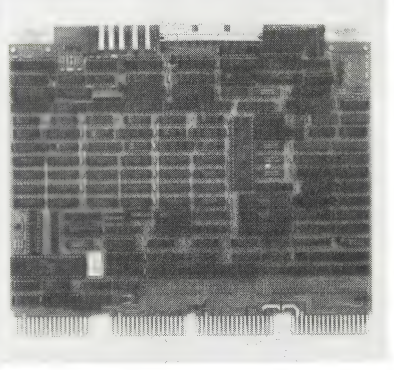
The Synergist Multibus/VME Bus board set provides signal and timing conversions that let you link VME Bus and Multibus I computer systems. Because the boards' operations are transparent to each bus, the computer on each bus can act either as a master or as a slave. Each computer can also disconnect itself from the bus-linking arrangement and operate independently. The boards support either 20- or 24-bit Multibus I addresses, and 24-bit VME Bus addresses. The bus-interconnection circuits furnish seven priority interrupts for both VME Bus and Multibus I computers. $1495.

HVE Engineering Inc, 1684 Dell Ave, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 370-4666.

Circle No 366

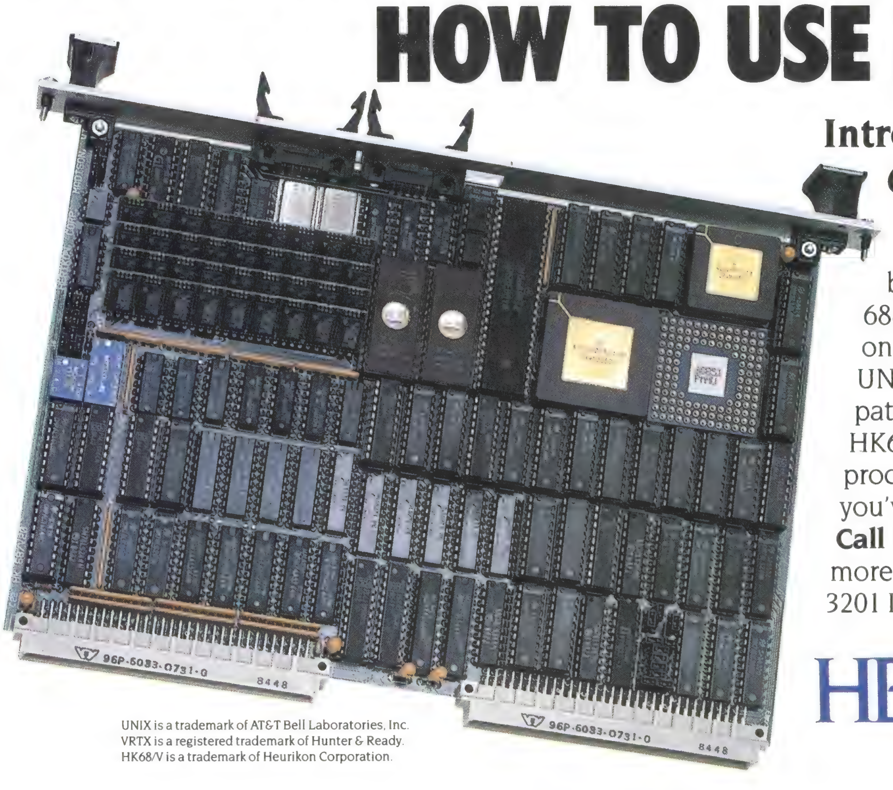
GRAPHICS CONTROLLER

- *Displays 16 million colors simultaneously*
- *Operates with Unibus and Q Bus computers*



Available as a quad-height board for DEC Q Bus or Unibus computers, the VCX-Q/U board creates color graphics images that can contain an independent alphanumeric overlay plane. The color display plane measures 256×256 pixels, and each pixel's color is set by a 24-bit value. An independent 8-bit look-up table for each color—red, green, and blue —lets you control as many as 16

POWER. FOR PEOPLE WHO KNOW HOW TO USE IT.



Introducing the HK68/V20 68020 VME processor.

Features include the 68020 MPU, 1 to 4 MegaBytes of on-board DRAM, 68851 PMMU, 68881 Floating Point Coprocessor, one serial port and MVMX/32. UNIX™ and VRTX® supported. Compatible with other members of the HK68/V™ Family of Heurikon VME processors. And technical support you've come to depend on.

Call 1-800-356-9602, Ext. 395 for more information. Heurikon Corporation, 3201 Latham Drive, Madison, WI 53713.

HEURIKON CORP.

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Inc.
VRTX is a registered trademark of Hunter & Ready.
HK68/V is a trademark of Heurikon Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 148

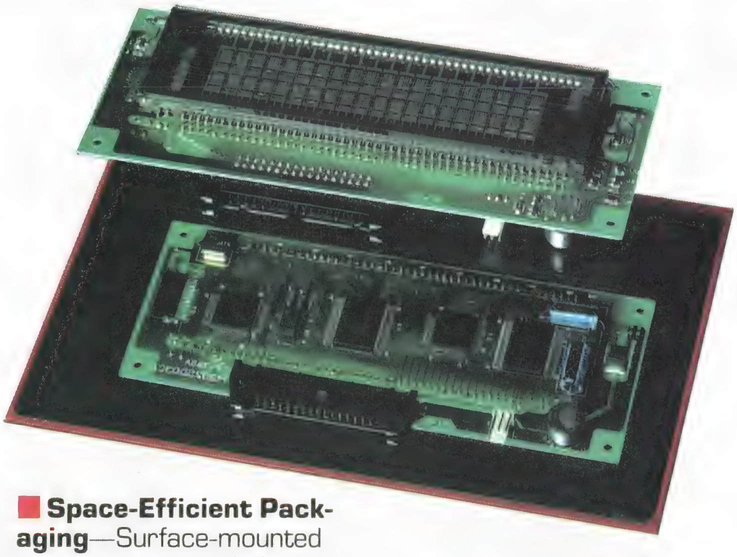
From a world leader in VF technology...

VF DOT MODULES WITH
STATE-OF-THE-ART INTELLIGENCE
BY FUTABA

With Futaba's new intelligent VF module system, our design and manufacturing capability, of display and module package alike, translates into cost-efficient benefits for you:

**Time-Proven Display
d Circuit Assembly
perience**—Since we
anufacture both the dis-
y and the module, our
perience in circuit design,
ftware, board assembly
d packaging enables us to
ck our products with in-
pth, knowledgeable
rvice.

Competitive Pricing—
Futaba, turnkey design
d production of our VF
odules eliminate a second
anufacturer's cost to you.
taba display modules are
ry price-competitive, as a
sult, making them more
asible for many applica-
ns which were not pre-
usly cost-effective.

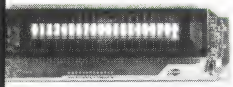
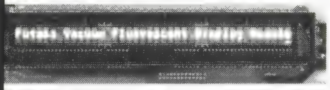
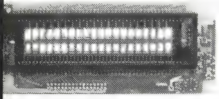
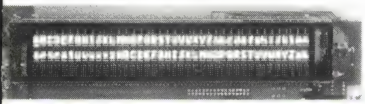


- **Space-Efficient Packaging**—Surface-mounted components, coupled with proven Futaba assembly know-how, result in a very space-efficient unit for your design.

- **Easy User Interfacing**—Only a 5 VDC power supply is required for these products. Users will also appreciate having both parallel and serial data input ports already on-board.

- **Long Unit Life with High Reliability**—Fewer components on-board and surface-mounting decrease the service requirements for Futaba modules, while increasing unit life with high performance reliability.

PLUS...you get the inherent benefits of vacuum fluorescent technology...high brightness, high contrast, superior readability and excellent viewing angle.

tandard Modules Available:		Sizes (Lines x Characters)	Character Size	Module Dimensions
	**M20SD01CA**	**1 x 20**	**.20″**	**6.3″ x 1.97″ x .75″**
	M20SD42CA	**1 x 20**	**.344″**	**7.1″ x 2.16″ x .88″**
	**M40SD02CA**	**1 x 40**	**.20″**	**9.45″x 2.16″ x .88″**
	M40SD42CA	**1 x 40**	**.344″**	**9.45″x 2.16″ x .88″**
	**M202SD03CA**	**2 x 20**	**.20″**	**6.7″ x 2.56″ x .90″**
	**M402SD04CA**	**2 x 40**	**.20″**	**10.43″x 2.56″ x .90″**

■ ■

For state-of-the-art display modules, industry knows only one name,
Futaba Corporation of America.
Please contact Futaba directly at 312-884-1444
or your local Futaba representative:

FUTABA
Corporation of America
Electronic Components Division

Futaba Corporation ■ 711 East State Parkway ■ Schaumburg, IL 60195
Phone: 312-884-1444 ■ Telex: 23-206833 ■ Fax: 312-884-1635

CIRCLE NO 149

The Fittest Companies . . .

We shall exhibit
electronica 86 ®
12th International Trade Fair for
Components and Assemblies in Electronics
Munich, 11 to 15 November 1986
Hall 19, Stand 19c 18

. . . Stay Ahead

Using FACTRON SCHLUMBERGER Series 900 Test Area Management with Growing Power

A system so flexible it offers a choice of hardware and software to precisely meet every test management need of your company.

A system that builds a powerful advantage over your competition and at the same time develops company skills.

A system that not only gives true production visibility and real time information, but helps trim down manufacturing costs.

An open architecture system that grows with your company to become a vital element in future Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) development.

FACTRON SCHLUMBERGER Series 900 Test Area Management. Comprehensive tools to give perfect control.

Building Better Test Management

The Series 900 Test Area Management starting point is a worldwide partnership between DIGITAL EQUIPMENT and FACTRON.

Applying the immensely powerful, flexible and fast microVAX/VAX range of super mini-computers, using industry standard computing and communication methods utilising high speed easily installed Ethernet networking, systems are applied into your own individual company requirements.

Hardware and software packages ranging from comprehensive off-line programming and test program library control to paperless repair and focused management reporting are available in any combination.

The advantages are clear. A powerful management system that brings test and repair information and control to your desk instantly, identifying problems and fault trends quickly, improving both productivity and quality – and all in a package tailored to your company needs.

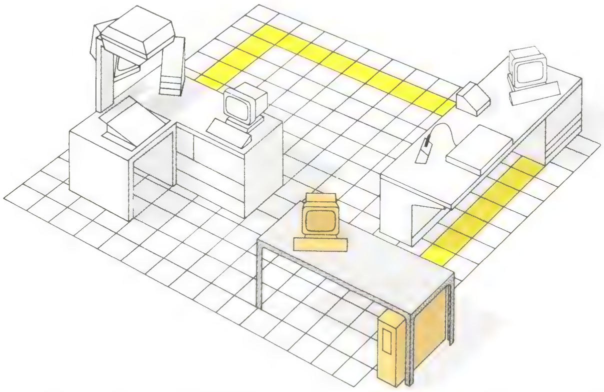
Your Company and FACTRON – A Productive Partnership

But FACTRON SCHLUMBERGER go even further to help your production both now and into the future. A new level of support from people with a complete understanding of manufacturing and test problems. Engineering and applications teams in Europe and the U.S.A., backed by support throughout the world. A comprehensive product range with applications specialisation that covers telecoms, automotive, computer and consumer manufacturing.

FACTRON SCHLUMBERGER Series 900 Test Area Management – With Growing Power

FACTRON Series 900 Test Area Management offers capability beyond the conventional. A powerful, uniquely flexible system of hardware and software modules that you can build with and grow to meet your company's future needs, ensuring long term growing power through an unbeatable partnership with FACTRON and DIGITAL.

Phone FACTRON now – today. We'll prove that Series 900 products give you the competitive edge.



FACTRON SCHLUMBERGER, Europe: Ferndown Industrial Estate, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 7PP, U.K. Tel: (0202) 893535

FACTRON SCHLUMBERGER, U.S.A: 299 Old Niskayuna Road, Latham, New York 12110. Tel: (518) 783-3600
NISSEC SCHLUMBERGER, Japan: 1-2-10 Hirakawacho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 102. Tel: (03) 2397411
SCHLUMBERGER SYSTEMS, Singapore: 12 Lorong Baker Batu, Singapore 1334. Tel: 7466344

BENELUX Holland Tel: (040) 457745, FRANCE Tel: (1) 4687 3243, GERMANY Tel: (089) 638110, ITALY Tel: (2) 9233474, SWEDEN (8) 699733

FACTRON AGENTS/DISTRIBUTORS
SPAIN Tel: (1) 2624913, SWITZERLAND Tel: (31) 442711, TURKEY Tel: (1) 338 3529

FACTRON
Schlumberger

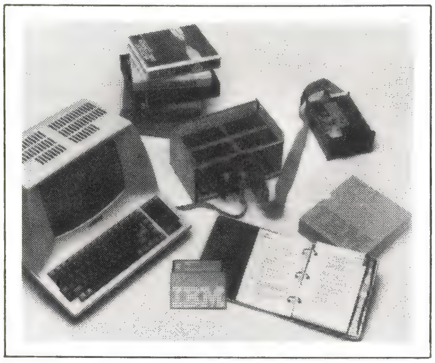
Partners in Productivity

CIRCLE NO 152

million colors at any time. The independent alphanumeric display supplies a 50-line display of 80 characters/line. You can choose among 64 character colors and 64 background colors. The board furnishes an RS-330-compatible output of separate or mixed graphics- and alphanumeric-display signals. The manufacturer supplies test routines, initialization routines, and a subroutine library for both C and Fortran. $5895. Delivery, 45 days ARO.

Peritek Corp, 5550 Redwood Rd, Oakland, CA 94619. Phone (415) 531-6500.

Circle No 367

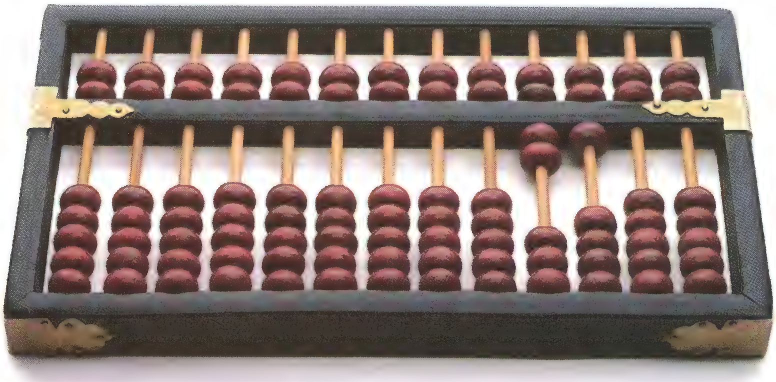


STD BUS CPU

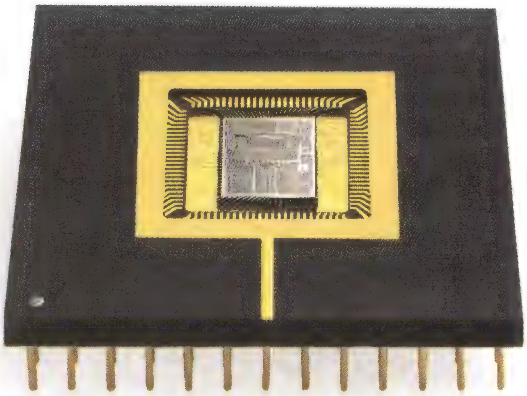
- *Runs PC-DOS software*
- *Drives STD Bus peripherals*

By using the DOS088-54 package, designers can implement PC-DOS and MS-DOS software in STD Bus computers. The system includes three STD Bus cards, a set of BIOS (basic I/O system) routines in EPROM, and PC DOS software on a 5¼-in. disk. The disk drives read and write information in IBM-PC-type format so you can exchange disks with an IBM PC or a compatible computer. The CPU includes 128k bytes of memory, an RS-232C I/O port, a parallel printer port, and interface circuits for two floppy-disk drives. The BIOS software supports extra serial I/O cards and lets you control the serial ports as COM1 or COM2 devices. Cables provide connections to an RS-232C-compatible terminal, a parallel printer, and a

Continued on pg 259



DIGITAL BY
ANALOGY.



DIGITAL BY ANALOG.

For DSP and numeric processing, your best source of digital is Analog, the industry's leading supplier of signal processing ICs.

Our number crunchers include a superior, high speed floating-point chip set. Along with the broadest line of fixed point multipliers and multiplier/accumulators.

For microprogram sequencing and data address generation, Analog offers innovative Word-Slice™ devices – fast, functional and compact.

For a single-chip solution, we have the industry's highest-performance DSP processor. A powerful 8 MIPS machine, supported with first-class development tools.

Analog Devices – the pioneer of high-speed CMOS in DSP – manufactures these VLSI components in a 1.5µm CMOS process. So they're fast, cool, and reliable. And they are available now, with full support of MIL-STD 883B, Rev. C.

For more information, call your nearest Analog Devices, Inc. sales office. Analog Devices, Inc.: Austria (222) 885504; Belgium (3) 237 1672; Denmark (2) 845800; France (1) 4687-34-11; Holland (1620) 81500; Israel (052) 28995; Italy (2) 6883831 (2) 6883832 (3) 6883833; Japan (3) 263-6826; Sweden (8) 282740; Switzerland (22) 31 57 60; United Kingdom (01) 9410-466; West Germany (89) 570050.

ANALOG
DEVICES

New and proven

The 750–1500 watt power supply from acdc electronics/[illegible]

The design is new. And the performance in the field is now proven. Thousands of times over. Why the phenomenal acceptance?

Here's why:

- Modular construction (eliminates wires and cables)
- Demonstrated MTBF in excess of 66,000 hrs.
- IEEE 587 Input Surge protected
- LSI Current Mode circuitry for superior Transient Response (<100mV output excursion following 25% Load Step)
- Full output (no derating) to 50°C
- Internal EMI filter
- Shock and Vibration tested (MIL STD 810)
- Direct paralleling—standard
- Stringent Burn-In (AC cycling, full rated load @ elevated temp)
- Certified and Licensed by TUV to IEC380/VDE0806

From 750–1500 watts, this single output power supply offers the most for your design dollar. To see for yourself, just call 619/439-4200.

Or send for a free catalog detailing acdc electronics' complete line of power supplies—from 50–1500 watts.

The new, single output JF series

750 WATT — JF751 — 5″x 8″x 11″

OUTPUT VOLTS	AMPS @50°C
2V	200A
5V	150A
12V	70A
15V	55A
24V	35A
28V	28A
48V	17A

1000 WATT — JF101 — 5″x 8″x 11″

OUTPUT VOLTS	AMPS @50°C
5V	200A
12V	83A
15V	67A
24V	43A
28V	37A
48V	21A

1500 WATT — JF1500 — 5″x 8″x 13.5″

OUTPUT VOLTS	AMPS @50°C
2V	300A
5V	300A
12V	125A
15V	105A
24V	65A
28V	55A
48V	32A

acdc electronics

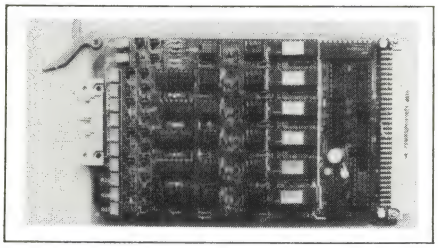
401 JONES ROAD, OCEANSIDE CA 92054 TEL: 619/757-1880. TWX: 910-322-1470.

CIRCLE NO 157

5¼-in. floppy-disk drive. The computer system is compatible with STD Bus peripheral cards. $1450.

Micro/sys Inc, 1011 Grand Central Ave, Glendale, CA 91201. Phone (818) 244-4600.

Circle No 368



CONVERTER MODULE

- *Offers six D/A outputs*
- *Runs on RM 65 Bus*

The RM65-5306E, a D/A-converter module, has six independent channels of analog output and specs 12-bit resolution. Measuring 100×160 mm, the module is Eurocard size and is compatible with the RM 65 Bus. It requires ±5V and ±15V supplies. An internal reference voltage lets you select one of four output-voltage ranges—0 to 5V, 0 to 10V, ±5V, or ±10V—for each D/A output channel. You can establish additional output ranges by supplying two external reference voltages, each of which controls three channels. Two potentiometers for each channel calibrate output offset and gain. Output slew is 10V/μsec, and settling time is 10 μsec. $450.

Dynatem Inc, 19 Thomas, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 855-3235. TWX 910-595-2603.

Circle No 369

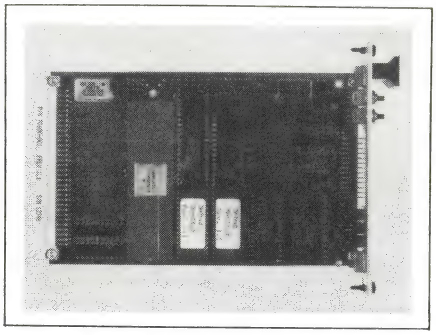
IBM PC LINK

- *Controls Multibus systems*
- *Supports DMA transfers*

The PC/796 Link connects the IBM PC to Multibus computers and I/O boards via two circuit boards connected by a ribbon cable. One board is installed in the PC, and the other is located in any Multibus enclosure. The PC and the Multibus can be as much as 50 ft apart and they can be optically isolated. This link enables the PC to act as a Multibus controller with access to Multibus address space. You can configure the PC as a Multibus master or share the Multibus with other Multibus processors. You can also transfer data between the PC and the Multibus system via the PC's DMA controller. $725.

Ultralink, 1091 Airport Rd, Minden, NV 89423. Phone (702) 782-9758.

Circle No 370



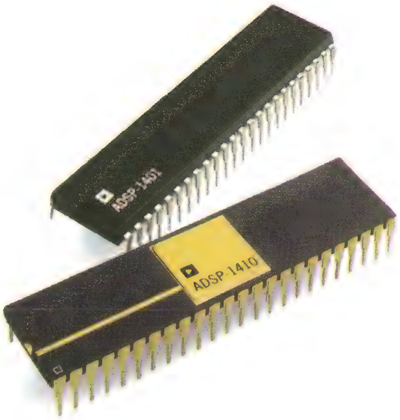
VME CPU

- *Provides a 10-MHz 68000 or a 68010 μP chip*
- *Contains six byte-wide memory sockets*

The single-height XVME-600 VME Bus CPU module provides either a 10-MHz 68000 or a 68010 μP chip, both of which operate with no wait states when programs are available in onboard memory. The board contains six byte-wide memory sockets, two for EPROMs and four for static RAMs. The sockets let you supply as much as 128k bytes of RAM and a 128k-byte EPROM for the computer. The board also furnishes two RS-232C serial ports and a 16-bit timer. The RS-232C signals are available at a connector on the front of the board. The board operates as an A24:D16 VME Bus master, and it handles interrupts 0 through 7. $600.

Xycom Inc, 750 N Maple Rd, Saline, MI 48176. Phone (313) 429-4971.

Circle No 371



THE COMPLETE SOLUTION FOR MICROCODED PROCESSORS.

Analog Devices' ADSP-1401 and ADSP-1410 offer you the highest speed and the greatest functionality for key tasks in microcoded systems – microprogram sequencing and data address generation.

The ADSP-1401 MicroProgram Sequencer is the industry's most advanced IC for generating microcode addresses. It supplies 16-bit addresses with a clock-to-address delay of just 25ns. The chip supports 10 maskable, prioritized interrupts, as well as traps. A 64-word internal RAM is user-configurable for subroutine stack, register stack, and parameter storage. Four event counters streamline nested loops.

The ADSP-1410 is the industry's only IC dedicated to flexible, high-speed data address generation. It provides 16-bit pointers to data memory 30ns after the clock edge. Its thirty registers hold address pointers, offsets, comparison values, and initialization values. With its powerful zero-overhead looping structure, the device can – in a single cycle – output an address, modify it, and conditionally branch to an initialization address.

Both Word-Slice™ components offer low-power CMOS technology (≤ 375 mW) in a 48-pin ceramic or plastic DIP. And, microcode system development tools and support are available from many third parties, including Hewlett-Packard, Step Engineering, and HiLevel Technology.

For more details, call your nearest Analog Devices, Inc. Sales Office.

ANALOG DEVICES

CIRCLE NO 153

What company could offer this broad range of EnduraLine™ non-metallics?

Who but Hoffman.

When it comes to offering non-metallic enclosures designed to survive in corrosive environments, we've been in business a long, long time. First, with fiberglass. Next, with polyester and ABS. Now, with new tough polycarbonate.

Those of you plagued with specifying for those applications where acids, alkalis, oxidants, salts, grease, oils and many aromatics can destroy the integrity of metallic enclosures can now rest easy. Hoffman has the right EnduraLine non-metallic enclosure to fit your specific need.

With the addition of polycarbonate enclosures, you'll have even greater flexibility in sizes, types and styles. And as a bonus, our polycarbonate line will give you a choice of opaque gray or transparent covers. You can use them for instrumentation.

Hoffman EnduraLine non-metallic enclosures conform to such specifications as NEMA Type 4, Type 4X, Type 12 and Type 13 standards as well as European standards IEC 529-IP64, IP65, IP66 and IP67.

EnduraLine enclosures are just part of more than 2,500 models Hoffman carries in standard inventory. This vast selection is one reason why specifiers designate Hoffman enclosures as their primary choice.

For complete information and specifications on EnduraLine™ non-metallic enclosures, contact your Hoffman representative.

Your informed source

CIRCLE NO 158

Hoffman®

HOFFMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY
Division of Federal Cartridge Corporation
Anoka, Minnesota 55303. (612) 421-2240
Dept. EDN-859

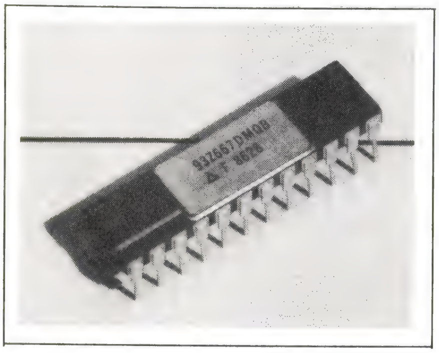
STATIC RAMs

- *Feature 24- and 35-nsec access versions*
- *JEDEC-standard pinout*

The MCM6268, -6287, and -6288 static RAMs are organized as 4k×4 bits, 64k×1 bits, and 16k×2 bits, respectively. According to the manufacturer, these are the first production RAMs to use a double-metal, double-polysilicon CMOS process in conjunction with 1.5-μm design. Each device comes in 25- and 35-nsec access-time versions. Their circuit architecture helps give them both high speed and low active power. The devices have JEDEC-standard pinout. In 300-mil, 20-pin plastic DIPs, the 6268P25 and -35 cost $16.80 and $11.20; in 300-mil sidebrazed packages, the -6287L25 and -35 cost $43.40 and $35. Models -6288L25 and -35 are $54.60 and $42 (100).

Motorola Inc, Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072. Phone (512) 928-6707.

Circle No 372



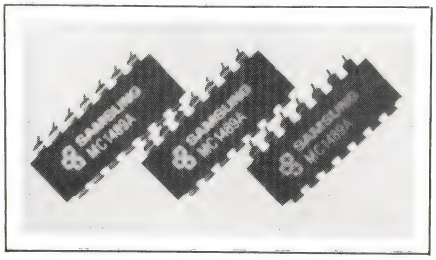
64k-BYTE PROM

- *Features 3-state output*
- *Memory expansion to 128k bytes*

The 93Z667 TTL bipolar PROM, organized as 8192×8 bits, features an access time of 40 nsec. It's adapted for applications such as telecommunication systems that require advanced packet-switching data rates of 64k to 2M bps. The device has 3-state outputs that provide active pullups when enabled and high output impedance when disabled. Thus, the outputs allow optimal word expansion in bus-organized systems. One chip-select input is available for logic flexibility and for memory-array expansion to 128k bytes without external decoding; the fast chip-select access time permits direct address decoding without increasing overall memory-access times. $57.15 (100).

Fairchild Semiconductor, Memory and High Speed Logic Div, 1111 39th Ave SE, Puyallup, WA 98373. Phone (800) 554-4443.

Circle No 373



RS-232C ICs

- *Interface system between DTL or TTL logic levels*
- *Turn-on voltage of 1.95V*

The MC1488 quad driver and its companion MC1489A quad receiver provide an interface system between DTL or TTL logic levels and RS-232C defined levels. The -1489A device specs a turn-on voltage of 1.95V, a turn-off voltage of 0.8V, and a hysteresis voltage of 1.15V. The driver and receiver are intended for use in modems, add-on memory boards, printers, plotters, and any data-communications system. $0.35 (100).

Samsung Semiconductor, 5150 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 980-1630. TLX 339544.

Circle No 374

FLOATING-POINT CHIP SET WITHOUT COMPROMISE.

Analog Devices' ADSP-3210/3220 floating-point multiplier and ALU are the industry's best available solution for fast IEEE arithmetic. This chip set provides blazing throughput and low latency – without compromise.

The chips execute an extensive set of operations on 32- and 64-bit IEEE floating-point and 32-bit fixed point. So, systems using them have the flexibility to support all standard data formats.

Circuit innovations and a fast 1.5μm process allow each chip to achieve 10 MFLOPS for most operations. And with CMOS, there are no power or reliability penalties.

What's more, number-crunching speed doesn't come from cumbersome pipelining. Because it has just one internal pipeline stage, the ADSP-3210/3220 is the industry's lowest-latency double precision chip set in production. And, with this architecture, microcode development is simple.

For more details, call your nearest Analog Devices, Inc. Sales Office.

ANALOG DEVICES

CIRCLE NO 154

We proudly introduce our MetaICE™-80515, the industry's first cost-effective, PC-hosted in-circuit emulator for Siemens Components' new 80515 high-integration single-chip microcontroller.

The 80515 microcontroller is one of the first proliferation devices developed for the MCS™-51 microcomputer family. Naturally, MetaLink™ delivers you full hardware and software emulation support. And our MetaICE-80515 comes standard with all the MetaLink features and options that you've come to rely on with our emulators.

Adding the MetaICE-80515 to our line demonstrates our continuing commitment to the ever expanding MCS-51 microcomputer family. A commitment that began with the introduction of our emulators for the 8031, 8032, and 8344 devices and grew with the addition of emulators for the 8051, 8052 and 8044 devices. A commitment that will continue to grow as the MCS-51 microcomputer family expands.

This commitment has seen MetaLink emerge as the technical leader in providing cost-effective, PC-hosted emulation support for the MCS-51 microcomputer family. Recognized as the leader in giving you the best software and hardware — and the easiest to use — for your money.

And as future cost-effective emulator tools are enhanced, you can be sure that MetaLink — the ICE-HOUSE — will be in the forefront.

MetaLink. Contact us today for a more productive tomorrow.

MetaLink™
Corporation

33 West Boxelder Place, Suite 110
Chandler, Arizona 85224
(602) 926-0797
(Toll free) 1-800-METAICE
TELEX: 499-8050-MTLNK

The newest ICE from the ICE-HOUSE™

MCS is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation

CIRCLE NO 159

BOOSTER IC

- *Capable of ±1V output into a 100Ω load*
- *Replacement for Harris's Model HA3-5033-5*

The AH001 video current booster is a pin-for-pin replacement for Harris's (Melbourne, FL) Model HA3-5033-5. You can use the device in a range of applications from S/H circuits to A/D and D/A converters. The device specifies a minimum output current of ±100 mA in a 100Ω load at a typical output frequency of 24 MHz. It's capable of ±1V output into a 100Ω load to 39 MHz. $5.70 (100).

Optical Electronics Inc, Box 11140, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (602) 624-8358. TLX 283347.

Circle No 375

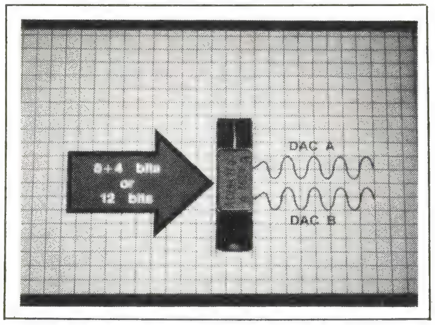
MODEM IC

- *Contains on-chip automatic gain control*
- *Dynamic range of 70 dB*

The MSM6950 modem front end contains an on-chip automatic-gain-control (AGC) circuit. You can control the AGC externally using an 8-bit digital signal. The device has a received-signal-level range of 48 dB with 0.19-dB steps. The unit features a voltage-gain range of −4 to +43.8 dB and voltage-gain accuracy of ±0.4 dB. It contains an A/D converter with 8-bit parallel outputs and a D/A converter with 8-bit parallel inputs. The IC has a dynamic range of 70 dB. It can communicate with a modulator and a demodulator via each of the 8-bit parallel digital lines. It requires a 3.6864-MHz clock rate to generate the necessary operating time base, and it works from supply voltages of ±5V. In 42- and 56-pin plastic leaded chip carriers, $15 (100).

Oki Semiconductor, 650 N Mary Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (800) 336-3555; in CA, (408) 720-1900. TWX 910-338-0508.

Circle No 376



D/A CONVERTERS

- *Each chip contains two 12-bit DACs*
- *Data registers and control logic are on chip*

The AD7537 and -7547 are dual D/A-converter chips. Each chip contains two 12-bit current-output DACs and features a different output bus structure. Also on chip are data registers and control logic for easy μP interfacing. The dual DAC construction occupies half the area required by two separate 12-bit DACs; it also allows ladder-resistance matching of 0.5% and precise tracking between the DACs. The -7547 features a 12-bit parallel-loading structure that allows you to load data in one 12-bit word. The -7537 offers a 2-byte input structure for right-justified loading from an 8-bit bus. Both devices feature 4-quadrant multiplication. In 24-pin plastic or hermetically sealed DIPs, the AD7537JN and AD7547JN cost $14.50 (100).

Analog Devices, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (617) 935-5565.

Circle No 377

THE BROADEST LINE OF FIXED POINT MULTIPLIERS.

For systems now requiring fast fixed-point multipliers, Analog Devices has premier solutions. Our 8-, 12-, 16-, and 24-bit multipliers and multiplier/accumulators combine low power with high speed and performance.

In 1982, Analog Devices was the first to offer CMOS alternatives to first-generation multi-watt bipolar multipliers. Today, our CMOS devices – with speeds of 10 to 30 MHz – continue to be the preferred alternatives in these sockets.

But we didn't stop there. We went on to design several innovative sub-100ns number crunchers. Like a 24 x 24 multiplier and a single-port 16 x 16 MAC in a low-cost 28-pin DIP. Both include many advanced features to simplify system design.

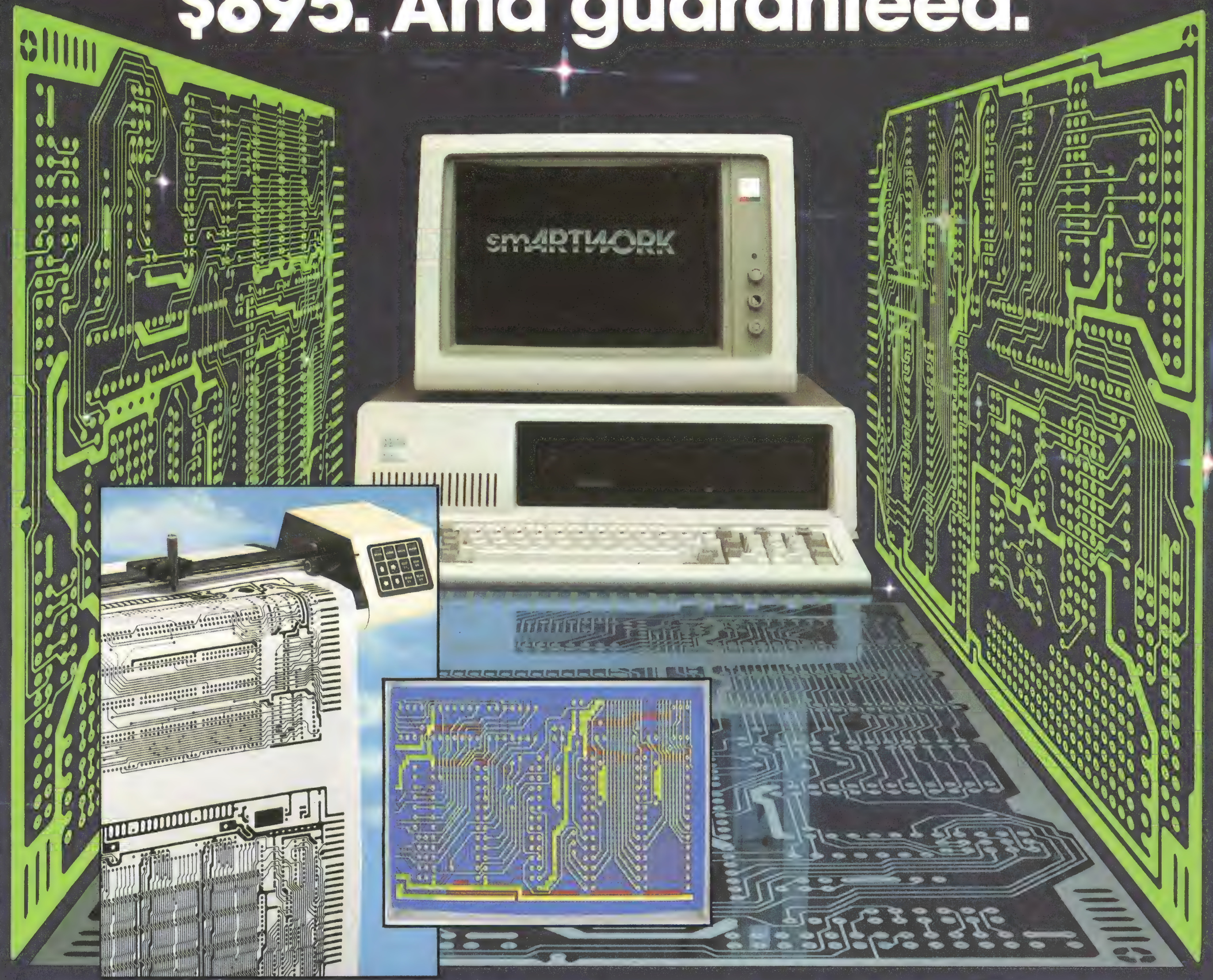
These DSP components – fabricated in our 1.5μm CMOS process – are offered in multiple packages, including pin-grid arrays, ceramic DIPs, and low-cost plastic DIPs. Ceramic parts are available processed to MIL-STD 883B, Rev. C, on Analog's MIL-M-38510-certified lines.

For more details, call your nearest Analog Devices, Inc. Sales Office.

ANALOG DEVICES

CIRCLE NO 155

Circuit-Board-Artwork Software: $895. And guaranteed.



smARTWORK® lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer. You keep complete control over your circuit-board artwork — from start to finish.

And smARTWORK® is reliable. When we couldn't find a package that was convenient, fast, and affordable, we created smARTWORK® to help design our own microcomputer hardware. We've used it for over two years, so we know it does the job.

That's why we offer every design engineer *a thirty-day money-back no-nonsense guarantee.*

smARTWORK® advantages:

☐ Complete interactive control over placement and routing
☐ Quick correction and revision
☐ Production-quality 2X artwork from a pen-and-ink plotter
☐ Prototype-quality 2X artwork from a dot-matrix printer
☐ Easy to learn and operate, yet capable of sophisticated layouts
☐ Single-sided and double-sided printed circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
☐ Multicolor or black-and-white display

System Requirements:

☐ IBM Personal Computer, XT, or AT with 320K RAM, 2 disk drives, and DOS Version 2.0 or later
☐ IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or black-and-white monitor
☐ IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX series dot-matrix printer
☐ Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter
☐ Microsoft Mouse (optional)

The Smart Buy

At $895, smARTWORK® is proven, convenient, fast — *and guaranteed.* Call us today. And put smARTWORK® to work for yourself next week. Try it for 30 days at absolutely no risk. That's smart work.

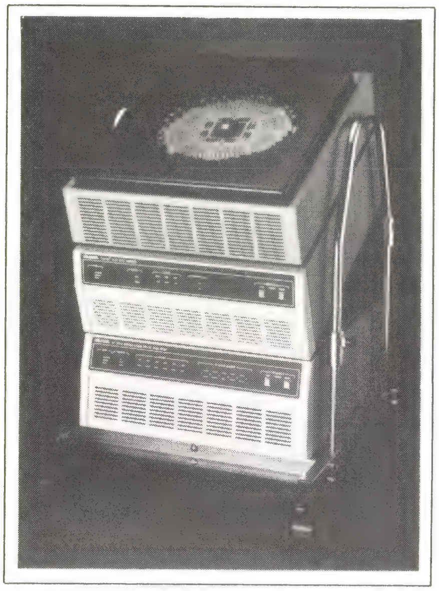
Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Telephone: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

WINTEK®

In Europe contact: RIVA Terminals Limited, Woking, Surrey GU21 5JY ENGLAND, Telephone: 04862-71001, Telex: 859502

"smARTWORK", "Wintek" and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 160



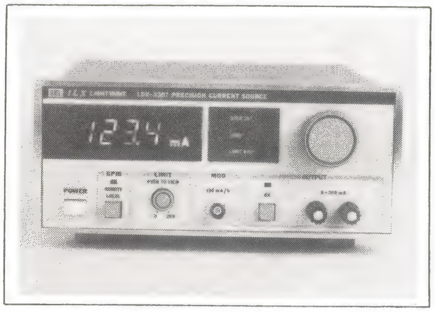
VLSI VERIFIERS

- *Feature 500-psec timing resolution*
- *Support VLSI devices having as many as 512 pins*

The Topaz prototype VLSI-device verification system comes in two versions: the Topaz-50 and the Topaz-25. The models operate at 50 and 25 MHz, respectively. Both support VLSI devices having as many as 512 pins. The systems feature programmable drivers and receivers on each pin, 500-psec timing resolution, automatic signal-edge deskewing, a logic analyzer, and software links to most CAE simulation programs. Plug-in options for the systems include 4k-, 16k-, and 64k-byte vector memories in 16-pin increments. Each plug-in has 16 I/O pins and provides two independently controlled strobe pins; you can program the timing and format of the I/O pins in 8-pin segments. The pin drivers allow for programmable high and low levels from −3 to +7V with 10-mV resolution. The drivers supply 30-mA drive currents into both ECL and CMOS loads. The receivers allow you to program the threshold over a ±10V range with 10-mV resolution; they feature 1-MΩ input impedance. The entire system has less than 35-pF loading on device output pins. As many as four optically isolated power supplies allow you to program the power to the device under test over a ±7V range and to program the current from 0 to 5A. The systems come with IBM PC/AT software and three of the company's software programs: Wave-Gen, Meta-Shmoo, and EPL. 25-MHz system, $34,000; 50-MHz system, $230,000. Delivery, 60 to 90 days ARO.

Hilevel Technology Inc, 18902 Bardeen, Irvine, CA 92715. Phone (800) 445-3835; in CA, (800) 752-5215. TLX 655316.

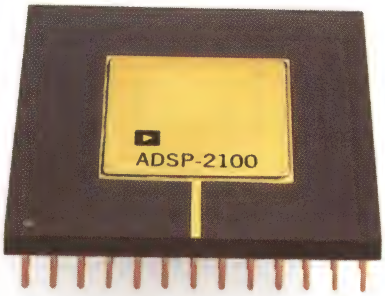
Circle No 378



LASER SOURCE

- *IEEE-488 compatible*
- *Transient-free power up and power down*

You can use the LDX-3207 precision current source for semiconductor laser diodes and other transient-sensitive devices. The current source supplies 0 to 200 mA and has a compliance voltage of 5V; it maintains a transient-free output under all operating conditions. The output is stable to better than 100 ppm/°C; its noise and ripple are typically less than 10 mA rms at a 100-mA nominal output. An adjustable, front-panel current-limit control and an output shorting circuit that's active during power-up and power drop-



BREAKTHROUGH PERFORMANCE FROM A DSP MICROPROCESSOR.

Analog Devices' ADSP-2100 is the first single-chip DSP microprocessor to break the bit-slice performance barrier. Now, for the first time, high-performance and ease-of-design are combined in a single CMOS DSP solution.

For calculation-intensive algorithms, the 2100 features three independent computational units: a 16-bit ALU, a 16 x 16 multiplier with a 40-bit accumulator and a robust barrel shifter. To keep the numbers coming, the 8 MIPS processor has unmatched program sequencing and data address generation capabilities.

The ADSP-2100's architecture allows two operands to be fetched from off-chip in parallel with on-chip computation. With this efficient use of external memory (up to 48K) you'll avoid the I/O bottlenecks typical of other processors.

Extensive ADSP-2100 support streamlines your development schedule. The processor is programmed in a high-level algebraic assembly language. Development tools include extensive software support and a full-speed emulator.

Whether your application is modems, speech, imaging, graphics, radar, sonar, or control, the ADSP-2100 gives you outstanding performance, while speeding your project to completion.

For more details, call your nearest Analog Devices, Inc. Sales Office.

ANALOG DEVICES

CIRCLE NO 156

CRT DISPLAYS FOR VISIONARIES

Your Simulator and CAE/CAD/CAM designs require displays with the highest writing speeds and resolutions available.

In fact, your plans include speeds and resolutions beyond the capabilities of most suppliers. And your designs will not be compromised by quality, delivery or performance.

XKD, then, is your supplier of high resolution displays. Call Bob Anderson at (408)395-3700 and make your vision a reality.

XKD CORPORATION

XKD Corp., 101 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030

© XKD 1986

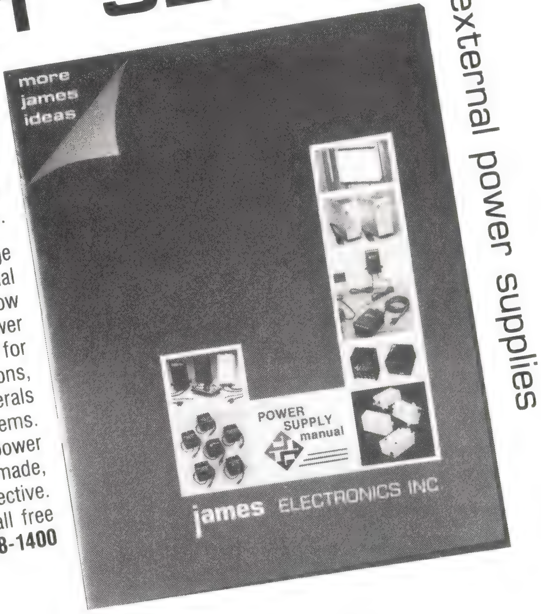
CIRCLE NO 161

16 PAGE BEST SELLER!

external power supplies

Experienced system engineers turn to James for external and modular power supplies.

The new 16-page James manual satisfies 88% of low voltage power requirements for telecommunications, computer peripherals and electronic systems. James quality power supplies are U.S. made, and very cost-effective. Write or call free 1-800-438-1400



James ELECTRONICS INC.

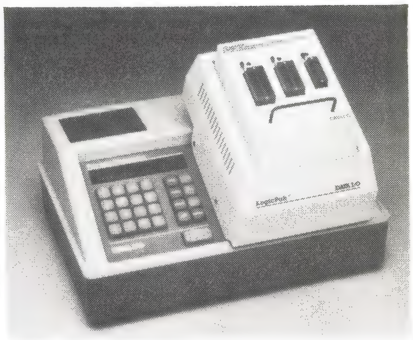
4050 N. Rockwell St.
Chicago, IL 60618 (312) 463-6500
TELEX/TWX: 910-221-5034 JAMES EIEG CGO

CIRCLE NO 162

outs provide output transient protection. This circuit also provides a means of output on/off switching with a soft-turn-on characteristic. You can control the current source in three ways: by using the main front-panel output-adjusting knob, by using a modulation/voltage programming input, or by using an optional IEEE-488 interface. LDX-3207, $1195. Model 1205 interface, $575.

ILX Lightwave Corp, Box 6310, Bozeman, MT 59715. Phone (406) 586-1244.

Circle No 379



PLD ADAPTERS

- *303A-011A replaces five adapters currently in use*
- *Handles PLCCs*

Model 303A-011A, a device-programmer adapter for the company's 29B device programmer suits PLDs in DIPs. It takes the place of five adapters currently in use. The second adapter, the 303A-011B, programs PLDs that come in surface-mount packages. The adapters perform continuity checks on each device pin before the part is programmed. By employing the 29B's 1M-byte RAM option, you can use nearly 10,000 vectors to test a device. DIP version, $895; PLCC version, $1195. Delivery, four weeks ARO for the DIP version, eight weeks ARO for the PLCC version.

Data I/O, Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (206) 881-6444. TLX 152167.

Circle No 380

EDN REPRINTS

A Designer's Guide to:

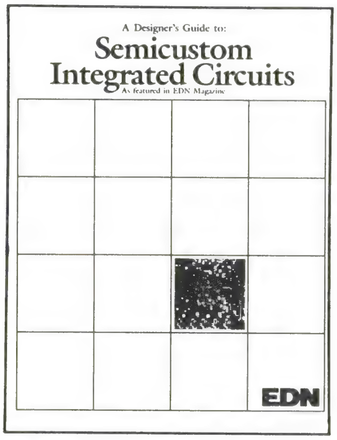
CMOS ICs

As featured in EDN Magazine

EDN

A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs

CMOS is fast becoming the chosen technology for developing integrated circuits. That's because CMOS ICs are able to implement ultra-complex system-level functions on a chip! Now you can meet the special challenges posed by this new breed of ICs with *A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs.* You'll learn the advanced design and fabrication techniques required. Plus the latest linear and digital CMOS ICs available.



A Designer's Guide to:

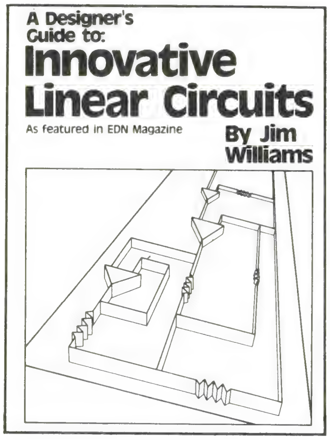
Semicustom Integrated Circuits

As featured in EDN Magazine

EDN

A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits

Learn how to design a semicustom IC with *A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits*. Based on EDN's own design experience, this nine-chapter booklet outlines the complete procedure used to design, fabricate, and test EDN 1, a chip with a 1200 equivalent-gate complexity. You'll not only learn the steps to take when creating ICs, but also the design/cost analyses and vendor-interface methods that lead to successful semicustom chips.



A Designer's Guide to:

Innovative Linear Circuits

As featured in EDN Magazine

By Jim Williams

A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits

As exciting as digital technology is, you still need analog circuitry to operate on signals from real-world sources. Now, EDN is offering a wealth of analog design information in *A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits*. This 186-page collection of articles was developed by Jim Williams, one of America's foremost linear-circuit designers. It includes practical and efficient ways to use op amps, comparators, data converters, and other analog ICs, and discusses the theories behind all the design techniques presented.

Mail coupon to:

EDN Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send the following **Designer's Guide(s):**

_____copies of ***A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs***
☐ $ 6.95 UPS ☐ $10.95 non USA
(BANK DRAFT ONLY)

_____copies of ***A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits***
☐ $ 6.95 UPS ☐ $10.95 non USA
(BANK DRAFT ONLY)

_____copies of ***A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits***
☐ $14.95 UPS ☐ $19.95 non USA
(BANK DRAFT ONLY)

Check or money order made out to **EDN REPRINTS** must accompany each order. No COD. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

NAME ____________________

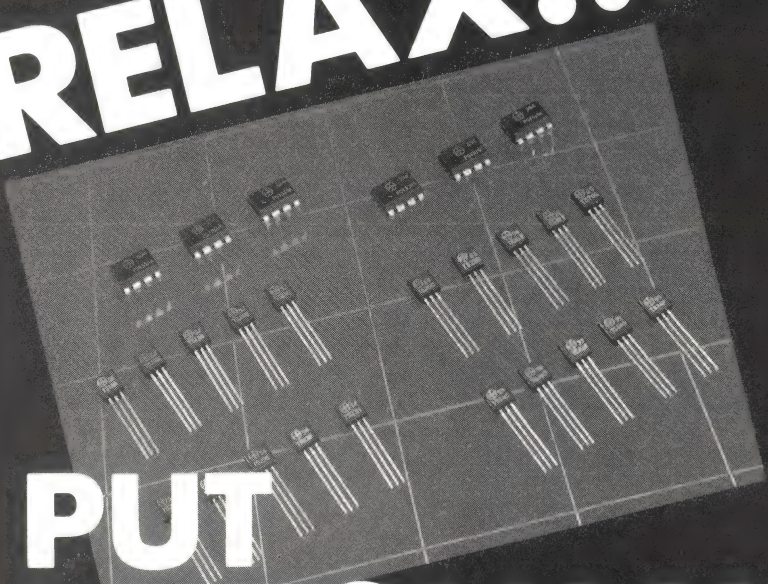
TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

EDN101686



RELAX...
PUT
MITSUMI
PST RESET ICs IN CONTROL

Mitsumi PST Reset ICs are the sure economical way to protect against erroneous operation or runaway of logic/CPU Systems. Single and Multiple detecting voltage circuits are available in T-092, 8 Pin Dip or 9 Pin Sip Packages.

When your needs are:
- Immediate on-off current switching correction
- Instantaneous interruption control
- Common reset signal to multiple link equipment
- Memory control circuit for battery back-up

Choose Mitsumi System Reset IC Series PST

MITSUMI ELECTRONICS CORP.
A wholly owned subsidiary of Mitsumi Electric Co. Ltd., Japan
Head Office • 35 Pinelawn Road, Melville, NY 11747 • 516-752-7730
Chicago Office • 1895 E. Rohlwing Road, Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008 • 312-577-2521
Santa Clara Office • 4655 Old Ironsides Drive, Santa Clara, Cal. 95054 • 408-970-0700
Dallas Office • 6230 No. Beltline Road, Suite 320, Irving, Texas 75063 • 214-550-7300

CIRCLE NO 164

DID YOU KNOW?

In 1986, EDN will
publish five Product Showcase
issues that review and categorize
significant new products.

EDN

INSTRUMENTATION & POWER SOURCES

LASER SUPPLY

- *Includes laser controller*
- *Offers better than 90% efficiency*

Yag-Drive is a power supply and laser controller that weighs 50 lbs and occupies a 7×19-in. rack. Available in either a 6- or 10-kW version, the device features a 50A output with an operating voltage range of 250V dc max. Ripple and noise are 0.2%, and regulation is better than 0.2%. Supply efficiency is over 90%. The unit requires 3-phase 208V ac input. Its rear-panel connector provides remote system control. $3300 to $3800. Delivery, 45 days ARO.

ALE Systems Inc, 150 Homer Ave, Ashland, MA 01721. Phone (617) 881-5252. TLX 928207.

Circle No 381

POCKET COMPUTER

- *Accepts Basic and assembler programs*
- *Peripherals available*

The PB-1000 pocket computer has an 8k- to 40k-byte memory. The device features a touch-sensitive LCD screen that displays 4 lines of 32 characters each. You can program the computer in Basic and assembly language. The computer has a built-in data bank. Options for the computer include an RS-232C interface, a Centronics output, a compact 80-column printer, a microfloppy-disk drive, a full-size color plotter, a cassette interface, and a communications interface.

Casio Inc, 15 Gardner Rd, Fairfield, NJ 07006. Phone (201) 575-7400.

Circle No 382

INTERNATIONAL

POWER DARLINGTONS

- *Devices switch 2.5 to 20A*
- *Fall time of <0.4 μsec*

Featuring a fall time of less than 0.4 μsec, the BUD Series of power Darlingtons includes versions that can switch between 2.5 and 20A at collector voltages below 450V. The devices have a current gain of 20 minutes. All the devices have an integral speed-up diode. The BUD 46 and BUD 47, rated at 2.5 and 5A, respectively, come in TO-220 cases; the BUD 48 and BUD 98, rated at 10 and 20A, respectively, are available in nonisolated or isolated TOP-3 packages. All these devices are available with either an 850V or a 1000V V_{CEV} rating. One version of the BUD 48, packaged in an isolated TOP-3 case and having a V_{CEV} rating of 600V, features an integral flywheel diode. BUD 46, $0.95; BUD 47, $1.50; BUD 48, $2.45; BUD 98, $5.00 (10,000).

Thomson Semiconductors, 45 ave de l'Europe, 78140 Velizy, France. Phone (1) 39469719. TLX 204780.

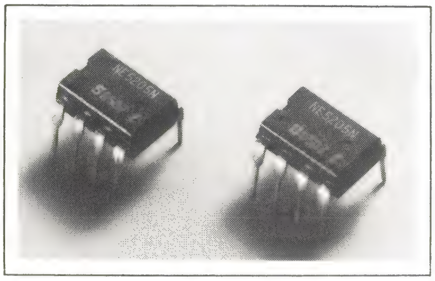
Circle No 383

Thomson Components, 7950 E Redfield Rd, Scottsdale, AZ 85260. Phone (602) 951-2900.

Circle No 384

WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

- *Provides 20-dB gain from dc to 500 MHz*
- *Matches 50 or 75Ω source/load impedances*



The NE5205 wideband amplifier is a 4-terminal, fixed-gain, noninverting amplifier. It specs a 20-dB gain with a 3-dB bandwidth from dc to beyond 600 MHz. You can use the device with 50 or 75Ω sources and loads. VSWR on either the input or output is <1.5 over the entire bandwidth. The amplifier requires no components for external compensation. It operates from a single 6V supply and typically draws 25 mA. The device is available in an 8-pin SO package for surface mounting, in a 4-lead TO-46 metal case, and in a plastic or a ceramic package. In the TO-46 and plastic-DIP versions, the

An in-circuit emulator this powerful should cost ten times more!

ICEBOX gives you more than 65,000 breakpoints for less than $600.00

For true full-speed emulation, ICEBOX is the portable alternative.

Small and compact, ICEBOX is the most cost-effective microprocessor emulation tool available. Perfect for trouble-shooting, hardware and software development, production test and repair.

- 65,535 hardware breakpoints
- Built-in RAM and ROM tests
- Runs at target system speed
- Finds software bottlenecks in code
- Simple, powerful operator interface
- Z80, 64180, NSC800, 8085 supported

Optional ICEpack software is available for symbolic debugging and special applications.

Find out how ICEBOX combines power and price to save time, money and guesswork!

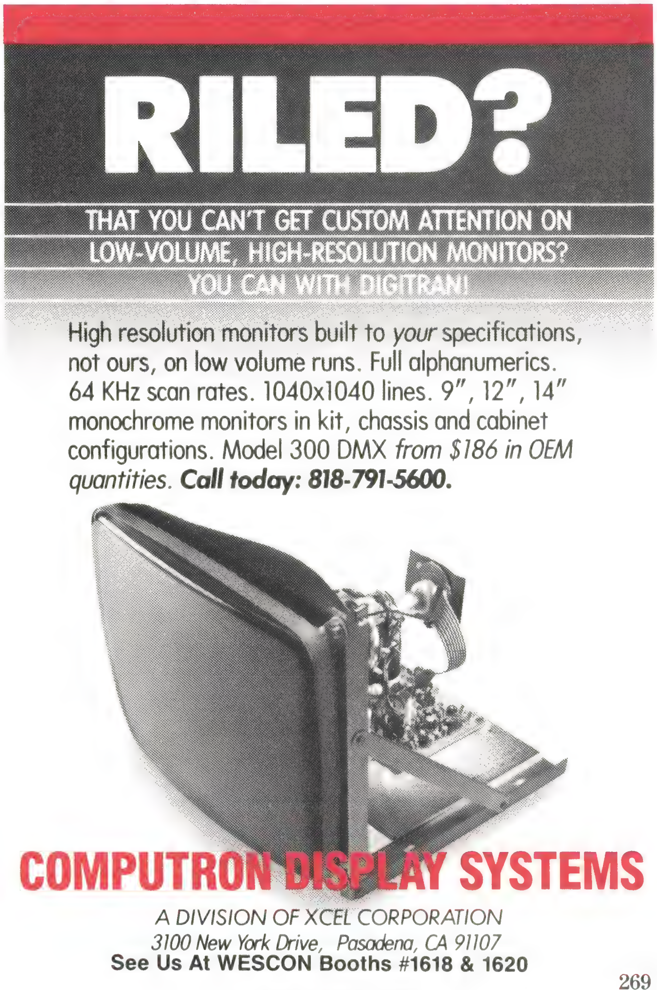
SOFTAID, Inc.
8930 Route 108
Columbia, MD 21045-2101
301-964-8455

Call 800/433-8812!

Ask About Our 14-Day
Money Back Guarantee!
VISA, MasterCard, American Express Accepted!

NOW AVAILABLE!
64180

CIRCLE NO 165


RILED?

THAT YOU CAN'T GET CUSTOM ATTENTION ON LOW-VOLUME, HIGH-RESOLUTION MONITORS? YOU CAN WITH DIGITRAN!

High resolution monitors built to *your* specifications, not ours, on low volume runs. Full alphanumerics. 64 KHz scan rates. 1040x1040 lines. 9″, 12″, 14″ monochrome monitors in kit, chassis and cabinet configurations. Model 300 DMX *from $186 in OEM quantities*. ***Call today: 818-791-5600.***

COMPUTRON DISPLAY SYSTEMS

A DIVISION OF XCEL CORPORATION

3100 New York Drive, Pasadena, CA 91107

See Us At WESCON Booths #1618 & 1620

CIRCLE NO 166

MARK OF EXCELLENCE FOR THE WORLD'S NO. 1 OEM BUS.

· MULTIBUS · MANUFACTURERS GROUP

When you're choosing from more than 200 suppliers of Multibus* boards, software and systems, make sure you get the best of the best. Look for the MMG "Mark of Excellence."

MMG—the Multibus Manufacturer's Group—is an independent organization comprising established industry leaders and aggressive young companies. All sharing a dedication to Multibus I and Multibus II as *the* architectures of the future. All committed to innovation and quality. All to give you the competitive edge.

Innovation to keep you on the leading edge. Thanks largely to MMG members, nearly every breakthrough of the past ten years has appeared first on Multibus, well ahead of other OEM buses.

With today's Multibus I and II products, you can build systems powered by 80386, 68020 and 32032 32-bit CPUs, running industry standard operating systems, and supporting the latest I/O technologies such as MAP/TOP, speech and vision.

The mark of Quality. The MMG mark is your assurance of quality, too, in the tradition of the bus itself. MMG members have set guidelines to ensure the quality and reliability you expect from an architecture supported by over 2 *million* installed CPUs.

Commitment to architecture. And to you. In a world of schizophrenic standards, Multibus remains the most flexible, powerful, secure system environment ever created for OEMs. And, you can depend on MMG companies to help you build your competitive advantage. And keep it.

For more info on the 49 MMG companies, and a coupon worth $10 off the next issue of the Multibus Buyers Guide,† circle the reader service number, call or write: MMG, P.O. Box 6208, Aloha, OR 97007. (503) 642-3366.

MULTIBUS MANUFACTURERS GROUP

COMMITMENT • INNOVATION • QUALITY

---

* Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corp.

† Published by Technical Publishing Co., Barrington, IL.

MMG Member Companies

- Amtelco
- Analog Devices
- Analogic
- Anasco
- Bit-3 Computer
- Burr-Brown
- Central Data Corp.
- Chrislin Industries
- Ciprico
- Cygic Corp.
- Data Translation
- Densan/Pascot
- Digitronics
- Efisysteme S.A.R.L.
- Electronic Solutions
- Excelan
- Future Data
- Harris Semiconductor
- Heurikon
- Intel
- Interphase
- Metacomp
- Micro/Sys
- Micro Industries
- Micro Managers
- Micro Memories
- Microbar
- Microdesign
- Mini Computer Technology
- Monolithic Systems Corp.
- Mupac
- NCR
- Omnibyte
- Omnicomp Graphics
- Qualogy
- Robotrol
- SBE
- Scanbe
- Schroff
- Scientific Micro Systems
- SESCO/Titan
- Single Board Solutions
- Sky Computer
- Systech
- TITN
- VMI (Vermont Micro)
- Xylogics
- Zendex
- Zitel

CIRCLE NO 169

device is available in versions for the military temperature range. The TO-46 version has a case grounding pin that allows you to extend the upper 3-dB point to 650 MHz. $2 (100).

Philips, Elcoma Div, Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone (040) 757005. TLX 51573.

Circle No 385

Signetics Corp, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-2000.

Circle No 386

SCOPE ADAPTER

- *Samples both input channels with 8-bit resolution*
- *Rates to 10M samples/sec*

The DS102 is a free-standing benchtop unit that converts a 2-channel analog oscilloscope into a 2-channel digital storage scope (DSO). The adapter unit samples both input channels with 8-bit resolution at rates as high as 10M samples/sec, storing data in 2048 bytes of memory per channel. The unit's front-panel controls mirror those found on a conventional DSO. The DS102 has an analog bandwidth of 1 MHz and a vertical sensitivity of 5 mV/div to 5V/div. The horizontal timebase ranges from 20 μsec/div to 40 sec/div. The unit operates in refresh, roll, or single-shot mode. In single-shot mode, the unit displays 0, 50, or 100% of a pretrigger trace. Triggering is derived from channel 1 or from an external trigger input. In addition to coupling the unit to an analog scope, you can also connect it to a plotter for hard-copy waveform recording. £575.

Polar Instruments Ltd, Box 97, Garenne Park, St Sampson's, Guernsey, Channel Islands, UK. Phone (0481) 53081. TLX 4191591.

Circle No 402

COMPANDER

- *For noise-reduction applications*
- *Fits onto a standard single Eurocard*

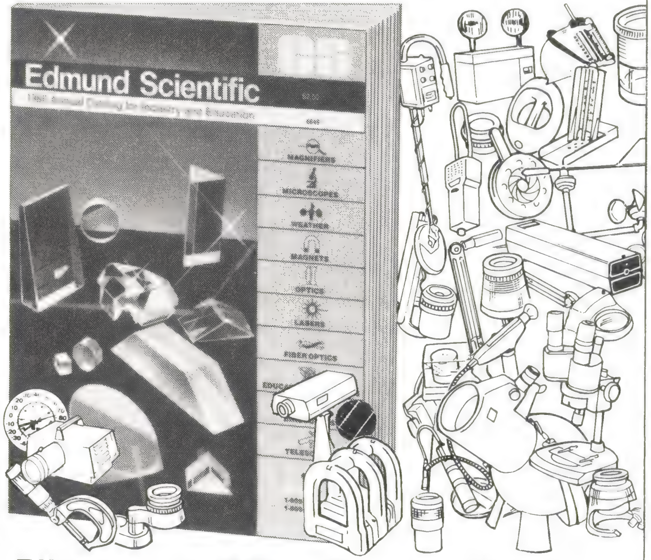
This telecomm c4 compander card reduces noise in analog tape recording and similar audio applications. By utilizing a mixed through-hole/surface-mount construction, the compander fits onto a standard single-Eurocard pc board. It incorporates 70 op amps and eight voltage-controlled attenuators to provide a dynamic range of greater than 115 dB and a signal-to-noise ratio improvement of greater than 30 dB. The card is fully compatible with previous telecomm c4 cards. DM 1550.

ANT Nachrichtentechnik GmbH, Offentlichkeitsarbeit, Gerberstrasse 33, 7150 Backnang, West Germany. Phone (07191) 132051. TLX 7244060.

Circle No 403

Send Today for Your FREE Edmund Scientific Catalog.

The new Edmund Scientific 132 page full color catalog features thousands of hard-to-find products used in science, industry, education, research and by hobbyists.



■ Magnets
■ Magnifiers
■ Microscopes
■ Telescopes
■ Optics, Mirrors
■ Lab Equipment
■ Alternate Energy
■ Pumps & Motors
■ Lasers
■ Fiber Optics
■ Photography
■ Tools & more

Serving Industry Since 1942

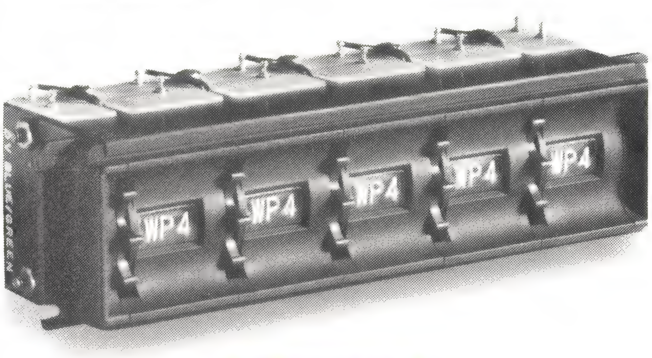
Edmund Scientific Co.
4126 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

CIRCLE NO 170

BUGGED?

THAT YOU CAN'T GET CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
TO YOUR SWITCH NEEDS?
YOU CAN WITH DIGITRAN!

We design creativity into all of our solutions, from our new state-of-the-art NVG—the only Night Vision thumbwheel switch designed and delivered to MIL-L-85762—to a catalog full of the most extensive line of standard thumbwheels on the market. ***Call today: 818-791-5600.***



DIGITRAN
A DIVISION OF XCEL CORPORATION
3100 New York Drive, Pasadena, CA 91107
See Us At WESCON Booths #1618 & 1620
CIRCLE NO 167

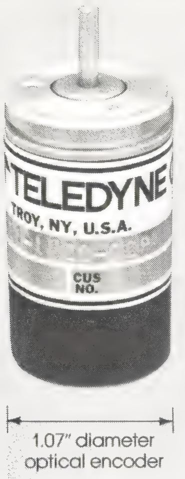
ANALYSIS TOOL

- *Displays loop response of a controller*
- *Helps you troubleshoot and fine-tune a process*

Processplus is a process-control training and analysis tool that runs on an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or a compatible computer. It can simulate any of seven different menu-selectable controller types: an ideal controller, a model-based controller, and five categories of industrial controllers. Using time-response or open-loop, frequency-response plots, the system can display responses to changes in the load or in the parameters set by a given controller. The software lets you control all process variables and controller tunings. Its documentation includes a short tutorial on process control for time- and frequency-response plots as well as mathematical models for the system. In addition to using it for simulating new processes, you can employ the package in troubleshooting existing processes or in selecting a controller and its tunings. $350.

Gerry Engineering Software, 13310 W Red Coat Dr, Lockport, IL 60441. Phone (312) 257-5950.

Circle No 387



Small encoder, big performance!

Now you can choose the performance you need at a price you can afford...the Size 11 optical incremental encoder from Teledyne Gurley...

Model Number	8111	8211	8311
Maximum number of lines on the disc*	720	1800	1800
Maximum pulses per revolution with external electronics*	2,880	14,400	72,000
Nominal accuracy, in arc minutes	6	2.5	1
Maximum frequency response with highest interpolation factor	400 kHz	600 kHz	1 MHz
Price Range**	$117-$222	$131-$305	$187-$471

*many other resolutions available
**Price range is for quantity 1-10 and does not include external electronics. Price depends on resolution and output option. Significant discounts are available for higher quantities.

TELEDYNE GURLEY
514 Fulton Street P.O. Box 88 Troy, NY 12181-0088
(518) 272-6300 TWX (710) 443-8156

CIRCLE NO 171

ASSEMBLER/LINKER

- *Assembles protected-mode 8086/80286 programs for the 80386*
- *Upwardly compatible with the 8086 Masm assembler*

Designed primarily for the 80386 μP, the 386/Asm, an assembler/linker, runs on IBM PC, VAX, and Unix computers. The package is upwardly compatible with the Microsoft 8086 Masm assembler for the IBM PC. For 8086 and 80286 programs, the assembler uses the same instruction mnemonics, assembler directives, expression formats, and macro language as Masm does; it uses Intel standard mnemonics for 80386 instructions. Because the assembler is compatible with Masm, you can use the command-line switches to assemble programs for the 8086 and protected-mode programs for the 80286. An extension of the Microsoft .OBJ file format allows the 80386 linker to read and link existing 8086 .OBJ files without modification of those files. The package includes the 80386 assembler, the 80386 linker, a user's manual, and examples of 80386 assembly-language programs. IBM PC version, $495; VAX/VMS version, $4995.

Phar Lap Software Inc, 60 Aberdeen Ave, Cambridge, MA 02138. Phone (617) 661-1510.

Circle No 388

RELIABILITY PROGRAM

- *Uses parts-count method of MIL-HDBK-217*
- *Analyzes probable failure rate of components or systems*

The Parts Count Reliability Program (RPC-1.0) implements the parts-count method of MIL-HDBK-217. It helps you analyze the failure rate of individual components, single assemblies, or an entire system. Written for circumstances where a full parts-stress analysis is unnecessary, the program can provide two component- and two system-level reports. You can also generate hard copies of formatted reports. The software also lets you edit a design for a system or for individual components. A global-change option allows you to recalculate failure-rate data under varying environmental conditions. The program runs under MS-DOS on an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer having 256k bytes of memory. $500.

Powertronic Systems Inc, Box 29109, New Orleans, LA 70189. Phone (504) 254-0383.

Circle No 389

TIMESHARING SYSTEM

- *Acquires analog or digital data in real time*
- *Provides analytical and statistical processing features*

The Dats program accepts analog and digital data, performs analytical and statistical processing, and presents the results in graphical as well as numerical form. The program provides signal processing in multiuser, timesharing situations. It contains more than 80 different processing and graphics modules, each of which performs a simple task. You can activate these modules in any sequence by means of commands that are contained in a command file or embedded in a Fortran applications program. The system is available for the VAX/VMS, MicroVAX/MicroVMS, PDP-11/RSX11M, 11M-Plus, MicroRSX, and Professional/POS; the HP 1000 RTE-1VB, RTE-V1, and RTE-A; and the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT (running PC/DOS). $1500 to $10,500.

Prosig USA Inc, Box 377, Rockaway, NJ 07866. Phone (201) 366-3999. TLX 136633.

Circle No 390

Attention EPROM, EEPROM, and PLD users!

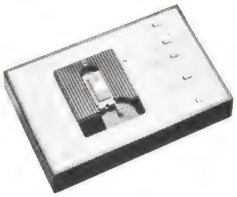
Check ✓ International Microsystems for Your PROM Programmer Needs.

At last, an affordable series of quality PROM Programmers that offers high performance.

EPROM-1

Prices start at $495

- Programs 24/28 pin E/EEPROMs (2716 to 1 megabit)
- Blankcheck, Program, Verify 2764A in 1.1 seconds
- Three modes of operation
- MS-DOS Control Software included at no charge



ECL-1 and 2

- Programs ECL PLDs (NSC and MMI devices)
- Stand alone or RS232C interface
- ECL-2 does functional testing
- Complimentary copy of NSC "PLAN" Software included

IM3016A

- 16-socket production E/EEPROM programmer
- Gang or Set programming
- Intelligent and Quick algorithms

We invite you to Check Us Out!

800-325-6028 Outside CA

916-885-7262 Inside CA

UV Erase Lights Available

11554 C Avenue Auburn, CA 95603

OEM and Distributor Inquiries Welcome

INTERNATIONAL MICROSYSTEMS INCORPORATED

CIRCLE NO 172

STEAMED?

THAT YOU CAN'T GET DESIGN CHANGE FLEXIBILITY IN LOW KEYBOARD VOLUME? YOU CAN WITH DIGITRAN.

Because Digitran's totally integrated from concept to production—design, layout, fabrication, key molding, assembly—we can turn on a dime to meet your changing needs. Challenge us.

Call Today: 818-791-5600.

DIGITRAN

A DIVISION OF XCEL CORPORATION

3100 New York Drive, Pasadena, CA 91107

See Us At WESCON Booths #1618 & 1620

CIRCLE NO 168

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

F Warren Dickson
Vice President/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Telex 940573
Diann Siegel, Assistant

Peter D Coley
Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Stacey Vorias, Assistant

NEW ENGLAND
Bob Sommer, Regional Manager
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

ROSELAND, NJ 07068
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
(201) 228-8619
(201) 228-8620

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
999 Old Eagle School Rd
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
Joseph A Vitiello, Regional Manager
270 St Paul St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75234
Don Ward, Regional Manager
13740 Midway, Suite 515
(214) 980-0318

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
Mark Holdreith, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

ORANGE COUNTY/
SAN DIEGO 92715
Ed Schrader, Regional Manager
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

UNITED KINGDOM,
THE NETHERLANDS,
SCANDINAVIA
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
39A Bowling Green Lane
London EC/1R/OBJ UK
44-1-278-2152
Telex: 28339

BELGIUM/FRANCE
Robert Broekman
American Publishers Representatives
4 Rue Robert de Flers
75015 Paris, France
33-1-46099595
Telex: 270560

GERMANY/SWITZERLAND
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; TX: 765450

AUSTRIA
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
Neutor g 2, Box 84
1013 Vienna, Austria
43222-663012, 638461

SOUTHERN EUROPE
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
13 Haifa St, Box 33439
Tel-Aviv, Israel
Tel: 972-3-268020
TX: 341667

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, Director of Sales
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

TOKYO 160
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

TAIWAN
Owen Wang, Gen Mgr
Ace Marketing Inc
Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan
Republic of China
86-2-703-4272
Telex: 14142

KOREA
Korea Media Inc
Rm 110, A-11 Bldg 49-4,
Hoihyundong 2-Ka, Chung-Ku
CPO Box 2314, Seoul, Korea
Tel: 82-2-755-9880
Telex: K26249

SINGAPORE
Cheny Tan Associates
20 McCallum 17-01/02
Asia Chambers
Singapore 0106
Tel: 65-2222893
Telex: RS 35983 CTAL

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
475 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 576-8015

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/
CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard
National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn
Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8610

Dan Brink
Western Sales Manager
2041 Business Center Dr
Suite 109
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

Diann Siegel
Boston Sales Representative
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

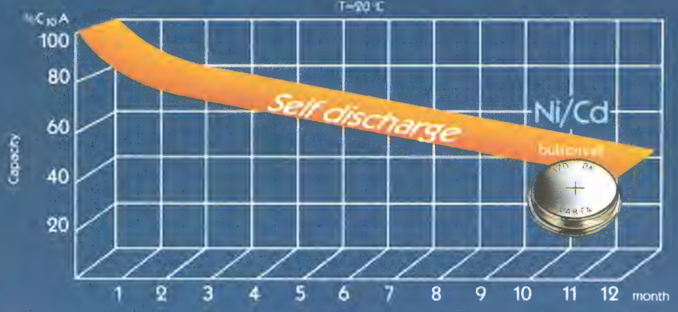
Maria Cubas
Production Assistant
(201) 228-8608

Cahners Magazine Division
William Platt, President
Terry McDermott, Executive Vice President
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

Test this pioneering feature for yourself.
45% capacity after 12 months storage.



Rechargeable VARTA button cell batteries with mass electrodes have an extremely low self-discharge rate. Progress is outstanding: higher autonomy of the module – more available capacity for long-term operation and display features.

Order your test batteries now!

VARTA Batterie AG, Am Leineufer 51, D-3000 Hannover 21
VARTA Batteries, Inc., 300 Executive Boulevard, Elmford N.Y. 10523-1202, USA
VARTA Private Ltd., P.O. Box 55, Bedok North Post Office, Singapore 9146

CIRCLE NO 173

VARTA

EDN
PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

ELECTRONIC

ENGINEERS TECHNICIANS
MANAGERS *You Need* **BUYERS**

PARTLISTER

For PC Compatibles

GENERATES ERROR FREE REPORTS

Parts Listing Summary Bill of Materials

* * *

Easy to Learn Easy to Use Well Documented

* * *

DATA FIELDS INCLUDE

Reference Designator
Part Type/Value
Company Part Number
Mil Spec Number
Preferred Manufacturer
Description (Comments)
Cost

* * *

REGULAR $59.95

NOW 'TIL FEB 1, 1987

$39.50

Add $3.00 Shipping and Handling
(In California add 6.5% sales tax)

Send check or money order to:

LIVE WIRE SOFTWARE

LIVEWIRE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 773
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-4492

CIRCLE NO 190

JUNCTION FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

A complete line of JFETs is now available in TO-92/TO-226AA/TO-226AB packages. Many types also available in SOT23/TO-236AA/TO-236AB packages for surface-mount applications. All device types based on EIA/JEDEC registrations. Silicon-nitride passivated to ensure premium performance and excellent reliability. Write for JFET Selection Guide CN-192.

Sprague Electric Company
41 Hampden Road
P.O. Box 9102
Mansfield, MA 02048-9102

CIRCLE NO 191

UNIX/PC-DOS ENGINE

XK-186, A FAST, COMPLETE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

$695.00

- Runs PC-DOS and Unix workalikes
- 10 MHz – no wait state, 16 Bit 80186 Processor
- 512 KB RAM Standard – expandable to 1 MB
- Full hard disk support
- Includes 2 serial ports, floppy disk interface, centronics ports, expansion interface and battery-backed clock.

RISK FREE TRIAL!

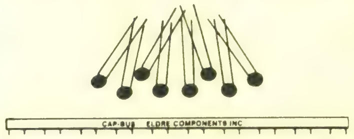
Call and ask about our risk free evaluation.

(415)
345-4040

CARINT Limited
One Waters Park Drive, Suite 101
San Mateo, California 94403 USA
Telex: 756224

CIRCLE NO 192

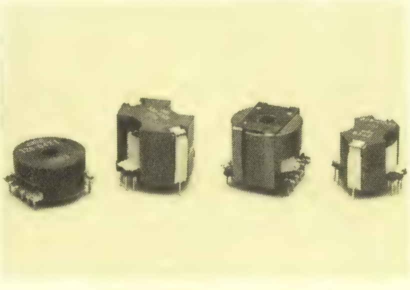
ELIMINATE DECOUPLING CAPACITORS



CAP-BUS® CAPACITOR/BUS BAR
Eliminate the decoupling capacitors and the power and ground traces from your PCB for more reliability. CAP-BUS® has a distributed capacitance of .05 micro-farads per lin. in., at 50 VDC with low inductance and low impedance. The capacitor and the bus bar have been joined together for CAP-BUS®; a more efficient capacitive decoupled power distribution system, increasing IC density on a two sided board.

ELDRE COMPONENTS, INC.
1500 Jefferson Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 427-7280

CIRCLE NO 193



SUBSCRIBER LINE INTERFACE CIRCUIT TRANSFORMERS

AIE Magnetics introduces a line of transformers designed to interface switching equipment through a Subscriber Line Interface Circuit (SLIC) with semiconductors such as the National Semiconductor TP3200 family. These transformers, whose reliance on the principle of flux cancellation allows them to be smaller than other comparable units, have the normal split primary winding and output winding, plus a winding which (with the appropriate circuitry) senses the instantaneous loop current magnitude and cancels its effect within the transformer. **AIE Magnetics**, 701 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210, 615/244-9024.

CIRCLE NO 194

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Linker, Librarian
for

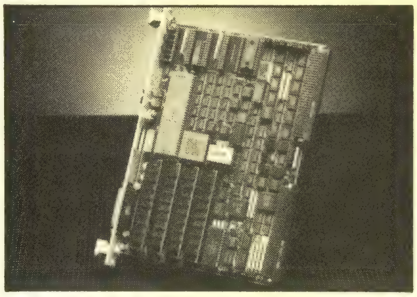
PC/MS DOS	$295
micro VAX	$995
VAX VMS	$995
VAX UNIX/ULTRIX	$995

targeting over
30 microprocessors
output in standard object codes
relocatable
macro

ENERTEC, INC.
Box 1312
Lansdale, PA 19446 USA
Telephone 215-362-0966
Telex 4948709 ENERTEC

CIRCLE NO 195

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

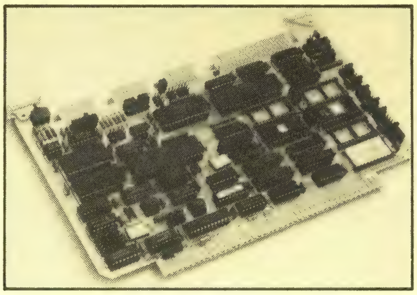


FIRST MOTOROLA® MVME 117-3 COMPATIBLE BOARD.

The MIKUL TVME 1611 is a surface mount, direct plug-in replacement for the MVME-117-3 • 68010 at 10MHz, site for 68881 • 512K expandable to 1 megabyte using SIP strips • Two 8 bit parallel and 1 serial port • SCSI interface, battery backed-up clock, 4 EPROM sockets for up to 256K EPROM • **Available from stock.** TL Industries, Inc., 2541 Tracy Rd., Toledo, OH 43619. 419/666-8144.

TL INDUSTRIES

CIRCLE NO 196

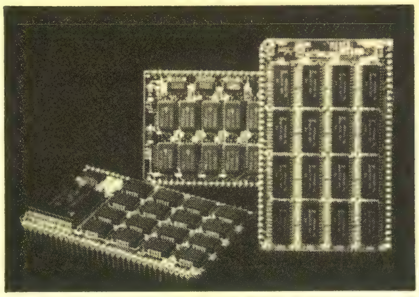


MOTOROLA® MICROMODULE MM 17 COMPATIBLE MIKUL® 6809 BOARD.

Provides greater flexibility at lower cost • 6809 based with 8/16 bit architecture • Two RS-232 C's, DTE or DCE • Six 28 pin JEDEC sockets support 64K of RAM, ROM, EPROM and EEPROM • Buffered parallel I/O, 16 bit data and 4 control lines • 1.5 or 2 MHz timing • **Available from stock.** TL Industries, Inc., 2541 Tracy Rd., Toledo, OH 43619. 419/666-8144.

TL INDUSTRIES

CIRCLE NO 197



1 MB MASS MEMORY MODULE.

Mass Memory Modules—the size of a business card • Install directly over board components • 1 megabyte DRAM board with controller has 140 ns. access time • 512K low power SRAM at 150 ns. • 512K fast SRAM at 60 ns. • Utilizes surface mount technology and plugs into 2 SIP sockets which occupy 0.7 sq. in. of board. **Available from stock.** TL Industries, Inc., 2541 Tracy Rd., Toledo, OH 43619. 419/666-8144.

TL INDUSTRIES

CIRCLE NO 198

EPROM/PAL PROGRAMMER
MS-DOS SYSTEM

EPROM
- 2716-27512 V=12.5, 21, 24 V.
- Intelligent Algorithms
- Write, Read, Verify, Blank Check, Copy, File Process

PALs
- 20 & 24 Pin MMI National TI
- Write, Read, Verify, Protect, Full Screen Edit, Print, File Process

VISA MasterCard

CLICK INSTRUMENTS
P.O. Box 851013 Richardson, TX 75085-1013
(214) 783-9072

CIRCLE NO 199

CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN USING AUTOCAD™

COMPLETE TURNKEY SYSTEM – ONLY **$10,999**

INCLUDES
- AT Compatible 8 Mhz Computer with co-processor, 20 MByte Hard Drive
- AUTOCAD 2.5, ADE 3
- D Size Pen Plotter
- SUPER HI-RES 16 color 800 × 600 Display

SOFTWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:
- Full Schematic Capture, library included
- Full AUTO-ROUTING, 2 sided and multilayer

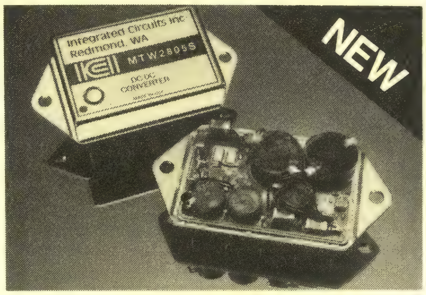
Other systems are available starting from $495.

Expert AUTOCAD installation and training available.

CIRCUITS & SYSTEMS, INC.
Foot of Second Street, E. Rockaway, NY 11518

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION CALL:
(516) 593-4301

CIRCLE NO 200



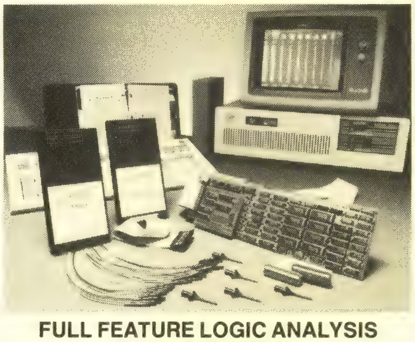
MTW2805S – MINIATURE DC-DC CONVERTER – 30 WATTS

Integrated Circuits Inc. announces the MTW2805S, the latest complement to their line of high efficiency, thick film hybrid, DC-DC Converters.

Measuring only 1.95″×1.35″×0.50″ the hermetically sealed MTW2805S generates a fully isolated +5VDC/6amp. output over the input rate of 19-40 VDC from −55°C to +85°C with 82% efficiency (typ.) Other features include short circuit protection, remote load voltage sensing, internal I/O ripple filters, an inhibit function and optional environmental screening $420/100 stock. For additional information, contact:

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS INCORPORATED
10301 Willows Road, Redmond, WA 98052
Telephone (206) 882-3100
FAX (206) 882-1990 TWX 910-443-2302

CIRCLE NO 201



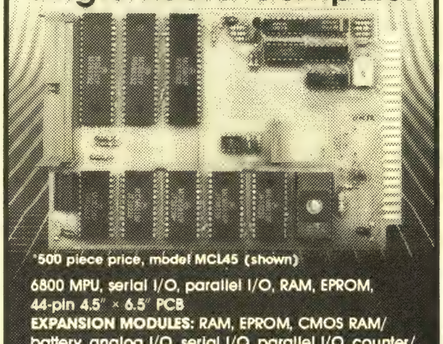
FULL FEATURE LOGIC ANALYSIS AT LOW COST!!!!!!

The LA-200 lets you use the IBM PC or compatible you already own as a logic analyzer with up to 32 channels for state or timing, with speeds up to 100 MHz. Ease of setup, compare mode, timing diagrams, help windows and other features usually found in much more expensive Logic Analyzers are included in a complete system for less than $3,000. For details, call

Total Logic Corporation
585 Burbank St., Unit A
Broomfield, Colorado 80020
(303) 460-0118.

CIRCLE NO 202

$91.00*
Single Board Computer



*500 piece price, model MCL45 (shown)

6800 MPU, serial I/O, parallel I/O, RAM, EPROM, 44-pin 4.5″ × 6.5″ PCB

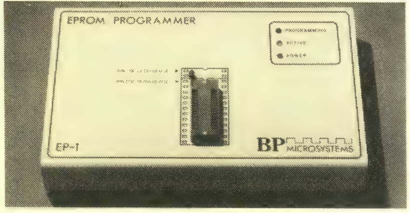
EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTEK

Wintek Corp
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428
(800) 742-6809

CIRCLE NO 203

NEW EPROM PROGRAMMER
$349



The EP-1 is a great value, here's why:
- IBM PC Software Included or RS-232 to any computer
- ASCII Command driven operation; All intelligence in unit
- Reads, Programs, Copies over 150 types from 2716 to 27512
- Optional Intel microcontroller programming head
- Menu-driven Chip Selection; No Personality Modules
- Fast, Slow, Quick-Pulse Programming Algorithms
- Intel (8080 & 8086), Motorola, Tekhex, Straight Hex Files
- Splits Files by Base Address and Odd/Even (16 bit systems)
- Gold Textool ZIF IC socket
- Generate & Set Checksums
- Over-Current Protection
- 8 Baud Rates 300 to 38,400
- Full One-Year Warranty
- 5,12.5,21,25V Programming
- U.V. Erasers From $34.95

BP Microsystems
5325 Glenmont, Suite E, Houston, TX 77081
(800)225-2102 **(713)667-1636**

CIRCLE NO 204

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

AUTOROUTER NOW AVAILABLE FOR ADDITIONAL $975^00^

EE DESIGNER™

CAE/CAD Integrated Software Package for IBM PC, XT or AT

$975

At only $975, no electrical engineer can afford to be without this end-to-end circuit design, simulation and PCB layout tool. You can pay up to 15 times more and still not get all the features offered by EE Designer—Schematic Capture . . . Circuit Simulation . . . PCB Layout. 30 day money back guarantee. Full purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.

Call 1-800-225-5669 today to order your package. Bank cards welcome.

VISIONICS
1284 Geneva Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO 205

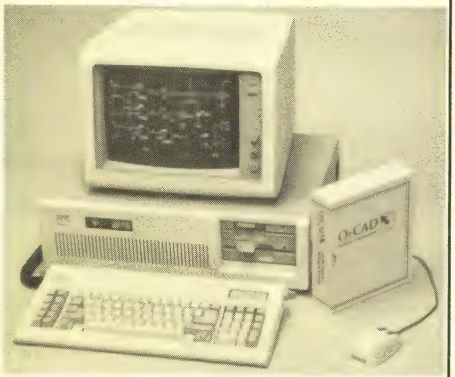
THE BEST Schematic Capture KEEPS GETTING BETTER

- Runs on IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, supporting most common graphic boards, printers and plotters
- Over 2000 unique library parts
- Part rotation & mirroring
- Rubberbanding of wires & buses when objects are moved
- Supports A through E size sheets
- Visible grids, 5 zoom levels
- Color & monochrome graphics
- Draws non-orthogonal wires & buses
- Step & repeat with auto increment/decrement of labels
- Powerful keyboard macros & auto panning
- Net/wire list, BOM, design check & library creation utilities

OrCAD gives you so many features, nothing else even comes close. Why settle for anything less? At only **$495** you will discover that **OrCAD/SDT** is the most powerful and cost effective schematic design tool available . . . at any price!

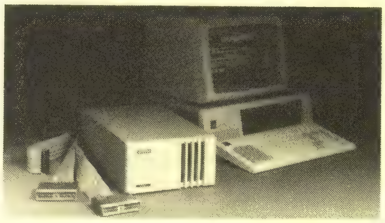
Call today for your **Free Demo Disk** and brochure. All orders are shipped from stock for immediate delivery!

OrCAD Systems Corporation
1049 S.W. Baseline, St., Suite 500
Hillsboro, OR 97123
(503) 640-5007



CIRCLE NO 207

This is an IBM 370 channel. (Just ask any peripheral.)



DW110 PACE Channel Simulator System

The PACE is a compact simulation system which emulates an IBM mainframe I/O channel.

The PACE runs at full channel speeds and allows you to test 370-compatible peripherals quickly and easily, without tying up a large, expensive mainframe. PACE is user-programmable and executes its own CCWs. Applications include Design, Manufacturing, QA, Field Service, and Trade Shows/Product Demos.

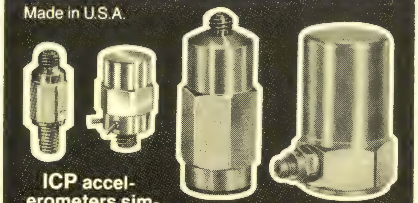
Data/Ware Development, Inc.
4204 Sorrento Valley Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-7660

CIRCLE NO 208

PCB 'DEPENDABLE'

ICP* QUARTZ ACCELEROMETERS

Made in U.S.A.



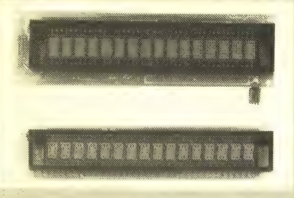
ICP accelerometers simplify, improve and lower your cost of vibration measurement. They operate simply over ordinary coaxial cables from inexpensive PCB power sources or from newer FFT analyzers providing built-in current source for powering I C P sensors.

***Integrated Circuit Piezoelectric**

PCB PIEZOTRONICS, INC.
3425 Walden Avenue
Depew, NY 14043-2495
716-684-0001

PCB® PIEZOTRONICS

CIRCLE NO 209



LOW COST VFD MODULES

- Dot matrix and segmented
- Bold and bright characters
- Character heights of 5mm to 15mm
- 1x16, 1x20, 1x32, 1x40 and 2x40 sizes
- Single +5V supply
- Parallel and serial interfaces
- Single and dual PCBs

Full line of LCD and Plasma modules also available

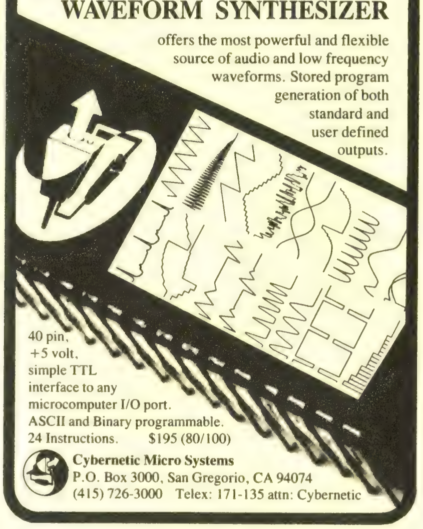
DENSITRON CORPORATION

Torrance, CA
(213) 530-3530

Europe/UK
(0959) 71011

CIRCLE NO 210

THE CY360 INTELLIGENT WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER



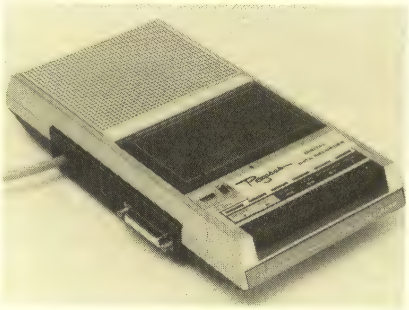
offers the most powerful and flexible source of audio and low frequency waveforms. Stored program generation of both standard and user defined outputs.

40 pin,
+5 volt,
simple TTL
interface to any
microcomputer I/O port.
ASCII and Binary programmable.
24 Instructions. $195 (80/100)

Cybernetic Micro Systems
P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 Telex: 171-135 attn: Cybernetic

CIRCLE NO 211

NRZ DIGITAL DATA RECORDER



MODEL DC-5

300-9600 Baud – NRZ – RS232 in/out
110/220 V 50/60 Hz. Remote or local motor on/off
Holds 1.2 MB on C60 cassette/side
Used for program loading, data logging

$335.00

For immediate action call:

201-356-9200

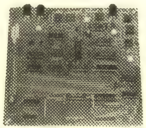
Pegasus DATA SYSTEMS
236 Lackland Drive
Middlesex, NJ 08846

CIRCLE NO 212

NEW

LOW COST DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING STAND ALONE TMS32010 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Model DSP-D



Model DSP-A

Microcraft's DSP-320 System

Ideal For Research, Development, Teaching!

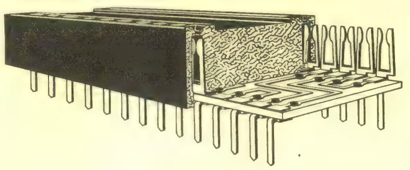
- Digital Board: 20 MHz TMS32010, 4K RAM space, ROM software, RS-232 port.
  DSP-D $299.00
- Analog Board: 8 bit A/D, up to 20 KHz sampling, 8 bit D/A, Analog filters, LEDs.
  DSP-A $199.00
- Instruction Manual Set - DSP-M . . $10.00

Free Brochure Or Order Factory Direct!

Microcraft Corporation
P.O. Box 513N, Thiensville, WI 53092
Telephone: (414) 241-8144

CIRCLE NO 213

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015



DIP-ADAPTOR™ SOCKETS ELIMINATE OBSOLETE IC PROBLEMS

4C Electronics, Inc. manufactures a complete line of DIP-ADAPTOR™ sockets which reroute current circuit paths thus eliminating board changes due to obsolete IC's. Common transfers include 2564 to 2764, 74LS193 to 74LS169, and 74LS244 to 74LS374. Any custom configuration programmed in 3 weeks.

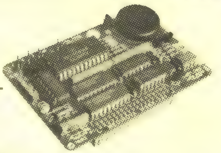
4C Electronics Inc.,
P.O. Box 868, Mentor, OH 44060
216/354-6800

See us at Wescon Booth #2270

CIRCLE NO 214

MULTIBUS:
Your Time Has Come!

The mSBX-241™ Multimodule is a robust, precision Real-Time Clock/Calendar in SBX format with on-board battery backup.



General Features:

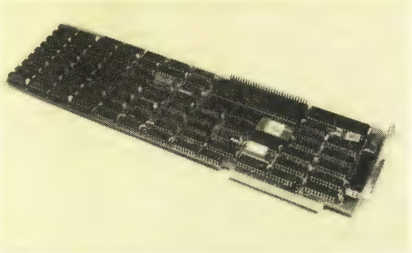
- ☐ For high performance systems: no wait states or software overhead
- ☐ Attaches to all SBX and BLX compatible Multibus boards
- ☐ Programmable alarm clock and periodic interrupts
- ☐ 12 or 24 hour time modes, in both BCD and binary format
- ☐ Internal 100 year calendar with leap year compensation
- ☐ Selectable automatic Daylight Savings compensation
- ☐ Contains fifty bytes of general purpose non-volatile RAM
- ☐ **RMX-86/286 drivers supplied on diskette**

For more information contact:

Medinova Corporation
Intelligent Systems Group
244 West Court, Palatine, Illinois 60067
Telephone (312) 934-4700

Multibus, Multimodule TM Intel Corp.

CIRCLE NO 215



Pro68 680 × 0 Processor Card

Pro68 680 × 0 Processor Card for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible. Contains 680 × 0 MPU, 10, 12, 15Mhz, 1Meg memory, 2 serial I/O, 68K expansion bus. Systems include OS9/68K, CPM68K, PC DOS68, UNIX V. Languages include C, Asm., Fortran, Pascal, Basic, Forth. Supports 68000, 68010, 68020, floating point chip, memory expansion to 6 meg., up to 16 serial channels, plus more. Dealer/Dist. inquiries welcome. OEM prices start at $495.

HSC Inc.
267 North Main, Herkimer, NY 13350
(315)866-7125

CIRCLE NO 216

SOLUTIONS FOR DATA COLLECTION/CONTROL

Six Port RS-232-C

SubLAN

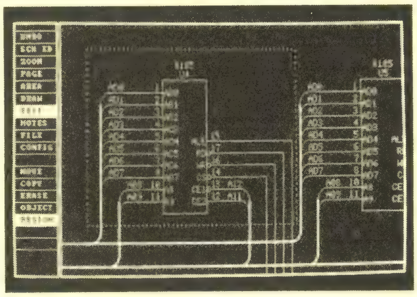
MC600 SERIES CONCENTRATOR

Permit multiple pairs of devices to share the same modems and telephone lines to reduce telecommunication costs.

- Microcomputer Networking
- Concentrator to Concentrator Networking
- Full Duplex
- Remote and Local Resource Sharing
- Point of Sale Concentration
- NETWORK TO OVER 500 PORTS

ALGO
1-800-252-ALGO
301-730-7442
Telex #333405 ALGO COL

CIRCLE NO 217

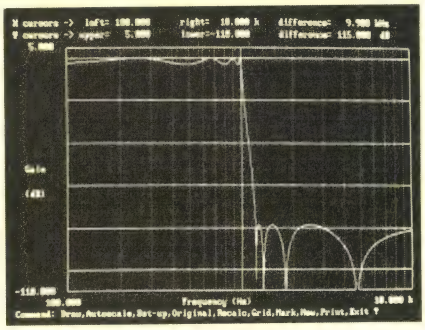


FREE DEMO DISK

SCHEMA is a complete, integrated schematic drawing software package for IBM Personal Computers. Use **SCHEMA** with your PC to draw schematics and automatically generate design documentation such as Wire and Net Lists, Bills of Materials, Design Rule Checks, etc. **SCHEMA** is $495 and supports most common PC hardware configurations. Call or write today for a *free* demo disk and brochure.

OMATION INC.
1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 809
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 231-5167

CIRCLE NO 218


5.000
Gain
(dB)
-115.000
100.000
Frequency (Hz)
10.000 k
Command: Draw,Autoscale,Set-up,Original,Rescale,Grid,Mark,New,Print,Exit ?

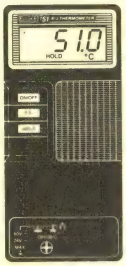
Advanced Active Filter Design Software

Active filter design program release 2.00 designs most types of active filters, including elliptic. Calculates values for MFB, VCVS, biquad, state variable and Reticon filter circuits. Interactive graphics for gain, phase and group delay frequency response and impulse or step response of the complete filter or individual section. Cascade filters or modify circuits and observe effects. $450.

RLM Research
P.O. Box 3630
Boulder, CO 80307-3630
(303) 499-7566

CIRCLE NO 219

Low-cost handheld thermometers.



From $119.

- ■ Accepts K/J-type thermocouples.
- ■ °C and °F selectable.
- ■ 0.1°C resolution.
- ■ Rugged.
- ■ 3-year warranty.

Fluke 51

FLUKE®

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Toll-free: **1-800-227-3800** ext. 229.
© Copyright 1986, John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., Ad No. 4703-50.

CIRCLE NO 220

E-T-A® setting the pace for circuit protection

MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

High Quality... Low Cost... Dependable Protection

Overcurrent protector, manual reset eliminates fuse replacement. Convenient panel mounting. Ratings from 0.1 to 10 amp. Trip-free and fool-proof. PC board and snap-in mounts available.

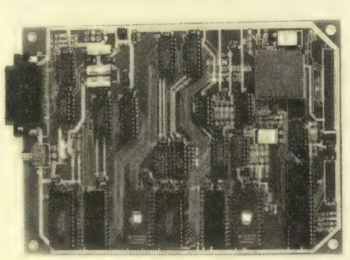
For more information please write or call.

and other worldwide approvals

E-T-A® CIRCUIT BREAKERS
7400 N. CRONAME ROAD, CHICAGO IL 60648 • (312) 647-8303

CIRCLE NO 221

8051, 8096, 68HC11, 68008 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

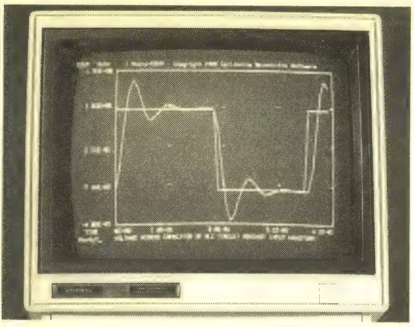


We feature a series of single board computers for process control applications. Each may be purchased as either a bare board with user's manual or fully assembled and tested. Optional software is also available including EPROM resident System Monitors, EPROM resident BASIC interpreters, and PC based Pascal cross compilers.

ALLEN SYSTEMS
2151 Fairfax Road
Columbus, OH 43221
614-488-7122

CIRCLE NO 222

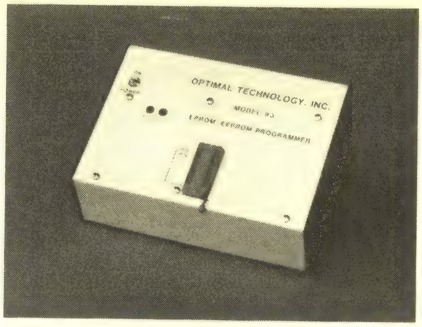
To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015



Free Engineering Software Brochure

Micro-CSMP simulates any system including: • Control and Servo systems • Robotics • High Order Filters • Chemical Processes • Stress & Strain. A full implementation of IBM's S/360 CSMP, Micro-CSMP produces graphical results in minutes, typically requiring 10-20 lines of input. **LSAP analyzes linear systems** producing Bode, Nyquist, and Transient Response plots, and Root-Locus diagrams. Micro-CSMP is $900, LSAP is $450 for PC-DOS or MS-DOS systems. **California Scientific Software**, 25642 Hazelnut, El Toro, CA 92630 (714) 581-7654.

CIRCLE NO 223

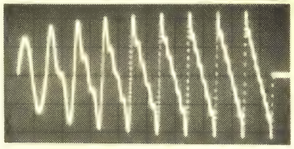


EPROM PROGRAMMER

Model 93 with RS-232, 300 to 19.2K baud, hardware handshake, ACK/NAK. Compact instruction set including checksum, silicon identifiers supports 2758-27513, 2508-2564, MCM68764, new Intel Quick Pulse EPROMs; 2816A-28256 EEPROMs; 8748, 8749 and 8751 MPU. Formats include Intel, TEK-HEX, S-code, and ASC11 for read, write, split byte commands. Price $550, software MS-DOS, CP/M $40. **Optimal Technology, Earlysville, VA 22936. 804-973-5482**

CIRCLE NO 224

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER



- For IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Generates user-definable signal
- Up to 2000 points per envelope

$795.00

QUA TECH, INC.

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 225

C CROSS-COMPILERS
MACRO CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

VAX **PDP-11** **IBM PC**

6801/6301 **68HC11**
6805 **68000/10**
6809 **68020**

VAX, PDP-11: TM of Digital Equip. Corp.
IBM: TM of Int'l. Business Machines

INTROL CORPORATION
647 W. Virginia St.
Milwaukee, WI 53204
(414) 276-2937

CIRCLE NO 226

REGISTERED INTEGRAL MODEM

Designing a modem into your product has never been easier—and quicker. Just plug Cermetek's 1770 FCC registered modem module onto your circuit card, connect it to power, your system's UART, and to the phone line via an RJIIC jack.

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565 408/752-5055

CIRCLE NO 227

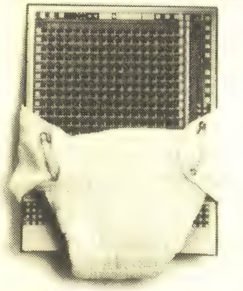
TELEPHONE LINE INTERFACE

Cermetek's DAA module, the CH 1812, allows you to implement a registerable phone line interface right on your circuit card. All Cermetek DAA modules are compatible with today's modern components currently available from semiconductor manufacturers.

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565 408/752-5055

CIRCLE NO 228

WHIZ KID



We are proud to announce a new generation

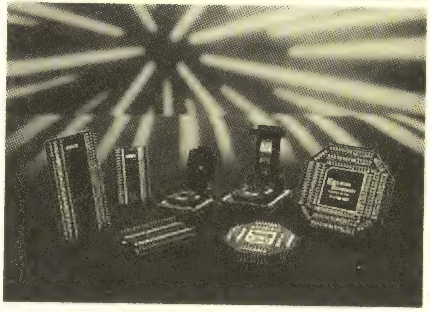
VITAL STATISTICS:

- High Speed, high density VLSIC analog sample and store
- 200 megasamples per second NON-INTERLEAVED
- 256 cells single channel or two channels by 128 cells
- 5mmx5mm die size
- 2000:1 dynamic range at 100 megasamples per second
- 160 megaherz signal band width
- Custom hybrid packaging or other configurations available
- Low cost
- Available from stock

Analytek Ltd.

Telephone (415)851-4867 • Telex 330007

CIRCLE NO 229



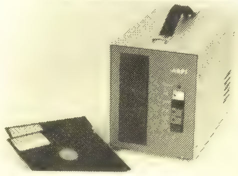
NEVER BEFORE AVAILABLE...

- PIN-GRID ARRAY TEST CLIPS
- LCC-PLCC TO DIP ADAPTORS
- DIP (LOW PROFILE) TEST CLIPS
- LCC/PLCC TEST CLIPS
- DIP TO PGA ADAPTORS
- PGA BREADBOARD ADAPTORS
- PGA INSERTION/EXTRACTION TOOLS

Emulation Technology Inc.
422 Ives Terrace
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
415/960-0652
Telex #171618

CIRCLE NO 230

IBM PC COMPATIBLE RS232 EASI-DISK 5¼" FLOPPY DATA STORAGE & TRANSFER SYSTEM



- Reads & Writes IBM PC DOS 5¼" Disks
- RS-232C I/0
- Rugged Portable Package
- Host and/or Manual Controls
- ASCII or Full Binary Operation
- Baud Rates 110 to 19.2 K Baud
- Automatic Data Verification
- Price $1,095 in Singles - OEM Qtys. Less

28 other systems with storage from 100K to 35 megabytes

ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS INC

ADPI
815 Diana Drive
Troy, Ohio 45373
513/339-2241
TWX 810/450-2685

Branch Off: Oklahoma City, OK - Factory: Yucca Valley, CA

CIRCLE NO 231

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

Brochure depicts fiber-optic kit

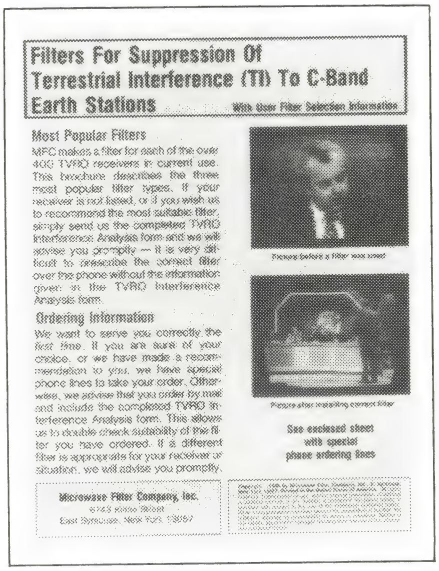
This 4-pg, 4-color brochure describes a fiber-optic, RS-232C modem hardware kit. The kit consists of two asynchronous modems and power sources, plus 100 ft of twin fiber-optic cable with assembled connectors. The brochure shows you how to install the device, and it also provides specifications and a parts list.

Augat Fiberoptics, 710 Narragansett Park Dr, Pawtucket, RI 02861.

Circle No 391

Pamphlet addresses terrestrial interference

This pamphlet describes the manufacturer's filters, which suppress terrestrial interference in more than 400 satellite receivers. The brochure concentrates on three filter lines that are used to solve most T1 problems, and it contains a list of receivers and filters compatible with the lines. In addition, it contains a TVRO-interference analysis form, which you can fill out and send in for a specific filter recommendation if a particular receiver isn't listed. Finally, the pamphlet includes information on how to identify interference.



Filters For Suppression Of Terrestrial Interference (TI) To C-Band Earth Stations

With User Filter Selection Information

Most Popular Filters

MFC makes a filter for each of the over 400 TVRO receivers in current use. This brochure describes the three most popular filter types. If your receiver is not listed, or if you wish us to recommend the most suitable filter, simply send us the completed TVRO Interference Analysis form and we will advise you promptly — it is very difficult to prescribe the correct filter over the phone without the information given in the TVRO Interference Analysis form.

Ordering Information

We want to serve you correctly the first time. If you are sure of your choice, or we have made a recommendation to you, we have special phone lines to take your order. Otherwise, we advise that you order by mail and include the completed TVRO Interference Analysis form. This allows us to double check suitability of the filter you have ordered. If a different filter is appropriate for your receiver or situation, we will advise you promptly.

Picture before a filter was used

Picture after installing correct filter

See enclosed sheet
with special
phone ordering lines

Microwave Filter Company, Inc.
6743 Kinne Street
East Syracuse, New York 13057

Microwave Filter Co Inc, 6743 Kinne St, East Syracuse, NY 13057.

Circle No 392

Slide chart determines amplifier performance

This slide chart enables you to ascertain critical amplifier parameters. After you provide the noise figure, bandwidth, and gain, the slide chart can determine third- and second-order intercept points and dynamic range. Moreover, you can use it to calculate 2-stage cascade intercepts and noise figures, and you can convert return loss to VSWR. Request on company letterhead.

Amplifonix Inc, 2010 Cabot Blvd W, Langhorne, PA 19047.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Source for security products

This 36-pg directory of computer-security products lists descriptions of 93 vendors. Each directory entry includes company name, address, and phone number; contact name; and a paragraph describing the company's products or services. The catalog is free, but you must send a 9×12-in. self-addressed envelope with $1.24 postage affixed.

Computer Security Institute, 360 Church St, Northborough, MA 01532.

INQUIRE DIRECT

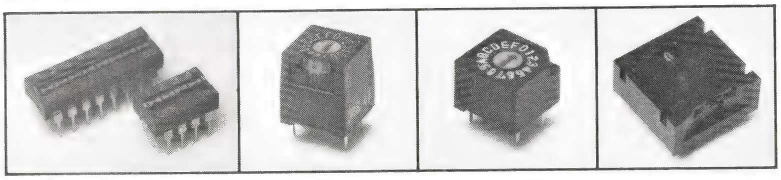
App note describes test criteria for hybrids

A 4-pg application note, *Understanding Quality Conformance Inspection of Hybrid Microcircuits,* describes the requirements you must fulfill to meet Test Method 5008 of MIL-STD-883. The note explains the tests necessary to meet the military specs, and a series of seven tables lists the tests.

ILC Data Device Corp, 105 Wilbur Pl, Bohemia, NY 11716.

Circle No 395

PCB Switches from JAE Electronics...



The choice is yours!

Select the switch for your PCB applications from three different versions available from JAE Electronics—all with gold plated wiping contacts:

- Machine insertable DIP Switches. 51D Series—Reliably sealed for automatic soldering and cleaning, and *truly* machine insertable with standard IC handling equipment.
- Binary Coded Rotary DIP Switches. 41/42J Series—Bit designated terminals are shorted automatically for each setting. Switches have reliable seal for automatic soldering and cleaning.
- PCB mounted thumbwheel switches. 22J Series—Larger size allows for thumb as well as screwdriver actuation. All mounting orientations and bases are sealed for automatic soldering.

Choose the switch that meets your needs. And look to JAE Electronics for all of your requirements—lighted pushbutton switches, miniature pushbutton switches, keylock switches, flat panel keyboards, connectors and more.

For prices, samples and literature, contact JAE Electronics today. 1901A E. Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705 • (714) 250-8770 • Telex 681-438 (JAE US) (800) JAE-PART (523-7278) Toll free except in California and Alaska

JAE
JAE Electronics, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 174

PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

Support organizations for inventors take the loneliness out of creating

Deborah Asbrand, *Staff Editor*

It's not easy being part of a vocation whose members are often depicted as disheveled, wild-eyed characters working single-handedly in dimly lit quarters on projects that are unlikely ever to come to fruition. Yet that is the stereotype that haunts many full- and part-time inventors. To transcend this stereotype and—what's more important—to obtain the recognition and support that they need to develop and market their best ideas, inventors can turn to a network of support organizations and services.

Most states have at least one inventors' organization, and some states have several. The groups, most of which have sprung up during the last decade, vary greatly in their form and organization. Some are loosely organized and staffed by volunteers; others are large assemblages run by full-time, salaried staffs. Many are registered within their states as nonprofit corporations.

Most of these organizations are less than 10 years old, and many have been formed within the last four years. Others, however, are older and more venerable. For example, the Philadelphia-based American Society of Inventors, which is among the nation's oldest inventors' societies, was established in 1951.

Membership in inventors' organizations ranges from 45 to 1500, and the groups' annual dues range from $25 to $45. Some of the organizations' rosters are made up solely of independent inventors. Other groups count patent attorneys, bankers, investors, and venture capitalists among their members. And despite the current emphasis on high-technology developments, inventors who are members of these groups are as likely to create household gadgets as they are to invent electronics-based equipment for industrial use.

One of the main goals of inventors' organizations is to provide a relaxed atmosphere in which inventors can meet with finance and marketing experts and learn to develop their ideas and realistically assess their commercial possibilities. "Inventing is a terribly lonely profession, so gathering information can be difficult to do," says Philip Knapp, president of the New York Society of Professional Inventors.

"It's an American myth that you have to be good at everything yourself," says Donald Margolis, a patent attorney and founder of the Rocky Mountain Inventors Congress. "You have to bring in other people with specialized knowledge to keep your project going." Margolis says that among his first bits of advice to clients is to join an inventors' support group.

Quarterly or monthly meetings are standard fare for inventors' groups; the meetings usually include a guest speaker from industry, government, or the university community. Many of the groups publish newsletters.

Some of the groups take on more ambitious programs. In addition to

The last decade has produced a network of support organizations and services whose goal is to dispel old stereotypes and offer inventors the assistance they need to keep creating.

The National Inventors Expo

Each February the Patent and Trademark Office sponsors the **National Inventors Expo**, which it holds in conjunction with National Inventors Day. At this year's show, 50 independent inventors and 20 corporations displayed their products. Because the exhibition is geared to the general public—more than 12,000 people attended this year—most of the inventions on exhibit are for consumers' use. All of the products displayed must be patented. For more information on the National Inventors Expo, contact Oscar Mastin, Office of Public Affairs, Patent and Trademark Office, Washington DC, 20231; phone (703) 557-3341.

Some inventors are hesitant to join inventors' organizations, in which they're encouraged to talk freely about their inventions, for fear of having their ideas stolen and marketed by others.

monthly meetings, for example, the Inventors Council of Hawaii holds four educational seminars each year. The Rocky Mountain Inventors Congress, which counts 170 engineers among its 260 members, cooperates with several other organizations to sponsor an annual conference. The 2-day meeting includes exhibits by inventors and local marketing and financing professionals. It also provides workshops that guide inventors through the travails of evaluating an invention's commercial potential; the workshops then cover how to license, finance, market, and promote the invention.

To promote its members' projects, the Palm Beach Society of American Inventors sponsors twice-yearly exhibitions. At one exhibition earlier this year, 49 members' ideas were on display. The exhibits are open to the public, and attendance averages 500. Citations are awarded to the best product in each of 13 categories, including categories for electrical, mechanical, chemical, and solar inventions.

Using a different method of publicizing its members' work, the Chicago-based Inventors Council mails its monthly publication to 1500 readers. The publication contains a classified advertising section in which members are allotted four free lines of copy to describe their work. The Inventors Council of Michigan also provides free advertising to its members—but in an unusual form. Its meetings feature a section called "standing classifieds," during which members with specialized skills or services can address the audience and offer their expertise to other members. Inventors who have run into trouble on some aspect of a project can also use this time to solicit assistance.

The recent interest in these inventors' organizations is due to more than just the groups' efforts to promote themselves and their members' work. The much-publicized entrepreneurial activity in the electronics industry has helped to raise the public's consciousness about inventors and has therefore increased interest in the organizations.

"One of the most significant changes is the perception that entrepreneurs are good," says George Lewett, chief of the National Bureau of Standards' Office of Energy-Related Inventions. "Everyone is aware of Silicon Valley and Route 128, and the general perception is that they resulted from technical creativity. As a result, the image of the inventor has improved." The positive publicity has also given inventors themselves an ego boost. "It's improved to the point where inventors now call themselves inventors. For years they preferred to call themselves engineers," according to Lewett.

Protecting against fraud

The services that inventors' organizations offer their members go far beyond monthly pep talks, however. For example, the organizations warn independent inventors against the ubiquitous invention-marketing company. For a fee that often runs to several thousands of dollars, such companies offer to evaluate, conduct a patent search for, and possibly even market an inventor's product. Many such companies are fraudulent and

A federal program for energy-minded inventors

Tailor-made for independent inventors, the Energy-Related Inventions Program (ERIP) evaluates ideas for saving energy, using energy more efficiently, or increasing energy from non-nuclear sources. The program is conducted by the National Bureau of Standards and is the result of legislation passed in 1974 to encourage research into and development of energy sources and alternatives.

An invention that is deemed to have commercial potential is referred by the Office of Energy-Related Inventions (OERI) to the Department of Energy. The OERI defines an invention as a concept, device, product, material, or industrial process. The review process takes five to nine months. In most instances, the inventor or small business is then eligible for a federal grant or contract award of $70,000 to $100,000.

Of the 23,000 inventions that have been submitted since the program's inception, the OERI has referred 360 to the Department of Energy for further evaluation. Over the last 10 years, the energy department has funneled more than $19 million to the recommended inventions. By 1983, 35 of the inventions had reached the marketplace, and sales revenues from the products totaled $178 million.

For more information on the program, contact the Office of Energy-Related Inventions, National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, MD 20899; phone (301) 921-3694.

Inventors organizations

Support organizations for inventors are located in many US states, and the following list provides the addresses and available phone numbers for some of them. For more complete information, you can contact the Office of Energy-Related Inventions, National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, MD 20899; phone (301) 921-3694.

California

Inventors of California
Norman Parrish
Box 158
Rheem Valley, CA 94570
(415) 376-7541

Colorado

Affiliated Inventors Foundation Inc
John Farady
501 Iowa Ave
Colorado Springs, CO 80909
(303) 635-1234

Rocky Mountain Inventors Congress
Box 3233
Boulder, CO 80307
no phone

Connecticut

Inventors Association of New England
Connecticut Chapter
Murray Schiffman
9 Sylvan Rd S
Westport, CT 06680
(203) 226-9155

Florida

Palm Beach Society of American Inventors Inc
Betty White
Box 26
Palm Beach, FL 33480
(305) 736-6594

Tampa Bay Inventors Council
MacNeill MacKay
805 W 118th Ave
Tampa, FL 33612
(813) 681-0010
(813) 933-9124

Georgia

Inventor Associates of Georgia
Hal Stribling
241 Freyer Dr NE
Marietta, GA 30060
(404) 427-8024
(404) 425-6907

Hawaii

Inventors Council of Hawaii
George Lee
Box 27844
Honolulu, HI 96827
(808) 595-4296

Illinois

Inventors Council
Donald Moyer
53 W Jackson, Suite 1041
Chicago, IL 60604
(312) 939-3329

Indiana

Inventors Association of Indiana
Randall Redelman
612 Ironwood Dr
Plainfield, IN 46168
(317) 745-5597

Massachusetts

Innovation Invention Network
Andrew Stidsen
13 Benjamin Rd
Worcester, MA 01602
(617) 799-4951

Inventors Association of New England
Donald Job
Box 335
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-5008

Michigan

Inventors Council of Michigan
Downs Herold
University of Michigan
2200 Bonisteel Blvd
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
(313) 764-5260

Minnesota

Inventors Education Network
Marge Braddock
129 SE Bedford St
Minneapolis, MN 55414
(612) 379-7387

Inventors Technology Transfer Corp
Box 14-235
St Paul, MN 55114
(612) 379-7387

Minnesota Inventors Congress
Penny Becker
Box 71
Redwood Falls, MN 56283
(507) 637-2828

Society of Minnesota Inventors
Paul Paris
20231 Basalt St NW
Anoka, MN 55303
(612) 753-2766

Missouri

Inventors Association of St Louis
Roberta Toole
Box 16544
St Louis, MO 63105
(314) 534-7232

New Jersey

National Society of Inventors
Frank Sowa
Box 434
Cranford, NJ 07016
(201) 276-0213

New York

New York Society of Professional Inventors
State University of New York
Lupton Hall
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 420-2397

Ohio

Inventors Council of Dayton
Leonard Smith
140 E Monument Ave
Dayton, OH 45402
(513) 435-1000
(513) 224-8513

Oklahoma

Oklahoma Inventors Congress
William Delay
6601 Broadway Extension, Suite 200
Oklahoma City, OK 73116
(405) 521-2401

Pennsylvania

American Society of Inventors
Henry Skillman
Box 58426
Philadelphia, PA 19102
(215) 546-6601

South Dakota

South Dakota Inventors Congress
Box 1113
Watertown, SD 57201
(605) 886-5814

Tennessee

Tennessee Inventors Association
Box 11225
Knoxville, TN 37939
no phone

Texas

Texas Inventors Association
Tom Workman
4000 Rock Creek Dr, #100
Dallas, TX 75204
(214) 528-8050

Utah

Intermountain Society of Professional Inventors
Box 1514
Salt Lake City, UT 84110
no phone

Washington

Inventors Association of Washington
Box 714
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 382-1925

Wisconsin

Midwest Inventors Group Inc
Steve Henry
Box 518
Chippewa Falls, WI 54729
(715) 723-5061

Workshops on the ins and outs of inventing

Each year the Office of Energy-Related Inventions (OERI) provides inventors with guidelines for developing and commercializing their products through a series of two-day seminars held throughout the country. The National Innovation Workshops are held in six cities each year and are jointly sponsored by the OERI, the National Society of Professional Engineers, the National Congress of Inventor Organizations, the American Intellectual Property Law Association, and the Licensing Executives Society. Registration is approximately $75. Six seminars are scheduled for 1987.

For more information, contact the Office of Energy-Related Inventions, National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, MD 20899; phone (301) 921-3694 or the National Congress of Inventor Organizations, Box 158, Rheem Valley, CA 94570; phone (415) 376-7541.

Just as important as giving practical advice is the organizations' encouragement of members to enjoy the creative process.

have no intention of paying an invention any more than lip service. One inventors' group estimates that as many as 20% of its members have paid and lost money to such businesses. "Our minimum service is to warn people against them," says Donald Moyer, president of the Inventors Council.

Fraudulent front operations "move fast to stay ahead of the government," says Randall Redelman of the Inventors Association of Indiana. "They generally have one- or two-year lifespans. The government no sooner puts one of these companies out of business than two more spring up." Redelman, an engineering consultant, has first-hand knowledge of the threat such companies pose to unknowing inventors. When he was 18, he paid $1000 to a firm that agreed to market a kitchen device he had developed. One year later, after hearing little from the company other than that it had reviewed his product and found it to have commercial potential, Redelman reviewed the contract he had signed and found that simply by notifying him that it deemed his invention marketable, the company had fulfilled the terms of the contract.

Similar experiences, as well as the fear of having their ideas stolen and marketed by others, make some inventors wary of anyone who shows interest in their ideas and of any environment—such as inventors' group meetings—in which they're encouraged to talk freely about them. Three years ago, when Mark Ratner became editor of *New Products Marketplace,* a newsletter that publicizes technological developments in university, government, and industry research labs, one of his goals was to make the publication a vehicle for promoting the work of independent inventors. But after talking to numerous inventors' groups, Ratner says, "we've gotten next to nothing." Many inventors are "paranoid" about talking about their inventions, he says, because of their past experiences. Ratner sympathizes, however, with inventors who have been duped by such companies, and he shares their distrust of such businesses. "When I've called to ask [invention-marketing companies] about their track records, I've never gotten satisfactory results."

Inventors' organizations say they aim to help heal the wounds caused by fraudulent invention-marketing businesses and to draw inventors out into a supportive environment. Just as important as giving practical advice, however, is the organizations' encouragement of members to enjoy the creative process—even if no profit is involved. "Typically, every inventors' invention is his baby; nothing is more important or more beautiful to him than his invention," says Margolis. The most important contribution inventors' groups can make to inventors is to keep the creative flame burning. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

1986 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	EDN Editorial Emphasis	EDN CareerNews
Nov. 13	Oct. 23	Wescon '86 Show Issue; Op Amps; CAE; Semicustom ICs (CAE- related*); Artificial Intelligence (CAE-related*)	Closing: 11/3 Mailing: 11/25
Nov. 27	Nov. 6	Microprocessor Technology Report & Directory; CAE; Passive Components	
Dec. 11	Nov. 18	Product Showcase—Volume I; ICs & Semiconductors; Hardware & Interconnection Devices; Power Supplies/Sources; Software; Literature on Computers & Peripherals, Components, Test & Measurement Instruments, International Products	
Dec. 25	Dec. 4	Product Showcase—Volume II; Computers & Peripherals; Components; Test & Measurement Instruments; International Products; Literature on ICs & Semiconductors, Hardware & Interconnection Devices, Power Supplies/Sources, Software	

Call today for information.

East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
West Coast: Dan Brink (714) 851-9422
National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

EDN

First in Readership Among Design
Engineers and Engineering
Managers in Electronics

Engineering

HIGH TECHNOLOGY IN A DOWN-TO-EARTH ENVIRONMENT

COMARCO is a fast-growing high technology company, continuing to expand its role in engineering and technical support of the U.S. Naval Weapons Center at China Lake, California. The NWC is a unique resource serving as the Navy's principal installation for missile weapons systems research.

Comarco's extremely high level of technical expertise includes evaluating weapons systems, performing logistics documentation, developing test procurement specifications and providing independent software verification and validation and a variety of other supportive activities.

If you have experience in the applications of military standards, an A.S., B.S. Degree or higher, from 2 to 15 years experience, and U.S. citizenship, consider the following openings:

- **RELIABILITY ENGINEERS**
- **SYSTEMS SAFETY ENGINEERS**
- **QUALITY ASSURANCE ENGINEERS**
- **SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY INSTRUCTORS**
- **MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS / ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**
- **ENGINEERING, TECH / SR. ENGINEER INSTRUMENTATION & EMC**
- **SENIOR DRAFTER / CAD / COMPUTER IV**
- **ENGINEERING WRITER (SPECIFICATIONS)**

Surrounded by the great outdoors, yet only 150 miles from Los Angeles, the China Lake area is a down-to-earth small town environment that has a lot to offer in terms of affordable housing, clean air and a lifestyle away from the crowded cities. The sports enthusiast will find plentiful hunting, fishing, skiing and boating opportunities only minutes away.

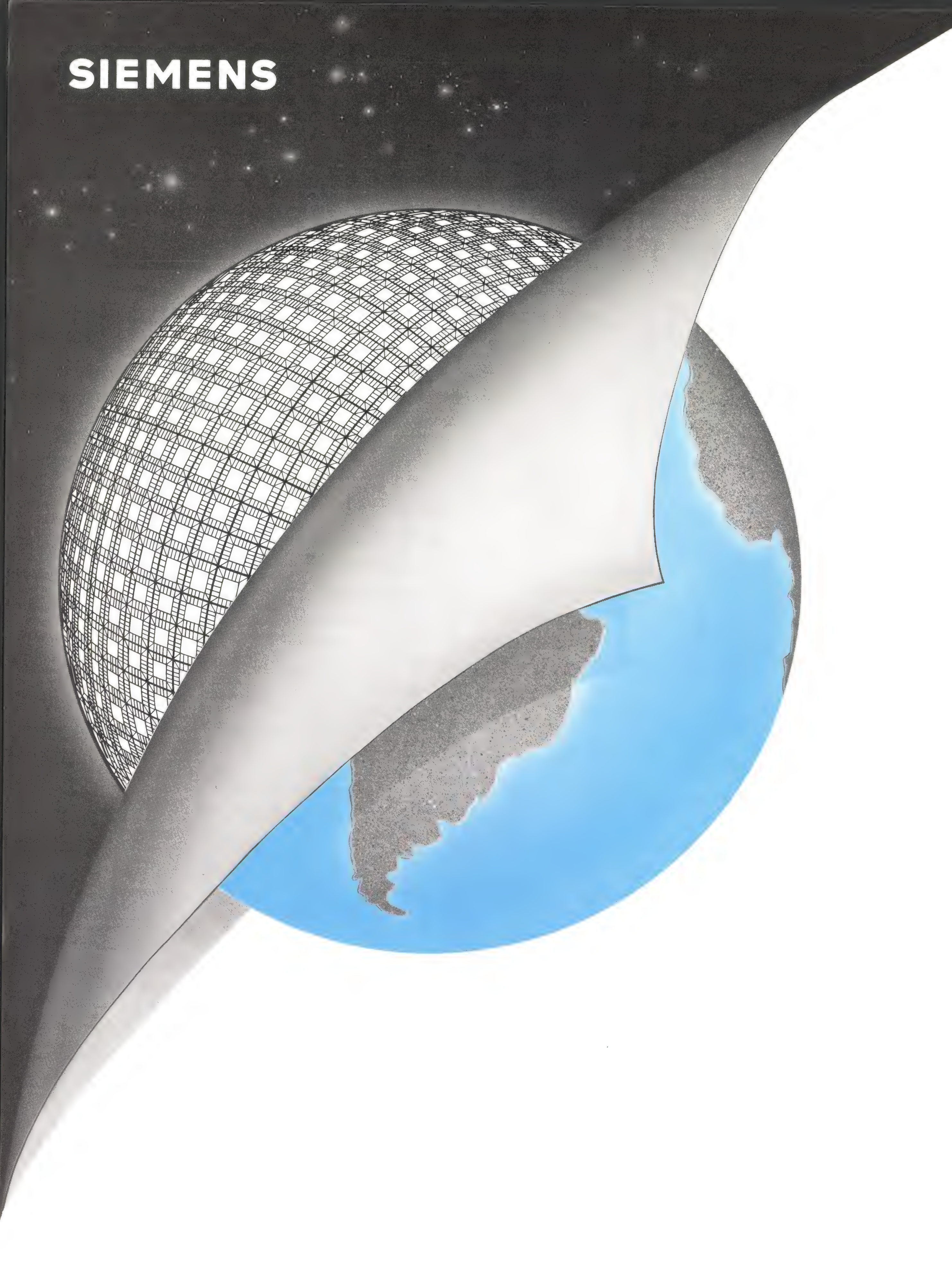
Comarco offers a variety of challenging and professionally rewarding assignments combined with excellent salaries and a benefits package that includes relocation allowance, profit sharing, stock ownership and more. For high technology in a down-to-earth environment, send your resume including salary history to:

COMARCO

COMARCO Weapons Support Division
1201 N. China Lake Blvd., Dept. EDN1016,
Ridgecrest, CA 93555
Attention: Employee Relations

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

SIEMENS



We're worldwide.
We're long established.
We're in Santa Clara.

We're Siemens. Pushing back barriers in the semiconductor industry to open up a new world of opportunity for progressive, risk-taking professionals.

An innovator known the world over for nearly 140 years, we're making a tremendous investment in the future as we move Siemens' Semiconductor Group to Santa Clara. The environment, the resources and the commitment are virtually unparalleled. And you can be a part of this dynamic environment in one of these select positions.

VLSI SYSTEMS/LOGIC ENGINEERS

Requires a minimum of 3+ years experience in VLSI architecture, logic and simulation for LAN products. Strong CAE/programming skills necessary.

SEMI-CUSTOM IC DESIGNERS

Requirements include a BSEE (MSEE preferred) and a minimum of 3 years experience in gate array and CMOS standard cell design.

PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGERS

Requires a BSEE or equivalent with a minimum of 3 to 5 years marketing experience and a strong background in either optoelectronics, semiconductors, or the military components marketplace.

SENIOR APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS

Requires a BSEE (MSEE preferred) and a minimum of 5+ years systems experience. Proficiency in power transistor circuit design/troubleshooting, MOSFET circuits and process technology necessary.

For the above openings, send resume **indicating position of interest** to: Professional Staffing

MARKETING—STRATEGIC ACCOUNTS

Responsible for marketing activities of multinational strategic accounts throughout the United States, you will negotiate multinational contracts, identify new business opportunities for these accounts and develop close working relationships with strategic accounts to define future product generations. Requirements include a Business/Marketing degree (BSEE preferred), a minimum of 2-5 years related experience and excellent communications skills.

For the above opening, please send resume **indicating position of interest** to: P. Henderson, Technical Recruiter.

PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGERS
TELECOM • MICROPROCESSOR/MICROCONTROLLER

Seasoned IC marketing professionals can parlay a BSEE (MSEE preferred) and a minimum of 7 to 10 years of experience into the opportunity of a lifetime. We are interested in aggressive marketers who can assume full product responsibility, new business development, and marketing interaction with our Munich headquarters. Focus will also be placed on the staffing and management of our marketing and application engineering group.

Additionally, **Product Marketing Managers - Telecom,** will need LAN experience. **Product Marketing Managers - Microprocessor/Microcontroller** will need an in-depth knowledge of marketing microcontroller variance, peripheral devices, such as ADMA, as well as familiarity with Intel microprocessor/microcontroller peripherals.

PRODUCT MARKETING ENGINEERS
AUTOMOTIVE • TELECOM • MICROPROCESSOR/MICROCONTROLLER

Requirements for positions within these three product areas include a BSEE or the equivalent and a minimum of 2 to 4 years of related component IC marketing experience. You will assume responsibility for maintaining present IC accounts and developing new customers. You will be involved in presentations and seminars for customers, reporting of competitive analysis, new product ideas, and interaction with engineering.

TELECOM APPLICATION ENGINEER

In this position, you will recommend new products in the telecom area, develop and present technical seminars on ICs for telecom applications, and interface with the customers to determine acceptable technical specifications. The skilled communicator we seek will have a BSEE or equivalent and a minimum of 5 years of experience that includes knowledge of A/D and D/A converter principles and all levels of communication protocols.

For the above openings, send resume **indicating position of interest** to: P. Henderson, Technical Recruiter.

We offer responsive management, competitive compensation and performance incentives, extensive benefits and excellent potential for professional recognition and growth. For immediate consideration, send resume to **appropriate listing above:** Siemens Components, Inc., Semiconductor Group, Dept. EDN, 19000 Homestead Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Siemens. A world leader in semiconductor technology.

Raytheon-Bristol, Tennessee

Every Project Reflects Today's State of the Art . . . And Defines Tomorrow's.

Fortune-100 Raytheon, a Top-10 DoD Contractor, is enjoying continued rapid expansion with a number of new, expanded and on-going projects for state-of-the-art defense systems.

This growth has created a broad range of opportunities for ambitious electronics professionals to join Raytheon at our Bristol, Tennessee production facility and contribute to programs whose leading edge technologies will help provide the impetus for our future achievements.

Raytheon-Bristol is the most diversified production facility of Raytheon's Missile Systems Division, producing the new Infrared Imaging Maverick and Standard II Missile Systems as well as a variety of other projects, launching and fire control systems, anti-tank missiles, fuzes, radar sets, test equipment and missile targets for the U.S. Army, Navy and Air Force.

Located in a modern 620,000 ft² facility at the foothills of the scenic Blue Ridge Mountains on the Tennessee/Virginia border, we are one of the top five employers in the rapidly growing tri-city area of Bristol, Johnson City and Kingsport. Our employees enjoy a truly enviable cost of living, as well as being within a 400 mile drive of all the many educational, cultural and recreational activities of 16 different states. Plus, our Tennessee location has been rated one of our country's seven most liveable in a recent national survey with four-seasons hunting, camping, swimming, skiing and other activities offered by some of our nation's most unspoiled nature.

Sr. Product Engineers

Provide engineering support for manufacturing of radar-guided, surface-to-air and/or imaging infrared, electro-optical air-to-ground missiles. Requires BS/MS in Electrical Engineering or Engineering Physics with 5+ years experience in one of the following areas:

- ☐ Systems engineering of RF/Microwave detection systems and guidance and control concepts
- ☐ CW, monopulse or pulse doppler radar receivers, microstrip, VCOs, down converters
- ☐ Antennas, striplines and microstrip techniques
- ☐ Systems engineering of imaging infrared detection systems and guidance and control concepts
- ☐ Digital electronics and/or control systems

Test Engineers

ATE design and test methods—design and develop computer-automated, semi-automated and manual test equipment; design test fixtures and adapters; develop software; and provide production support for the testing of complex analog/digital PCBs, sub-systems and final systems.

Reliability Engineers

Components/systems qualification, reliability demonstration testing, limited environmental testing, stress analysis, MIL-STD-781/785; component and system level failure analysis; product acceptance specifications.

The above Test and Reliability opportunities require a Bachelors degree in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering or Physics, with a minimum of 3 years of related experience in complex defense-oriented manufacturing environment.

Specifications Engineer

Responsible for preparing specifications and changes to support technical data packages for components and assemblies. Requires BSEE and experience in preparing and controlling specifications and a working knowledge of MIL-STD-490.

Product Engineers

Provide engineering support for missile systems. Requires BSEE/ME/Engineering Physics and 3+ years experience in one of the following areas:

- ☐ Microprocessors, TTL or CMOS logic
- ☐ Radar signal processing, microstrip, VCOs and crystal-controlled oscillators, phased locked loops
- ☐ Signal and video processing, autopilot electronics
- ☐ Stable platforms and Gimbal systems
- ☐ DC motors, electro clutches, gearing mechanisms

Raytheon offers excellent salaries and many company-paid benefits as well as Stock Ownership and Savings and Investment Plans and liberal relocation assistance. Please forward resume and salary requirements to the following address. We will be able to respond only to qualified applicants for listed positions.
Don Alley, Dept. E1016, Raytheon Company, Missile Systems Division, Vance Tank Road, Bristol, TN 37620. U.S. Citizenship required. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Raytheon

Where quality starts with fundamentals.

Western Digital wants you to consider all the facts before making your move...

...because, once you consider all that we have to offer, we're confident you'll make a move to Western Digital Corporation. We are an established leader in the Semiconductor, Storage Management and Data Communications industries. The facts that will motivate you to find out more include:

OUR GROWTH RATE — Western Digital's sales have grown 146% over 3 years and our profits have increased 170%.

OUR LOCATION — We're 45 minutes south of Los Angeles and adjacent to Newport Beach.

OUR OPPORTUNITIES — Rapid and on-going expansion throughout our organization has created outstanding career advancement opportunities in the following areas.

Graphic/Engineering Manager

Responsibilities include feasibility reports from preliminary new product specs, defining new products and their performance specs. Will manage board-level and IC-level design efforts for graphics subsystems for IBM PCs and compatibles. Must be familiar with enhanced graphics, controllers for PCs or image printers. Requires BSEE/CS or equivalent plus 8-10 years experience.

Senior LSI Engineers — Ideal candidates will be IC Designers with 2-4 years experience in the design of processing and control parts for graphic and imaging products.

Senior Engineers — Will develop/maintain graphics and imaging software for IBM PC/XT and AT products. Minimal requirements include BSCS plus 2 years related experience in the areas of I/O drivers for advanced peripheral device controllers (i.e. raster image processors, display controllers and image scanners).

Product Specialist — Responsible for technical program coordination, applications engineering, customer and field technical support. Also involves technical training of field personnel during product launch and coordination of documentation/software release to the field. Requires BSEE/CS with application software background in PC-based graphics and/or desktop publishing.

Senior IBM Program Manager — Will administer multiple IBM programs, from conception through long-term production. Requires a Bachelors degree in Engineering Technology, a minimum of 3-5 years computer industry program management experience plus strong interpersonal, communication and supervisory skills. MBA desired.

Senior Firmware Engineer

Will develop firmware and diagnostics for PC disk controllers. Minimal requirements include BSEE/CS plus 5 years related experience in peripheral controller firmware design and diagnostics. Experience with IBM PC BIOS, Intel 8049, 8051, 8086 microprocessors, 'C' and 8086 assembly languages preferred.

Senior Hardware Engineer

Responsibilities include hardware design/sustaining for floppy/hard disk controllers. Knowledge of IBM PC products, BSEE/CS, and a minimum of 5 years experience are essential. Familiarity with firmware desired.

Senior LSI Product Engineer

Will provide technical administration and program management for LSI devices, from conception through development. Encompasses all RLL monitor and silicon qualifications. Significant customer contact will be involved to reconcile LSI issues. Requires BSEE/Physics plus extensive knowledge of LSI processing and CORL customer requirements.

Process Engineers — Will be responsible for diffusion ion implantation, photolithography and thin films. Requires BS degree and 2-5 years experience, including NMOS/CMOS.

Device Engineers — Qualified individuals will have a technical degree plus 2-5 years experience in NMOS and CMOS device electrical failure analysis.

Principal Software Engineer

Will develop communications software for microprocessor environments. Requires 5-7 years experience, a technical degree and knowledge of X.25 or 150 protocols.

Principal Hardware Engineer

Will develop LSI analog circuits for communications environments. Requires a technical degree and knowledge of phase loops.

IC Designers — 6-7 years experience in IC design with CMOS SI-GATE double metal technology. CALMA preferred. Custom and microprocessor background.

Western Digital offers competitive compensation and benefits, plus a generous relocation package. To explore the ongoing career opportunities available at Western Digital, call or send your resume to: **Jack Bermudez, Human Resources Dept. 10EDN, Western Digital Corporation, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-0102.** An equal opportunity employer.

WESTERN DIGITAL
CORPORATION

RCA Missile And Surface Radar...

developing technology and careers!

RCA Missile and Surface Radar Division is on the leading edge of Military Electronics in the creative application of the latest state-of-the-art technology. Our engineering team develops major systems for deployment and integration of combat systems for surface naval forces of guided defense missile cruisers.

If you are an experienced engineer who would like to see your ideas integrated into advanced systems that guard the nation's defense, we invite you to join us. We have a variety of high technology opportunities for engineers in the following disciplines:

SENIOR RF/IF PROCESSOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

BSEE/MSEE with 5+ years military experience in the design of analog equipment which spans the intermediate and microwave frequency range. Experience with product design of Receivers, IF Processors, Frequency Synthesizers and Waveform Generators for modern radar applications.

UNIT MANAGER, RF/IF PROCESSOR DESIGN

BSEE/MSEE with 10+ years military or commercial experience in the design of analog equipment which spans the intermediate and microwave frequency range. Experience with product design of Receivers, IF Processors, Frequency Synthesizers and Waveform Generators desired.

SENIOR RADAR SIGNAL PROCESSING ENGINEER

BSEE with 5+ years experience in broadbased electronic design including familiarity with digital signal processing hardware, firmware, instrumentation, and computer controlled operation for multiple function radar systems.

UNIT MANAGER, SIGNAL PROCESSING

BSEE/MSEE with 7+ years experience in the design and development of digital signal processing equipment. Experience in reducing radar signal processor specifications to functional concepts and subsequently to digital design and prototype evaluation.

RCA Missile and Surface Radar Division is proud of the exciting and challenging opportunities it has to offer to creative, career minded professionals. In addition to highly competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package which includes dental and tuition plans, RCA MSRD has two on-site Masters degree programs.

We are located in Moorestown, New Jersey, a beautiful rural South Jersey area, just 15 miles outside of Philadelphia and close to the shore and mountains. Moorestown is a cultural community offering a wide variety of lifestyles and educational opportunities.

Interested professionals are urged to send their resume, with salary history in confidence to:

Harriet S.C. Phillips, Dept. 465653
RCA Missile and Surface Radar Division
Building 108-111
Borton Landing Road
Moorestown, NJ 08057

U.S. Citizenship Required
Equal Opportunity Employer

RCA

ALBUQUERQUE

Engineers

EG&G Energy Measurements, Inc. is a prime instrumentation contractor to the U.S. Department of Energy, furnishing technical support for the weapons tests conducted at the Nevada Test Site, conducting aerial survey operations all over the U.S., both for radiation measurements and for other kinds of remotely sensed environmental measurements, and maintaining a number of research and design efforts to continuously improve the precision of measurements involving both nuclear technology and other energy resources. As an integral part of Energy Measurements, Kirtland Operations provides operational and engineering support to Sandia National Laboratories. Immediate opportunities exist for:

Senior-Level Electrical Engineers

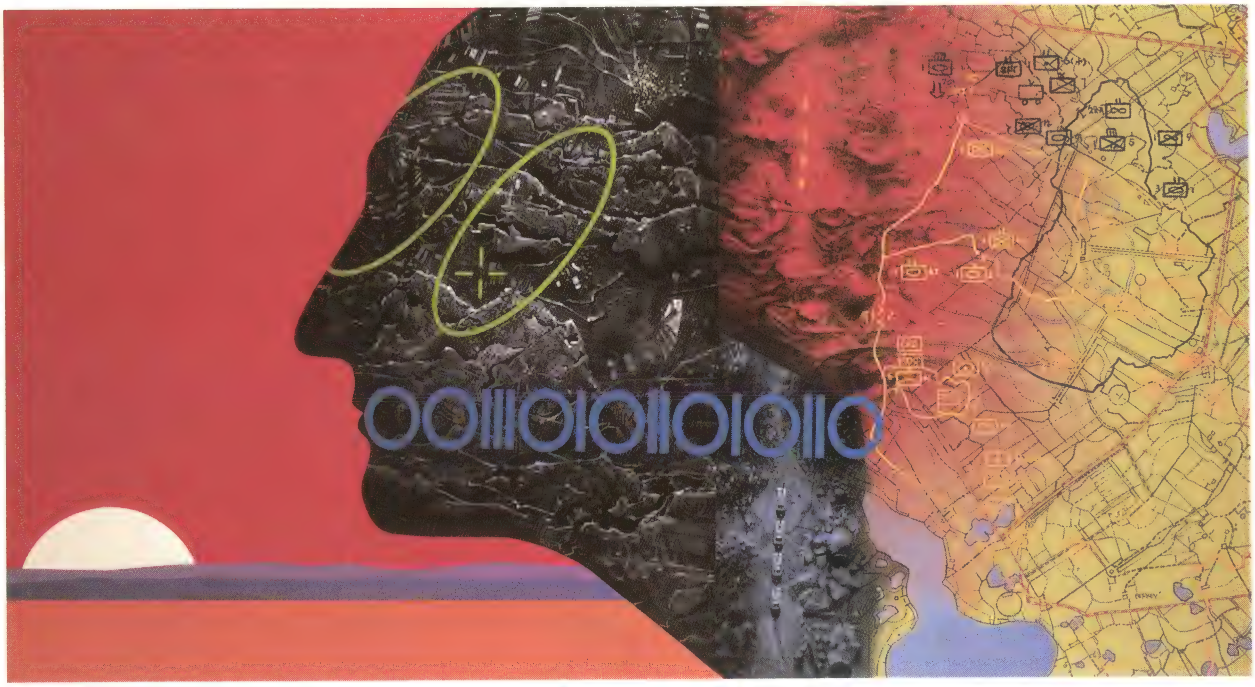
Applicants must be capable of performing highly complex work in component and board level circuit design of both analog and digital systems. Technologies involved will include microprocessors, analog circuitry, and digital electronics. MSEE or equivalent experience required as well as a demonstrated background in microprocessor design and knowledge of assembly language.

For information regarding employment opportunities with EG&G Energy Measurements contact Patricia Mackey, Kirtland Operations at (505) 844-2883 or mail resume to Human Resources, Kirtland Operations, P.O. Box 4339, Station A, Albuquerque, NM 87196. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer. U.S. Citizenship Required.

EG&G
Energy Measurements, Inc.

If You're Looking For a Job, You've Come to The Right Place.

EDN



Goodyear capability stretches your ability.

The Arizona Division of Goodyear Aerospace has developed airborne synthetic-aperture radar systems to provide military commanders with a valuable reconnaissance tool. New systems now pierce adverse weather and darkness for round-the-clock reconnaissance. Moreover, air-to-ground data link and unique processing interpretation equipment deliver the intelligence yield to commanders within minutes. Goodyear Aerospace has the experience—plus the projects—to stretch your technical proficiency.

Engineer Sr. Development

Digital Systems or Signal Processing

Experience in high-speed digital logic design, familiarity with TTL, CMOS and ECL. Experience with digital filtering techniques and digital systems. Will originate design of digital systems from functional descriptions.

Sr. Software Engineers

Experience in Real-time systems, event driven software design with VAX/VMS, Fortran, Assembly, Pascal and "C" & ADA; background in structural design and documentation methodology and UDF(s).

Engineer Sr. Development

Radar Systems Design & Analysis

Generate system requirements and specifications for advanced radars, originate system concepts and analyze radar system problems. Includes systems integration, systems analysis, hardware design, fabrication, qualification and acceptance testing. Formulate and coordinate technical plans from conception to system development.

Systems Engineers

Radar Systems

Generate system definition and specifications based upon the application requirements, customer specifications, and applicable MIL SPECS; perform system modeling, error analysis, error budgeting, and signal trace analysis; generate formal and informal documentation; make formal and informal presentations of technical material; and interface with customer, associate contractors and subcontractors on technical issues.

Systems Project Engineer

Knowledge of flow down requirements from customer requirements to design specifications. Ability to accomplish systems definition ie. define systems architectures for image/intelligence display systems. Ability to establish and direct trade studies, analyze technical requirements and select the best approach methodology. Knowledge of MIL STDS & SPECS.

Engineers with a minimum of 5 years experience are encouraged to respond. To learn more about projects and career opportunities at Goodyear Aerospace, send your resume or a detailed letter of interest to: **C. Miner-Leonhardt, GOODYEAR AEROSPACE, Mail Drop 4213, Dept. EDN1016, P.O. Box 85, Litchfield Park, AZ 85340.** *Minority and female applicants are encouraged to apply.* Equal Opportunity Employer. U.S. Citizenship Required.

Arizona

GOODYEAR
AEROSPACE

ACUSON... WE MAKE A VISIBLE DIFFERENCE!

Join a leader! In the four years we've been in business, Acuson has become the leader in ultrasound imaging. Our technology, our enthusiasm, and our encouragement of individual contribution have led to our success. Consider these opportunities on the

SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA

ANALOG DESIGN ENGINEER

In this challenging, analytically-oriented position, you will call upon your strong theoretical background and experience to design, debug and characterize circuitry in the range DC 100 MHz to the board and subsystem level. You will assist in specifying hardware modules and new system features and work with the PC design and test groups to bring the product to manufacturing.

To qualify, you'll need technical knowledge equivalent to an MSEE and at least 2 to 5 years experience involving a broad variety of analog and digital circuit techniques, and familiarity with Fourier transform techniques, modulation theory, feedback, etc. Experience with large, electronically complex systems will have provided you a demonstrated appreciation of system level issues.

If you want a high visibility role where your contribution makes a real difference, take a look at Acuson. We offer a creative, supportive environment, an excellent benefit program and an opportunity to share in our growth through stock options. Send resume to A. Cole, Acuson, 1220 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7393, Mountain View, CA 94039. (415) 969-9112. An equal opportunity employer. PRINCIPALS ONLY, PLEASE.

acuson

COMPUTED SONOGRAPHY

Senior Radio Frequency and Telecommunications Engineer for electronic engineering and manufacturing firm in Boulder, CO to direct, coordinate, and exercise functional authority for planning, organization, control, integration and completion of company's Automatic Network Analyzer. Coordinate resolution of design and test problems. Develop new and existing applications in the microwave industry, with an emphasis on telecommunications. Requires a B.S. in Physics or Electrical Engineering and an M.S. in Telecommunications with three years experience with ground-base and air-bourne radar systems. Needs a strong background in practical applications of electro-magnetic fields theory, electronic switching systems design, signal processing and theory and application of microwave network analyzers. (This background may be obtained through education or work experience.)

$32,000/year; 40-hour work week.

Respond by resume to nearest Job Service Center and refer to Job Order No. CO 2734146.

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

We are Information Resources, Inc., a worldwide provider of marketing information and innovative software technology to Fortune 1000 companies.

Currently we are seeking to fill the following key Engineering positions:

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Will be responsible for the design, coding, implementation, and maintenance of real-time process control in a multi-user environment.

The ideal candidates must possess a minimum of 2-3 years software development experience in a high level language. Knowledge or experience with Z80 and 8031 assembler, FORTH, and/or hardware experience with Z80 and 8031 based systems considered a plus.

ENGINEERING MANAGER

The professional we seek will be responsible for supervising a small group of our employees. A minimum of 3 years experience in project management is required.

DSP ENGINEER

Must have experience with digital signal processing and pattern recognition. 2-3 years of experience is required.

Information Resources, Inc., is a leader that continues to attract the best in the industry. We offer a complete compensation package that includes the potential for career growth. Interested candidates are invited to send resume and salary history in confidence to: **Human Resources Director**

information resources inc

150 N. Clinton St. • Chicago, IL 60606

equal opportunity employer m/f

LET US PLACE YOU IN A BETTER JOB NOW

Put our 20 years experience placing technical professionals to work for you. Client companies pay all fees; you get our expert advice and counsel FREE. Nationwide opportunities in Communications, Defense, Intelligence, Computer, Satellites and Aerospace Systems. If you earn over $25,000, we have a better, more rewarding job for you . . . right now. U.S. Citizenship is required. EBI/SBI desirable. Send your resume in confidence to: Dept. EA-ECN.

WALLACH associates, inc.

Washington Science Center
6101 Executive Boulevard, Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20850-0616

Technical and Executive Search

Wallach . . . Your Career Connection

ENGINEERING

Many opportunities in Telecom, CO, Cellular, RF, CAD, I & C, Computers, Peripherals, Engineering Management. Send resume to: ***MTI***

20287 N. Hwy 21
Suite 104
Wheeling, IL 60090
Noel Rice 312/541-6440

Reduced Recruitment Rates!

Place equivalent space in both EDN Career Opportunities and EDN Career News in the same month and get a ⅓ discount off the Career News rate.

EDN

The more advanced the technology, the more the advancement potential. Look into Texas Instruments.

If you're an experienced Design or Development Engineer looking to get ahead quickly, let Texas Instruments point you in the right direction.

Take our Missile Systems Business Entity, for example. It's part of TI's Defense Systems & Electronics Group – our second largest corporate segment.

Here, our anti-radiation missile systems technology has become synonymous with our nation's latest line of defense. And no wonder.

You see, the very nature of our missile systems business demands that we make every effort to advance technology and create new breakthroughs.

In fact, that's the bottom line on many government contracts TI is awarded. We're literally asked to guarantee new technological breakthroughs. Plus, we're committed to a variety of high technology defense programs that stretch into the mid-1990s and beyond.

This kind of environment can make anybody's advancement potential skyrocket.

The point is, the opportunity is here where we are. But to take advantage of it, you can't stay there where you are.

If you've got a BS, MS, or PhD and at least two years' experience, particularly in Systems Engineering, Signal/Image Processing, Microwave Design, Digital/Microprocessor Design or Software Development, send your resume, in confidence, to: Jack Howell/Texas Instruments/P.O. Box 405, M.S. 3426/Dept. EDN/Lewisville, Texas 75067.

Better yet, call Mr. Howell at 1-800-527-5864. In Texas, call collect: 214-462-4005.

Remember, it never hurts to talk. U.S. Citizenship is required.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
©1986, Texas Instruments Incorporated

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ACDC Electronics 258
Adaptec Inc 76-77
ADC Fiber Optics* 119
ADPI 279
AFIPS 223
AIE Magnetics 275
Algo Inc 278
Allen Systems 278
Altera Corp 42-43
AMCC/Applied Micro Circuits Corp 30-31
American Photonics Inc 251
AMP Inc 180-181
Analog and Digital Peripherals Inc 279
Analog Devices Inc 256-257, 259, 261, 263, 265
Analytek Ltd 279
Applied Microsystems Corp 10-11
Arium Corp 173
Arnold Magnetics Corp 117
Behlman Engineering Corp 98
Belden Electronic Wire & Cable C4
Boeing Electronics Co 18
BPMicrosystems 276
Burr-Brown Corp 44, 87, 140, 141
4C Electronics 278
Caddock Electronics Inc 144
Calcomp 250
California Scientific Software 279
Calmos Systems Inc 36
Carint Ltd 275
Cermetek Microelectronics Inc 279
Chomerics Inc 194
Circuits and Systems Inc 276
C&K Components Inc 6
Click Instruments 276
Cybernetic Micro Systems 68, 277
Cypress Semiconductor 72-73
Data/Ware Development Inc 277
Densitron Corp 277
Digitran Co 269, 271, 273
Dionics Inc 218
Du Pont Connector Systems 58-59
Dynatem Inc 235
Edmund Scientific Co 271
Eldre Components Inc 275
Electronic Modular Systems Inc 209
Emulation Technology Inc 279
Enertec Inc 275
Enertec Schlumberger** 118-119, 222
E-T-A Circuit Breakers 278
Everest Electronic Equipment Inc 96
Factron Schlumberger** 254-255
Fairchild Communications & Electronics Co 153
Fairchild Digital Logic 175
Fairchild Semiconductor Corp 101
Force Computers Inc* 27
Fujitsu America Inc/Storage Products 78-79
Fujitsu Components of America Inc* 232
Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc* 14-15, 34-35, 182
Futaba Corp of America 253
GE/Intersil C2
General Scanning Inc 154, 155-156
Grayhill Inc 229
Greenwich Instruments Inc 116
Hamilton Avnet Electronics 129
Harris Microwave Semiconductor 158-159
Harris Semiconductor 107
Heurikon Corp 252
Hewlett-Packard Co 52, 121-122
Hitachi America Ltd* 220-222
Hoffman Engineering Co 260
Honeywell Digital Products Center 218
Honeywell Test Instrument Div 69
HSC Inc 278
Huntsville Microsystems Inc 244
Hybricon Inc 60
Hyundai Electronic Industries Ltd 203
I-Bus Systems Inc 243
Ikegami Electronics Inc 146
ILC Data Device Corp 248
Inmos Corp 238
Integrated Circuits Inc 276
Integrated Device Technology Inc 160-161
Interactive Circuits & Systems Ltd 124
International Microsystems Inc 273
Introl Corp 279
JAE Electronics Inc 280
James Electronics Inc 266
John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc 111, 219, 278
Keithley Instruments Inc 133
Kepco Inc 136, 137
Key Tronic 247
Kontron Electronics Inc 147
Leader Instruments Corp 39
Linear Technology Corp 224
Live Wire Software 275
Loral Instrumentation 145
Lundy Electronics and Systems Inc 89
MathSoft Inc 105
Measurement Systems Inc 47
Medinova Corp 278
MetaLink Corp 262
Microcraft Corp 277
Micro Switch* 254
MicroWay 62
Mini-Circuits Laboratories 3, 4, 28-29, 227
Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc/Semiconductor Div 177
Mitsumi Electronics Corp 268
Molex Inc 296
Monolithic Memories Inc 16-17
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc 12-13, 48-49, 74-75
Multibus Manufacturers Group 270
NCR Microelectronics Div 25
NEC Electronics Europe** 232
NEC Electronics Inc 82
New Micro 151
Northwest Instrument Systems 67
Oliver Advanced Engineering Inc 91
Omation Inc 278
Optimal Technology 279
OrCAD Systems Corp 277
Orion Instruments 46
PCB Piezotronics Co 277
Pegasus Data Systems 277
Permag Corp 38
Personal CAD Systems Inc 127
Philips Elcoma Div** 220-221
Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc* 231
Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc** 27, 34-35
Pioneer Magnetics 120
Polytronix Inc 112
Powerex Inc 102
Precision Monolithics Inc 187
Pulse Instruments 38
Qua Tech Inc 279
Raytheon Co Semiconductor Div 65
RLM Research 278
Rockwell International 210
Scanbe, Div of Zero Corp 125
Seagate Technology 80
Seiko Instruments USA Inc 201
Sentry Schlumberger 191, 192-193
SGS** 14-15
Siemens Corp** 231
Signetics Corp 92-93
Silicon Systems Inc 108, 109
Softaid Inc 269
Spectrum Software 45
Sprague Electric Co 37, 70, 71, 275
Stackpole Components Co 113
Stanford Telecommunications Inc 106
Sunrise Electronics Inc 110
Supertex Inc 189
TDK Corp 176
Tektronix Inc 8, 19-22, 40-41, 54-57
Tektronix-CAE Systems 148-149
Teledyne Gurley 272
Teledyne Semiconductor 131
Thomson Components—Mostek 134-135, 138-139, 142-143
TL Industries Inc 276
Toshiba America Inc 50-51, 94-95
Total Logic Corp 276
Triplett Corp 85
Triridge Corp 240
Uniform Tubes Inc 237
Universal Data Systems C3
Vanguard Products Corp 246
Varta Batteries Inc 274
Video Monitors Inc 242
Visionics Corp 277
Vistar Corp 112
Vitelic 32-33
Wells Electronics Inc 152
Wintek Corp 264, 276
XKD Corp 266
Xylinx Inc 178-179
Ziatech Corp 114-115
Zilog Inc/Components Div 104

Recruitment Advertising

Acuson 292
Colorado Job Ser Ctr 292
Comarco 285
EG&G 290
Goodyear Aerospace 290
Information Resources Inc 292
MTI 292
Raytheon 288
RCA 290
Siemens 286-287
Texas Instruments 293
Wallach Personnel 292
Western Digital 289

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

LOOKING AHEAD

EDITED BY GEORGE STUBBS

Semiconductor growth rate to be 15% to 1995

Though annual growth rates in the semiconductor industry will not match the giddy levels of previous years, average rates to 1995 are expected to be a healthy 15%, according to the market-research firm Henderson Ventures (Los Altos, CA). During the period 1985 to 1995, consumption of semiconductor devices by concerns in so-called free-world nations will increase from $29 billion to $117.5 billion.

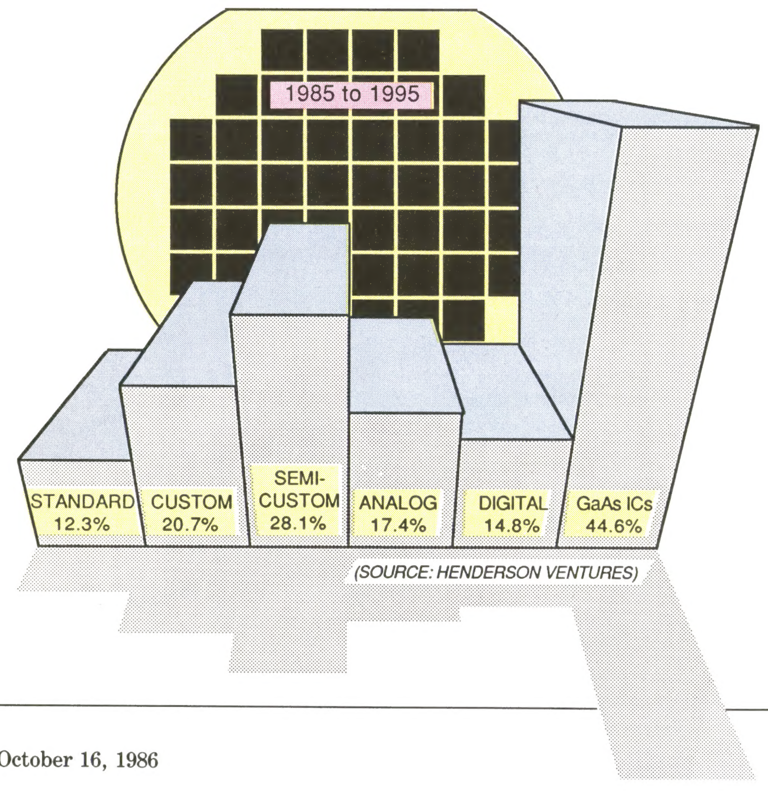
Ken Taylor, the research firm's director of semiconductor research and consulting, reports that companies devoted to production of silicon-based, standard digital ICs can expect single-digit growth, as gallium arsenide finally makes its long-awaited gains, and as standard products give way to custom, semicustom, and application-specific ICs.

Taylor also believes ICs must "live closer to the real world" in the future; as a result, the growth of analog ICs will outpace that of their digital counterparts over the next 10 years. Spurring this growth will be pattern-recognition applications involving speech, touch, and vision signal analysis.

During the 10-year period specified by the forecast, the US will maintain its lead in the consumption of semiconductor devices, though the share will slip from 42 to 40%, according to Henderson Ventures. Western European nations will lose some of their share of semiconductor consumption while Far Eastern nations and countries in the rest of the noncommunist world will increase their use.

Henderson Ventures predicts that semiconductor suppliers will need higher levels of R&D and capital equipment expenditures in order to remain competitive, leading to more vertical integration. Use of advanced VLSI devices will grow, and OEMs will form strategic alliances and acquire in-house semiconductor manufacturing facilities. As a result, captive production of semiconductors will increase from 19.3% in 1985 to 24.2% in 1995.

ANNUAL GROWTH RATES FOR SEMICONDUCTOR MARKET SEGMENTS



(SOURCE: HENDERSON VENTURES)

VLSI design centers aid system designers

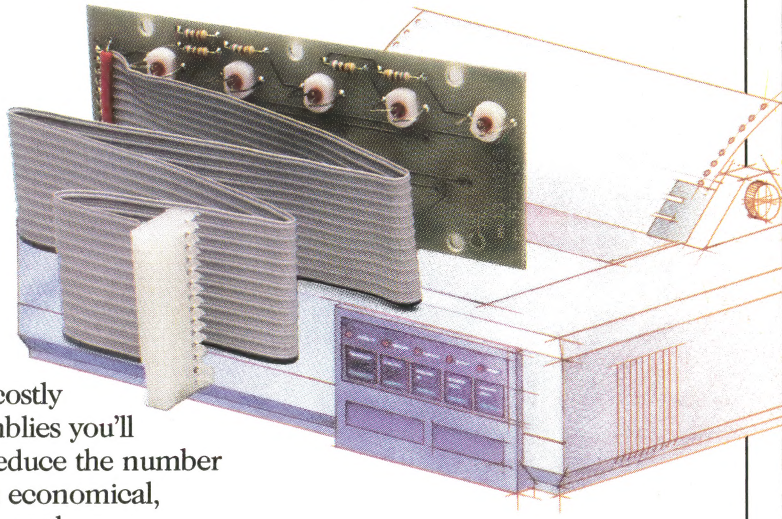
Growing demand for VLSI design expertise will lead makers of large computers and computer-based systems to regional VLSI design centers. By 1990, reports Electronic Trend Publications (ETP), a Saratoga, CA-based research company, these regional design centers will be giving assistance to more than 60% of all system designers in projects involving application-specific ICs (ASICs), and the centers will have a hand in 75% of the expected $7.2 billion in ASIC sales.

According to ETP, there are 3000 to 4000 expert IC designers in the world, and 65% of them are employed by semiconductor manufacturers. This population has remained relatively stable for the last 10 years while the number of system designers has tripled in that time and will double again by 1990, says ETP. This changing ratio of system designers to IC designers has increased the demand for IC design expertise, and the emergence of the regional VLSI design center is a direct result.

Regional VLSI design centers provide a range of services, including engineering support, training, and initial consultation. In the interest of time, a customer may simply turn a design project over to the center, where its IC designers can quickly come up with the IC and transmit the fabrication and testing data to a manufacturer. Customers may also use the centers to gain familiarity with IC fabrication and design processes and with the use of computer-aided engineering equipment.

Making the Connection Between…

SWITCHES & ASSEMBLIES



From standard membrane switches to custom hybrid control panels, Molex makes the connection.

Molex's high quality, pretested switch assemblies integrate LED's, tactile feedback, cable interconnections, and switches into one compact, custom design. We eliminate the need for the complex and costly assembly of separate parts. With Molex assemblies you'll lower applied costs, improve reliability, and reduce the number of vendors you must deal with. Molex has the economical, dependable solutions to all your touch panel needs.

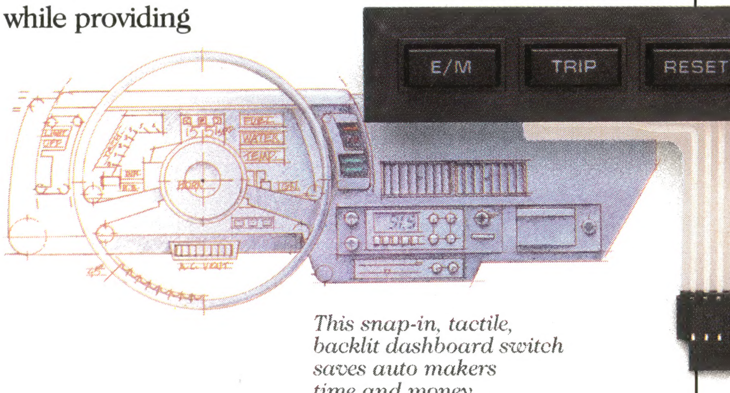
Unique hybrid switches combine LED's, tactile feedback, resistors, flat cable, and connector into one cost-effective assembly.

Rigid Molex quality standards mean long life, low cost, and zero defects.

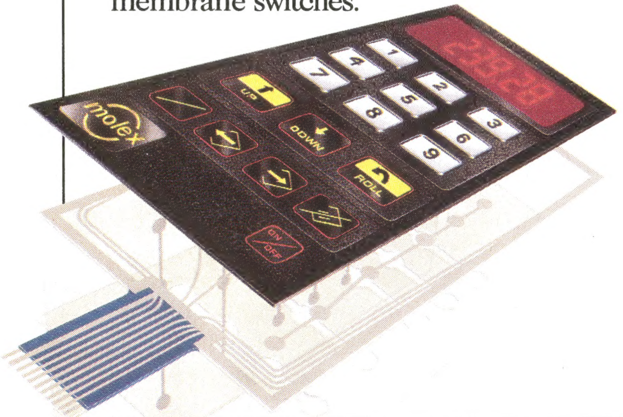
You can depend on Molex for quality. We've got one of industry's most comprehensive quality control programs. Our high-precision tooling and intensive quality efforts result in membrane switches that last longer and cost less while providing an uncommonly high level of reliability.

Quality products and dependable service worldwide.

Our multi-national organization offers you design, manufacturing, and technology from around the globe, with dependable supply and local service. Look to Molex. We can help you find the answers that turn switches into pre-assembled performance leaders. Ask for our 24-page technical brochure on pushbutton and membrane switches.



This snap-in, tactile, backlit dashboard switch saves auto makers time and money.



We eliminate the costly need for assembling multiple components by providing all-in-one switch designs.

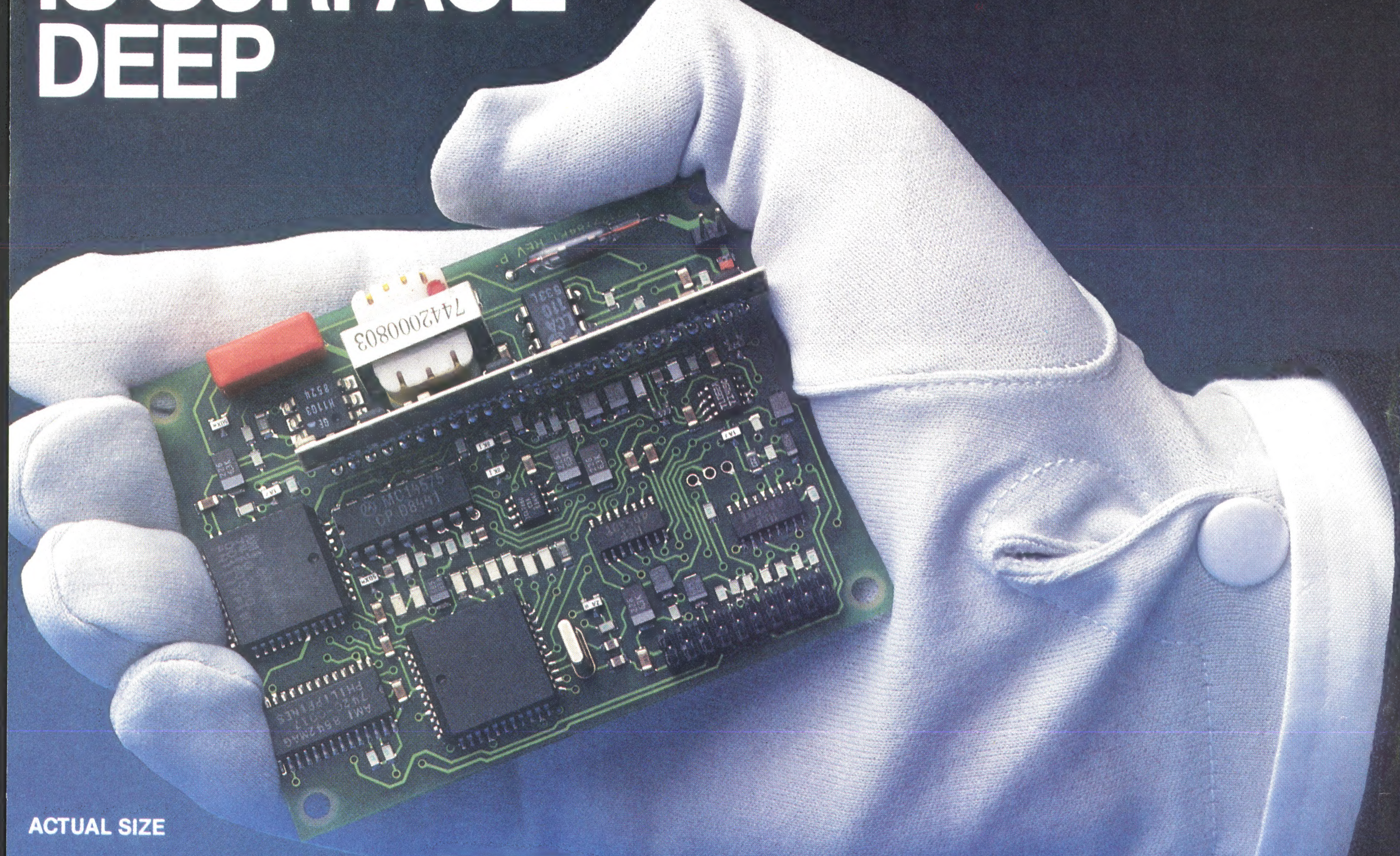
Service To The Customer…Worldwide

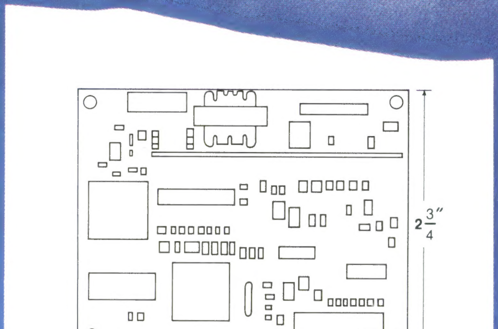
molex®

Corporate Headquarters: 2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 USA, (312) 969-4550 • *European Headquarters:* Aldershot, England, (0252) 318221
Northern Asia Headquarters: Tokyo, Japan, 03-478-8777 • *Southeast Asia Headquarters:* Jurong Town, Singapore, 65-261-9733

CIRCLE NO 175

MODEM DESIGN ELEGANCE IS SURFACE DEEP





A FULLY FEATURED 212A ON 9.6 SQ. IN.

At Universal Data Systems, surface-mount technology has brought a new level of engineering elegance to 212A modem design. Using a combination of LSI and surface mounting techniques, we're now able to fit a *fully featured* 212A on just 9.6 square inches of board space.

And when we say fully featured, we *mean* fully featured. Requiring only +5V to operate, this super-miniature device has the same auto-dial, auto-answer, audio driver, line diagnostic and self-test features formerly found only on larger, heavier, more power-hungry and more expensive 212As.

It's available now in a standard configuration, ready for internal mounting in the new terminal, microcomputer or other data communications device you're designing.

Others may be claiming smaller 212As. But, to be sure you're getting a true fully featured device at a most attractive price, contact UDS for detailed specifications. Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone **205/721-8000**; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.

DISTRICT OFFICES: **Apple Valley,** MN, 612/432-2344 • **Atlanta,** GA, 404/998-2715 • **Aurora,** CO, 303/368-9000 • **Blue Bell,** PA, 215/643-2336 • **Boston,** MA, 617/875-8868 • **Columbus,** OH, 614/895-3025 • **East Brunswick,** NJ, 201/238-1515 • **Glenview,** IL, 312/998-8180 • **Houston,** TX, 713/988-5506 • **Huntsville,** AL, 205/721-8000 • **Issaquah,** WA, 206/392-9600 • **Livonia,** MI, 313/522-4750 • **Mesa,** AZ, 602/820-6611 • **Milwaukee,** WI, 414/273-8743 • **Mission Viejo,** CA, 714/770-4555 • **Mountain View,** CA, 415/969-3323 • **Richardson,** TX, 214/680-0002 • **St. Louis,** MO, 314/434-4919 • **Silver Spring,** MD, 301/942-8558 • **Tampa,** FL, 813/684-0615 • **Uniondale,** NY, 516/222-0918 • **Van Nuys,** CA, 818/891-3282 • **Willowdale,** Ont, Can, 416/495-0008

CIRCLE NO 176

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

SOMETIMES ALL IT TAKES IS SOMEONE TO GET YOU GOING

Belden's Support Gets Your Fiber Optic Project Up And Running.

Successful fiber optic installations quickly become second nature with the **Belden** advantage—a broad selection of fiber optic cable and the technical guidance to lead you through any initial uncertainty.

Meeting Your Needs With A Broad Product Line.
A Belden® fiber optic cable is available now to meet your application needs: Durable, heavy-duty cables designed for direct burial, outdoor and rugged installations, including military TEMPEST requirements. Telecommunications cables ideal for aerial installations. General purpose cables suited for duct, tray or conduit use. Plenum cable constructed of our unique flame-resistant insulation compound. Breakout cable with individually jacketed fibers for easy separation and termination in video, LAN and process control applications. And all Belden tight buffered cables feature our exclusive BitLite® construction, compact design and flexibility.

Backing You Up With Technical Assistance.
The Belden Product Engineering Group will back you up with the technical information and application support to make fiber optic installations soon become familiar territory. Simply call for help.

Putting Information at Your Fingertips.
The Belden Fiber Optic Resource Kit unfolds a wealth of practical information to make your next application a smooth success. *A Guide To Fiber Optics* provides a basic technical introduction. *A Guide To Fiber Optic System Design* offers tips on system planning. *A Guide To Fiber Optic Installation* details installation basics. Finally, *The Fiber Optic Application Digest* identifies recent installations.

Let Belden get your fiber optic projects up and running today. Call or write Belden Electronic Wire and Cable, P.O. Box 1980, Richmond, Indiana 47375 for fiber optic assistance today.

1-800-BELDEN-4

There is no equal.™

Copyright © 1986 Cooper Industries, Inc.

COOPER INDUSTRIES **BELDEN**

CIRCLE NO 177